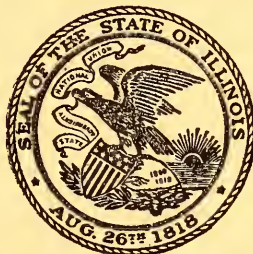


PROCEEDINGS
OF THE
Teachers College Board
(FORMERLY NORMAL SCHOOL BOARD)
OF THE
STATE OF ILLINOIS

ADLAI E. STEVENSON
GOVERNOR



Issued by
NOBLE J. PUFFER
Chairman of Teachers College Board
VERNON L. NICKELL
Secretary of Teachers College Board

1950

[Printed by authority of the State of Illinois]



Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2012 with funding from
CARLI: Consortium of Academic and Research Libraries in Illinois

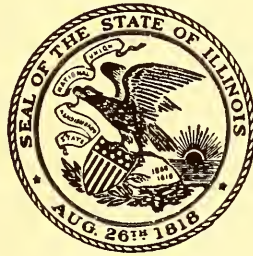
PROCEEDINGS
OF THE
Teachers College Board
(FORMERLY NORMAL SCHOOL BOARD)

Noble J. Puffer

Director Department of Registration and Education
Chairman of Teachers College Board

Vernon L. Nickell

Superintendent of Public Instruction
Secretary of Teachers College Board



STATE OF ILLINOIS

ADLAI E. STEVENSON
GOVERNOR

1950

CHAS. G. LANPHIER
Coordinator of Teachers College Board

PROCEEDINGS OF THE TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD

Minutes of Meetings *of* **The Teachers College Board**

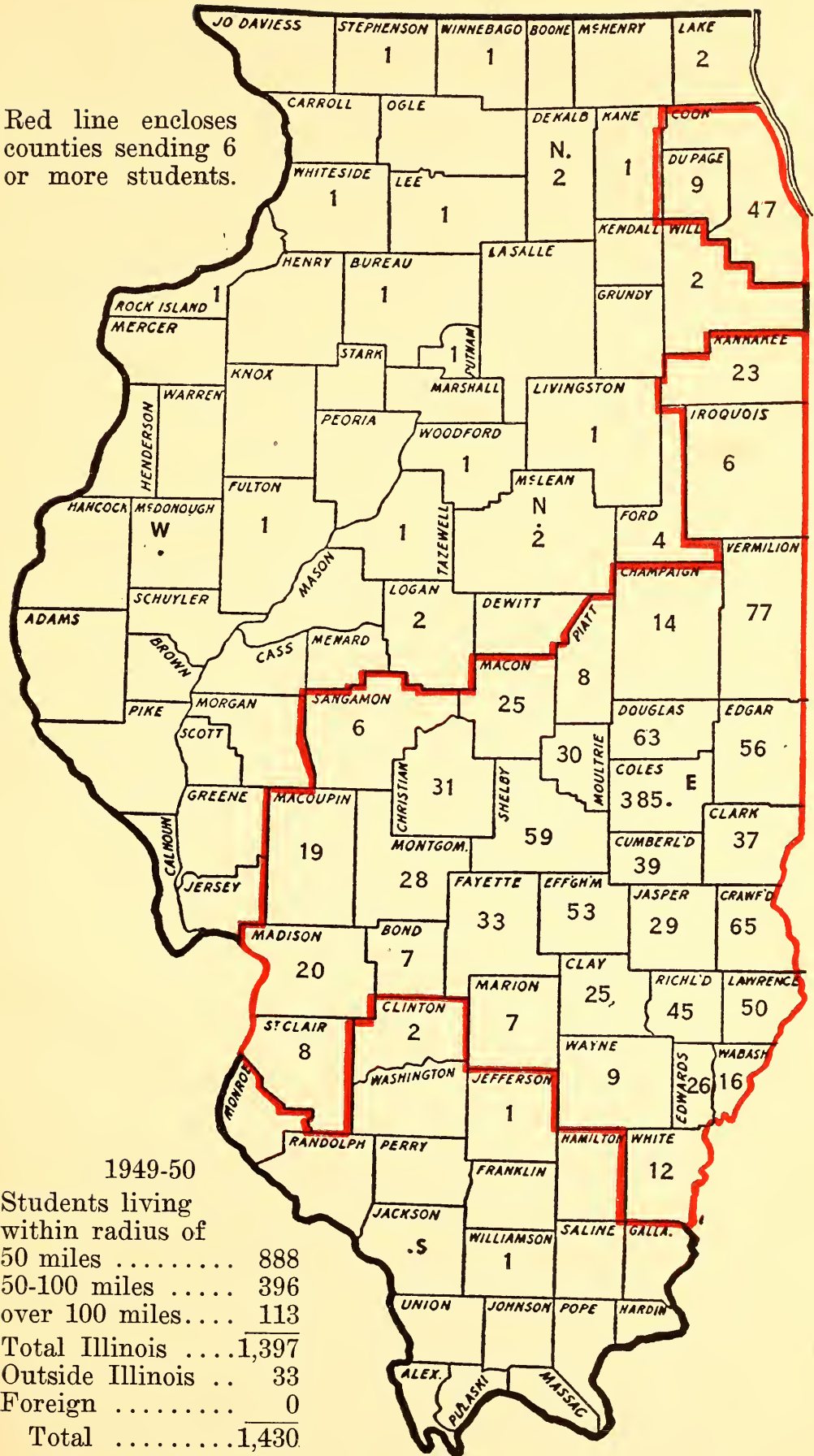
Date	Where Held	Pages
Jan. 9, 1950	Hotel Morrison, Chicago.....	62-80
March 26-27, 1950	Ill. State Normal University, Normal.....	152-178
April 17, 1950	Western Illinois State College, Macomb.....	178-238
June 3, 1950	Northern Ill. State Teachers College, DeKalb.....	239-279
June 26, 1950	Room 112, Capitol Bldg., Springfield.....	342-365
Sept. 24-25, 1950	Eastern Illinois State College, Charleston.....	421-464
Nov. 18-19, 1950	Illinois State Normal University, Normal.....	465-476

Presidents' Reports

Submitted at The Teachers College Board Meetings

Date	School	Pages
Jan. 9, 1950	Eastern Illinois State College, Charleston.....	3-17
	Illinois State Normal University, Normal.....	17-40
	Western Illinois State College, Macomb.....	41-50
	Northern Ill. State Teachers College, DeKalb.....	50-62
March 26-27, 1950	Eastern Illinois State College, Charleston.....	80-99
	Illinois State Normal University, Normal.....	100-121
	Western Illinois State College, Macomb.....	122-135
	Northern Ill. State Teachers College, DeKalb.....	135-151
June 26, 1950	Eastern Illinois State College, Charleston.....	280-294
	Illinois State Normal University, Normal.....	294-313
	Western Illinois State College, Macomb.....	314-324
	Northern Ill. State Teachers College, DeKalb.....	325-342
Sept. 24-25, 1950	Eastern Illinois State College, Charleston.....	365-377
	Illinois State Normal University, Normal.....	378-401
	Western Illinois State College, Macomb.....	402-409
	Northern Ill. State Teachers College, DeKalb.....	410-420

Red line encloses counties sending 6 or more students.



1949-50

Students living within radius of	
50 miles	888
50-100 miles	396
over 100 miles	113
Total Illinois	1,397
Outside Illinois	33
Foreign	0
Total	1,430

**REPORT OF THE
EASTERN ILLINOIS STATE COLLEGE**

For the Meeting in Chicago

January 9, 1950

To the Chairman, Secretary and Members of the Teachers College Board,

Ladies and Gentlemen:

The following report concerning the Eastern Illinois State College is presented for your consideration:

I. STUDENTS

A. Enrollment during summer of 1949

	Men	Women	Total	Total one Year ago
Summer term, June 13-Aug. 5.....	437	384	821	824
Campus Workshops (3 weeks).....			38	65
Off-Campus Workshops—				
Shelbyville	72	17	89	39
Effingham	29	13	42	62 (Litchfield)
Lawrenceville	31	3	34	62 (Olney)
			Boys	Girls
Eastern State Elementary School	112	113	225	

B. Enrollment, Fall Quarter, 1949

1. COLLEGE

Class	Men	Women	Total	Total One Year Ago	Per cent Change
Unclassified	23	4	27	37	27 % loss
Seniors	207	75	282	212	33 % gain
Juniors	170	102	272	313	13.1 % loss
Sophomores	221	136	357	354	.85 % gain
Freshman	308	184	492	507	2.96 % loss
TOTAL	929	501	1430	1423	.49 % gain

2. EXTENSION (First half-year, 1949-50)

92 348 440 475 7.4 % loss

3. EASTERN STATE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

Boys Girls
133 128 261 249

4. EASTERN STATE HIGH SCHOOL

65 73 138 160

TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD

5. OFF-CAMPUS STUDENT TEACHING, Fall Quarter, 1949

	Critics	Student Teachers	Stu. Teach. Assignments	Puplls
Charleston	9	29	42	671
Decatur	9	6	23	709
Mattoon	8	6	19	484
Noble	1	2	6	78
Pana	2	3	9	149
Robinson	4	1	4	81
Shelbyville	3	4	13	321
Windsor	1	2	6	53
TOTAL	37	53	122	2546

C. Teachers College Scholarship Holders

Students enrolled for the Fall Quarter, 1949, with Teachers College Scholarships numbered 283 which is an appreciable gain of 81 over the total of 202 for the Fall Quarter, 1948.

D. Veterans' Enrollment, Fall Quarter, 1949

Veterans using Illinois Military Scholarships for the Fall Quarter, 1949, numbered 34 as compared with 35 such scholarships used one year ago.

The total enrollment of veterans numbered 400, including 3 women students. This is a decrease of 166 from the 566 enrolled one year ago, or a decrease of 27.39%. The 397 men veterans in college is 135 less than the 532 non-veteran men enrolled.

The 400 veterans are distributed among the classes as follows:

Seniors	172
Juniors	90
Sophomores	78
Freshmen	48
Unclassified	12
Total	400

E. Enrollment for the Fall Quarter for a ten year period.

Class	1940	1941	1942	1943	1944	1945	1946	1947	1948	1949
Unclassified	2	3	2	0	0	0	0	0	37	27
Seniors	113	138	80	62	43	49	118	137	212	282
Juniors	198	135	116	42	52	55	138	193	313	272
Sophomores	354	320	174	66	70	98	208	538	354	357
Freshmen	485	321	243	112	162	203	747	514	507	492
TOTAL	1152	917	615	282	337	405	1218	1382	1423	1430

F. Comparison of fields of specialization for teaching for the Fall Quarters of the last three years indicates the distribution of student interest and points out pronouncedly the areas in which there is considerable congestion of enrollment at the present time.

PROCEEDINGS

Four-year Curricula	Fresh.	Soph.	Juniors	Seniors	Total 1949	Total 1948	Total 1947
Art	17	11	8	12	48*	41	42
Biology	2	—	—	—	2*	—	—
Botany	1	8	3	12	24	26	20
Business Education	68	42	50	41	201	203	182
Chemistry	7	11	9	15	42	49	45
ELEMENTARY EDUCATION	53	39	26	14	132*	92	71
English	12	21	13	6	52	63	41
Foreign Language							
Latin	1	—	—	—	1*	—	2
French	1	—	1	—	2*	1	—
Spanish	1	2	9	3	15*	11	15
Geography	—	5	6	8	19	22	24
Home Economics	29	28	15	10	82*	66	47
Industrial Arts	26	23	16	29	94	100	88
Mathematics	14	9	8	6	37	43	50
Music	24	17	13	13	67*	57	66
Physical Education (M)...	52	29	34	45	160	176	168
Physical Education (W) ...	13	7	9	8	37*	29	27
Physics	3	3	4	11	21	24	19
Social Science	14	13	27	32	86	86	93
Speech	12	13	14	9	48*	44	30
Zoology	8	8	6	9	31*	23	17
	<u>358</u>	<u>289</u>	<u>271</u>	<u>283</u>	<u>1201</u>	<u>1156</u>	<u>1047</u>
Unclassified.....					27	37	10
					<u>1228</u>	<u>1193</u>	<u>1057</u>

* Increase over 1948

G. The shift in field of interest in General College is indicated by the tabulation which follows.

Two-Year Curricula	Freshmen	Sophomores	Total 1949	Total 1948	Total 1947
Two-Year General	60	28	88*	87	104
Pre-Agriculture	10	7	17*	14	16
Pre-Chem. Engineering	—	—	—	4	6
Pre-Dental	6	3	9	12	27
Pre-Dietetics	—	2	2	2	—
Pre-Floriculture	2	—	2*	—	—
Pre-Engineering	22	9	31	46	75
Pre-Journalism	7	6	13	13	15
Pre-Forestry	—	—	—	—	6
Pre-Legal	7	2	9	13	19
Pre-Med. Lab. Tech.	2	1	3	3	3
Pre-Medical	12	2	14	23	27
Pre-Nursing	1	3	4	4	7
Pre-Pharmacy	2	1	3	7	8
Pre-Veterinary	3	4	7*	2	12
	<u>134</u>	<u>68</u>	<u>202</u>	<u>230</u>	<u>325</u>

* Increase over 1949

A general decrease in the two-year enrollment this year of 12%.

H. Extension Courses for the first half-year 1949-50 are being conducted at 10 off-campus centers with 25 students doing this work on campus. Enrollment data as follows:

TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD

Center	Course	Instructor	Men	Women	Total
Vandalia,	Geography E-236,	Miss Harris	13	38	51
Taylorville,	Education E-456,	Dr. Byrnes	5	51	56
Flora,	Soc. Sci. E-138,	Dr. Alter	17	47	64
Hillsboro,	Hygiene E-320,	Miss Gilbert	9	54	63
Olney, Ed.	E-326, Dr. Heise		12	33	45
Char. H.S.,	Ed. E-450,	Dr. Olsen	3	23	26
Tuscola,	Speech E-345,	Dr. Moses	4	25	29
Newton, Ind.	Art E-225,	Mr. Thrall	8	16	24
Fairfield, Ed.	E-226, Dr. Heise		8	26	34
Paris, Ed.	E-326, Dr. Heise		3	20	23
Campus, Bus. Ed.	230, Mr. Max		10	13	23
Campus, Ed.	458			1	1
Campus, Art.	130			1	1
Total Students			92	348	440

I. The accompanying map of Illinois shows the origin of the student body for the Fall Quarter, 1949, by county distribution. Fifty-five counties of Illinois are represented. Thirty-three students come from outside Illinois, fourteen of these from Indiana.

Total from Illinois	1397
Total from other states	33

GRAND TOTAL 1430

The twenty-six counties sending twelve or more students to Eastern for the Fall Quarter, 1949, are:

Champaign	14	Edgar	56	Madison	20
Christian	31	Edwards	26	Montgomery	28
Clark	37	Effingham	53	Moultrie	30
Clay	25	Fayette	33	Richland	45
Coles	385	Jasper	29	Shelby	59
Cook	47	Kankakee	23	Vermilion	77
Crawford	65	Lawrence	50	Wabash	16
Cumberland	39	Macon	25	White	12
Douglas	63	Macoupin	19		

J. Graduates

1. The following students completed curriculum requirements for graduation on August 5, 1949:

a. For the Degree of Bachelor of Science in Education,

Adams, Leona Paden, Elementary Education: Social Science	Hillsboro
Alexander, John Austin, Music: Social Science	Toledo
Arend, James Warren, Mathematics: Physics, German	Mattoon
Bailey, John Lloyd, Zoology: Botany, Chemistry	Willow Hill
Barr, John Albert, Physical Education: Zoology	Mattoon
Bennett, Robert Harold, Social Science: Business Education, Geography	Mattoon
Biggs, Delmar Keith, Geography: Industrial Arts, Social Science	Charleston
Brandt, Albert Henry, Industrial Arts: Social Science	Oakland
Brown, Charlie LaMar, Mathematics, Physics: German	Charleston
Buchanan, Lucille Baker, Business Education: Social Science	Neoga
Caldwell, John Robert, Industrial Arts: Social Science	Kell
Clark, Charles Samuel, Business Education: Social Science	Metcalf
Cohoon, Donald Eugene, Business Education: Social Science	Casey
Cornett, Hicks, Business Education: Social Science	Metcalf
Crisp, Samuel Darrell, Mathematics: Social Science	Hume
Cunningham, Harold Dean, Industrial Arts: English	Fithian
Darigan, Jr. Rush, Speech: English	Charleston

PROCEEDINGS

Davis, Harold David, Chemistry : Mathematics.....	Mattoon		
Davis, Leland Eugene, Physical Education : Social Science, Zoology	Windsor		
Des Pres, Louis Joseph, Music : Social Science.....	Effingham		
Drake, Major, Social Science : Geography.....	Newman		
Finkeledey, Thelma Cable, Elementary Education : Social Science.....	Effingham		
Fitzgerald, Joseph William, Geography : Mathematics.....	Mattoon		
Flaugher, Jr. Robert Harry, Physical Education : Social Sci., Zoology, B. Ed.	Cerro Gordo		
Gibson, Paul Jenkins, Industrial Arts : Physical Educa.....	Mt. Carmel		
Gilbert, Ruth Lacey, Elementary Education : Social Science.....	Mattoon		
Gilmer, Margaret Arilda Lilly, Elementary Education : Social Science	Humboldt		
Greene, Clement Dean, Chemistry : Physics, Mathematics.....	Arthur		
Gross, Charles Edward, Physical Education : Industrial Arts.....	Tuscola		
Guthridge, Lucile Kate, Elementary Education : Geography, Social Science	Hindsboro		
Hall, Robert Donald, Physical Education : Zoology.....	Pittsburgh, Pa.		
Hayes, Carter Edwin, Physics : Chemistry, Mathematics.....	Kemp		
Hilderbrand, Charles Elmo, Physical Education : Industrial Arts.....	Clay City		
Hillgoss, Wesley Wayne, Art : Physical Education.....	Tuscola		
Holley, Gerald Dean, Physics : Mathematics, Physical Education..	Cowden		
Inyart, Robert Martin, Business Educa. : Social Science, Mathematics	Charleston		
Johnson, Arthur Allen, Physical Education : Social Science, Zoology, Geog.	Hoopeston		
Johnson, Donald Max, Physical Education : Geography, Social Science	Charleston		
Kelly, William Francis, Business Education : Social Science....	Charleston		
Kibler, Rose Marie, Music : Social Science.....	Arcola		
Lentz, Grace Irene, Elementary Educa. : Social Science, Geog....	Hillsboro		
Lientz, Pauline, Elementary Educa. : Soc. Sci.....	Kankakee		
Lyons, Thursa Marie Richardson, Elementary Educa. : Soc. Sci....	Toledo		
Maronto, Leo Fred, Spanish : English.....	Decatur		
McIntyre, Robert James, Zoology : Botauy, Soc. Sci.....	Charleston		
McMillan, Maurine Alice Jones, Mathematics : Social Science....	Moweaqua		
McNutt, John William, Art : Social Science.....	Charleston		
Mills, John Richard, Chemistry : Physics, Mathematics.....	Paris		
Mitchell, Eleanor Marica, Home Economics : Chemistry.....	Chrisman		
Monier, William Wayne, Mathematics : Physics, Physical Education	Charleston		
Morehead, Samuel Franklin, Mathematics : Physical Education, Social Science	Irving		
Munsell, Lyman Wesley, Chemistry : Zoology.....	McLeansboro		
Musselman, Donald Earl, English : Spanish, Social Science....	LaGrange		
Nelson, Hope Brown, Elementary Education : Social Science....	Springfield		
Noffke, Edward Harold, Physical Education : Social Science, Geography	Windsor		
Pacheiarz, Pauline Agnes, Elementary Education : Social Science.....	Westville		
Pankey, John Willard, Chemistry : Mathematics, Physics.....	St. Elmo		
Peticolas, Sam Catlin, Industrial Arts : Physics....	Metuchen, New Jersey		
Pierson, Gerald Graydon, Social Science : English.....	Flat Rock		
Pottgen, Jr., Jacob Daniel, English : Social Science.....	Stamford, Connecticut		
St. John, Ruth Marcelyn, English : Journalism, Spanish.....	Toledo		
St. John, Willard Herrick, Physical Education : Social Science, Zoology	Hume		
Scott, Barbara Lou Rennels, Art : Social Science.....	Charleston		
Sellers, Edgar Wayne, Physical Education : Industrial Arts, Social Science	Sycamore		
Slovikowski, Leon Anthony, Business Education : Social Science, Physical Education	Bradley		
Smith, Verne Allen, Elementary Education : Social Science.....	Sullivan		
Sporleder, Lillis June, Elementary Education : Social Science.....	Shelbyville		
Stivers, Jr., Louis, Physical Education : Social Science, Zoology.....	Olney		
Sullivan, James William, Chemistry : Physics, Mathematics....	Charleston		
Vannote, Robert Harold, Chemistry : Mathematics.....	Mattoon		
Vickers, Robert Norman, Industrial Arts : Geography, Physical Education	Lerna		
Walk, Argola Ives, Elementary Education : Art.....	Hunt		
Walters, Frank Adam, Social Science : Geography.....	Panama		
Waltrip, Norman Donald, Zoology : Botauy, Chemistry.....	Mattoon		
Waren, Ernest, Physical Education : Social Science, Ind. Arts....	Hume		
Webb, Amelia Anne Wright, Speech : English.....	Robinson		
Werner, Ruth L., Elementary Education : Social Science.....	Mattoon		
Whitson, Perry Edward, Music : Social Science.....	Westfield		
Woods, Dorothy Ellen, Elementary Education : Social Science....	Raymond		
Wyatt, William Edward, Industrial Arts : Social Science.....	Olney		
Zachary, Iva Manila, Elementary Education : Social Science, Geography	Newman		
Total, Class of 1949	Men	Women	Total
Bachelor of Science in Education.....	59	22	81

TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD

2. The following student completed the requirements of the Two-Year General College curriculum, and graduated with the Junior College diploma as of August 5, 1949:

Leonard, Margaret Jean Tuscola
 Woman 1 Total—1

K. Per Capita Cost, 1948-49

Enrollment	Students	Courses	Quarter Hours
Summer Term, 1948 (8 weeks)	824	2582	10,328
Summer Workshop, 1948 (3 weeks)	65	65	260
Shelbyville Workshop, 1948	39	39	156
Conservation Workshop 1948	62	62	248
Fall Quarter, 1948	1423	5917	23,668
Winter Quarter 1948-49	1366	5664	22,656
Spring Quarter 1949	1316	5466	21,864
Extension, 1948-49 (1st Half)	464	464	1,856
Extension, 1948-49 (2nd Half)	252	252	1,008
	5,811	20,511	82,044

Dividing the total quarter hours of instruction, 82,044, by 48, the equivalent student-hour load for a 36 week college year, gives a quotient of 1709.02 as a weighted student factor.

The per capita cost for 1948-49 equals the Total Educational Expenditure of \$957,586.77, divided by the weighted student factor of 1709.02, gives a quotient of \$560.31. This per capita cost of \$560.31 for 1948-49 compares favorably with the \$486.92 per capita cost of the previous year, 1947-48.

L. Scholarship reports

1. A list of students holding Teachers College Scholarships for the Fall Quarter, 1949, in triplicate, has been mailed to the Department of Registration and Education, under date of October 31, 1949, for processing under the provisions of Section 30-4 of "The School Code".

II. FACULTY

A. Resignations

1. Charleen Belle Atto, Faculty Assistant, and assistant to the library cataloguer, resigned, effective December 16, 1949.
2. Lena Easton, Instructor and First Grade Critic, Summer School 1949, resigned, effective July 16, 1949.
3. Emma I. Freeman, Faculty Assistant, Jr. Nurse, Health Service, resigned, effective August 15, 1949.
4. Chas. B. Huelsman, Jr., Assistant Professor, Remedial Reading, Summer, 1949, resigned, effective July 31, 1949.
5. Catherine Jean Kent, R.N., part-time Junior Nurse, resigned, effective November 30, 1949.

PROCEEDINGS

6. Lottie Leach Leeds, Instructor, Demonstration Room, Summer, 1949, resigned, effective July 31, 1949.
7. Donald Musselman, Faculty Assistant, resigned, effective June 1, 1949.
8. Inez Parker, Instructor, Summer, 1949, resigned, effective September 1, 1949.
9. Maro Wall, Instructor, 2nd grade, Summer, 1949, resigned, effective July 16, 1949.
10. Amelia Wright Webb, Faculty Assistant, resigned, effective July 31, 1949.

C. Completion of Substitute Assignment.

1. Mary Dexter Creager, Substitute Instructor in High School Biology, 1947-48, during absence of Ica Marks, completed assignment June 1949.
2. William Alex Sprague, Substitute Associate Professor during absence of Dr. Harry L. Metter, effective August 8, 1949.

D. Return to Duty

1. Nannilee Saunders, B.S., George Peabody College for Teachers, 1929; A.M., Columbia University, 1935; Graduate study, George Peabody College for Teachers, summer 1940 (on leave 1948-49) returned July 5, 1949, substituted for Miss Cox during July at \$60.00. She assisted in the August Workshop, E. S. Demonstration Room, at \$380.00, and is employed on regular contract (9 months) as Assistant Professor and Third Grade Critic, at a salary of \$460.00 per month.
2. Robert A. Warner, B.A., Iowa State Teachers College; two summers work in violin and composition, University of Iowa; M.M., Eastman School of Music of the University of Rochester, 1938; on leave for study 1948-49, returned to Eastern September 1, 1949, as Assistant Professor of Music, at a salary of \$475.00 per month for nine months.

E. New Faculty

1. Mary June Bland, R.N., Jr. Nurse, Health Service, with the title of E.A. in E. & A., effective September 8, 1949, at a salary of \$200.00 per month, for twelve months.
2. Mary Stella Carr, B.A., Hanover College, 1948; M.A. in L.S. Peabody College, 1949, as Instructor and High School Librarian, at a salary of \$3330.00 for nine months.

TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD

3. Mrs. Catherine Jean Kent, R.N., at a salary of \$100.00 per month, as a part-time Junior Nurse, beginning September 6, 1949, to December 1, 1949, with the title of E.A. in E. & A.
4. Robert Luhr, Faculty Assistant, beginning January 1, 1950, at a salary of \$200.00 per month, to assist Dr. Landis in the College Print Shop.
5. Mrs. Mary Balloon Shull, B.M., Wooster College, 1942; M.M., Northwestern University, 1946, as Faculty Assistant, part-time, accompanist in Physical Education for Women, at a salary of \$200.00 per month, for the current year only, effective September 1, 1949.
6. Robert B. Thrall, half-time Instructor in Industrial Arts, at a salary of \$1800.00 for nine months.

F. Substitute Faculty

1. Pauline DeHass, B.S., Lincoln College; M.A., University of Chicago, as Substitute Assistant Professor of Home Economics, and Director of the Home Management House vice Dr. Ruth Schmalhausen, on Sabbatical Leave 1949-50. at a salary of \$3690.00 for nine months, with summer teaching in 1950, and substitute status in 1950-51, if mutually agreeable.
2. The following persons will serve as Substitute Instructor, in the Eastern State Elementary School and the Eastern State High School as needed during 1949-50, and will be listed as Substitute Instructors on the payroll; at rate of \$12 per day:

Mrs. Edith Alter, A.M.

Mrs. Esther Ross, A.B.

Mrs. Linella Edwards, A.B.

Mrs. Sue Brasel Stoner

Mrs. Marie G. Fowler, M.S

Mrs. W. B. VanHorn, A.B.

Mrs. Margaret Landis, Ph.B.

G. Faculty Vacancy to be filled for 1949-50:

1. Director of Remedial Reading Clinic \$4230.00.

H. Affiliated Teachers

The following persons are serving as Affiliated Teachers for the Fall Quarter, 1949, and appeared on the November payroll as Faculty Assistants at \$24.00 per assignment, and remuneration as follows:

PROCEEDINGS

Name	No. Assignments	Salary
Charleston High School		
Ashby, Mary Marjorie (Bus. Ed.)	10	\$240.00
Bressler, Joe Max (Football, History)	4	96.00
Black, William D. (P.E., C.C. & Basketball)	11	264.00
Cohoon, Carl Wesley (Bus. Educa.)	3	72.00
Maas, Paul A. C. (Ind. Arts)	4	96.00
Neil, Dawn M. (Biology)	4	96.00
Smith, Arthur Edward (History)	1	24.00
Smith, Marvin (Bus. Educa.)	4	96.00
Vogel, Marjorie Lucile (Speech)	1	24.00
Decatur Senior High School		
Batthauer, David F. (Mach. Shop)	4	96.00
Corey, Milford B. (Electricity)	2	48.00
Cox, Gerald (Bus. Educa.)	2	48.00
David, Wendell K. (Woodworking)	4	96.00
Galbreath, Charles (Drawing, S. Metal)	4	96.00
Hedrick, Mary B. (Bus. Educa.)	2	48.00
Nickel, Elmer V. (Bus. Educa.)	2	48.00
Scheiderer, Mabel E. (Bus. Educa.)	1	24.00
Settle, Thomas L. (Auto Mechanics)	2	48.00
Mattoon Senior High School		
Clawson, Herbert (Chemistry)	1	24.00
Franklin, Eleanor (Bus. Educa.)	3	72.00
Green, Everett L. (Mathematics)	1	24.00
Lackey, Oren (Biology, Gen. Sci.)	3	72.00
Lahey, Jane (Bus. Educa.)	4	96.00
Lash, Edward (Biology)	3	72.00
Ohm, Bernard (Bus. Educa.)	2	48.00
Simmons, Luella (Bus. Educa.)	2	48.00
Noble Community High School		
Rockabrand, Carolyn (Homemaking)	6	144.00
Pana Township High School		
Neuhoff, A. Eleanor (Homemaking)	4½	108.00
Walters, Lilly Ann (Homemaking)	4½	108.00
Robinson High School		
Coon, Mary Joan (Bus. Educa.)	1	24.00
Richardson, George C. (Bus. Educa.)	1	24.00
Wheatley, James P. (Bus. Educa.)	1	24.00
Willard, Martha Jane (Bus. Educa.)	1	24.00
Shelbyville Community High School		
Anderson, David R. (Physical Educa.—Football)	4	96.00
Crouch, Alice Cruse (Homemaking)	4½	108.00
Mathias, Bertha Eileen (Homemaking)	4½	108.00
Windsor Community High School		
Hammer, Gwendolyn (Homemaking)	6	144.00
Total		<u>\$2,928.00</u>

III. OTHER EMPLOYEES

A. Resignations

1. Mary Ellen Grote, Temporary Clerk-Typist I, additional office help needed during summer, 1949, resigned, effective August 20, 1949.
2. Patricia Howey, Temporary Clerk-Typist I, additional office help needed during summer, 1949, resigned, effective July 31, 1949.
3. Mary M. Luallen, Temporary Clerk-Typist I, additional office help needed during summer, 1949, effective September 30, 1949.

TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD

4. Vera Mayer, Temporary Clerk-Typist I, additional office help needed during summer, 1949, resigned, effective August 5, 1949.
5. Marilyn P. McNutt, Provisional Clerk-Stenographer I, resigned, effective August 31, 1949.
6. George R. White, Maintenance Laborer, failed to pass University Retirement System examination, resigned, effective August 31, 1949.
7. Flossie M. Van Blaricum, Substitute Domestic, on 30-day permit, resigned, effective September 30, 1949.

B. New Employees

1. Gloria Joe Carlisle, provisional Clerk-Stenographer I, at a salary of \$150.00 per month, effective September 1, 1949, as successor to Loretta Sayler in the office of the College Registrar.
2. JoeEllen Chancellor, provisional Clerk-Stenographer I, at a salary of \$150.00 per month, effective September 19, 1949—new position in the College Library.
3. Jean Louise Ghere, provisional Clerk-Stenographer I, at a salary of \$150.00 per month, effective September 26, 1949, as successor to Joan Ingram in the Textbook Library.
4. Margaret M. Greathouse, provisional Clerk-Stenographer I at a salary of \$150.00 per month, effective September 1, 1949—new position in the College Business Office.
5. Shirley Jean Alexander Grubb, provisional Clerk-Stenographer I, at a salary of \$150.00 per month, effective September 20, 1949, as successor to Berniece R. Quinby, in the Office of the Director of T. T. & Placement.
6. Helen Marie Moltz, provisional Clerk-Stenographer I, at a salary of \$150.00 per month, effective September 1, 1949—new position in the Office of the High School Principal.
7. Ralph L. Nickles, provisional Stores Clerk I, at a salary of \$150.00 per month, effective October 1, 1949—new position.
8. Jean L. Peak, provisional Clerk-Stenographer I, at a salary of \$150.00 per month, effective September 19, 1949—new position in the Office of the Elementary School Principal.
9. Rose Schagemann, provisional Cook I, at a salary of \$176.00 per month (includes \$20.00 Maintenance) effective September 12, 1949, as successor to Lloyd W. Smith, promoted.

PROCEEDINGS

10. Betty Decker Story, provisional Clerk-Typist I, at a salary of \$150.00 per month, effective October 5, 1949, successor to Pauline Anderson, in the Registrar's Office.
11. Lowell Dudley Waltrip, Maintenance Laborer (Provisional) at a salary of \$150.00 per month, effective September 6, 1949, as successor to George R. White.
12. Van Joseph Woolever, provisional Janitor I, at a salary of \$150.00 per month, effective September 6, 1949, as successor to Theodore Myers.

C. Transfer of Employees

1. Helen Tschannen, Clerk-Typist I, transferred from the Office of the College Registrar to the Office of the Library Cataloguer, effective December 16, 1949.
2. Harry L. White, Maintenance Equipment Operator, transferred to Provisional Stationary Fireman, effective January 1, 1950, at a salary of \$3432 for twelve months. Requisition has been filed for a Maintenance Laborer, who will take over some of the duties of Mr. White.

D. Disability Leave

1. Miss Florence L. Fair, Clerk-Stenographer I, secretary to the Dean of Women, was forced to request an extension of leave of absence, due to continued illness, beginning September 5, 1949, and ending June 30, 1950.

E. Continued Employment

1. Continued employment of Mrs. Virginia Parkison Biggs as Temporary Clerk-Stenographer I during the absence of Miss Florence L. Fair, on leave for illness, at a salary of \$150.00 per month.

IV. ORGANIZATION: No report.

V. CURRICULUM: No report.

VI. BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS

- A. Progress of construction on the Library Building continues most satisfactorily. The building should be completed and in use about April 15, 1950.

TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD

- B. Permission has been requested for release of funds appropriated for the Home Management House, so that plans can be drawn and specifications written.
- C. Plans for two dormitories are presented as a supplement to this report. It is hoped the Board will accept these plans and request the Associate Architects to complete specifications, so that the Division of Architecture and Engineering may call for bids covering construction. It is suggested that these dormitories be located at the southwestern corner of the intersection of Fourth and Grant Streets on the eastern half of the present "Trailerville".
- D. The temporary classroom and office building, reconstructed from an army mess hall, is now completed and in use, and will bear the name of "The Annex". Psychology, Journalism, and Foreign Languages will be housed permanently in this building, and Audio-Visual Education temporarily.
- E. Plans are now being made to re-model the contractors corrugated metal "shack" near the new football field, into a temporary field house and lavatory, with construction during the summer of 1950.

VII. AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES

The following reports are presented for the College Cafeteria and for the Food Service of Pemberton Hall, the women's dormitory, for the period July 1-November 30, 1949:

A. Cafeteria

Receipts			\$23,629.81
Cash on hand			276.46
			<hr/>
Total Receipts			23,906.27
Change			100.00
Inventory, November 30, 1949.....			1,834.26
			<hr/>
			25,840.53
Expenditures			
Salaries			
Civil Service	\$ 4,212.80		
Students	174.63		
Contractual Serv.	400.95		
Food	11,591.09		
Commodities	425.97*	16,805.44	
		<hr/>	
Unpaid bills holding		4,940.86	
Inventory July 1, 1949.....		1,604.81	23,351.11
		<hr/>	
Income over expenditures			\$ 2,489.42
No charge made for one-half Manager and Janitor salary.....	\$ 1,450.00		
Electricity	1,250.00		
	<hr/>		

* Of this sum \$126.75 is for pots and pans.

PROCEEDINGS

B. PEMBERTON HALL (Food Service)

Receipts		
Board	\$ 9,981.50	
Guest Fees	66.74	\$10,048.24
<hr/>		
Inventory November 30, 1949.....		1,737.21
<hr/>		
Total Receipts		11,785.45
Expenditures		
Salaries		
Civil Service	1,332.00	
Students	940.84	
Telephone	10.14	
Electricity	116.25	
Gas	22.70	
Laundry	185.20	
Foods	3,572.91	
Exterminating	15.75	
Cleaning Supplies	190.07	6,385.86
<hr/>		
Food on hand July 1, 1949.....		1,391.37
Unpaid bills holding		1,844.89
<hr/>		
Income over expenditures.....		\$2,163.33

Nothing has been deducted as cost to food service for one-half dietitian salary, water, janitorial service or heat.

VIII. STUDENT LIFE: No report.

IX. MISCELLANEOUS.

- A. Under date of November 30, 1949, Eastern received from the Auditor of Public Accounts the report of the official audit for the fiscal year July 1, 1948 to June 30, 1949, as presented by Mersinger and Allison, Certified Public Accountants. We are happy to report that this audit disclosed no discrepancies in the records or the handling of college funds.
- B. The following persons are employed as off-campus critic teachers for the Winter Quarter, 1949-50, supervising 115 student teachers at \$24.00 per assignment. These persons are listed as Faculty Assistants, and will be presented as a portion of the January, 1950, payroll.

Name	No. Assignments	Salary
Charleston High School		
Ashby, Mary Marjorie (Bus. Ed.).....	8	\$192.00
Bennett, Robert Harold (P. E.).....	2	48.00
Black, William D. (P. E., Basketball).....	8	192.00
Cohon, Carl Wesley (Bus. Educa.).....	4	96.00
Maas, Paul A. C. (Ind. Arts).....	3	72.00
Neil, Dawn M. (Biology).....	6	144.00
Smith, Arthur Edward (Am. History).....	1	24.00
Smith, Marvin (Bus. Educa.).....	1	24.00
Vogel, Marjorie L. (Speech).....	3	72.00
DECATUR PUBLIC SCHOOLS		
Decatur Senior High School		
Bane, Ruth V. (Bus. Educa.).....	1	24.00
Batthauer, David F. (Machine Shop).....	4	96.00
Cox, Gerald D. (Bus. Educa.).....	2	48.00
Davis, Wendell K. (Woodworking).....	4	96.00
Galbreath, Charles (Mech. Draw., S.M.).....	4	96.00
Kohr, Samuel (Bus. Educa.).....	1	24.00
Meinert, Harry (Mech. Drawing).....	2	48.00
Sanborn, Marjorie (Bus. Educa.).....	1	24.00
Shapiro, Ida (Bus. Educa.).....	2	48.00
Young, Delbert L. (Build. Trades).....	2	48.00
Wilson, George (Bus. Educa.).....	1	24.00

TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD

Name	No. Assignments	Salary
Johns Hill Junior High School		
Reynolds, William (Ind. Arts).....	4	\$ 96.00
Templeton, Leland G. (Ind. Arts).....	4	96.00
Centennial Junior High School		
Ragsdale, H. Wayne (Ind. Arts).....	4	96.00
Roosevelt Junior High School		
Cunningham, Guy (Ind. Arts).....	4	96.00
Grove, J. Harold (Ind. Arts).....	4	96.00
Woodrow Wilson Junior High School		
Pease, Merritt (Ind. Arts).....	4	96.00
Mattoon Senior High School		
Clawson, Herbert (Chem. Physics).....	4	96.00
Franklin, Eleanor (Bus. Educa.).....	3	72.00
Lackey, Oren (Biology).....	1	24.00
Lahey, Jane (Bus. Educa.).....	2	48.00
Lash, Edward (Biology).....	1	24.00
Ohm, Bernard (Bus. Educa.).....	2	48.00
Simmons, Luella (Bus. Educa.).....	2	48.00
Paris High School		
Day, Edward Taylor (Ind. Arts).....	2	48.00
Reed, Tony Anderson (Ind. Arts).....	2	48.00
Oblong High School		
Wise, Mary (Latin, Spanish).....	4	96.00
Robinson High School		
Coon, Mary Joan (Bus. Educa.).....	1	24.00
Coleman, James Lowell (Ind. Arts).....	2	48.00
Richardson, George C. (Bus. Educa.).....	1	24.00
Stoltz, Eurus (Build. Trades).....	2	48.00
Wheatley, James P. (Bus. Educa.).....	1	24.00
Willard, Martha Jane (Bus. Educa.).....	1	24.00
TOTAL		\$2,760.00

X. SUMMARY.

The consideration of the Teachers College Board is requested on the following items:

1. Graduation as of August 5, 1949, of the list of students having completed prescribed curricula.
2. Acceptance of the resignations of Atto, Easton, Freeman, Huelsman, Kent, Leeds, Musselman, Parker, Wall, Webb.
3. Employment of Bland, Carr, Kent, Luhr, Shull, Thrall, and DeHass under the conditions of this report.
4. Acceptance of list of persons available for Substitute Teachers.
5. Employment of list of Affiliated Critic Teachers for the Fall Quarter, 1949, as Faculty Assistants.
6. Resignations of Grote, Howey, Luallen, Mayer, McNutt, White, Van Blaricum.
7. Employment of new employees as listed.
8. Transfer of Helen Tschannen and Harry L. White.
9. Continuance of disability leave for Miss Florence L. Fair, under the University Retirement System.

PROCEEDINGS

10. Continued employment of Mrs. Virginia P. Biggs during absence of Miss Florence L. Fair.
11. Acceptance of plans for the proposed dormitories and their location, and authorization of writing specifications and taking bids for construction.
12. Employment of list of Affiliated Critic Teachers as Faculty Assistants, for the Winter Quarter, 1949-50.

Respectfully submitted,

ROBERT G. BUZZARD, *President*

Eastern Illinois State College—Office of the President

CAFETERIA

COMPARISON OF INCOME AND MEALS SERVED

FIRST 55 DAYS OF 1948-1949 AND 1949-1950 SCHOOL YEARS

1949			1948				
Sept.	8-10	1086	\$ 583.74	Sept.	9-11	1305	\$ 532.52
	12-16	4468	1,939.72		13-17	4495	2,085.61
	19-23	3969	1,775.24		20-24	4432	1,871.22
	26-30	3676	1,531.59				
				27-Oct.	1	4523	1,891.89
Oct.	3-7	3583	1,470.71	Oct.	4-9	3779	1,953.74
	10-14	2757	1,015.65		11-15	4934	1,740.80
	17-21	3360	1,386.08		18-22	4653	2,278.82
	24-28	3767	1,533.77		25-29	4262	1,776.66
31-Nov.	5	3791	1,680.29	Nov.	1-5	4153	1,753.76
Nov.	7-11	3299	1,331.79		8-12	3968	1,622.36
	14-18	3452	1,347.45		15-19	3960	1,677.79
	21-23	1777	647.39		22-24	2247	937.28
	<u>55 Days</u>	<u>38,985</u>	<u>16,243.42</u>		<u>55 Days</u>	<u>46,711</u>	<u>20,122.45</u>
			No Served				Income
1948			46,711				20,122.45
1949			38,985				16,243.42
							App. Average
							.42
							.43
			DIFFERENCE				
			7,726				3,879.03

**ILLINOIS STATE NORMAL UNIVERSITY
NORMAL, ILLINOIS**

**Presidents's Report to the State Teachers College Board for the
Meeting in Chicago, January 9, 1950**

To the Chairman and Members of the Teachers College Board:

The following report is submitted from Illinois State Normal University.

Preliminary Statement. This report is the first one submitted since that of August 16, 1949, at which time graduates of June 13 and August 12, 1949, were included.

TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD

I. STUDENTS

1. Attendance for the year 1948-1949, including the summer of 1948

	Men and Boys	Women and Girls	Total
a. University	1437	2077	3514
b. Extension	174	515	689
c. High School	222	213	435
d. Elementary Grades	368	319	687
	2201	3124	5325

2. Per Capita Cost for University Year, 1948-1949

a. Following the plan of computation agreed upon by the presidents and registrars of the five state teachers colleges on February 2, 1941, the per capita cost as computed is here presented on such a basis.

	Semester Hours Earned
Summer session, 1948	10,378
First semester, 1948-1949	32,535
First semester, extension	999
Second semester, 1948-1949	31,356
Second semester, extension	842.5
Pre-summer session 1949	20
	76,130.5

76,130.5 semester hours divided by 32 semester hours (average annual student load) gives 2379 students as the basic figure for computing per capita cost.

b. Cost of operating the University for the year beginning July 1, 1948, and ending June 30, 1949, including all items except Permanent Improvements and Expenditures for Fell Hall, Smith Hall, and University Cafeteria

Expenditures—July 1, 1948-June 30, 1949

General Administration and General Expense	\$ 263,845.04
Instruction	957,796.78
Extension	5,223.90
Libraries and Museum	104,040.35
Physical Plant	234,293.64
	\$1,565,199.71

c. Computation of Per Capita Cost

Total Expenditures \$1,565,199.71 ÷ 2379 = \$657.92

The per capita cost of \$657.92 for the past fiscal year is somewhat higher than the \$596.56 representing the per capita cost for the previous year. This is to be expected when the increase in enrollment, additional services, and higher costs are taken into consideration. Illinois State Normal University will always have a comparatively high per capita cost because of educating teachers in all fields and levels of education, including special education and the Graduates School. In these areas, there are many advanced classes with relatively small enrollments. However, as compared with most colleges and universities, the per capita cost in any teachers colleges is low.

PROCEEDINGS

3. Attendance for the one summer session 1949, and intersession and summer session 1948 (included only in Total One Year Ago)

	Men and Boys	Women and Girls	Total	Total 1 Yr. Ago
a. University				
Graduates	150	76	226	179
Seniors	212	263	475	447
Juniors	107	264	371	409
Sophomores	70	107	177	210
Freshmen	34	44	78	69
Unclassified	28	286	314	375
Post Graduates	32	70	102	105
Special .....	...	...	...	19
Total College Students on Campus Summer Session and Intersession.	633	1110	1743	1813
b. University High School	66	55	121	171
c. University Elementary School	90	87	177	142
d. Auxiliary Training Schools				
Illinois Soldiers and Sailors				
Childrens School	148	109	257	230
Total Pupils, Elementary and Secondary	304	251	555	543
Total	937	1361	2298	2356
Extension	8	302	310	248
Grand Total	945	1663	2608	2604

4. Summer Extension Enrollment

Work was again offered, as last summer, at five off-campus centers during the 1949 summer. The centers, courses offered, instructors, and enrollment, are here presented to indicate that this service met a real need.

Center	Course	Instructor	Enrollment
Carlville,	American Government E251,	Clarence Orr.....	95
Danville,	English Workshop E193-E293,	Verna Hoyman.....	29
Danville,	Social Science Workshop E193-E293,	R. G. Browne.....	16
Danville,	Social Science Workshop E193-E293,	Harry Adams.....	11
Havana,	English Workshop E193-E293,	Herbert R. Hielt.....	51
Havana,	Social Science Workshop E193-E293,	Lorle Dean.....	19
Pekin,	Conservation Clinic E121,	Harry Adams.....	30
Springfield,	English Workshop E193-E293,	Herbert R. Hielt, Lorle Dean.....	32
Springfield,	Social Science Workshop E193-E293,	Clarence Orr.....	27

5. Attendance for the First Semester, 1949-1950

	Men and Boys	Women and Girls	Total	Total 1 Yr. Ago
a. University				
Graduates	79	38	117	87
Seniors	228	219	447	334
Juniors	228	235	463	447
Sophomores	245	267	512	485
Freshmen	383	466	849	851
Unclassified	5	26	31	18
Post Graduates	11	8	19	6
Total College Students on Campus.	1179	1259	2438	2228
b. University High School	181	173	354	340
c. University Elementary School	142	145	287	278
d. Auxiliary Training Schools				
Illinois Soldiers and Sailors				
Childrens School	144	85	229	215
Total Pupils, Elementary and Secondary	467	403	870	833
Total	1646	1662	3308	3061
Extension	27	397	424	401
Grand Total	1673	2059	3732	3462

TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD

6. Extension, First Semester 1949-1950

- a. Enrollment in extension courses, the departmental courses offered, the centers, and the instructors, are here presented for the first semester of the 1949-1950 school year.

Center	Course	Instructor	Enrollment
Decatur,	Classroom Problems 236,	E. A. Lichty.....	52
Decatur,	Geography of South America 215,	C. W. Sorensen.....	39
Fairbury,	Social Pathology 263,	Francis Wade.....	49
Girard,	Geography of the Peoples of the World 103,	C. W. Sorensen.....	47
Paxton,	School Health 238,	Charlotte Wilcox.....	54
Pekin,	Natural Science 220,	L. W. Miller.....	34
Pekin,	English Literature 214,	Lela Winegarner.....	17
Pontiac,	Education Workshop 193 or 293,	F. T. Goodier.....	30
Springfield,	Philosophy of Education 203,	Francis Belshe.....	37
Springfield,	First Aid 115,	C. E. Horton.....	31
Watseka,	History of American Diplomacy 237,	Clarence Orr.....	34
Total First Semester 1949-1950.....			424
The number of extension students in twelve courses in nine centers for the corresponding time one year ago was.....			401

7. Scholarships Certified

- a. As a matter of record, the attention of the Teachers College Board is called to a list of scholarship students attending the 1949 summer session which has been sent to the Coordinator for approval by the Chairman and Secretary of the Board. Clearance of this list will result in a transfer of funds by the State Treasurer from the General Revenue Account to the Income Fund of Illinois State Normal University to the extent of \$1948.00, with an additional \$468.75 transferred to the Illinois State Normal University Trust Fund for Activity and Graduation fees, Graduation fees amounting to \$35.00. It is recommended that this action be approved by the Teachers College Board.
- b. As a further matter of record, attention of the Teachers College Board is called to a list of scholarship students attending Illinois State Normal University during the current first semester of the 1949-1950 school year, which is being sent to the Coordinator for approval by the Chairman and Secretary of the Board. There are 758 names of scholarship students on this list involving the total of \$30,061.00. It is interesting to note that one-third of the Teachers College Scholarship holders from the entire State of Illinois are in attendance at Illinois State Normal University. It is recommended that this list as submitted be approved by the Teachers College Board.

PROCEEDINGS

8. Comments on Fall Enrollment

a. Enrollments by Departments or Divisions

Department or Division	Number of Students
Unclassified	31
Special Tuition	50
Post Graduate	19
Graduate	117
Agriculture	89
Art	62
Biological Science	44
Business Education	272
Four Year Elementary	345
English	126
Foreign Languages (French, German, Latin, Spanish)....	24
Geography	25
Health and Physical Education (Men and Women).....	422
Home Economics	147
Industrial Arts	102
Mathematics	87
Music	102
Physical Science	61
Social Science	167
Special Education	105
Speech	41
	2438

The foregoing listing includes first field or major students. Every department carries a considerable load beyond the major students, especially second field or minor students. It should be noted that the entire group of 50 special tuition students represents nurses from Mennonite and St. Joseph's Hospitals, with which the University has an affiliation. The unclassified students are those preparing to teach but not definitely working toward a degree. The post graduates are persons who have completed work for a bachelor's degree or perhaps even a master's degree but are not regularly enrolled in the Graduate School working toward a master's degree. It is interesting to note that there are 345 persons majoring in elementary education. The increased enrollment in this area in the last two years should help within a year or two in relieving the great shortage in this field.

b. Scholastic Qualifications of Entering Students

It is interesting to note from the following table the scholastic ability of entering freshmen over a period of eight years as revealed by their rank in their high school graduating classes. These figures rather refute the idea that only students with mediocre scholastic ability prepare for the teaching profession, especially when one finds that two-thirds or more of the students entering each year are in the upper half of their high school classes. Attention is called to the 1940 figures during a period when the enrollment of the University was limited, quotas were used for admission to departments and only those in the upper three-fourths of their high school classes were even con-

TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD

sidered for admission. It is hoped that it may be possible to return to the high standards that were used in 1940.

	1940	1941	1942	1943	1944	1945	1946	1947	1948	1949
From 1st Quarter.....	59	58	52	62	60	52	44	45	44	49
From Highest Half.....	85	83	74	83	82	77	67	67	70	75
From 4th Quarter.....	0	4	10	5	7	8	9	12	11	8

c. Holding Power of the University

Frequent reference has been made to the student holding power of Illinois State Normal University. By reference to the fall enrollment, No. 5 of this section, it will be noted that the seniors listed for this year total 447, which is exactly the same number of juniors of one year ago. It may also be noted that the sophomores a year ago totaled 485 and the juniors of this year total 463. Of course, these do not represent the same persons but it should be pointed out that Illinois State Normal University will soon be graduating 500 or more students each year as was true before the war when the two-year course graduates were included with those completing the four-year program.

It will also be noted that the holding power between the freshman and sophomore years is not good, which is a matter of concern to this school, as well as to most others. This situation is receiving special consideration this year in the development of a better and more continuous orientation program.

II. FACULTY

1. Deaths

- a. Miss Flora P. Dodge, who has been listed as Secretary Emeritus for a number of years, died September 17, 1949. Miss Dodge served as secretary to four presidents and one acting president, beginning her services in 1892 and continuing until July 1, 1941. Her efficient service extended over many interesting years of the University in which as secretary to the president she exerted considerable influence.
- b. Miss Christine A. Thoene, Assistant Professor of Education and Supervising Teacher in the Fifth Grade of the Thomas Metcalf Elementary School, died November 6, 1949. Miss Thoene began her service with the University in 1919 and for a period of thirty years many present citizens of this and other communities came under her influence as children in her fifth grade. Miss Thoene was respected by all who knew her as a generous, considerate, patient, and tireless teacher and friend, always ready to give of her time and ability to help any and all persons.

Her presence and influence at Illinois State Normal University will be missed but her many excellent deeds will long be remembered.

2. Resignations

As a matter of record two resignations, both at the Childrens School where salaries are paid through the Department of Public Welfare, are reported at this time.

- a. Miss Myrtle Imhoff, Instructor and Supervising Teacher in the First Grade at the Affiliated Childrens School, effective September 12, 1949, because of illness in her immediate family and the necessity of moving to Arizona. Miss Imhoff's position is being filled at the present time by a substitute teacher.
- b. Miss Elizabeth Trout, Instructor in Social Science in the Junior High School at the Childrens School, effective October 7, 1949, in order to engage in other work. Miss Trout's position has been filled as indicated later in this report under New Appointments.

3. Leaves of Absence

- a. Mr. Eugene L. Hill, Assistant Professor of Health and Physical Education, effective for the months of March, April, May, and June, 1950, in order to complete work for his doctor's degree at the Colorado College of Education. Arrangements are being made to absorb the work that Mr. Hill is doing. This is a sabbatical leave, for which he qualifies and should receive one-half of his salary for the four months.
- b. Dr. Richard G. Browne, Professor of Social Science and Head of the Department, effective February 1, 1950, for the remainder of the school year, in order to accept an invitation to serve as Research Director for the Illinois School Problems Commission. It is understood that Dr. Browne will continue with this Commission until the opening of school in September, 1950. This leave of absence is without pay, since Dr. Browne will be on a salary basis with the Illinois School Problems Commission. Arrangements are being made to absorb his classroom work. He feels that he can still continue to give attention to any work involving the headship of the department.
- c. Miss Thalia Tarrant, Instructor and Supervising Teacher in the Second Grade at the Affiliated Childrens School, effective from April 1 for the remainder of the 1949-1950 school year and the 1950 summer session in order to do further work toward her doctor's degree at the University of Chicago. This leave is without pay.

4. Change in Status and Salary

The following changes in status or salary are recommended for reasons listed.

- a. The salary of Miss Ella Leppert, as listed at the bottom of Page 9 of the June 6, 1949, Board Report, should be changed from \$1890.00 to \$1935.00 on a half-salary basis, due to error in computation.
- b. The salary of Dr. Ralph A. Micken, listed at the bottom of Page 14 in the August 16, 1949, Report, should be \$4995.00 in place of \$4985.00 as listed, due to error in typing.
- c. The salary of Mr. Charles A. Slagle, listed as the second person on Page 15 of the August 16, 1949, Report, should be changed from \$3654.00 to \$3645.00, due to a transposition of figures.
- d. Miss Esther Vinson, listed in the Report of June 6, 1949, on a full time basis, has asked to be given a four-fifths teaching assignment at a four-fifths salary rate. Therefore her compensation for the school year 1949-1950 should be \$3924.00 for the nine-month period.
- e. The salary of Miss Florence Benell should be changed from \$460.00 per month to \$375.00 per month, because of a lighter load being assigned to her at her request.
- f. Mr. Harold Niven, listed at the top of Page 15 of the August 16, 1949, Report, did not take the position it was assumed he would accept and therefore his name should be eliminated, as another person (Mr. Wilbert Hunt) has been recommended for this position in this present (January 9, 1950) Report.

5. New Appointments

- a. Dr. George H. Agate, as Director of the University Health Service, to take the place of Dr. Thomas D. Fitzgerald, resigned, effective from September 1949, at a salary of \$605.00 per month, or \$7260.00 for a twelve-month period. Dr. Agate has a B. S. degree from the University of Illinois, an M. D. degree from the College of Medicine of the University of Illinois, and an M. P. H. degree from the University of Michigan. His experience includes private practice in Bloomington, Illinois, work with the Illinois State Department of Public Health, the University of Michigan Health Service, and the serving as Director of Health for Public Schools, Spokane, Washington, and Director of Health Service, Georgia Institute of Technology, Atlanta, Georgia. He has also taught in Washington State College, Spokane, Washington.

PROCEEDINGS

- b. Miss Florence B. Benell, as Assistant Professor Biological Science with special reference to Health Education, effective from September 1949, at a salary of \$460.00 per month, or \$4140.00 for a nine-months period. Miss Benell has A. B. and M. S. degrees from the University of Michigan and has had additional work at Washington University, Wayne University, Northwestern University, and the University of Chicago. She has taught in the Junior High School in Muskegon, Michigan, State Teachers College at Milwaukee, Wisconsin, Eastern Illinois State College, and Southern Illinois University.
- c. Miss Eunice Blackburn, as a part-time substitute Instructor in Geography, effective from September 1949, at a salary of \$200.00 per month or \$1800.00 for the school year of nine months. Miss Blackburn has done her work on her bachelor's degree at Illinois State Normal University and on her master's at the University of Chicago. She has had extensive teaching experience on both the public school and college level and for the past two years has substituted on a regular half-time, or more extensive, basis in our Department of Geography.
- d. Mr. Perry R. Hackett, as Instructor in Music-Piano, effective from September 1949, at a salary of \$415.00 per month, or \$3735.00 for a nine-months period. Mr. Hackett has B. Mus. and M. Mus. degrees from Northwestern University, with further work at the University of Wisconsin, Julliard School of Music, New York City, and The American Art Schools, Fontainebleau, France. His teaching experience has been at Northwestern University and Iowa State College at Ames.
- e. Mr. Wilbert F. Hunt, as Instructor in Speech (Dramatics) effective from September 1949, at a salary of \$415.00 per month, or \$3735.00 for a nine-months period. Mr. Hunt has a B. S. degree from New York University and an M. A. from Teachers College, Columbia University, with further work at Miami University, at Miami, Florida. His teaching experience has been at New York University.
- f. Mrs. Christine Stombaugh, as part-time substitute Instructor in Home Economics, effective September 1949, at a salary of \$325.00 per month, or \$2925.00 for the school year of nine months. Mrs. Stombaugh has her bachelor's degree from the State Teachers College at Stevens Point, Wisconsin, and Stout Institute at Menomonie, Wisconsin, and her master's degree from Teachers College, Columbia University. She has had successful teaching experience in several high schools and during the past several years has

TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD

substituted on a part-time basis in University and University High School classes.

- g. Miss Isabelle Terrill, as Director of Fell Hall and Assistant Dean of Women, to take the place of Miss Frieda Ann Grieder, resigned, effective from October 15, 1949, at a salary of \$385.00 per month, or \$4620.00 for a twelve-month period, aside from maintenance, including apartment, food, and laundry. Miss Terrill has an A. B. degree from Knox College, a Mus. B. from Knox Conservatory of Music, and an A. M. from Teachers College, Columbia University, with further work at the Chicago Conservatory of Music, the Institute of Musical Art, New York City, the University of Wisconsin. Her teaching experience has been in the unior high school at Galesburg, Illinois, the high school at Buda, Illinois, and Knox and Ripon Colleges.
- h. Miss Sadie B. Udstuen, as Instructor in Education and Supervising Teacher in the Seventh Grade of the Thomas Metcalf Elementary School, effective January 5, 1950, to take the place of Miss Ethel Stein, who was transferred September 12, 1949 to the eighth grade to fill a vacancy caused by the resignation, previously reported, of Miss Lorle Deán. Miss Udstuen's salary will be at the rate of \$410.00 per month or \$3690.00 on a nine-months basis. She has her bachelor's degree from Northern Illinois State Teachers College at De Kalb and her master's degree from Northwestern University. She has had teaching experience in rural schools in Illinois, in junior high schools in Batavia and Highland Park, Illinois, and in Ann Arbor, Michigan, and in the high school at Blue Island, Illinois.
- i. Miss Lucile M. Koenig, as Instructor and Supervising Teacher in the Sixth Grade at the Illinois Soldiers and Sailors Childrens School, effective from September 1949, at a salary of \$335.00 per month, or \$4020.00 on a twelve-months basis. Miss Koenig has her A. B. degree from Nebraska State Teachers College at Wayne and her M. A. from the University of Nebraska. Her teaching experience has been in rural and town elementary schools in Nebraska, and at the University of Nebraska. This position is paid for by the Department of Public Welfare and is here listed only as a matter of record.
- j. Miss Margie Jeanne Miner, as Instructor and Supervising Teacher in Health and Physical Education for Girls at the Illinois Soldiers and Sailors Childrens School, effective September 19, 1949, at a salary of \$335.00 per month, or \$4020.00 on a twelve-months basis. Miss Miner has a B. S. in Ed. degree from Wester Illinois State College at Macomb and her M. S. in Phys. Ed. from the University of Wis-

PROCEEDINGS

- consin. Her teaching experience has been in Roosevelt Junior High School at Tulsa, Oklahoma. She has also had experience in supervision of playgrounds in Tulsa, under the City Park Department, and a wide range of student teaching experience while completing work for her bachelor's degree. This position is paid for by the Department of Public Welfare and is here listed only as a matter of record.
- k. Mr. Leslie D. Park, as Instructor and Supervising Teacher in Health and Physical Education at the Illinois Soldiers and Sailors Childrens School, effective from September 1949, at a salary of \$335.00 per month, or \$4020.00 on a twelve-months basis. Mr. Park has B. S. and M. A. degrees from Northwestern University and also attended George Williams College. His teaching experience has been in the Y. M. C. A. at Oak Park, Illinois, the Foster School in Evanston, Illinois, and at Northwestern University. This position is paid for by the Department of Welfare and is here listed only as a matter of record.
- l. Miss Jean Phipps, as Instructor and Supervising Teacher in Home Economics at the Affiliated Illinois Soldiers and Sailors Childrens School, effective October 17, 1949, at a salary rate of \$335.00 per month, or \$4020.00 on a twelve-months basis. Miss Phipps has a bachelor's degree from the University of Kentucky and her master's from Purdue University. She has had experience as a Graduate Counselor in the residence halls for women at Purdue University. Miss Phipps takes the place of Miss Edith L. Maas, resigned. This position is paid for by the Department of Public Welfare and is here listed only as a matter of record.
- m. Mr. Verner Ryden, as Instructor in Social Science in the Junior High School at the Illinois Soldiers and Sailors Childrens School, effective from November 1, 1949, at a salary rate of \$335.00 per month, or \$4020.00 on a twelve-months basis. Mr. Ryden has a bachelor's degree from Northwestern University and a master's from the University of Wisconsin. His teaching experience has been in the high school at Marquette, Michigan. Mr. Ryden takes the place of Miss Elizabeth Trout, resigned. This position is paid for by the Department of Public Welfare and is here listed only as a matter of record.
- n. Mrs. Mardelle Fike, as Executive Assistant in Education and Administration, at an annual (twelve months) salary of \$3000.00, effective September 1949. Mrs. Fike is the chief assistant to Mrs. Gertrude M. Hall, Director of Publicity.

TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD

- o. Miss Marie Reilly, as Executive Assistant in Education and Administration, at an annual (twelve months) salary of \$3000.00, effective September 1949. Miss Reilly is the chief assistant to Dr. Anna L. Keaton, Dean of Women.
- p. Mr. Carl Chris Jensen, Graduate Assistant, at a salary rate of \$150.00 per month, or an annual (nine months) salary of \$1350.00, effective September 1, 1949.

6. Substitute Teachers

In order to provide a list of persons who have been, or may be, employed as substitute teachers to comply with regulations in Springfield, approval of the Teachers College Board of the following persons is requested.

Catherine Morgan Austin	Martha Elizabeth Kilgore
Myrtle V. Benton	Kathryn Kays Learned
Elsie L. Bryan	Florence Linden
Margaret Campbell	Mescal J. Lovelass
Mary Jane Dalrymple	Iona R. Lueck
Mary Donisch	Hilda J. Lusher
Joyce S. Evans	Mary Elizabeth Neu
Edna Denning Foster	Lucilla Randall
Zena O. Foster	Edith F. Reed
Doris R. Grim	Louise I. Reeder
Theresa Laverne H. Holtman	Mary Davis Ries
LaNora Bingham Hood	Martha Rypins
Edith Hoyt	Grace W. Saar
Janet Hougham	Elsa E. Shilling
Georgia Houghton	Nelle H. Steele
Jean Hubbard	Anna Belle Harper Stout
Jeannette Hill Isted	Rosie J. Yarger

7. Supervision of Off-Campus Student Teaching

The following persons are employed as off-campus supervising teachers during the first semester 1949-1950. Each supervising teacher is paid at the rate of \$8.00 for each semester hour of student teaching credit earned by the student teacher under his supervision. The number of semester hours following the name of the supervising teacher indicates the number of semester hours of credit earned by one or more student teachers under his supervision. The salary indicates the amount of remuneration received by each supervising teacher.

- a. The following persons, handling 19 student teachers, were employed as off-campus supervising teachers for the first nine weeks of the first semester and appeared on the November payroll.

PROCEEDINGS

Name	Semester Hours	Salary
Atlanta Community High School		
Barstead, Mrs. Ruth (Bus. Ed.)	10	\$ 80.00
Bloomington High School		
Volk, Eldon (Dist. Ed.)	10	80.00
Hostettler, Roy L. (Soc. Sci.)	5	40.00
Means, Margaret (Geog.)	5	40.00
Roberts, R. A. (Soc. Sci.)	5	40.00
Bent Junior High School (Bloomington)		
Knoll, Frank (Phys. Ed.)	5	40.00
Clinton Community High School		
Little, Loren (Bus. Ed.)	5	40.00
Rainey, Lola (Soc. Sci.)	5	40.00
White, Frederick M. (Biology)	5	40.00
Leach, Frank (Phys. Ed.)	5	40.00
Roosevelt Junior High School (Decatur)		
Morthland, Lucille (Phys. Ed.)	10	80.00
LaSalle-Peru Township High School		
Peterson, Norman (Ind. Arts)	5	40.00
Strell, John (Phys. Ed.)	5	40.00
Pekin Community High School		
Mabry, Myrtle (Bus. Ed.)	10	80.00
Franz, Raymond (Bus. Ed.)	5	40.00
Strauch, Juliabel (Bus. Ed.)	5	40.00
Peterson School (Rockford)		
Calacci, William (Phys. Ed.)	5	40.00
Holloway, Marion (Phys. Ed.)	5	40.00
St. Charles Community High School		
Feller, Helen (Bus. Ed.)	5	40.00
Sinden, Edythe (Soc. Sci.)	5	40.00
Streator Township High School		
Moynihan, Mildred (English)	5	40.00
Magierski, Louis (Soc. Sci.)	5	40.00
Eureka Community High School		
Hallsted, Margaret (Home Ec.)	20	160.00
Farmington Community High School		
Clinch, Marianne (Home Ec.)	10	80.00
Lexington High School		
Bennett, Pauline (Home Ec.)	10	80.00
Varna Township High School		
Paolucci, Beatrice (Home Ec.)	10	80.00
Wenona Community High School		
Tuckey, Mrs. Wilda (Home Ec.)	10	80.00
Total for first nine weeks		\$1,520.00

b. The following persons handling 11 student teachers, are employed as off-campus supervising teachers for the second nine weeks of the first semester and appeared on the January payroll.

Name	Semester Hours	Salary
Bloomington High School		
Hostettler, Roy L. (Soc. Sci.)	5	\$ 40.00
Means, Margaret (Geog.)	5	40.00
Roberts, R. A. (Soc. Sci.)	5	40.00
Bent Junior High School (Bloomington)		
*Knoll, Frank (Phys. Ed.)	5	40.00
Clinton Community High School		
Little, Loren (Bus. Ed.)	5	40.00
Peifer, Patricia (Soc. Sci.)	5	40.00
LaSalle-Peru Township High School		
Peterson, Norman (Ind. Arts)	5	40.00
Strell, John (Phys. Ed.)	5	40.00

*Mr. Frank Knoll's name also appears in the 18 weeks list because he had one student teacher who stayed with him during the eighteen weeks of the semester. The one listed here was with him a half day for nine weeks.

TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD

Name	Semester Hours	Salary
Pekin Community High School		
Lewis, James W. (Phys. Ed.).....	5	\$ 40.00
Workman, Paul R. (Soc. Sci.).....	5	40.00
Saunemine Community High School		
Heylin, Mrs. Flora (Soc. Sci.).....	5	40.00
Selmeyer, Frederick D. (Bus. Ed.).....	5	40.00
Eureka Community High School		
Margaret Hallsted (Home Ec.).....	10	80.00
Farmington Community High School		
Clinch, Marianne (Home Ec.).....	10	80.00
Lexington High School		
Bennett, Pauline (Home Ec.).....	10	80.00
Varna Township High School		
Paolucci, Beatrice (Home Ec.).....	10	80.00
Wenona Community High School		
Tuckey, Mrs. Wilda (Home Ec.).....	10	80.00
Total second nine weeks.....		\$ 880.00

c. The following persons, handling a total of 51 student teachers, are employed as off-campus supervising teachers for the eighteen weeks of the first semester and appeared on the January payroll.

Name	Semester Hours	Salary
Normal Central School		
Cleveland, Edmund (Ind. Arts).....	5	\$ 40.00
McMillin, Dolores (Phys. Ed.).....	6	48.00
Normal Community High School		
Allen, F. O. (Agriculture).....	15	120.00
Garihee, Marcia (Phys. Ed.).....	10	80.00
Kuster, C. J. (Agriculture).....	15	120.00
Masters, H. E. (Bus. Ed.).....	10	80.00
Middleton, Keith (Ind. Arts.).....	10	80.00
Sharpe, Robert (Ind. Arts).....	10	80.00
Trinity High School		
Scaccuto, John (Phys. Ed.).....	30	240.00
Bloomington High School		
Durfinger, Mrs. Lorna (Phys. Ed.).....	15	120.00
Bloomington Elementary and Junior High School		
Olson, Mrs. Raymond (Phys. Ed.).....	1	8.00
Thompson, Mildred (Phys. Ed.).....	1	8.00
Rowland, Virginia (Phys. Ed.).....	1	8.00
Stewart, Addie I. (Phys. Ed.).....	1	8.00
Twomey, Margie (Phys. Ed.).....	1	8.00
McNoldy, Nancy (Phys. Ed.).....	1	8.00
Kerchenlaut, Margaret (Phys. Ed.).....	2/3	5.33
Smith, Ethel (Phys. Ed.).....	2/3	5.33
Gottschalk, Louise (Phys. Ed.).....	2/3	5.33
Buchholz, Carolyn (Phys. Ed.).....	1	8.00
Healy, Bernice (Phys. Ed.).....	1	8.00
Williams, Mary Lea (Phys. Ed.).....	1	8.00
Rogers, Marian (Phys. Ed.).....	1	8.00
Sageser, Laura Belle (Phys. Ed.).....	2/3	5.33
Orendorff, Ina (Phys. Ed.).....	2/3	5.33
Ellis, Mary C. (Phys. Ed.).....	2/3	5.33
Myers, Jane (Phys. Ed.).....	1	8.00
Wildman, Marie (Phys. Ed.).....	1	8.00
Burton, Ruth (Phys. Ed.).....	1	8.00
Bottomley, Dorothy (Phys. Ed.).....	1	8.00
Appleyard, Lois (Phys. Ed.).....	2/3	5.33
Simkins, Josephine (Phys. Ed.).....	2/3	5.33
Muxfield, Edith V. (Phys. Ed.).....	2/3	5.33
Marshall, Leska (Phys. Ed.).....	1	8.00
Lindgren, Helen V. (Phys. Ed.).....	1	8.00
Ivens, Mary Jo (Phys. Ed.).....	2	16.00
Curry, Eithal (Phys. Ed.).....	2 1/2	20.00
Macy, Patricia (Phys. Ed.).....	2 1/2	20.00

PROCEEDINGS

Name	Semester Hours	Salary
*Knoll, Frank (Phys. Ed.)	5	\$ 40.00
O'Neil, Bernadine (Phys. Ed.)	2½	20.00
Slingloff, Rhea (Phys. Ed.)	2½	20.00
Sinn, Clara K. (Phys. Ed.)	2½	20.00
Kinsella, Mary J. (Phys. Ed.)	2½	20.00
Gedvil, Maxine (Phys. Ed.)	2½	20.00
Summers, Marie (Phys. Ed.)	2½	20.00
Lennon, Marie (Phys. Ed.)	2½	20.00
Cooper, Lillabelle (Phys. Ed.)	2½	20.00
Gathman, Letha B. (Phys. Ed.)	2½	20.00
Stubblefield, Lucile (Phys. Ed.)	2½	20.00
Parke, Violet (Phys. Ed.)	5/3	13.33
Myers, Lois (Phys. Ed.)	5/3	13.33
Shea, Elizabeth (Phys. Ed.)	5/3	13.33
Gray, Bessie (Phys. Ed.)	2½	20.00
Merchant, Cora (Phys. Ed.)	2½	20.00
		<hr/>
		\$1,559.96

*See note regarding Frank Knoll.

8. Positions To Be Filled

It should be noted that three positions that have been authorized and are much needed must be filled at the earliest opportunity. These are combinations of teaching and semi-administrative positions and include:

- a. A Director of the Bureau of Appointments, the teacher placement service of the University.
- b. A Principal of the Metcalf Elementary School.
- c. A Director of Audio-Visual Education.

The first two of these positions are replacements and the last one is a position that most schools have at the present time and one that is certainly needed at Illinois State Normal University, where the program of audio-visual education must be developed.

III. OTHER SCHOOL EMPLOYEES

1. Death

- a. Mrs. Edna L. Sluder for many years Secretary to the Dean of Women, passed away on October 18, 1949. Mrs. Sluder served from July 1928 until June 1949 when she was forced to give up her work because of illness.

2. Change in Status and Salary

- a. Miss Norma Jean Hill, change in salary from an annual (twelve months) rate of \$2052.00, as listed on Page 15 of the June 6, 1949, Report, to \$2100.00, effective August 1, 1949, to conform with other positions and be better related to her classification.
- b. Miss Elizabeth Jane Reilly, change in salary from an annual (twelve months) rate of \$864.00 to \$1056.00, effective September 1, 1949, to conform with increased number of hours employed as a student worker.

TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD

- c. Mr. Arthur W. Dithen, Mr. Roy R. Farmer, Mr. J. E. Reeder, and Mr. Fred Thommen, all Stationary Firemen, from \$260.00 per month or an annual (twelve months) salary of \$3120.00 to \$286.00 per month or an annual twelve months salary of \$3432.00, effective from September 1, 1949, to conform to salaries agreed upon between the Teachers College Board and Union officials.
 - d. Mr. Arthur D. Howard, Stores Clerk, from \$176.00 per month or \$2112.00 for a twelve-months period, to \$183.00, or \$2196.00 for twelve months, effective from September 1, 1949, in order to conform to the salary rate in his classification.
 - e. Mr. Charles H. Mead, Stationary Engineer, from \$336.00 per month, or \$4032.00 for twelve months, to \$363.00 per month, or \$4356.00 for twelve months, effective September 1, 1949, to conform to new salary rates agreed upon between the Teachers College Board and Union officials. If consideration is given to changing the title of Mr. Mead from Stationary Engineer to Plant Maintenance Engineer I, further consideration of salary change must be given.
 - f. Mr. Richard J. Parido, Store Keeper I, from \$192.50, or \$2310.00 for twelve months, to \$225.000 per month, or \$27000.00 for twelve months, effective September 1, 1949, in order to make proper adustment under new salary scale.
3. Resignations
- a. Mr. Fred F. Castle, Student Worker, effective August 31, 1949.
 - b. Mrs. Beverly Smith, Student Worker, effective September 15, 1949.
 - c. Mr. Rance W. Guthrie, Trades Helper, effective September 30, 1949.
 - d. Mr. Don E. Karr, Painter, effective September 30, 1949.
 - e. Mr. Dale H. Baxter, Student Worker, effective September 30, 1949.
 - f. Mrs. Shirley Riemer, Student Worker, effective October 15, 1949.
 - g. Miss Mary Patricia Seright, Clerk Stenographer I, effective November 17, 1949.
 - h. Mr. Myron Edward Albers, Farm Hand, effective September 21, 1949.
 - i. Mrs. Fannie Schroeder, Janitor I, effective January 15, 1950.

4. New Appointments

The following new appointments have been made following approval through proper channels according to classifications listed and at the salary rate per month indicated, and effective as noted.

PROCEEDINGS

- a. Mrs. Ruth LaCroix, Student Worker, \$135.00, September 1, 1949.
- b. Mrs. Jean F. Devlin, Clerk Stenographer I, \$165.00, September 7, 1949.
- c. Mrs. Patricia Durako, Clerk Stenographer I, \$165.00, September 15, 1949.
- d. Mrs. Marjorie E. Middleton, Clerk Stenographer I, \$165.00, September 15, 1949.
- e. Miss Mary Patricia Seright, Clerk Stenographer I, \$165.00, September 15, 1949.
- f. Mr. Frank H. Murray, Janitor I, \$150.00 September 1, 1949.
- g. Mr. Dale H. Baxter, Student Worker, \$132.00, September 1, 1949.
- h. Miss June Bradley, Student Worker, \$80.00, September 19, 1949.
- i. Mr. Bloice Bess, Student Worker, \$75.00, September 1, 1949.
- j. Miss Anita Brian, Student Worker, \$135.00, September 15, 1949.
- k. Mrs. Helen M. Frandsen, Student Worker, \$135.00, September 15, 1949.
- l. Miss Virginia Lee Hanks, Student Worker, \$135.00, September 1, 1949.
- m. Mrs. Marian Hazard, Student Worker, \$135.00, September 15, 1949.
- n. Mrs. Marian Hazard, Student Worker, \$135.00, September 15, 1949.
- o. Miss Clarice Zimmerman, Student Worker, \$80.00, August 23, 1949.
- p. Mr. Myron Edward Albers, Farm Hand, \$150.00, September 13, 1949.
- q. Mrs. Leyla Aimone, Student Worker, \$80.00, October 1, 1949.
- r. Mr. James J. Beckley, Painter, \$348.00, November 2, 1949.
- s. Mr. William R. Anderson, Farm Hand, \$150.00, November 15, 1949.
- t. Mrs. El Rose Wall, Clerk Stenographer I, \$165.00, December 1, 1949.
- u. Miss Anne P. Donovan, Student Worker, \$135.00, December 16, 1949.
- v. Mr. John S. Sweeney, Farm Hand, \$150.00, December 13, 1949.
- w. Mr. Russell Fitzgerald, Maintenance Equipment Operator, \$225.00, January 2, 1950.

- x. Mr. Thornton Lyle Stamper, Maintenance Equipment Operator, \$225.00, January 6, 1950.
- y. Miss Barbara Green, Student Worker, \$80.00, September 15, 1949.
- z. Mr. John Husmann, Student Worker, \$60.00, September 1, 1949.

V. THE CURRICULUM

No report

VI. BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS

1. Progress on Present New Buildings and Campus Mechanical Distribution System
 - a. *Administration Building.* Satisfactory progress is being made on the completion of the Administration Building which should be ready for occupancy April 1, 1950. Lists of furniture and furnishings needed have been prepared and bids will be called for before the end of January.
 - b. *Special Education Building.* This building is now under roof and entirely enclosed and with heat available in the structure satisfactory progress is being made on the interior with the expectation that it will be ready for occupancy when school opens in September 1950. The lists of furniture and furnishings are being prepared and requests for bids on these items, together with special equipment, will be made about May 1, 1950.
 - c. *Beef Cattle Barn.* The necessary excavation and pouring of concrete footings for the two wings have been completed and work started on the general structure of these additions at the University Farm. Unless delayed by unusual weather conditions, this structure should be completed by March 1, 1950.
 - d. *Mechanical Distribution System.* The appearance of the campus, with ditches everywhere, indicates all too well the activity in connection with the distribution of heat, water, sewer, and electric lines over the campus. Heat is already being supplied to both the Administration and Special Education buildings.
2. Proposed Work on New Structures
 - a. *Residence Halls.* All information desired by the architects on the two new self-liquidating residence halls has been provided and it is understood that satisfactory progress is being made on the working drawings and specifications

PROCEEDINGS

for these structures in order that final approval may be given about February 1 and bids taken prior to March 1, 1950.

- b. *Addition to Fell Hall.* Preliminary conferences have been held with the architects working on the plans for the addition to Fell Hall together with the change of the top floor of the present structure into student rooms.
- c. *Elementary and High Schools.* Preliminary work on the part of the faculty has been started in order to provide the architects with necessary information for drawing plans for the proposed new University Elementary and University High Schools.
- d. *Student Center.* A preliminary conference with the representatives of the bonding company as to possibilities of financing, on a self-liquidating basis, the student center has been held and information will be available to the Board at any time desired.

VII. AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES

- 1. The following reports are presented for Fell Hall (women's residence), Smith Hall (men's residence), and Food Service, including Fell Hall Dining Room, Smith Hall Dining Room, and the University Cafeteria.

FELL HALL
Dormitory

Statement of Profit and Loss
July 1, 1948—June 30, 1949

<i>Earned Income</i>		
Room Rent	\$20,804.65	
Less: Prepaid Room Rent.....	1,792.35	
		\$19,012.30
<i>Expenses</i>		
<i>Personal Services</i>		
Regular	\$4,005.00	
Student	3,514.65	7,519.65
<i>Contractual Services</i>		
Waste Removal, Cleaning and Exterminating Services	75.00	75.00
<i>Commodities</i>		
Household, Laundry and Cleaning Supplies.....	154.51	154.51
<i>Adjustment or Accounts Payable</i>		
Accounts Payable, 7/1/48.....		
Accounts Payable, 6/30/49.....	1,796.63	1,796.63
		9,545.79
Total Expenses		9,545.79
Net Profit		\$ 9,466.51

TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD

SMITH HALL

Dormitory

Statement of Profit and Loss

July 1, 1948—June 30, 1949

Earned Income

Room Rent	\$ 6,828.67	
Less: Prepaid Room Rent.....	116.57	
		\$ 6,712.10
Adjustment for Accounts Receivable		
Accounts Receivable, 7/1/48.....	\$ 124.57	
Accounts Receivable, 6/30/49.....	67.66	56.81
Total Earned Income.....		\$ 6,655.29

Expenses

Personal Services		
Regular	2,100.00	
Student	2,924.95	5,024.95
Contractual Services		
Waste Removal, Cleaning and		
Exterminating Services	77.98	77.98
Total Expenses		5,102.93
New Profit		\$ 1,522.36

FOOD SERVICE

Fell Hall Dining Room, Smith Hall Dining Room, and Cafeteria

Statement of Profit and Loss

July 1, 1948-June 30, 1949

Earned Income

Fell Hall Dining Room	\$63,734.13
Smith Hall Dining Room.....	22,845.89
Cafeteria Sales	61,223.24
Banquets	1,219.00
Banquets and Special Service (Non-Cash).....	3,483.37
Total Earned Income.....	\$152,505.63

Cost of Goods Sold

Beginning Inventory, 7/1/48.....		7,825.00
Purchases	\$67,596.32 ¹	
Adjustment for Accounts Payable		
Accounts Payable, 7/1/48.....	\$4,929.02	
Accounts Payable, 6/30/49.....	1,425.27	3,503.75
Goods Available for Sale.....		71,917.57
Less: Ending Inventory 6/30/49.....		7,429.29
Cost of Goods Sold		64,488.28
Gross Profit		88,017.35

Expenses

Personal Services		
Regular	22,243.48	
Student	45,817.81 ²	68,061.29
Contractual Services		
Minor Repairs and Maintenance		
of Furniture and Equipment		
(Not Replacements)	196.60	
Waste Removal, Cleaning and		
Exterminating Services.....	175.00	371.60
Commodities		
Stationery, Printing, and Office		
Supplies	384.14	
Equipment Parts and Fittings.....	61.16	
Household, Laundry, and		
Cleaning Supplies	7,808.34	8,253.64
Adjustment for Accounts Payable		
Accounts Payable, 7/1/48.....	112.51	
Accounts Payable, 6/30/49.....	106.85	—5.66
Total Expenses		76,680.87
Net Profit		\$ 11,336.48

¹ Excludes cost of meals furnished student employees.

² Meals furnished student employees at retail prices.

VIII. STUDENT LIFE

1. Student Center

As the population of the University increases the need for a Student Center becomes increasingly evident. This need expresses itself in both the variety of services to be rendered to the student body and the accommodation of a large number of persons who need a social center at the University. Limited dormitory facilities, especially for men, resulting in inadequate off-campus rooming places, make all the more necessary a social center for the students. The present cafeteria is rapidly being outgrown and the space where it is temporarily located is needed as a part of the Fell Hall recreational facilities. A student center would provide adequate quarters for a cafeteria, which would be an important source of income in connection with a self-liquidating program. It is hoped that the report from the bonding company will be such that the Teachers College Board may give favorable consideration to working out some satisfactory plan for starting on such a structure. This should result in a solution of the problem of what to do with the present unsightly remnant of a once stately Old Main.

2. Student Publications

a. *The Vidette*

The quality of the weekly student paper, *The Vidette*, has been improving within the last year, but it was a source of genuine satisfaction to find that the paper received certain awards at the annual meeting of the Illinois Collegiate Press Association on Saturday, December 3, 1949. The papers from twenty-two colleges were given consideration. *The Vidette* awards were

- (1) Best weekly paper (over-all) for an Illinois college with a four-year course.
- (2) Best individual feature story.
- (3) Best individual sports story.
- (4) Best individual original advertisement layout.

b. *The Index*

The yearbook of the University was not entered in any competition in the state consideration. However, it is a pleasure to note that a first place certificate was awarded *The Index* in the 50th Annual Yearbook Critique and Contest conducted by the Columbia Scholastic Press Association in New York City, October 7, 1949.

IX. MISCELLANEOUS

1. University Foundation Organized

Some considerable time ago the Constitution and By-Laws of the proposed University Foundation were approved but it has been impossible to get the personnel of the Executive Committee of the Foundation completed and officers elected until December 12, 1949, when at a meeting held on the campus of the University eight of the nine members of the Executive Committee were present and officers were elected. The Executive Committee consists of

Three ex officio members

Chairman of the Teachers College Board, Noble J. Puffer, Springfield

President of the Alumni Association, Richard V. Lindsey, Galesburg

President of the University, R. W. Fairchild, Normal

Two members appointed from the Teachers College Board

Richard F. Dunn, Normal

Russel L. Guin, Danville

Two members appointed by the Alumni Association

Mrs. Harvey L. Stiegelmeier, Normal

William W. McKnight, Jr., Normal

Two members at large, one of whom must be from the University faculty

Eugene Funk, Jr., Bloomington

F. Russell Glasener, I. S. N. U. faculty, Normal

Officers elected were

President, Richard F. Dunn

Vice President, William W. McKnight, Jr.

Secretary-Treasurer, F. Russell Glasener

The University Foundation is now properly organized and chartered under the laws of the State of Illinois and ready to receive additional gifts to those already in its possession concerning which action could not be taken until officers had been elected and the secretary-treasurer authorized to proceed under bond and in directions approved by the Executive Committee.

2. Auditor's Report

Illinois State Normal University has received the official audit of the fiscal year July 1, 1948 to June 30, 1949, through the office of the Auditor of Public Accounts in Springfield, as presented by Mersinger and Allison of East St. Louis, Illinois, Certified Public Accountants. The auditors did their work during the month of August and their report was submitted to Springfield under date of November 23, 1949. It is a pleasure to report that this audit indicated that all records and accounts were in excellent condition.

3. Progress Report on Agriculture Situation

On December 14, 1949, the committee selected by Mr. Vernon L. Nickell, Executive Secretary of the Board for Vocational Education, to visit the campus of Illinois State Normal University and inspect the facilities for the education of teachers of vocational agriculture, met with all seven members of the committee present. The committee, aside from Dr. John R. Holbert of Bloomington serving as chairman, consisted of representatives from the Colleges of Agriculture of the University of Illinois, Michigan State College, and Purdue University, a representative of the Illinois Vocational Agriculture Association, a representative of the Grange, and a representative of the Illinois Agriculture Association. Mr. Nickell and Mr. J. E. Hill, Supervisor of Vocational Agriculture, met with the committee during the forenoon and the committee then spent the afternoon looking over facilities at the University Farm, as well as on the campus proper. They will have another meeting which is scheduled for February 16-17, 1950, at which time they will complete the gathering of information and, if ready at that time, will take action so as to make a report to the Illinois Board for Vocational Education.

4. Loan of Staff Members

As will be noted under Leaves of Absence recommended in this report, Dr. Richard G. Browne is being loaned to the Illinois School Problems Commission to serve as Research Director from February 1, 1950, until the opening of school next September. At the present time Dr. Victor M. Houston is on a year's leave of absence to serve as Associate Director of the State High School Curriculum Study operating through the Office of the Superintendent of Public Instruction. Dr. Chris A. De Young is likewise on leave for the entire year and until the opening of school next fall to serve with the American Council on Education and the National Education Association in Washington as Coordinator of the Commission on Occupied Areas.

Mention is made of these three persons to indicate that the absence of such key individuals does set up certain problems on our campus but we are glad to have persons whose services are desired and we believe that the service they render will be of value to the organizations concerned and such contacts will be of value to them and to the University.

X. SUMMARY

Consideration and favorable action by the Teachers College Board is requested and will be appreciated on the following recommendations:

1. Approval of the scholarship lists and transfer of funds covering scholarships for the summer session and for the first semester of the 1949-1950 school year.

TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD

2. Acceptance of the resignations of Miss Myrtle Imhoff and Miss Elizabeth Trout.
3. Granting of leaves of absence to Mr. Eugene L. Hill, Dr. Richard G. Browne, and Miss Thalia Tarrant for periods and under conditions indicated.
4. Approval of change in status and salary of Miss Ella Leppert, Dr. Ralph A. Micken, Mr. Charles A. Slagle, Miss Esther Vinson, Miss Florence Benell.
5. Approval of the appointments of the following persons for positions indicated, periods designated, and at salaries listed: Dr. George H. Agate, Miss Florence B. Benell, Miss Eunice Blackburn, Mr. Perry R. Hackett, Mr. Wilbert F. Hunt, Mrs. Christine Stombaugh, Miss Isabelle Terrill, Miss Sadie B. Udstuen, Miss Lucile M. Koenig, Miss Margie Jeanne Miner, Mr. Leslie D. Park, Miss Jean Phipps, Mr. Verner Ryden, Mrs. Mardelle Fike, Miss Marie Reilly, Mr. Carl Chris Jensen.
6. Approval of the list of substitute teachers presented under Item 6 on Page 12 of this report.
7. Approval of the off-campus student teaching lists of instructors with remuneration indicated for the first and second portions of the first semester of the 1949-1950 school year.
8. Approval of change in status and salary of Miss Norma Jean Hill, Miss Elizabeth Jane Reilly, Mr. Arthur W. Dithen, Mr. Roy R. Farmer, Mr. J. E. Reeder, Mr. Fred Thommen, Mr. Arthur D. Howard, Mr. Charles H. Mead, Mr. Richard J. Parido.
9. Acceptance of the resignations of Mr. Fred F. Castle, Mrs. Beverly Smith, Mr. Rance W. Guthrie, Mr. Don E. Karr, Mr. Dale H. Baxter, Mrs. Shirley Riemer, Miss Mary Patricia Seright.
10. Approval of the appointment of Mrs. Ruth LaCroix, Mrs. Jean F. Devlin, Mrs. Patricia Durako, Mrs. Marjorie E. Middleton, Miss Mary Patricia Seright, Mr. Frank H. Murray, Mr. Dale H. Baxter, Miss June Bradley, Mr. Bloice Bess, Miss Anita Brian, Mrs. Helen M. Frandsen, Miss Virginia Lee Hanks, Mrs. Marian Hazard, Mrs. Viola F. Schriefer, Miss Clarice Zimmerman, Mr. Myron Edward Albers, Mrs. Leyla Amione, Mr. James J. Beckley, Mr. William R. Anderson, Mrs. Ellen Rose Wall, Miss Anne P. Donovan, Mr. John S. Sweeney, Mr. Russell Fitzgerald, Mr. Thornton Lyle Stamper, Miss Barbara Green, Mr. John Husmann.
11. Approval of the inclusion of a Division of Junior College Education as a part of the University organization and of the appointment of Dr. E. A. Lichty as Director of this Division.

Respectfully submitted,

R. W. FAIRCHILD

PROCEEDINGS

REPORT OF THE
WESTERN ILLINOIS STATE COLLEGE
MACOMB, ILLINOIS

Meeting at Chicago, Illinois, January 9, 1950

To the Members of the State Teachers College Board of Illinois:

The following report is submitted for the Western Illinois State College:

I. STUDENTS

A. Enrollment, Fall Quarter 1949

	Men and Boys	Women and Girls	Total	Total 1 Yr. Ago
1. College				
On Campus				
Graduates	84	30	114	82
Seniors	201	55	256	175
Juniors	160	75	235	314
Sophomores	208	146	354	309
Freshmen	360	225	585	515
Sub-total	1,013	531	1,544	1,395
Extension				
Graduates	11	13	24	21
Undergraduates	31	428	459	567
Sub-total	42	441	483	588
Total	1,055	972	2,027	1,983
2. Secondary Schools				
Western High	54	62	116	128
Bardolph	33	22	55	52
Galva	101	102	203	204
Camp Point	0	0	0	106
Carthage	126	132	258	265
LaHarpe	77	70	147	0
Industry	50	37	87	0
Toulon	69	84	153	0
Total	510	509	1,019	755
3. Elementary				
Western Training School.....	128	135	263	247
Other Training Schools..... (Rural, Adair, Bardolph)	126	110	236	204
Total	254	245	499	451
Grand Total	1,819	1,726	3,545	3,189

B. Normal School Scholarship Lists

1. I hereby certify to the State Teachers College Board that the persons with the addresses given in each case, a list of whom was sent to the State Co-ordinator on November 16, 1949 to be submitted to the State Treasurer, attended the Western Illinois State College during the Fall Quarter, 1949.
2. I hereby certify to the State Teachers College Board that the persons with the addresses given in each case, a list of whom was sent to the State Co-ordinator on November 15, 1949 to be submitted to the State Treasurer, attended the Western Illinois State College during the First Extension Term, 1949.

II. FACULTY

A. Appointments

1. Miss Dorothy McNeill was employed, effective September 1, 1949, as instructor in the Department of Physical Education to replace Miss Betty Baker who resigned at the end of the summer term. Miss McNeill received the B.S. degree from the University of Minnesota and the M.S. from Illinois State Normal University. Her salary is \$350 per month. She has had teaching experience in the public schools of Racine, Wisconsin, and Lincoln College, and she has also served as a recreation director and counselor in summer camps.
2. Miss Clara Horcasitas was employed September 1, 1949 as an instructor on the Library staff at a salary of \$350 per month. Her degrees are: A.B., New Mexico State Teachers College; A.M., University of Denver School of Librarianship. Miss Horcasitas has had one year of elementary teaching experience and has served as a student assistant and regular staff member in the library at the New Mexico State Teachers College. She is serving as periodicals librarian at Western, which is a new position.
3. Mr. Lawrence W. Behrends was employed as an instructor in the Department of Industrial Arts, beginning September 1, 1949, at \$350 per month. Mr. Behrends received the B.S. and M.S. degrees from Stout Institute. He served in the U. S. Army and taught in the public schools at Clay Center, Kansas.
4. Mrs. Katharine Higgins was employed effective January 1, 1950 as a faculty assistant in the Library to replace Miss Scher until a trained librarian can be secured for the position. Mrs. Higgins received the B.Ed. degree from Western Illinois State College and has assisted in the library previously on a part-time basis. Her salary is \$250 per month.

B. Resignations

1. Miss Lillian Scher, instructor on the Library staff, submitted her resignation effective December 21, 1949. She was married during the Christmas holidays.

C. Leave of Absence

1. Mrs. Thora Paul DiFrancesca, college nurse, has requested a leave of absence without pay beginning January 1, 1950.

III. OTHER EMPLOYEES

A. Resignations

1. Miss Betty M. Weaver, Clerk Stenographer II, who acted as secretary to the business manager at Western, resigned

PROCEEDINGS

October 15, 1949 to accept a position with the State Water Survey at Urbana.

B. Appointments

1. Auxiliary (Caroline Grote Hall)

- a. Miss Virginia Dunmore was employed, effective September 1, 1949, at a salary of \$225 per month plus maintenance. Her rank is instructor. Miss Dunmore received the B.S. degree from Northern Illinois State Teachers College, has taken graduate work at the State University of Iowa and the University of Wisconsin, and is enrolled in the graduate school at Western at the present time. She is serving as assistant director of Caroline Grote Hall, women's dormitory.
- b. Mrs. Nell Roberson Purdum was employed effective September 9, 1949 as a Cook I at \$140 per month plus \$10 maintenance.
- c. Mrs. Mildred I. Chandler was employed December 1, 1949 as a Domestic at \$130 per month less \$20 maintenance.
- d. Mr. Ward K. Chandler was employed December 1, 1949 as a Washman at \$160 per month less \$30 maintenance.

2. Office

- a. Miss Janet Rae Nooner was employed September 7, 1949 as a Clerk Stenographer I at the rate of \$150 per month. Miss Nooner works one-half time in the office of the dean of the college and one-half time in the mimeograph department.
- b. Mrs. Jean Pogue was employed October 1, 1949 at \$220 per month as a Clerk Stenographer II to replace Miss Betty Weaver as secretary to the business manager.
- c. Mrs. Rosemary Hollingsworth was employed as a faculty assistant in the business office, effective October 1, 1949, at \$145 per month.

3. Off-campus Training Schools

- a. Mrs. Ruth Kemper was employed as instructor (critic teacher) at Bardolph, effective September 1, 1949, at \$20.00 per month.
- b. Mr. Harold E. Younger, A.M., instructor, was employed effective September 1, 1949 to replace Gordon A. Cook as principal of the Bardolph High School. His salary from the college is \$55.00 per month.
- c. Mrs. Norma Evemeyer, B.S., was employed beginning September 1, 1949 to replace Helen Hickman as in-

structor in the Bardolph High School. Her salary is \$20.00 per month.

- d. Mr. Herbert S. Bliler, B.S., was employed effective September 1, 1949 to replace Gerald R. Redman as instructor in the Bardolph High School at \$20.00 per month.
 - e. Miss Estelle Tingley, instructor at Bardolph, was married after we prepared the May 6, 1949 Board report in which the faculty for 1949-50 was listed. Her correct name is Mrs. Estelle McGrew. This is a matter of record for correcting this name for pay roll purposes.
 - f. Miss Josephine Giganti, Galva, was employed during the month of November for the sum of \$37.50 as an off-campus supervisor in home economics.
 - g. Mrs. Odessa Reed, Industry, was employed during the month November as an off-campus supervisor in home economics at \$37.50.
 - h. Mrs. Dorothy Hamm, Toulon, was employed during the month of November at \$37.50 to serve as off-campus supervisor in home economics.
 - i. Mrs. Magnolia Hageman, LaHarpe, was employed during the month of November at \$75.00 to serve as off-campus supervisor in home economics.
4. Substitute Teachers
- Additions to the list to be employed at the rate of \$12.00 per day when their services are needed :
- a. Mrs. Dorothe McAllister, B.Ed., Western Illinois State College.
 - b. Mrs. Katharine Higgins, B.Ed., Western Illinois State College.
 - c. Mrs. Edna Belle King, B.Ed., Western Illinois State College.

C. Adjustments in Salaries

1. Mrs. Edna Burton, Cook I, whose salary was listed in the May 6, 1949 Board report as \$150 plus \$30 maintenance, moved from her room in the dormitory, and her salary was changed to \$170 plus \$10 maintenance effective September 1, 1949.
2. Affiliated Schools
 - a. Mr. Chester Moss, instructor at Bardolph, was assigned six practice teachers for the fall quarter; therefore, his salary was increased to \$60 per month effective September 1, 1949. He has ten practice teachers for the winter quarter for which he is to be paid \$100 per month in January, February, and March.
 - b. Mr. Herbert S. Bliler, instructor at Bardolph, has four student teachers for the winter quarter and will be paid \$40 per month for January, February, and March.

PROCEEDINGS

- c. Mrs. Norma Evemeyer, instructor at Bardolph, has three student teachers for the winter quarter and will be paid \$30 per month in January, February, and March.
- d. Mrs. Estelle McGrew, instructor at Bardolph, has four student teachers for the winter quarter and will be paid \$40 per month in January, February, and March.

IV. ORGANIZATION

No report.

V. CURRICULUM

The Curriculum Committee of the Western faculty are now making a study of the courses of study in other teachers colleges to ascertain what subjects are required as a core curriculum. The study has not proceeded far enough to make recommendations for changes, if any.

VI. BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS

No report.

VII. AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES

No report.

VIII. STUDENT LIFE

The 1949 football championship was officially awarded to Western by the officers and committee of the I. I. A. C. at the meeting held in Chicago on December 8 and 9. Also, at this meeting there was considerable discussion about enlarging the conference to include three or four more teachers colleges or liberal arts colleges. This matter will be voted on officially by the members of the conference at the next meeting to be held January 15, 1950. Western's music department presented their annual Christmas concert on Tuesday night, December 20. The community orchestra was under the direction of Dr. Clifford Julstrom; the MacDowell Glee Club and the Western choir were directed by Mr. Forrest Wanninger. The Music Department has also begun rehearsals on the musical comedy "Of Thee I Sing" which will be given on February 2 and 3, 1950.

IX. MISCELLANEOUS

At one of the recent Board meetings it was suggested that we find out the time devoted by each faculty member to teaching and related duties at the institutions where they are engaged as teachers. Due to the kindness of Dr. William C. Reavis, who sent us a copy of the "Gray Sheet" which is used at the University of Chicago, we were able to obtain the information listed below from each faculty member:

TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD

Name	Teaching	Research	Advisory Service or Examinations	Administration	Other Services	Total
Abbott, R. R.....	6.5 hrs. 12.5%		35 hrs. 75%		6 hrs. 12.5%	47.5 hrs.
Archer, J. L.....	16 hrs. 26.67%	8 hrs. 13.33%	15 hrs. 25%	15 hrs. 25%	6 hrs. 10%	60 hrs.
Ave, Harold C.....	8 hrs. 13%	10 hrs. 15%	14 hrs. 22%	10 hrs. 15%	22 hrs. 35%	64 hrs.
Ayre, H. G.....	12 hrs. 23%	5 hrs. 9%	10 hrs. 19%	6 hrs. 11%	20 hrs. 38%	53 hrs.
Bailey, Dwight L...	9.5 hrs. 16%	1.5 hrs. 2.5%	20 hrs. 34%	15 hrs. 25.5%	13 hrs. 22%	59 hrs.
Behrends, L. W.....	38 hrs. 69.1%	8 hrs. 14.6%	7 hrs. 12.7%		2 hrs. 3.6%	55 hrs.
Beighey, Clyde.....	24 hrs. 48%	5 hrs. 10%	6 hrs. 12%	15 hrs. 30%		50 hrs.
Bennett, C. W.....	20 hrs. 33%	12 hrs. 20%	10 hrs. 17%	8 hrs. 13%	10 hrs. 17%	60 hrs.
Bennett, Mary.....	16 hrs. 30%	12 hrs. 4%	8 hrs. 15%	10 hrs. 19%	17 hrs. 32%	53 hrs.
Beu, F. A.....		7 hrs. 10%	17.5 hrs. 25%	35 hrs. 50%	10.5 hrs. 15%	70 hrs.
Blyler, Dorothea ...	16 hrs. 31%	6 hrs. 11.5%	6 hrs. 11.5%		24 hrs. 46%	52 hrs.
Bodine, M. G.....	12 hrs. 18.75%	4 hrs. 6.25%	10 hrs. 15.6%	8 hrs. 12.5%	30 hrs. 46.8%	64 hrs.
Bonham, Tressie ...	16 hrs. 42%		4 hrs. 10%	1 hr. 3%	17 hrs. 45%	38 hrs.
Brophy, Kathleen ..	12 hrs. 30%		9 hrs. 22.5%	15 hrs. 37.5%	4 hrs. 10%	40 hrs.
Burke, Marjorie....	25 hrs. 50%		9 hrs. 18%	8 hrs. 16%	8 hrs. 16%	50 hrs.
Carson, Ruth.....	17 hrs. 37.8%		8 hrs. 17.8%		20 hrs. 44.4%	45 hrs.
Clow, Robert.....	20 hrs. 34.5%		6 hrs. 10.3%	7 hrs. 12.5%	25 hrs. 42.7%	58 hrs.
Conn, Kenneth.....	18 hrs. 43.9%	4 hrs. 9.8%	7 hrs. 17.1%		12 hrs. 29.2%	41 hrs.
Covert, W. O.....	10 hrs. 20%		15 hrs. 30%	15 hrs. 30%	10 hrs. 20%	50 hrs.
Crall, H. W.....	21 hrs. 45.65%	5 hrs. 10.86%			20 hrs. 43.49%	46 hrs.
Currens, F. H.....	2 hrs. 3.6%	15 hrs. 27.3%	20 hrs. 36.4%	10 hrs. 18.2%	8 hrs. 14.5%	55 hrs.
Davis, W. R.....	36 hrs. 48.6%		38 hrs. 51.4%			74 hrs.
DiFrancesca, V.....	20 hrs. 38.5%		2 hrs. 3.8%	6 hrs. 11.5%	24 hrs. 46.2%	52 hrs.
Donley, Margaret ..	23 hrs. 47.9%	10 hrs. 20.8%	10.5 hrs. 21.9%		4.5 hrs. 9.4%	48 hrs.
Dufelmeier, A.....	20 hrs. 39.2%		2 hrs. 3.9%	4 hrs. 7.8%	25 hrs. 49.1%	51 hrs.
Eller, W. H.....	18 hrs. 36%		8 hrs. 16%		24 hrs. 48%	50 hrs.
Evans, Cecile.....	18 hrs. 37.5%	8 hrs. 16.7%		5 hrs. 10.4%	17 hrs. 35.4%	48 hrs.
Ferguson, Robt.	50 hrs. 89%		2 hrs. 4%		4 hrs. 7%	56 hrs.
Fite, Olive.....	16 hrs. 34%		8 hrs. 17%		23 hrs. 49%	57 hrs.
Fritschel, A. L.	34 hrs. 77%		5 hrs. 11%	2 hrs. 4%	3 hrs. 8%	44 hrs.
Garner, Wix.....	20 hrs. 33.3%		8 hrs. 13.3%	10 hrs. 16.7%	22 hrs. 36.7%	60 hrs.
Glasgow, O. L.....	14.25 hrs. 22%		7.5 hrs. 13%		41.375 hrs. 65%	63.125 hrs.
Goode, K. H.	18 hrs. 33%	26 hrs. 48%	6 hrs. 11%	4 hrs. 8%		54 hrs.
Gould, A. Oren	30 hrs. 61%	5 hrs. 10%	10 hrs. 20%		3 hrs. 9%	48 hrs.
Hampleman, R. S. ...	19 hrs. 36.5%		3 hrs. 6%	6 hrs. 12%	20 hrs. 45.5%	52 hrs.
Hanson, Ray.....	5 hrs. 7.1%	10 hrs. 14.3%	20 hrs. 28.6%	20 hrs. 28.6%	15 hrs. 21.4%	70 hrs.
Harley, Bruce.....	16 hrs. 32%	20 hrs. 40%	8 hrs. 16%		6 hrs. 12%	50 hrs.
Herndon, Helen			10 hrs. 29%	25 hrs. 71%		35 hrs.
Hicken, Victor	16 hrs. 32%	20 hrs. 40%	8 hrs. 16%		6 hrs. 12%	50 hrs.

PROCEEDINGS

Name	Teaching	Research	Advisory Service or Examinations	Administration	Other Services	Total
Hoover, Isabel	18 hrs. 32.14%		12 hrs. 21.43%		26 hrs. 46.43%	56 hrs.
Horcasitas, Clara . .				5 hrs. 12.5%	35 hrs. 87.5%	40 hrs.
Horrabin, H. W. . . .	46 hrs. 88.5%		3 hrs. 5.75%		3 hrs. 5.75%	52 hrs.
Hulett, Florence . . .	30 hrs. 61%				19 hrs. 39%	49 hrs.
Jones, Reece	16 hrs. 28%		15 hrs. 26%	1 hr. 2%	25 hrs. 44%	57 hrs.
Julstrom, C. A.	15 hrs. 30%	3 hrs. 6%	5 hrs. 10%	11 hrs. 22%	16 hrs. 32%	50 hrs.
Kerker, Larry	18 hrs. 28%		10 hrs. 16.1%	10 hrs. 16.1%	24 hrs. 39.8%	62 hrs.
Kershner, Mary	16 hrs. 32%		10 hrs. 20%		24 hrs. 48%	50 hrs.
Lafin, Allan	4 hrs. 9.3%		1 hr. 2.3%	35 hrs. 81.4%	3 hrs. 7%	43 hrs.
Linder, Roscoe G. . . .	10.5 hrs. 21%	10 hrs. 20%	3.5 hrs. 7%	5 hrs. 10%	21 hrs. 42%	50 hrs.
Lipsey, Wm. E.	25 hrs. 35.7%	5 hrs. 7.1%	20 hrs. 28.6%	10 hrs. 14.3%	10 hrs. 14.3%	70 hrs.
Lowell, Virginia	14 hrs. 31.8%		28 hrs. 63.6%		2 hrs. 4.6%	44 hrs.
Matthews, Eleanor . . .				5 hrs. 12.5%	35 hrs. 87.5%	40 hrs.
McNeill, Dorothy	38 hrs. 70%		10 hrs. 19%		6 hrs. 11%	54 hrs.
McVickar, J. S.	12 hrs. 23%	1 hrs. 2%	6 hrs. 12%	6 hrs. 12%	26 hrs. 51%	51 hrs.
Miller, Rayman	23 hrs. 35.9%	11 hrs. 17.2%	5 hrs. 7.9%	7 hrs. 10.9%	18 hrs. 28.1%	64 hrs.
Miner, Sarah	15 hrs. 35.7%		5 hrs. 11.9%	6 hrs. 14.3%	16 hrs. 38.1%	42 hrs.
Mitchell, Beulah	26 hrs. 50%	4 hrs. 9%			14 hrs. 32%	44 hrs.
Morley, Leroy	16 hrs. 26.7%		10 hrs. 16.7%	8 hrs. 13.3%	26 hrs. 43.3%	60 hrs.
Morrison, Felix	14 hrs. 23%				46 hrs. 77%	60 hrs.
Morrow, Roger	17 hrs. 30.3%	7 hrs. 12.5%	8 hrs. 14.3%		24 hrs. 42.9%	56 hrs.
Mulder, George	33 hrs. 73%		6 hrs. 13%	1 hr. 2%	5 hrs. 12%	45 hrs.
Myers, R. M.	18 hrs. 36%	5 hrs. 10%	20 hrs. 40%		7 hrs. 14%	50 hrs.
Neeley, Nancy	51 hrs. 80%		3 hrs. 5%	2 hrs. 3%	8 hrs. 12%	64 hrs.
Neu, Lucille		10 hrs. 25%		10 hrs. 25%	20 hrs. 50%	40 hrs.
Olsen, A. R.	16 hrs. 30%	18 hrs. 34%	6 hrs. 11%	1.25 hrs. 3%	11.75 hrs. 22%	55 hrs.
Pease, Kent	10 hrs. 27%		15 hrs. 39%		13 hrs. 34%	38 hrs.
Pence, Helen	27 hrs. 55%	12 hrs. 24.5%	9 hrs. 18.5%		1 hr. 2%	49 hrs.
Plummer, Robt.	22.5 hrs. 34.6%		12.5 hrs. 19.2%		30 hrs. 46.2%	65 hrs.
Potter, George	4 hrs. 7%		15 hrs. 29%	25 hrs. 49%	7 hrs. 15%	51 hrs.
Potter, Olive	18 hrs. 45%		6 hrs. 15%		16 hrs. 40%	40 hrs.
Pottle, Theodora	16 hrs. 23%	10 hrs. 14%	20 hrs. 29%	10 hrs. 14%	14 hrs. 20%	70 hrs.
Ray, Ethel	16 hrs. 28%	2 hrs. 4%	12 hrs. 21%	2 hrs. 4%	24 hrs. 43%	56 hrs.
Reid, D. E.	28 hrs. 50.9%	4 hrs. 7.3%	16 hrs. 29%	4 hrs. 7.3%	3 hrs. 5.5%	55 hrs.
Reynolds, Juna	16 hrs. 32.6%	12 hrs. 24.5%	5 hrs. 10.2%		16 hrs. 32.7%	49 hrs.
Roberts, A. B.	11 hrs. 20.4%	1 hr. 1.9%	10 hrs. 18.5%	12 hrs. 22.2%	20 hrs. 37%	54 hrs.
Roberts, John C.	4 hrs. 7.2%	8 hrs. 14.4%	16 hrs. 28.8%	12 hrs. 21.3%	15 hrs. 28%	55 hrs.
Robinson, Clarice	16 hrs. 29.6%		6 hrs. 11.1%		32 hrs. 59.3%	54 hrs.
Robinson, Laurette . . .	20 hrs. 50%	7 hrs. 20%	7 hrs. 20%		6 hrs. 5%	40 hrs.

TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD

Name	Teaching	Research	Advisory Service or Examinations	Administration	Other Services	Total
Robinson, L. K.	17 hrs. 40%		10 hrs. 24%	15 hrs. 36%		42 hrs.
Sallee, Roy M.	18 hrs. 35%	5 hrs. 10%	10 hrs. 20%		18 hrs. 35%	51 hrs.
Schannenck, Margaret	21 hrs. 53%	3 hrs. 7%	8 hrs. 20%		8 hrs. 20%	40 hrs.
Scher, Lillian	5 hrs. 12%		5 hrs. 12%		32.5 hrs. 76%	42.5 hrs.
Schleier, L. M.	16 hrs. 30%	16 hrs. 30%	10 hrs. 19%	6 hrs. 11%	6 hrs. 10%	54 hrs.
Schory, H. F.	10.5 hrs. 22%	6 hrs. 12%	10 hrs. 20%	2 hrs. 4%	21 hrs. 42%	50 hrs.
Schreiber, Edwin ..	16 hrs. 32%	6 hrs. 12%	10 hrs. 20%	10 hrs. 20%	8 hrs. 16%	50 hrs.
Scott, Elna	30 hrs. 58%	10 hrs. 19%	7.5 hrs. 14%		4.5 hrs. 9%	52 hrs.
Sebree, June	24 hrs. 56%		1 hr. 2%		18 hrs. 42%	43 hrs.
Shake, W. K.	4 hrs. 6.5%		6 hrs. 9.7%	10 hrs. 16.1%	42 hrs. 67.7%	62 hrs.
Shideler, Georgia ..	30 hrs. 53%		9 hrs. 16%		17 hrs. 31%	56 hrs.
Shiley, Robert	12 hrs. 20%		18 hrs. 30%	15 hrs. 25%	15 hrs. 25%	60 hrs.
Sollars, Velna	20 hrs. 33%		12 hrs. 20%	3 hrs. 5%	26 hrs. 42%	61 hrs.
Spicer, Harold	12 hrs. 18.7%				52 hrs. 81.3%	64 hrs.
Sproull, Grace	21 hrs. 42%		5 hrs. 10%		24 hrs. 48%	50 hrs.
Stipanowich, J.	13.3 hrs. 21.4%		3 hrs. 4.8%	5 hrs. 8%	41 hrs. 65.7%	62.3 hrs.
Stull, Harriet	18 hrs. 37.5%		10 hrs. 20.8%		20 hrs. 41.7%	48 hrs.
Swain, P. B.	17 hrs. 34%		12 hrs. 24%		21 hrs. 42%	50 hrs.
Swofford, Lyndal ..	4 hrs. 8%	6 hrs. 12.5%	.5 hr. 1%	31.5 hrs. 66%	6 hrs. 12.5%	48 hrs.
Taylor, Loren	12 hrs. 15%	15 hrs. 30%	6 hrs. 12%		17 hrs. 34%	50 hrs.
Terrill, Jennette ...	13 hrs. 29%		22 hrs. 49%		10 hrs. 22%	45 hrs.
Thisted, M. N.	2.5 hrs. 5%		15.5 hrs. 29%	30 hrs. 58%	4 hrs. 8%	52 hrs.
Thompson, Edithe ..			10 hrs. 25%	30 hrs. 75%		40 hrs.
Tillman, A. G.	17 hrs. 34%	17 hrs. 34%	9 hrs. 18%	3 hrs. 6%	4 hrs. 8%	50 hrs.
Tupper, Marguerite.	30 hrs. 75%	2 hrs. 5%		1 hr. 2.5%	7 hrs. 17.5%	40 hrs.
Turner, C. Adam. ...	7.5 hrs. 12.5%		9 hrs. 15%		43.5 hrs. 72.5%	60 hrs.
VanEtten, L. J.	16 hrs. 34%	12 hrs. 26%	16 hrs. 34%		3 hrs. 6%	47 hrs.
Vawter, Gladys	16 hrs. 32%		12 hrs. 24%		22 hrs. 44%	50 hrs.
Voss, Hertha	8 hrs. 16%				42 hrs. 84%	50 hrs.
Wanninger, F. I. ...	35 hrs. 67%	2 hrs. 4%	2 hrs. 4%	2 hrs. 4%	11 hrs. 21%	52 hrs.
Wardell, Margaret. .		8 hrs. 16%		6 hrs. 14%	34 hrs. 70%	48 hrs.
Warner, Wilma	28 hrs. 47%		8 hrs. 13%	13 hrs. 20%	12.5 hrs. 20%	61.5 hrs.
Wetzel, Wayne	17.5 hrs. 32.7%		4 hrs. 7.7%	2 hrs. 3.8%	30 hrs. 55.8%	53.5 hrs.
Whitehead, Frances.	17 hrs. 31%			2 hrs. 4%	36 hrs. 65%	55 hrs.
Wilkinson, George ..	6.5 hrs. 13%	5 hrs. 11%	25 hrs. 54%		10 hrs. 22%	46.5 hrs.
Young, B. J.	20 hrs. 36%	15 hrs. 29%	14 hrs. 27%		6 hrs. 8%	55 hrs.
Zimmerman, Ruth. .	16 hrs. 24%	4 hrs. 6%	2 hrs. 3%	42 hrs. 64%	2 hrs. 3%	66 hrs.

Average work week (clock hours)..... 52+

X. SUMMARY

The approval of the State Teachers College Board is requested for the following recommendations :

- A. The Normal School Scholarship List for the Fall Quarter, 1949.
- B. The Normal School Scholarship List for the First Extension Term, 1949.
- C. The appointment of Miss Dorothy McNeill, effective September 1, 1949, as Instructor in the Department of Physical Education at \$350 per month.
- D. The appointment of Miss Clara Horcasitas, effective September 1, 1949, as Instructor in the Library at \$350 per month.
- E. The appointment of Mr. Lawrence W. Behrends as Instructor in the Department of Industrial Arts, effective September 1, 1949, at \$350 per month.
- F. The appointment of Mrs. Katharine Higgins as Faculty Assistant in Library, effective January 1, 1950, at \$250 per month.
- G. The resignation of Miss Lillian Scher, Instructor on the Library staff, effective December 21, 1949.
- H. The leave of absence without pay for Mrs. Thora Paul DiFrancesca beginning January 1, 1950.
- I. The resignation of Miss Betty M. Weaver, Clerk Stenographer II, effective October 15, 1949.
- J. The appointment of Miss Virginia Dunmore, effective September 1, 1949, as assistant director of Grote Hall at \$225 per month plus maintenance.
- K. The appointment of Mrs. Nell Roberson Purdum as a Cook I, effective September 9, 1949, at \$140 per month plus \$10 maintenance.
- L. The appointment of Mrs. Mildred I. Chandler as a Domestic, effective December 1, 1949, at \$130 per month less \$20 maintenance.
- M. The appointment of Mr. Ward K. Chandler as a Washman, effective December 1, 1949, at \$160 per month less \$30 maintenance.
- N. The appointment of Miss Janet Rae Nooner, effective September 7, 1949, as Clerk Stenographer I at \$150 per month.
- O. The appointment of Mrs. Jean Pogue as Clerk Stenographer II, effective October 1, 1949, at \$220 per month.

TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD

- P. The appointment of Mrs. Rosemary Hollingsworth as Faculty Assistant, effective October 1, 1949, at \$145 per month.
- Q. The appointment of the following off-campus training school teachers at monthly rates indicated: Mrs. Ruth Kemper, \$20; Harold E. Younger, \$55; Mrs. Norma Evemeyer, \$20; Herbert S. Bliler, \$20; Josephine Giganti, \$37.50 (November only); Mrs. Odessa Reed, \$37.50 (November only); Mrs. Dorothy Hamm, \$37.50 (November only); Mrs. Magnolia Hageman, \$75 (November only).
- R. Appointment of the following to the substitute teacher list: Mrs. Dorothe McAllister, Mrs. Katharine Higgins, Mrs. Edna Belle King.
- S. Adjustment in salary for Mrs. Edna Burton, Cook I, from \$150 plus \$30 maintenance to \$170 plus \$10 maintenance, effective September 1, 1949.
- T. Adjustments in salaries for off-campus training school teachers as follows: Chester Moss, \$60 for September, October, November and December, and \$100 for January, February and March; Herbert S. Bliler, \$40 for January, February, and March; Norma Evemeyer, \$30 for January, February and March; Mrs. Estelle McGrew, \$40 for January, February and March.

Respectfully submitted,

F. A. BEU, *President*

**REPORT OF THE
NORTHERN ILLINOIS STATE TEACHERS COLLEGE
To Be Presented at the Meeting of the Teachers College Board
at Chicago, January 9, 1950**

To the Chairman and Members of the Teachers College Board

Ladies and Gentlemen: I have the honor to submit the following report:

I. STUDENTS

1. Enrollment for the year 1948-1949 (36 weeks) counting no names twice:

	Men	Women	Total	Total one year ago
Post Graduates	1	0	1	2
Seniors	178	91	269	184
Juniors	218	119	337	270
Sophomores	277	180	457	482
Freshmen	466	324	790	895
TOTAL	1140	714	1854	1833

PROCEEDINGS

2. Enrollment, Summer Session, 1949:

	Men and Boys	Women and Girls	Total	Total one year ago
College—on Campus.....	405	357	762	704
Workshops	3	134	137	130
Ext. Classes	20	214	234	161
Total, College	428	705	1133	995
Elementary Grades	35	77	112	166

3. Per capita cost of students in the college for the year beginning July 1, 1948 and ending June 30, 1949:

		Equivalent for 36 weeks
Enrollment, summer session, 1948.....	762	169
Enrollment, fall quarter, 1948.....	1668	556
Enrollment, winter quarter, 1948-49.....	1562	521
Enrollment, spring quarter, 1949.....	1567	522
Enrollment, extension, 1948-1949.....	518	43
		<u>1811</u>

Total expenditures from appropriations made by the General Assembly, not including permanent improvements but including appropriations for repairs and equipment\$646,072.88

Expenditures from the Teachers College Income Fund, not including the dormitory (Williston Hall) and not including permanent improvements\$391,144.59

The total cost of operating the college for one year, not including permanent improvements was\$1,037,217.47

Per capita cost based on 36 weeks — \$1,037,217.47 ÷ 1811 was.....\$572.74

4. Enrollment, Fall Quarter, 1949

	Men and Boys	Women and Girls	Total	Total one year ago
a. Post Graduates	4	1	5	..
Seniors	225	92	317	256
Juniors	206	168	374	314
Sophomores	273	211	484	423
Freshmen	445	339	784	675
	<u>1153</u>	<u>811</u>	<u>1964</u>	<u>1668</u>
Evening Classes	23	86	109	
Extension .....	..	149	149	
TOTAL COLLEGE	1176	1046	2222	

5. *State Scholarships*

I hereby certify to the State Teachers College Board that the students with the addresses given in each case, as appearing on lists submitted to the Coordinator, in turn to be submitted to the Treasurer, were enrolled at the Northern Illinois State Teachers College for the fall quarter, 1949. There were 412 names on the list.

6. *Students to Bring a D.P. Scholar*

Much interest and enthusiasm is being shown among members of the student body who plan to bring a D.P. student to the campus this spring. The project is being sponsored by the Human Relations Council working through the World Student Service Fund which in turn works through the refugee office.

They must satisfy the state department and the International Relations Office. This student will be provided for from private sources in housing and employment opportunities as well as other essentials. The I.R.O. brings the student to this country and the World Student Service Fund directs him where he is going. Northern students will be responsible for his well-being, making arrangements for his books and supplies, clothing, and part-time jobs. At present it is believed that this student will be Polish and he will probably arrive on the campus in time to register for the spring quarter.

II. FACULTY

1. *Deaths*

- a. It is with regret that we report the death of Mr. Swen F. Parson, professor emeritus, Department of Mathematics. Mr. Parson died on November 27 at the age of 88. We quote in part from the tribute paid him by Reverend Russell Lambert: "The minimum tribute we could offer is that he was a man of noble character, wide culture, deep experience, appreciative spirit, a good father and friend, devoted to intellectual interests and one with an uncommonly wide breadth of knowledge and depth of wisdom. He taught as much by his own nobility as by his formal instruction. He was true to himself and therefore honest with others. His thoughtful words of commendation or helpful criticism were genuine and sincere. He had a love for and a patience with youth that were the natural evidence of his mission as a good teacher. His college associates, both students and faculty, had an admiration and affection for him that were their own witnesses of his worth to campus and community."

- b. It is with regret that we report the death on December 17 of Miss Ida S. Simonson, former head of the English Department. Miss Simonson served the college from 1902 until her retirement in 1933 and had a large following among alumni all over the country. She died in Tucson, Arizona where she had gone to spend the winter months. She was 77 years old.

2. *Resignation*

Mr. Charles A. Ranous, assistant professor, Department of English, to accept a position at Fairleigh-Dickinson College, Rutherford, New Jersey, September, 1949, where he can complete work for his doctorate.

3. *New Appointments*

- a. Mrs. Harriet Davy, faculty assistant, at a salary of \$275 per month beginning in September, replacing Mr. Ranous on a temporary basis for this college year only. Mrs. Davy has her bachelor's degree from Northwestern University and is a teacher of wide experience, having taught at the DeKalb Township High School for many years. She has taught at the college on previous occasions in similar situations.
- b. Mr. Donald Fortunato, faculty assistant at a salary of \$200 per month beginning in September. Mr. Fortunato is a graduate of Northern and assists with the work in the Men's Physical Education Department in sports and the intra-mural program.
- c. Mrs. Joy Lucille King, faculty assistant, at a salary of \$75 per month for the fall quarter, teaching one course in English. Mrs. King has her bachelor's degree from the University of Illinois and has had teaching experience in the teaching of rhetoric at the Navy Pier Division of the University.
- d. Mrs. Margaret Kohler, instructor, Department of Biological Sciences, at a salary of \$350 per month until June 15, 1950. Mrs. Kohler has served previously in the same capacity. She has her bachelor's degree from Eureka College and her master's degree from the Colorado State College of Education.
- e. Miss Christine Niekamp, college nurse with chief assignment at the McMurry Laboratory School at a salary of \$275 per month for nine months beginning in September. Miss Niekamp has her bachelor's degree from Carthage College and her R.N. from the Blessing Hospital School of Nursing, Quincy, Illinois. She has had both hospital and nursing experience as well as college nursing experience.
- f. Mrs. Dorothy H. Peterson, faculty assistant, at a salary of \$60 per month beginning September 30 to supervise music practice rooms and classrooms during the late afternoons and evening hours and on Saturday mornings.
- g. Because of an impending operation, it will be necessary for Miss Mary Jane Seed, assistant professor, Department of Home Economics, to be away from her duties at the college for much of the month of January and possibly through the spring quarter.

We are therefore asking permission to employ Miss Gladys Adams to take over Miss Seed's duties until she is able to

return and resume her full teaching load or until the end of the spring quarter.

We would, therefore, like to employ Miss Gladys Adams, instructor, Department of Home Economics, at a salary of \$350 per month beginning January 9, 1950 until Miss Seed returns to her duties or until the end of the spring quarter, 1950. Miss Adams has her bachelor's and master's degrees from Iowa State College. She has had high school teaching experience and served as county home economist and clothing specialist in the extension service at Iowa.

4. *Faculty Age Groups and Retirement*

The following is a matter of general interest, showing the distribution of age among the faculty :

65-68 years.....	5
60-64 "	10
55-59 "	11
50-54 "	14
45-49 "	22
40-44 "	14
35-39 "	22
30-34 "	20
25-29 "	13
Under 25 years.....	0

Northern will retire the following persons on the dates indicated :

- Dr. D. L. Eaton, Department of Physical Sciences. . . June, 1950
- Dr. A. N. Annas, Department of Music. August, 1951
- Mr. William B. Storm, Head, Department of
Mathematics August, 1951
- Dr. C. E. Montgomery, Head, Department of
Biological Sciences August, 1952
- Dr. Helen R. Messenger, Department of
Education August, 1952
- Mr. O. E. Peterson, Head, Department of
Education August, 1953
- Miss B. Mae Small, Department of English. August, 1953
- Miss Mary Williams, Department of English. August, 1953
- Miss Vera Wiswall, Department of Music. August, 1953

III. OTHER SCHOOL EMPLOYEES

1. *New Appointments*

- Leah Kyger, Clerk Typist I @ \$165 as of July 1, 1949
- Dolores Weber, Clerk Stenographer II @ \$165 as of August 10, 1949
- Emma Rohrer, Clerk Typist I @ \$150 as of August 22, 1949

PROCEEDINGS

Margaret Butler, Cook I @ \$165 as of September 19, 1949
Rose Little, Cook I @ \$165 as of September 17, 1949
George Noble, Cook II @ \$225 as of September 16, 1949
Gertrude Tangerose, Cook I @ \$165 as of September 16, 1949
Bertha Tuntland, Domestic @ \$155 as of September 22, 1949
Ruth Bazzell, Clerk Stenographer I @ \$165 as of October 1, 1949
Norene Hayden, Clerk Typist I @ \$150 as of September 28, 1949
Henry F. Lawson, Watchman I @ \$180 as of September 24, 1949
Ferne B. Mullis, Bookkeeping Machine Operator I @ \$175 as of September 19, 1949
Alice Panttila, Clerk Stenographer I @ \$165 as of October 5, 1949
Edward J. Prall, Watchman I @ \$180 as of October 6, 1949
Fred C. Reppine, Domestic @ \$175 as of October 3, 1949
Jeanette Siedenbug, Clerk Typist I @ \$150 as of October 3, 1949
William H. Walsh, Watchman II @ \$200 as of October 3, 1949
Louise Clewell, Clerk Stenographer I @ \$165 as of October 1, 1949
Jennie Hickerson, Domestic @ \$155 as of September 27, 1949
Louella Papenberg, Domestic @ \$155 as of October 10, 1949
Helen Fremgen, Clerk Typist I @ \$150 as of October 25, 1949
Stella McDowell, Domestic @ \$155 as of November 1, 1949
Lillie Mae Skaar, Domestic @ \$150 as of November 1, 1949
Verna J. Wilson, Clerk Stenographer I @ \$185 as of November 7, 1949
Dorothy Gommel, Clerk Stenographer I @ \$185 as of December 3, 1949
Marie Marzec, Clerk Typist I @ \$160 as of December 5, 1949
Norma J. Walt, Clerk Typist @ \$145 as of November 14, 1949
Glenna Factly, Clerk Typist I @ \$150 as of December 22, 1949

2. *Resignations*

Donna Mae Emery, Clerk Typist I as of August 6, 1949
LaVerne Hayes, Clerk Typist I as of August 15, 1949
Arthur Granger, Watchman I as of August 31, 1949
Phyllis Walsh, Clerk Typist I as of September 10, 1949
Betty Staffeldt, Clerk Stenographer I as of August 31, 1949
Pauline Harold, Clerk Stenographer II as of September 30, 1949
Marilyn E. Johnson, Clerk Typist I as of October 14, 1949
Alice Panttila, Clerk Stenographer I as of October 31, 1949
Mildred Mehan, Bookkeeping Machine Operator I as of November 30
Norene Hayden, Clerk Typist I as of December 5, 1949
Verna J. Wilson, Clerk Stenographer I as of December 7, 1949

3. *Change in Status*

All non-academic employees on our payrolls as of June 1, 1949 were given an automatic 10% increase in salary as of July 1, 1949 in accordance with Senate Bill 510 providing increase did not exceed the maximum for the classification of the employee.

Donald Carlson, Stationary Fireman, from \$253 to \$286 a month

Wendell Crofoot, Stationary Fireman, from \$247 to \$286 a month

Holstead Hardin, Stationary Fireman, from \$267 to \$286 a month

Arnold Hayes, Stationary Fireman, from \$253 to \$286 a month

George Jacox, Stationary Engineer, from \$326 to \$336 a month

Ray Latimer, Stationary Engineer, from \$326 to \$336 a month

All of the above changes in salary became effective September 1, 1949 in accordance with agreement reached between the Teachers College Board and Union representing power plant employees.

Joyce List, Clerk Stenographer I from \$176 to \$186 a month as of September 1, 1949

Andrew Evenson, Maintenance Carpenter @ \$285 to Maintenance Worker @ \$242 a month as of September 1, 1949

May Ravatt, Domestic, from \$176 to \$160 a month and from the Auxiliary Enterprises payroll to the Bond Issue payroll as of September 1, 1949

Anja Hietikko, Clerk Typist I from \$187 to \$193 as of October 1, 1949

Virginia Leonhart, Bookkeeping Machine Operator I, from \$193 to \$204 as of October 1, 1949

Bessie Collin and George Noble, Cook I and Cook II, respectively, transferred from Auxiliary Enterprises payroll to Bond Issue payroll at no change in salary as of October 1, 1949

Martin Mattson, from Janitor II to Laboratory Technician I at no change in salary as of November 1, 1949

Fred Reppine, Domestic from General Revenue payroll to Auxiliary Enterprises payroll as of November 1, 1949, no salary change

Joan Oberg, Clerk Typist I @ \$145 to Clerk Stenographer I @ \$165 as of December 1, 1949

IV. THE ORGANIZATION. No Report.

V. THE CURRICULUM

Looking forward to the summer of 1951 at which time it is hoped Northern will start to offer graduate work, a committee of twelve has been formed, titled Graduate Study Committee. As the name

implies, this committee will study the detail of establishing and offering a superior graduate school here at Northern. There has been a tremendous demand for graduate work in this part of the state, hardly a day going by without some one asking when it will be offered. This paragraph is inserted primarily to give the Board information to the effect that we are planning graduate work and at the proper time, will ask for Board action concerning it.

VI. BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS

1. *Adams Hall*

Adams Hall, women's new dormitory, has been in operation since September, and was formally dedicated on October 9 in a simple but impressive ceremony. Mr. Wirtz gave the presentation of the Hall which was accepted by Miss Carol Strand for the students and by the president, for the college. The dedication address was given by Mrs. Genevieve Lawless Raudenbush, an alumna of this college. A reception was held following the dedication service.

2. *Library*

The first steps have been taken for the erection of the library. These steps are very faltering ones and consist of moving the magnolia tree from the library site to a site nearer the Science Building. This location was chosen by the Biological Science Department. All of us at Northern are looking forward to the erection of this tremendously important building and hope that it can be used in the autumn of 1951. It is contemplated that the area now occupied by the library which will be vacated when the new library is in use, will be devoted to a complete Department of Business Education.

3. *Men's Dormitory*

In line with permission obtained from the Board at the meeting in Springfield on November 21, representatives of Schaeffer, Hooton, and Wilston Company were on the campus Tuesday, December 6 conferring with us regarding the men's dormitory. It is our thought to present preliminary plans at this board meeting. These plans will show our idea of having one unit of over 300 men instead of two separate units. The dormitory will be located immediately west of the football field and north and east of the McMurry Laboratory School. Mr. Chance S. Hill was on the campus at the same time the associate architects were here to confer with them regarding the location of this building.

Campus Work Needed for Men's New Dormitory

In Senate Bill 680, the following statement appears for the Northern Illinois State Teachers College :

“For extension of steam, water, heat, sewer, gas and electrical distribution system and tunnel to proposed new dormitory or dormitories to be erected on an approved self liquidating basis, plans and specifications and all necessary charges incident to the completion of said work
.....\$1,000”

This item was inserted in the bill to make it possible, if a contingent fund should develop, to supply the men's dormitory with a tunnel through which heat and utilities could be carried to the dormitory. It was also inserted to make possible the construction of sewers from this dormitory. A storm sewer is greatly needed to drain the dormitory area. The present storm sewer is so inadequate that surface water now backs up and into the McMurry School. The proposed sewer would be constructed to carry storm water from the entire dormitory area into the Kishwaukee River.

Permission is requested of the Board to ask for plans and specifications for the development of this project. Funds necessary for this work are to be obtained from the contingent fund of Northern Illinois State Teachers College. This fund of \$41,000 has been increased by \$500,000 from the library.

4. *Football Field*

Work on the re-location of the football field and track has progressed remarkably well. All of the rough work is done, so only final grading and seeding will be needed in the spring. It is our hope that we may use this field next spring for track and next autumn for football although our obvious problem is lack of bleachers.

5. *West Campus*

With the completion of the purchase of 55 1/3 acres located west of the main campus, to which we refer as “west campus,” it has been necessary to have a survey made of it. This is being made now by C. K. Willett, consulting engineers, surveyors for the City of DeKalb. It is our thought to work in cooperation with the city in the planning of drainage of the area. If plans for the use of this area are completed before the next biennium, it will speed up greatly our progress toward a heating plant and a laboratory school, both greatly needed at Northern.

6. *Committee Visit*

When the committee was on the campus on December 15, the morning was spent visiting the buildings and grounds. Particular attention was given to the following:

McMurry Laboratory School, men's new dormitory site,

varsity athletic field, parking lot, men's gymnasium, crowded classroom conditions in the Administration Building, incompletd portions of the Science Building, front porch area of Williston Hall, fireproofing Williston Hall, boulevard lighting on campus, main gate of campus at Lincoln Highway.

7. *The Lorado Taft Field Camp*

Lorado Taft, sculptor, professional lecturer at the University of Chicago and the Art Institute in Chicago, was born in Elmwood, Illinois in 1860. He died in 1936. He is famous in Illinois for his statue of Black Hawk and at the University of Illinois for his Alma Mater statue. Educated at the Universities of Illinois and Colorado, he also studied in Paris and was awarded the degree of Doctor of Letters.

The Lorado Taft "art colony" is the area immediately north of the Black Hawk Monument (Lowden State Park) 2 miles north of Oregon, Illinois on the east bank of the Rock River—36 miles from DeKalb. The property consists of about 75 acres of high, hilly, wooded land overlooking the Rock River. There are ten houses in all degrees of disrepair. Three of these buildings have native stone walls and the others are of wood.

At the last board meeting, permission was granted to investigate this area with the view in mind of obtaining it permanently from the Division of Parks and Memorials so that it could be used by the college as a field camp to make possible the following major educational objectives:

1. To use nature as a textbook and laboratory for practical class work in many courses. For example, it could be used to great advantage for art, biology, home economics, industrial arts, earth science, health, physical science, mathematics, music, physical education for men and women, social science, and other departments.
2. To supply new and important experiences for student teachers who are on the job full time and for in-service teachers on the elementary, high school, and college levels.
3. To give an opportunity for upper elementary and high school students to study nature in the field. This is extremely important for children of urban areas and applies particularly to northern Illinois.

Field experiences by their very nature tend to develop democratic processes and a great ability to live with each other.

On Thursday, December 15, a committee consisting of the following persons—Director Puffer, Mr. Bohrer, Dr. Reavis, with

TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD

Mr. Lanphier also attending, met at the college and in the afternoon visited the Lorado Taft field camp area. Mr. Wirtz, who had lunch with the committee, did not visit the area at this time, having been there just before the November board meeting. After carefully inspecting the proposed camp, it was decided to ask permission of the board for this committee to meet with Superintendent Ray Hubbs and Director Charles P. Casey in the very near future to start the process of ironing out the difficulties of transferring the Lorado Taft area from the Department of Public Works and Buildings to the Northern Illinois State Teachers College. Accordingly, permission is asked of the Board to proceed with this next step.

VII. AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES

Teachers College Income Fund

July 1, 1949-September 30, 1949

RECEIPTS

Board and Room, Williston Hall.....	\$18,220.00	
Board and Room, Adams Hall.....	2,313.25	
Rent, etc., Barracks.....	3,329.57	
	<hr/>	
Total, Auxiliary Enterprises.....		\$ 23,862.82
Registration Fees—College.....	17,081.00	
Registration Fees—Extension.....	2,935.50	
Registration—late fees.....	91.00	
Sales and Service.....	17.00	
Transcript Fees.....	355.00	
Miscellaneous.....	2,505.18	
Transfer of funds from General Revenue for Scholarship.....	618.50	
	<hr/>	
Total, Educational Operations.....		23,603.18
		<hr/>
Total Receipts, 1st Quarter to September 30.....		47,466.00
Balance, June 30, 1949.....		96,604.65
		<hr/>
Total Available.....		\$144,070.05

EXPENDITURES

Personal Services		
120—Salaries, Regular.....	5,118.50	
140—Salaries, Student.....	1,798.24	
Travel (291).....	1,722.85	
Contractual Services		
203—Telephone & Telegraph.....	198.00	
221—Repair of office furniture.....	142.70	
223—Repair & Maint. of Real Property.....	6,266.95	
224—Repair & Maint. of Mach. & Mech. Equip.....	68.00	
229—Repairs & Maint. not otherwise classified.....	10.06	
241—Gas and electricity.....	217.80	
248—Waste removal & cleaning service.....	871.75	
Commodities		
302—Stationery, printing, office supplies.....	2,592.02	
331—Structural & Maint. Materials.....	129.39	
332—Parts & Fittings for Motor Vehicles.....	103.43	
350—Medical, Scientific, & Lab. Supplies.....	478.72	
360—Food.....	6,035.62	
370—Wearing Apparel.....	38.74	
391—Household, Laundry, Cleaning Supplies.....	2,663.24	
392—Farm and Garden Supplies.....	23.20	
399—Commodities not otherwise classified.....	877.78	
Equipment		
530—Household Equipment & Furnishings.....	1,761.65	
Refunds		
810—Refunds.....	1,939.00	
	<hr/>	
Total Expenditures—July 1 to September 30, 1949.....		33,057.64
		<hr/>
BALANCE—Excess of Receipts over Expenditures.....		\$111,013.01

PROCEEDINGS

VIII. STUDENT LIFE

Enrollment figures for the past year in comparison with the current year, speak for themselves:

	Fall	Winter	Spring
1948-1949	1668	1562	1567
1949-1950	1964	1851	
	* 102	* 102	
	<u>2066</u>	<u>1953</u>	

* These classes operate on a semester basis and continue through the month of January, 1950, so this figure represents the same students.

IX. MISCELLANEOUS. No report.

X. SUMMARY

Action is requested on the following:

1. Acceptance of the fall quarter scholarship list for payment.
2. Acceptance of the resignation of Mr. Charles A. Ranous.
3. Approval of the appointments of Mrs. Harriet Davy, Mr. Donald Fortunato, Mrs. Joy Lucille King, Mrs. Margaret Kohler, Miss Christine Niekamp, Mrs. Dorothy H. Peterson, and Miss Gladys Adams at the salaries indicated.
4. Approval of the appointments of the employees as indicated.
5. Acceptance of the resignation of the employees as indicated.
6. Approval of the change of status for employees under the conditions indicated.
7. Permission to ask the state architect to develop plans and specifications for the campus work needed for the men's new dormitory.
8. Permission for the committee that visited the Lorado Taft field camp area to meet with Superintendent Hubbs and Director Casey to work out the details necessary to transfer this field camp area to the college.

Respectfully submitted,

LESLIE A. HOLMES, *President*

Supplementary Statement to be Included with the Report of
 NORTHERN ILLINOIS STATE TEACHERS COLLEGE
 Board Meeting in Chicago—January 9, 1950

IX. MISCELLANEOUS

At the request of the DeKalb Township High School Board of Education, a new agreement was made between the college and the high school board, regarding the manner in which the high school staff members under whom our students do their student teaching, are compensated. The agreement is as follows:

The compensation due the high school teachers is paid directly to the school board and the high school board, in turn, adds the compensation to the salary paid the high school teacher. This means that the high school teachers now receive one salary check each month. In the past they received two salary checks—one from the high school board and the other from the college. The board asked for this agreement so that the earnings of the teachers in this manner are increased, meaning that they receive additional benefits under the pension plan operated in their behalf.

X. SUMMARY

9. Approval of the new agreement between the high school board and the college for payment of high school critic teachers.

MEETING OF STATE TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD

Hotel Morrison, Chicago, Illinois

January 9, 1950, 9:00 A. M.

The regularly scheduled meeting of the Teachers College Board and the college Presidents was held in the Walnut Room of the Hotel Morrison, Chicago, Illinois. The meeting convened at 9:00 A. M. Noble J. Puffer, Director of the Department of Registration and Education and Chairman of the Board, presided.

Chairman Puffer called the meeting to order and roll call was taken.

The following members were present:

Mr. Noble J. Puffer, Chairman
Mr. Joseph F. Bohrer
Dr. Preston Bradley
Mr. Richard F. Dunn
Mr. Russell L. Guin
Mr. Ira M. Means
Mrs. Helen Rose Pegelow
Dr. William C. Reavis
Mr. Lewis M. Walker
Mr. William W. Wirtz

PROCEEDINGS

The following member was absent:

Mr. Vernon L. Nickell, Secretary

Also present were:

Dr. Robert G. Buzzard, President
Eastern Illinois State College

Dr. R. W. Fairchild, President
Illinois State Normal University

Dr. Frank A. Beu, President
Western Illinois State College

Dr. Leslie A. Holmes, President
Northern Illinois State Teachers College

Mr. Charles G. Lanphier, Co-ordinator
Department of Registration and Education
Springfield, Illinois

Chairman Puffer opened the first meeting of the Teachers College Board for the year 1950 by expressing his appreciation to the members of the Board and Presidents for their fine service during the year 1949, and hoped that they had enjoyed it as much as he did. He wished that the year 1950 would be a still more enjoyable one for all concerned.

The first matter of business before the Board was the approval of, corrections, or additions to the minutes of the meeting of November 21, 1949.

Mr. Dunn moved that the minutes be approved as submitted. The motion was seconded by Mr. Guin, and unanimously carried.

At the last meeting of the Teachers College Board, Chairman Puffer informed the Board that he was going to Washington as a representative of the Governor, to have a conference with Commissioner McGrath to ascertain if he will make a study of the state supported teachers colleges and universities in Illinois, dealing only with the administration of these schools.

Chairman Puffer reported that Dr. John Dale Russell would undertake the survey. He expects to have the staff work completed by July 1st. The report will then be published and put in the hands of the Governor, this Board, the University of Illinois, and Southern Illinois University.

Chairman Puffer reported that while in Washington he happened by the office of the Department of Vocational Education, and dropped in to see if he could obtain some information regarding the training of teachers of vocational agriculture under the Smith-Hughes program at Illinois State Normal University.

Chairman Puffer reported that he had asked Mr. Gregory, to whom he talked, if there had been any action by any one to retard the approval of this program. The answer he received was a definite NO. It thus appears that the approval of this program is contingent upon the recommendations of the Evaluating Committee appointed by Mr. Nickell for the Board of Vocational Education.

Dr. Fairchild reported that this Evaluating Committee had had its first in a series of meetings, to determine the qualifications of the University to train teachers of vocational agriculture, and that the next meeting was scheduled for February 16th and 17th, 1950.

POLICY OF TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD— UNIVERSITY RETIREMENT SYSTEM

At the last meeting of the Board Mr. Lanphier, Co-ordinator, had presented a statement outlining regulations for participation in the University Retirement System. The matter was tabled until this meeting pending receipt of a letter of approval from the University Retirement System. Such a letter of approval was received and copies sent to all Board Members, Presidents, and Business Managers. In view of this Mr. Guin moved that the "Statement of Policy" be approved. The motion was seconded by Mr. Dunn, the roll was called and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Bohrer, yea
 Dr. Bradley, yea
 Mr. Dunn, yea
 Mr. Guin, yea
 Mr. Means, yea
 Mr. Nickell, absent
 Mrs. Pegelow, yea
 Mr. Puffer, yea
 Dr. Reavis, yea
 Mr. Walker, yea
 Mr. Wirtz, yea

The motion was unanimously carried and the statement is as follows:

In the University Retirement System of Illinois there are four (4) classifications as accepted by the Teachers College Board:

STANDARD
 SUB-STANDARD
 NONACCEPTABLE
 NONEMPLOYABLE

First it must be clearly and definitely understood that it is the duty of the Health Officer of the university or college to classify the risk; the University Retirement System has no authority to reject

PROCEEDINGS

an applicant for participation in the University Retirement System after the Health Officer has classified the applicant and the application has been approved by the President of the university or college.

A STANDARD rating means that the applicant passes a physical examination that would be satisfactory to a life insurance company.

Applicants who are classified as SUB-STANDARD are those whose physical examination does not permit classification as STANDARD, but who, in the opinion of the Health Officer, would be a satisfactory risk.

It has been agreed with the University Retirement System that if an applicant passes a physical examination whereby the applicant can be considered only as a NONACCEPTABLE risk, the President of the university or college must write the University Retirement System giving the reasons why the applicant should be employed and participate in the Retirement System, sending copy of the letter to the Chairman of the State Teachers College Board.

NONACCEPTABLE applicants should be approved by the President of the university or college only in rare cases where, in the opinion of the President, the "good of the school" outweighs the possible or probable liability on the University Retirement System.

Applicants classified as NONEMPLOYABLE cannot be employed even on a temporary basis.

All applicants who are classified by the Health Officer and certified by the President of the university or college under the SUB-STANDARD or NONACCEPTABLE rating are limited in their sick or death benefits for a period of five (5) years providing the sickness or death is the result of some trouble which is found at the time of the physical examination. At the end of the five (5) years those who have been classified and accepted as SUB-STANDARD or NONACCEPTABLE have no restrictions either as to sickness or death benefits.

No applicant should be put on the pay roll until the Health Officer has completed the examination, including chest pictures and a blood analysis, and his classification has been established by the Health Officer, approved by the President of the university or college, and certified to the Retirement System.

It will probably be that a few days or maybe a week will intervene between the date of the physical examination and the classification by the Health Officer of the respective institution.

Call attention that if any new employee is put on the pay roll and a deduction is made for the Retirement System before said employee has been classified, approved by the President and certified to the University Retirement System, the Retirement System is liable. Therefore, it is of the greatest importance that no deduction for the

Retirement System is made until the applicant has been classified by the Health Officer, approved by the President of the university or college, and certified to the University Retirement System.

In case an applicant is not classified by the Health Officer and approved by the President within a week after the physical examination, such applicant shall automatically be placed on the pay roll for a period of thirty (30) days as a temporary employee, awaiting classification by the Health Officer of the respective institution and approval by the President. In such cases no deduction will be made for the Retirement System. To be explicit, no deduction will be made on any new employee until the classification has been made and approved, and this classification must be completed within the said thirty (30) day period, otherwise such applicant shall be automatically nonemployable.

Again please bear in mind that the University Retirement System, by law, must accept any applicant approved by the President of the university or college and who has certified the applicant for participation in the University Retirement System.

/s/ CHAS. G. LANPHIER

CHAS. G. LANPHIER, *Co-ordinator*

CGL:rc

NAMING OF ADMINISTRATION BUILDING AT EASTERN

Chairman Puffer read a letter he had received from Mrs. R. C. Hampton, Secretary of the Eastern Illinois State College Alumni Association, petitioning the Teachers College Board to name this building in honor of Dr. L. C. Lord.

Dr. Buzzard was asked to give his comments on the matter. He stated that he had no objection to the renaming of this building, but he felt that the name of "Old Main" had become such a tradition that it would be a difficult thing to acquire the habit of referring to this building as anything but "Old Main."

He said it was his intention, sometime in the near future, to bring to the Board the matter of naming the proposed dormitories in honor of Dr. Lord. He felt that this would be an even greater honor because this is the field in which Dr. Lord pioneered.

After a thorough discussion of the matter, Mr. Guin moved that the Chairman be directed to indicate that: "it is the policy of the Teachers College Board to retain the names of buildings already named, but that the Board will consider, in the immediate future, the naming of a new building at Eastern Illinois State College in honor of Dr. Lord." The motion was seconded by Mr. Dunn and unanimously carried.

NAMING OF ATHLETIC AREA AT WESTERN

After a slight discussion of this matter, it was the unanimous opinion of the Board to table this matter until the next meeting of the Teachers College Board, which is scheduled for February 20, 1950.

Mr. Bohrer presented and moved the adoption of the following resolution :

RESOLVED,

1. That this Board reserves the right to name or rename all buildings and other structures on the respective campuses;
2. That no action be taken in any case until the Advisory Committee of the University or College involved has reported its recommendation to the Board and after the Advisory Committee has tried to find out the wishes of the Alumni, the Faculty, and the Student Body;
3. That no final action shall be taken by the Board before the succeeding meeting of the Board following the report and recommendation of the Advisory Committee.

The motion was seconded by Mr. Walker, the roll called and the vote was as follows :

Mr. Bohrer, yea
Dr. Bradley, yea
Mr. Dunn, yea
Mr. Guin, yea
Mr. Means, yea
Mr. Nickell, absent
Mrs. Pegelow, yea
Mr. Puffer, yea
Dr. Reavis, yea
Mr. Walker, yea
Mr. Wirtz, yea

The motion was unanimously carried.

REPORT OF EASTERN ILLINOIS STATE COLLEGE

Dr. Buzzard presented his quarterly President's Report of Eastern Illinois State College.

Since there were no matters for discussion about the report, Mr. Walker moved that the report be accepted as submitted. The motion was seconded by Mr. Means and unanimously carried.

REPORT OF ILLINOIS STATE NORMAL UNIVERSITY

Dr. Fairchild presented his quarterly President's Report of Illinois State Normal University.

There was some discussion of Item 1. "Division of Junior College Education" under heading IV. THE ORGANIZATION on Pages

18 and 19, and it was the unanimous opinion of the Board that the matter be referred to the Graduate and General Curriculum Committee of the Teachers College Board.

Since there were no other matters for discussion about the report, Mr. Bohrer moved that the report be approved with the exception of Item 1. "Division of Junior College Education" on Pages 18 and 19, which was referred to the Graduate and General Curriculum Committee of the Teachers College Board. The motion was seconded by Mr. Walker and unanimously carried.

REPORT OF WESTERN ILLINOIS STATE COLLEGE

Dr. Beu presented his quarterly President's Report of Western Illinois State College.

Since there were no matters for discussion about the report, Dr. Bradley moved that the report be approved as submitted. The motion was seconded by Dr. Reavis and unanimously carried.

Dr. Beu was commended for the splendid outline he presented showing the number of hours per week and the percentage of time each faculty member devotes to teaching and related duties.

After thoroughly discussing the outline submitted by Dr. Beu, Mr. Walker moved that an analysis of the teaching load of each faculty member at all four schools be studied with the Presidents, and the Committee to Codify Board Rules and Procedures, of which Dr. Reavis is Chairman, for the purpose of establishing uniformity, and then submit a subsequent report. The motion was seconded by Mr. Guin and unanimously carried.

REPORT OF NORTHERN ILLINOIS STATE TEACHERS COLLEGE

Dr. Holmes presented his quarterly President's Report of Northern Illinois State Teachers College.

Since there were no matters for discussion about the report, Mr. Wirtz moved that the report be approved as submitted. The motion was seconded by Mrs. Pegelow and unanimously carried.

DISCUSSION REGARDING VARIOUS SELF-LIQUIDATING PROJECTS

At the afternoon session of the meeting Mr. C. Herrick Hammond, Mr. Joseph Booton and Mr. E. M. Nedved, representing the Division of Architecture and Engineering; Mr. Archie Schaeffer and Mr. Phil Hooton, representing the firm of Schaeffer, Hooton and Wilson, Architects; and Mr. R. C. Ashton of the Bureau of Community Facilities of the United States Government, were also present.

There was some question as to the proper procedure for the approval of preliminary and final plans for self-liquidating projects.

PROCEEDINGS

After a thorough discussion, Mr. Bohrer moved that where changes are made, subject to the approval of the State Architect's office, in preliminary plans already approved by the Board, that the revised plans are then to be resubmitted to the Board for final approval before working plans are drawn up, from which bids are to be received. The motion was seconded by Mr. Wirtz and unanimously carried.

Mr. Dunn advised that at the meeting of the Self-Liquidating Committee of the Teachers College Board held on Wednesday, November 2nd, 1949 at Illinois State Normal University they (the Committee) had approved the final preliminary plans with the changes suggested by the University officials, and had directed the architects, Schaeffer and Hooton, to prepare final plans for the erection of two dormitories to house 308 persons on the campus of Illinois State Normal University.

Mr. Dunn then moved that the action of the Self-Liquidating Committee, as reported in the minutes of their meeting held on Wednesday, November 2nd, be approved by the Teachers College Board, subject to the approval of the State Architect's office. The motion was seconded by Mr. Bohrer and unanimously carried.

The next item for discussion was the matter pertaining to fire alarm systems in the self-liquidating projects; specifically the dormitories now in the final planning state at Illinois State Normal University.

After a thorough discussion on the various types of fire alarm systems, Mr. Dunn moved that the Teachers College Board direct Schaeffer and Hooton, Architects, to specify the installation of a break-glass fire alarm system, to be connected up with the local Fire Department, and the 2½ gallon fire extinguisher equipment in each of the self-liquidating dormitories, subject to the approval of the State Fire Marshal's office. The motion was seconded by Mr. Walker and unanimously carried.

Mr. Hammond recommended and requested the Board's approval of the employment of Mr. Clarence W. Doll as Associate Architect for the planning of the Home Management House at Eastern Illinois State College.

Mr. Walker moved that Mr. Clarence W. Doll be employed as Associate Architect for the planning of the Home Management House at Eastern Illinois State College. The motion was seconded by Mrs. Pegelow and unanimously carried.

At the request of Mr. Hammond, Mr. R. C. Ashton of the Bureau of Community Facilities of the United States Government appeared before the Board and spoke at some length on Public Law 352, which provides for advance planning of public works exclusive of housing. He explained the provisions of this law and the requirements that must be met to benefit by it.

A discussion regarding the site for the proposed dormitories at Eastern followed.

TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD

A master plan showing the existing buildings and the proposed buildings was shown by the representatives of the Division of Architecture and Engineering.

At the time this master plan was prepared, the proposed dormitories for women were located in one area and the dormitories for men in another area, as recommended by the Division of Architecture and Engineering. The Administration of the school would now like to change this plan.

After considerable discussion on the matter, Mr. Dunn moved that we follow the respective master plan of each of the four State Teachers Universities and Colleges for the location of men's and women's dormitories. The motion was seconded by Mr. Bohrer, the roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Bohrer, yea
Dr. Bradley, absent
Mr. Dunn, yea
Mr. Guin, yea
Mr. Means, yea
Mr. Nickell, absent
Mrs. Pegelow, yea
Mr. Puffer, yea
Dr. Reavis, yea
Mr. Walker, yea
Mr. Wirtz, yea

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Bohrer moved that Barcus-Kindred and Company be requested to submit to the individual Board members their financial data with reference to the self-liquidating Student Union Building at Illinois State Normal University before the March meeting of the Teachers College Board. The motion was seconded by Mr. Wirtz and unanimously carried.

There being no further business before the Board Mr. Means moved that the meeting be adjourned until the next meeting, which is scheduled for February 20, 1950, in Springfield, Illinois. The motion was seconded by Mrs. Pegelow and unanimously carried.

NOBLE J. PUFFER, Chairman

VERNON L. NICKELL, *Secretary*

February 10, 1950

A special meeting of the Presidents of the four State Teachers Universities and Colleges together with Director Puffer was held in Director Puffer's office on Tuesday afternoon, February 7, at 1:30 P. M.

The purpose of this meeting was the discussion of the critical coal situation.

PROCEEDINGS

Director Puffer informed all that he had advice that no more coal could be routed to any of the teachers colleges; it must go to institutions under the Department of Public Welfare and the Department of Public Safety; that is, state hospitals, prisons, etc.

Figures had been supplied by each school as to the number of tons on hand, shipments enroute, consumption per day, number of days they could run by heating the buildings as usual, and the number of days they could run by cutting the heat to 50% of normal. These figures, as of February 6, 1950, are as follows:

ILLINOIS STATE NORMAL UNIVERSITY, NORMAL, ILLINOIS

On Hand.....	200 tons
Enroute.....	50 tons
Consumption Per Day.....	25-30 tons
Days Can Run (Normal).....	8-10 days
Days Can Run (Reducing).....	18-20 days

EASTERN ILLINOIS STATE COLLEGE,
CHARLESTON, ILLINOIS

On Hand.....	190 tons
Enroute.....	0
Consumption Per Day.....	19 tons
Days Can Run (Normally).....	10 days
Days Can Run (Reducing).....	18-20 days

WESTERN ILLINOIS STATE COLLEGE, MACOMB, ILLINOIS

On Hand.....	100 tons
Enroute.....	50 tons
Consumption Per Day.....	15-20 tons
Days Can Run (Normally).....	9-11 days
Days Can Run (Reducing).....	18-23 days

NORTHERN ILLINOIS STATE TEACHERS COLLEGE,
DE KALB, ILLINOIS

On Hand.....	100 tons
Enroute.....	50 tons
Consumption Per Day.....	20-25 tons
Days Can Run (Normally).....	4- 6 days
Days Can Run (Reducing).....	1-12 days

It was the consensus of opinion that the number of days each school could run normally was so low that it was advisable to shut down. At Northern Illinois State Teachers College, where their supply is lower than any of the other schools, it was decided that they should shut down on Wednesday, February 8, 1950, and all the other three schools to shut down on Friday, February 10, 1950, all to convene on Monday, February 27, 1950, if coal is available.

MEETING OF STATE TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD

Director Puffer's Office, Capitol Building

Springfield, Illinois

February 20, 1950, 9:15 A. M.

The regularly scheduled meeting of the Teachers College Board and the college Presidents was held in Director Puffer's office, Capitol Building, Springfield, Illinois. The meeting convened at 9:15 A. M. Noble J. Puffer, Director of the Department of Registration and Education and Chairman of the Board, presided.

Chairman Puffer called the meeting to order and roll call was taken.

The following members were present:

Dr. Noble J. Puffer, Chairman
Dr. Vernon L. Nickell, Secretary
Mr. Joseph F. Bohrer
Mr. Richard F. Dunn
Mr. Ira M. Means
Mrs. Helen Rose Pegelow
Dr. William C. Reavis
Mr. William W. Wirtz

The following members were absent:

Dr. Preston Bradley
Mr. Russell L. Guin
Mr. Lewis M. Walker

Also present were:

Dr. Robert G. Buzzard, President
Eastern Illinois State College
Dr. R. W. Fairchild, President
Illinois State Normal University
Dr. Frank A. Beu, President
Western Illinois State College
Dr. Leslie A. Holmes, President
Northern Illinois State Teachers College
Mr. Charles G. Lanphier, Co-ordinator
Department of Registration and Education
Springfield, Illinois

Chairman Puffer opened the meeting by reviewing for the other members of the Board the special meeting he called with the Presidents because of the critical coal situation. He also read to them the minutes which were recorded of said meeting.

PROCEEDINGS

At the above-mentioned meeting it was requested that the Presidents bring information to this meeting regarding their current coal supply.

Dr. Buzzard reporting for Eastern advised that they have 100 tons or more on hand, are using about nine tons a day, and running on the reduced load will be able to run for about ten days or two weeks.

Dr. Fairchild reporting for Normal advised that they have about 200 tons on hand, are using about ten tons and possibly twelve tons a day, (depending on the weather), and running on the reduced load will be able to operate for approximately twenty days.

Dr. Beu reporting for Western advised that on February 18 they had only twenty-one tons on hand, but that on February 15 they had made a confirmatory requisition to the Bruketta Company for 100 tons of coal to be delivered within the next ten days.

Dr. Holmes reporting for Northern advised that they have enough coal to run only through Thursday, February 23, and are using about six tons daily.

Further discussion of the coal situation continued, and Mr. Dunn asked what the current situation was as of today with respect to the possibility of diverting some coal to the Teachers Colleges to enable them to resume classes on February 27.

Since no one in the group could answer Mr. Dunn's question, it was the unanimous feeling that Mr. McKinney, State Purchasing Agent, be requested to come and sit in on the meeting, and perhaps answer some questions which were in the minds of the Board members and Presidents.

When Mr. McKinney arrived he was asked what the possibility was of diverting enough coal to get the schools opened as soon as the strike was over. He said it was possible to supply the schools with coal, and that it would be only a matter of two or three days after the miners went back to work, providing they went back to work this week.

Mr. McKinney was then asked if his division would approve of the schools buying coal locally. He advised they (Central Purchasing) would buy coal any place they could to get the schools opened.

The Board thanked Mr. McKinney for giving his time to answer the questions presented.

Mr. Bohrer moved that provided the general coal strike has then ended, the respective Presidents may open school on February 27 or at any time thereafter, when, in their judgment, they have or can obtain sufficient coal. The motion was seconded by Mr. Wirtz and unanimously carried.

TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD

Mr. Means moved that Mr. Bohrer, Mr. Dunn, and Mr. Wirtz be requested to draft a resolution and send it to the proper authorities in Washington deploring the condition of this State and Nation as a result of the coal strike. The motion was seconded by Mrs. Pegelow and unanimously carried. The resolution is as follows:

Be It Resolved by the Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois that we deplore the fact that conditions in this State and Nation have reached a situation where the ordinary and fundamental functions of public education, in time of peace, have been curtailed, crippled and discontinued because of an impasse which has developed between the miners, operators and government in the basic coal industry of the country; and,

Be It Further Resolved that we urge our public officials and all concerned, regardless of party affiliation, to merge their efforts not only to bring an end to this present situation, but provide some vehicle which will prevent such catastrophes in the future in this or any other basic industry.

Mr. Dunn presented and moved the adoption of the foregoing resolution. The motion was seconded by Mr. Wirtz and unanimously carried.

The next matter of business before the Board was the approval of, corrections, or additions to the minutes of the meeting of January 9, 1950.

Mr. Dunn moved that the minutes be approved as submitted. The motion was seconded by Mr. Means and unanimously carried.

HOLIDAYS

The matter of holidays for academic employees as well as non-academic employees was discussed in detail.

Mr. Bohrer moved that the Teachers College Board go on record as favoring the present operating schedule of the colleges as regard to the granting of holidays to academic employees. The motion was seconded by Mr. Dunn.

More discussion followed and Mr. Dunn offered as a substitute motion the following:

Mr. Dunn moved that the entire matter be tabled. The motion was seconded by Mr. Bohrer.

Still more discussion followed and Dr. Reavis moved that the Presidents be instructed to go ahead and have their catalogs printed on the basis of the action of the Teachers College Board on January 20, 1947, and with the additional date of November 11. The motion

was seconded by Mr. Nickell and unanimously^{ly} carried. The list of official holidays is as follows:

1. January 1, New Year's Day
2. July 4, Independence Day
3. September, Labor Day
4. November 11, Armistice Day
5. November, Thanksgiving
6. December 25, Christmas
7. Illinois Education Association, Division Meeting Day
8. Regular vacations as presented in the projected college calendars

Mr. Nickell suggested that we ask the Attorney General for an opinion to find out his interpretation as to how this matter of statutory holidays affects the various levels of education.

Chairman Puffer appointed Mr. Nickell and himself as a committee to obtain an Attorney General's opinion and report to the Board at its next meeting.

SUGGESTED NAME OF ATHLETIC AREA AT WESTERN

The matter of naming the Athletic Area at Western was discussed briefly at the January 9 meeting with the recommendation that the matter be placed in the hands of the Advisory Committee for Western with the request that they report their recommendations at this the February 20 meeting.

Mr. Means, Chairman of the Advisory Committee for Western, advised that the matter had been referred to the Alumni, Faculty and Student Body of Western for consideration and vote, and that now the recommendation of the Advisory Committee is that the field should be named the "Hanson Field."

Since no final action can be taken by the Board before the succeeding meeting of the Board following the report and recommendation of the Advisory Committee, the matter is being placed on the agenda for the meeting on March 27, 1950.

SUGGESTED NAME OF LIBRARY BUILDING AT NORTHERN

Following the procedure of the Teachers College Board this matter was referred to the Advisory Committee for Northern.

Mr. Wirtz, Chairman of the Advisory Committee for Northern, reported that the matter was submitted to the Alumni, Faculty and Student Body to ascertain their wishes.

After the aforementioned groups had been polled, it was the recommendation of the Committee that the library building be called the "Swen Franklin Parson Library." The Committee further recom-

mended that the browsing room in the library be called the "Ida Simonson Room," and the auditorium be named the "Eva McMahan Auditorium."

No final action was taken by the Board on this matter, but it is being placed on the agenda for the meeting on March 27, 1950.

REPORT OF SECRETARY NICKELL

Secretary Nickell reported on a matter that had been brought to his attention regarding the training of Industrial Arts Instructors for rehabilitation work.

Secretary Nickell informed the Board that he was not requesting any action on the part of the Board at this time, but merely presented the matter for consideration and discussion at a later date.

REPORT OF POLICY COMMITTEE

Dr. Reavis, Chairman of the Policy Committee of the Teachers College Board, reported that the Committee had decided they would like to send an inquiry to all members of the faculty, the administrative officials, and non-academic supervisors of the four State Teachers Colleges to give them an opportunity to express themselves and give suggestions for improving the administration of their particular school.

Dr. Reavis moved that the Teachers College Board approve the report of the Policy Committee, and the mailing of inquiries to all faculty members, administrative officials, and non-academic supervisors. The motion was seconded by Mr. Bohrer and unanimously carried.

At the last meeting of the Teachers College Board Mr. R. C. Ashton of the Bureau of Community Facilities of the United States Government appeared before the Board and discussed Public Law 352.

It was the opinion of the Board at that time that if any school was interested, they should contact Mr. Ashton.

Mr. Dunn advised that he had received a letter from Dr. Holmes requesting that he check the accompanying contract between the Community Facilities Services and Northern.

Mr. Dunn advised that he had checked the contract and found it in satisfactory order, and presented it for signature by the Chairman and Secretary. He then moved the approval of the request from Northern for this advance planning under Public Law 352. The motion was seconded by Mr. Bohrer and unanimously carried.

SELF-LIQUIDATING DORMITORIES

At the afternoon session, in addition to the Board members and Presidents, the following persons were present: Mr. C. Herrick Hammond and Mr. Joseph Booton of the Division of Architecture and Engineering; Mr. A. N. Schaeffer and Mr. P. R. Hooton of the firm of Schaeffer, Hooton and Wilson; Mr. Alan Baird, a consulting mechanical engineer; Mr. Vincent Newman of Barcus, Kindred and Company, and Mr. J. T. Swartz of J. T. Swartz and Company, Inc.

The first matter discussed was the preliminary plans for men's dormitory at Northern, copy of said plans having been sent to all Board members and Presidents prior to this meeting.

After a thorough discussion of the plans, Mr. Wirtz moved that we approve the preliminary plans for the men's dormitory at Northern and that the ratio between the number of water closets and urinals be worked out by the State Architect's office and the Associate Architects. The motion was seconded by Mr. Bohrer and unanimously carried.

The next matter of business was the discussion of the dormitories at Illinois State Normal University.

Mr. Dunn advised that the Self-Liquidating Building Committee of the Teachers College Board has reviewed the final plans and specifications for the dormitories at Illinois State Normal University and recommend acceptance of same. The motion was seconded by Mr. Wirtz and unanimously carried.

Mr. Dunn moved that we approve the final plans and specifications for the men's and women's residence halls at Illinois State Normal University as submitted by the State Architects and Associate Architects, that they be instructed to take alternate bids on steel desks, chairs, and dressers, and that a copy of the plans and specifications be placed on file with the Secretary of this Board. The motion was seconded by Mr. Wirtz and unanimously carried.

Mr. Dunn then reported that the Self-Liquidating Building Committee has reviewed the final plans and specifications for the Facilities Building at Western, which involves the Stadium, found them in acceptable form, approved them, and recommended that they be approved by the Board. The motion was seconded by Mr. Means and unanimously carried.

Mr. Dunn moved that the State Architect be instructed to advertise for and receive bids for the construction of the Facilities Building at Western, and that a copy of the plans and specifications be placed on file with the Secretary of this Board. The motion was seconded by Mr. Bohrer and unanimously carried.

A discussion regarding the date of the next meeting followed, and Dr. Reavis moved that we change the date of the next meeting from March 20, 1950, to March 27, 1950. The motion was seconded by Mr. Means and unanimously carried.

Mr. Dunn moved that the State Architect be instructed to advertise for and receive bids, together with the Associate Architects Schaeffer, Hooton and Wilson, for the construction of men's and women's residence halls at Illinois State Normal University, including furnishings and/or equipment for the present Fell Hall which is to be paid for out of the self-liquidating fund, and also the Facilities Building at Western Illinois State College; bids to be received at the office of the Division of Architecture and Engineering, Department of Public Works and Buildings, and that the State Architect be further instructed to open the bids on behalf of the Teachers College Board, codify them, and bring the bids together with recommendations to the Teachers College Board meeting on March 27, 1950, at Illinois State Normal University, Normal, Illinois. The motion was seconded by Mr. Wirtz and unanimously carried.

There being no further business to take up with the architects Chairman Puffer thanked them for appearing and for their assistance.

INFORMAL REPORTS OF PRESIDENTS

Dr. Beu presented the following informal report:

1. We wish to request that the Teachers College Board make application for the Western Illinois State College to the Community Facilities Service, General Services Administration to draw plans for the proposed library building at Western under the provisions of the Advance Planning Program.
2. We wish to obtain approval of the Board for the drawing of the plans by the Division of Architecture and Engineering for the self-liquidating stadium project at the Western Illinois State College. This project and the preliminary plans for same have been reviewed and approved by the Advisory Committee for Western.
3. Five days of the ten-day enforced vacation period, due to the coal shortage, will be made up by eliminating the regularly scheduled spring vacation; the remainder will be made up by holding classes on Saturdays. If the college is not able to reopen on February 27, as now scheduled, some other plan will be used. According to present plans, the Spring Quarter will open March 13 rather than March 6, as listed in the college calendar.
4. We have presented the matter of naming buildings and projects at Western Illinois State College to our Advisory Committee, and we shall appreciate their report to the Board on the same.
5. As of Saturday, February 18, we had twenty-one tons of coal on hand. This is a three to four days' supply to keep the buildings above the point of deterioration provided that the outside temperature does not fall below 20°. On February 15, we made a confirmatory requisition to the Bruketta Company, Farmington, for

one hundred tons of coal to be delivered within the next ten days. This was approved in a telephone conversation with Mr. Leimann, coal buyer in the purchasing agent's office.

Mr. Means moved that Dr. Beu's report be accepted. The motion was seconded by Dr. Reavis and unanimously carried.

Dr. Holmes reported informally for Northern. He reported on the conference with Director Casey regarding the proposed leasing of the Lorado Taft Park area for Northern Illinois State Teachers College. Some steps remain to be taken before further conference is to be held with Director Casey on this subject.

Dr. Holmes requested permission to change the date of the Board meeting from May 22 to May 19, meeting scheduled to be held at Northern Illinois State Teachers College, DeKalb, Illinois.

Mr. Wirtz moved approval of Dr. Holmes' informal report. The motion was seconded by Mrs. Pegelow and unanimously carried.

Dr. Buzzard reported informally for Eastern, and requested permission to appeal to the Community Facilities Service to draw plans for a Women's Physical Education Building and a Vocational Education Building.

Dr. Buzzard next requested the Board's approval of the transfer of Harry White from Maintenance Equipment Operator to Provisional Stationary Fireman, effective January 1, 1950, and also the Board's acceptance of the resignation of Miss Pauline DeHaas.

Dr. Buzzard advised that by March 27 they will present plans for the dormitories at Eastern.

Mr. Bohrer moved that Dr. Buzzard's informal report be accepted. The motion was seconded by Mr. Wirtz and unanimously carried.

Dr. Fairchild reported informally for Normal and wondered what the possibility would be of putting on the agenda for the next meeting the matter of considering the possibility of a Student Union Building on an approved Self-Liquidating basis.

Dr. Fairchild requested that Illinois State Normal University be authorized to change the organization of curricula from the Divisions of Elementary and Secondary Education to Areas of Elementary and Secondary Education with a Division of Junior High School Education, a Division of Senior High School Education, and a Division of Junior College Education, calling for a Coordinator of Secondary Education, who would serve as Director of one of the three Divisions, the other two Directors to come from existing staff members as a part of their regular assignment. Dr. Fairchild advised that the Graduate and General Curriculum Committee has approved this course for Junior College Education.

TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD

Mr. Dunn moved that Dr. Fairchild's report and request be approved. The motion was seconded by Mr. Bohrer and unanimously carried.

Mr. Means moved that the bids taken by the Division of Architecture and Engineering for the addition to Morgan Gymnasium be accepted and approved by the Teachers College Board. The motion was seconded by Dr. Reavis and unanimously carried.

There being no further business before the Board Mr. Dunn moved that the meeting be adjourned until the next regularly scheduled meeting of the Teachers College Board which is now scheduled for March 26 and 27 at Illinois State Normal University, Normal, Illinois. The motion was seconded by Mr. Wirtz and unanimously carried.

NOBLE J. PUFFER, *Chairman*

VERNON L. NICKELL, *Secretary*

**REPORT OF THE
EASTERN ILLINOIS STATE COLLEGE
for the Meeting in Normal
March 26-27, 1950**

To the Chairman, Secretary and Members of the Teachers College Board:

Ladies and Gentlemen:

The following report concerning the Eastern Illinois State College is presented for your consideration:

I. STUDENTS

A. Enrollment, Winter Quarter, 1949-50

1. COLLEGE

Class	Men	Women	Total one year ago	Per cent change
Seniors 183	68	251	199	26.1 % gain
Juniors 171	96	267	307	13. % loss
Sophomores . . . 220	128	348	341	2.05% gain
Freshmen 288	180	468	485	3.5 % loss
Unclassified . . . 22	5	27	34	20.6 % loss
Total 884	477	1361	1366	

2. EASTERN STATE HIGH SCHOOL

Boys	Girls	Total	Total one year ago
62	73	135	157

3. EASTERN STATE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

127	130	257	259
-----	-----	-----	-----

PROCEEDINGS

4. EXTENSION (Second Half-year, 1949-50)

Center	Course	Instructor	Men	Women	Total
Pana, Visual Aids	E-456, Byrnes	.....	4	34	38
Campus, Bus. Ed.	231, Max	.....	3	6	9
Mattoon, Physical Science	100, Railsback	.....	4	6	10
Toledo, Speech	E-433, Moses	.....	7	24	31
Robinson, Soc. Sci.	E-455, Wood	.....	13	39	52
Mattoon, Education	E-344, Heise	.....	2	25	27
Effingham, Hygiene	E-320, Gilbert	.....	9	42	51
Olney, Education	E-447, Heise	.....	19	37	56
Shelbyville, Geog.	E-236, Harris	.....	4	29	33
Hillsboro, Education	E-344, Heise	.....	5	42	47
Mt. Carmel, Art	E-224, Countryman	.....	12	34	46
Flora, Geog.	E-236, Harris	.....	12	30	42
Campus, Math.	343	.....	1		1
Campus, Art	226	.....		1	1
Campus, Bus. Ed.	212	.....		1	1
Campus, Math.	345	.....	1		1
Extension Second half-year 1949-50			96	350	446
Total one year ago 723					
Per Cent Change 38% Loss					

5. OFF-CAMPUS STUDENT TEACHING, Winter Quarter, 1949-50

Name of School	No. Critics	No. Stu. T.	Stu. Teach. Assignments	No. of Pupils
Charleston H.S.	9	24	36	645
Decatur H.S.	17	12	48	1735
Mattoon H.S.	7	8	15	308
Oblong H.S.	1	1	4	42
Paris H.S.	2	1	4	153
Robinson H.S.	6	2	8	172
TOTALS	42	48	115	3055

B. Of the 36 graduating at the end of the Fall Quarter, 28 were veterans, 30 were men and 6 were women. Nine are now teaching; 10 went immediately into graduate school; 2 remained here on campus for further undergraduate work; 9 are doing other work, and 6 are unemployed or not reported.

C. Veteran Enrollment

Total veteran enrollment for the Winter Quarter was 372, a drop of 28 from the 400 enrolled for the Fall Quarter.

The 372 veterans are distributed among the classes as follows:

	Men	Women	Total	Total one year ago
Seniors	144	...	144	133
Juniors	90	2	92	179
Sophomores	78	...	78	111
Freshmen	47	...	47	106
Unclassified	11	...	11	22
Total	370	2	372	551

A decrease of 50 veterans occurred during the Fall Quarter, and is accounted for thus:

Dropped during Fall Quarter	12
Interrupted end of Fall Quarter	11
Graduated end of Fall Quarter	27
	<u>50</u>

New Veterans beginning Winter Quarter 23.

TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD

D. Grade Averages, Fall Quarter, 1949

All-Men Average	1.44
Veterans' Average	1.52
Non-Veterans' Average	1.39
Kappa Sigma Kappa Fraternity.....	1.76
Phi Sigma Epsilon Fraternity.....	1.64
Sigma Tau Gamma Fraternity.....	1.62
Sigma Pi Fraternity	1.46
All Women Average.....	1.68
Sigma Sigma Sigma Sorority.....	1.99
Delta Sigma Epsilon Sorority.....	1.80
Delta Zeta Sorority.....	2.16

II. FACULTY

A. The following faculty for the *Summer School and Workshop Program of 1950* is presented, with rank, department and salary as indicated:

Department and Name	Degree	Salary June	Salary July	Salary August
ART				
Whiting, Mildred R., Ph.D.....		\$580.00	\$580.00	
Countryman, Calvin, A.M.....		425.00	425.00	
Obermayr, Raymond E., A.M.....		400.00	400.00	
Parker, Inez, A.M.....				\$400.00
BOTANY				
Stover, Ernest L. Ph.D.....		600.00	600.00	
Thut, Hiram F., Ph.D.....		560.00	560.00	
BUSINESS EDUCATION				
Thompson, James M., Ed.D.....		600.00	600.00	
Dickerson, Earl S., Ed.D.....		570.00	570.00	
Fagan, Clifford L., Ph.D.....		470.00	470.00	
Hunter, Jessie M., M.S.....		430.00	430.00	
CHEMISTRY				
Phipps, Harris E., Ph.D.....		600.00	600.00	
Marcy, Lawson F., Ph.D.....		530.00	530.00	
Steele, Sidney R., Ph.D.....		505.00	505.00	
Hoffmann, Arnold J., M.S.....				460.00
EDUCATION				
Byrnes, Arthur F., A.M.....		470.00	470.00	470.00
Edwards, Arthur U., Ph.D.....		550.00	550.00	137.50 ($\frac{1}{4}$)
Harris, Raymond P., Ed.D.....		515.00	515.00	128.75 ($\frac{1}{4}$)
Olsen, Hans C., Ph.D.....		560.00	560.00	560.00
Phillips, Thomas A., M.Ed.....		475.00	475.00	
Rothschild, Donald A., Ph.D.....		550.00	550.00	
Schmidt, Louis G., Ph.D.....		470.00	470.00	
ENGLISH				
Widger, Howard DeF. ($\frac{2}{3}$), Ph.D..		416.67	416.67	
Waffie, Eugene M., Ph.D.....		570.00	570.00	
Palmer, Francis W. ($\frac{2}{3}$), Ph.D....		353.33	353.33	
Blair, Robert L. ($\frac{2}{3}$), Ph.D.....		336.67	336.67	
Kline, Judd, Ph.D.		495.00	495.00	
Cline, Ruth H. Ph. D.....		485.00	485.00	
FOREIGN LANGUAGE				
Guinagh, Kevin J., Ph.D.....		590.00	590.00	
Michael, E. E., Ph.D.....		515.00	515.00	
GEOGRAPHY				
Barton, Byron K., Ph.D.....		550.00	550.00	550.00
Harris, Ruby M., S.M.....			505.00	505.00
Retallick, Harold J., Ph.D.....		470.00	470.00	
Zeller, Rose, Ph.D.		560.00	560.00	
HOME ECONOMICS				
Devinney, Helen L., A.M.....		425.00	425.00	
HYGIENE				
Cavins, Harold M., Ed.D.....		570.00	570.00	

PROCEEDINGS

Department and Name	Degree	Salary June	Salary July	Salary August
INDUSTRIAL ARTS				
Klehm, Walter A., Ed.D.....		\$ 600.00	\$ 600.00	\$300.00 (1/2)
Landis, Russell H., Ed.D.....		570.00	570.00	285.00 (1/2)
Fowler, Ewell W., Ed.D.....		515.00	515.00	
Gunderson, Harry, Ed.D.....		495.00	495.00	
Duncan, Glenn S., Ed.D.....		475.00	475.00	
LIBRARY				
Schaupp, Roscoe F., Ph.D.....		600.00	600.00	
Eberhardt, James G., MSLS.....		400.00	400.00	
Ekstrand, Margaret L., AMLS.....		400.00	400.00	
Smock, Lee Anna J., A.M.....		400.00	400.00	
MATHEMATICS				
Ringenberg, Lawrence A., Ph.D...		550.00	550.00	
Hostetler, Ruth, A.M.....		440.00	440.00	
MUSIC				
Dvorak, Leo J., Ph.D.....		590.00	590.00	
Westcott, George S., Ph.D.....		470.00	470.00	
Boyd, Earl W., A.M.....		460.00	460.00	
Grimm, Guss L., M.M.....		400.00	200.00 (1/2)	
Smith, Catherine Anne, A.M.....		370.00	370.00	
PHYSICAL EDUCATION—Men				
Lantz, Charles P., Ph.D.....		590.00	590.00	295.00 (1/2)
White, Clifton W., Ed.D.....		530.00	530.00	
O'Brien, Maynard, M.S.....		230.00 (1/2)		230.00 (1/2)
Healey, William A., M.S.....		230.00 (1/2)		230.00 (1/2)
Darling, Rex V., A.M.....				115.00 (1/4)
Miller, Henry G., A.M.....		425.00	425.00	106.25 (1/4)
PHYSICAL EDUCATION—Women				
McAfee, Florence, Ed.D.....		590.00	590.00	
Babcock, Mary K., A.M.....		420.00	420.00	
Elliott, Aline R., M.A.....		420.00	420.00	
Haight, Edith C., Ph.D.....				505.00
PHYSICS				
Railsback, Ora Lee, Ph.D.....		600.00	600.00	
Lefler, Glenn Q., Ph.D.....		550.00	550.00	
SOCIAL SCIENCE				
Coleman, Charles H., Ph.D.....		600.00	600.00	
Seymour, Glenn H., Ph.D.....		570.00	570.00	
Alter, Donald R., Ph.D.....		550.00	550.00	550.00
Plath, Raymond A., Ph.D.....		530.00	530.00	
Wood, William G., Ph.D.....		530.00	530.00	
SPEECH				
Ross, James G., Ph.D.....		590.00	590.00	
Moses, Elbert R., Ph.D.....		550.00	550.00	
Bryant, Pearl, Ph.D.....		530.00	530.00	
Gabbard, Earnest G., A.M.....		460.00	460.00	
ZOOLOGY				
Scruggs, Walter M., Ph.D.....		590.00	590.00	
Hartley, Richard T., Ph.D.....		515.00	515.00	
Peterka, Harry E., Ph.D.....		530.00	530.00	
Riegel, Garland T., Ph.D.....		495.00	495.00	
ELEMENTARY SCHOOL				
Castle, Leah Stevens (7th), S.M...		440.00	220.00 (1/2)	
Zeigler, Lorene E. (6th), A.M.....		420.00	210.00 (1/2)	
Reid, Florence E. (5th), A.M.....		430.00	215.00 (1/2)	
Arnold, Myrtle (4th), A.M.....		440.00	220.00 (1/2)	
Saunders, Nannilee (3rd), A.M.....		460.00	230.00 (1/2)	460.00
Cox, Velma V. (2nd), M.Ed.....		400.00	200.00 (1/2)	
Silverstein, Esther (1st), A.M.....		400.00	200.00 (1/2)	
Leeds, Lottie (Undergrad), B.Ed..		375.00	375.00	
Totals		\$38,921.67	\$37,271.67	\$6,287.50
		Recap: June		\$38,921.67
		July		37,271.67
		August		6,287.50
		TOTAL		\$82,480.84

TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD

B. *Nine Months' Faculty for College Year 1950-51*

The following faculty is recommended for the college year 1950-51, in the departments, rank and salary indicated, with the added notations concerning year of probationary period:

PROFESSORS			Salary	Proposed
Name	Degree	Department	'49-50	Salary '50-51
1. Widger, Howard DeF., Ph.D.*, English.....			\$5625	\$5760
2. Stover, Ernest L., Ph.D.*, Botany.....			5400	5580
3. Railsback, Ora L., Ph.D.*, Physics.....			5400	5580
4. Coleman, Charles H., Ph.D.*, Special Science.....			5400	5580
5. Klehm, Walter A., Ed.D.*, Ind. Arts.....			5400	5580
6. Phipps, Harris E., Ph.D.*, Chemistry.....			5400	5580
7. Thompson, James M., Ed.D.*, Bus. Educa.....			5400	5580
8. Schaupp, Roscoe F., Ph.D.*, Library.....			5400	5580
9. Lantz, Charles P., Ph.D.*, Phys. Ed. (M).....			5310	5490
10. McAfee, Florence, Ed.D.*, Phys. Ed. (W).....			5310	5490
11. Reinhardt, Emma, Ph.D.*, Education.....			5310	5490
12. Guinagh, Kevin, Ph.D.*, For. Lang.....			5310	5490
13. Ross, James G., Ph.D.*, Speech.....			5310	5490
14. Scruggs, Walter M., Ph.D.*, Zoology.....			5310	5490
15. Dvorak, Leo J., Ph.D.*, Music.....			5310	5490
16. Whiting, Mildred R., Ph.D.*, Art.....			5220	5400
17. Morris, Sadie O., Ph.D.*, Home Economics.....			5220	5400
18. Cavins, Harold M., Ed.D., Health.....			5130	5400
19. Olsen, Hans C., Ph.D., Education.....			5040	5400
20. Waffle, Eugene M., Ph.D., English.....			5130	5310
21. Seymour, Glenn H., Ph.D., Social Science.....			5130	5310
22. Landis, Russell H., Ed.D., Ind. Arts.....			5130	5310
23. Dickerson, Earl S., Ed.D., Bus. Educa.....			5130	5310
24. Zeller, Rose, Ph. D., Geography.....			5040	5220
25. Thut, Hiram F., Ph.D., Botany.....			5040	5220
26. Ringenberg, Lawrence, Ph.D.*, Mathematics.....			4950	5220
27. Barton, Byron K. (3), Ph.D., Geography.....			4950	5220
28. Weller, Annie L. (Emeritus), S.B., Geography.....			2100	2100
Professors				\$149,070

(* Head of Department)
(Numeral indicates year of probation)

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

1. Rothschild, Donald A., Ph.D., Psychology.....			\$4950	\$5130
2. Lefler, Glenn Q., Ph.D., Physics.....			4950	5130
3. Alter, Donald R., Ph.D., Social Science.....			4950	5130
4. Moses, Elbert R., Jr., Ph.D., Speech.....			4950	5130
5. Edwards, Arthur U., Ph.D., ES Principal.....			4950	5130
6. Palmer, Francis W., Ph.D., English.....			4770	5040
7. White, Clifton W., Ed.D., Phys. Ed. (M).....			4770	5040
8. Harris, Raymond P., Ed.D., HS Principal.....			4770	5040
9. Plath, Raymond A., Ph.D., Soc. Sci.....			4770	5040
10. Peterka, Harry E., Ph.D., Zoology.....			4770	5040
11. Schmalhausen, Ruth, Ed.D., Home Economics.....			leave	4950
12. Wood, William G., Ph.D., Soc. Sci.....			4770	4950
13. Marey, Lawson F., Ph.D., Chemistry.....			4770	4950
14. Foreman, Melvin O., Ph.D., Chemistry.....			4770	4950
15. Damann, Kenneth E., Ph.D., Botany.....			4770	4950
16. Bryant, Pearl (1 yr.)* Ph.D., Speech.....			4770	4950
*(Special 1 year contract due to disability)				
17. Fowler, Ewell W., Ed.D., Ind. Art.....			4635	4815
18. Michael, E. E., Ph.D., For. Lang.....			4635	4815
19. Hartley, Richard T., Ph.D., Zoology.....			4635	4725
20. Gunderson, Harry, Ed.D., Ind. Art.....			4545	4725
21. Blair, Robert L., Ph.D., English.....			4545	4725
22. Steele, Sidney R., Ph.D., Chemistry.....			4545	4725
23. Haight, Edith C., Ph.D., P. E. (W).....			4545	4725
24. Riegel, Garland T., Ph.D., Zoology.....			4545	4725
25. Kline, Judd, Ph.D., English.....			4545	4725
26. Harris, Ruby M., S.M., Geography.....			4545	4680
27. Ekeberg, Gladys, Ph.D., English.....			4500	4680
28. Cline, Ruth H., Ph.D., English.....			4500	4680
29. Crowe, Albert (Emeritus), Chemistry.....			2100	2100
Associate Professors				\$139,395

PROCEEDINGS

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

Name	Degree	Department	Salary '49-50	Proposed Salary '50-51
1. Warner, Robert A., Ph.D., Music.....			\$4275	\$4500**
2. Phillips, Thomas A. (3), Ed.D., Education.....			4275	4500**
3. Fagan, Clifford N. (2), Ph. D., Bus. Educa.....			4230	4500**
4. Byrnes, Arthur F. (2), Ed.D., Vis. Educa.....			4230	4500**
5. Schmidt, Louis G. (2), Ph.D., Student Activ.....			4230	4500**
6. Westcott, George S. (2), Ph.D., Music.....			4230	4500**
7. Duncan, Glenn S. (1), Ed.D., Ind. Arts.....			4365
(Expansion of Thrall ½ time).....			1800	
8. Eller, William (1), Ph.D., Rem. Read.....			4365
9. (Successor) (1), Ph.D., Soc. Science.....			4365
(For Sharp, not retained).....			4455	
10. (Successor), (1) Ph.D., Zoology.....			4365
(For Stombaugh, not retained).....			4140	
11. (..... new,) (1), Ph.D., Elem. Educa.....			4365
12. (..... new,) (1), Ph.D., Health Educa.....			4365
13. O'Brien, Maynard, A.M., Phys. Educa. (M).....			4140	4275
14. Healey, William A., Dir.P.E., Phys. Educa. (M).....			4140	4275
15. Gabbard, E. Glendon, A.M., Speech.....			4140	4275
16. Hoffman, Arnold J., M.S., HS Science.....			4140	4275
17. Boyd, Earl W., A.M., Music.....			4140	4275
18. Darling, Rex V., Dir.P.E., Phys. Educa. (M).....			4140	4275
19. Van Horn, Paris J., Dir.P.E., H.S. Safety.....			4140	4275
20. Saunders, Nannilee, A.M., ES 3rd Gr.....			4140	4275
21. Holley, Bertrand P. (P), A.M., Bus. Educa.....			3825	4275
22. Carman, Ruth, A.M., For. Lang.....			3960	4095
23. Ellington, Lena B., A.M., HS Soc. Sci.....			3960	4095
24. Castle, Leah Stevens, A.M., ES 7th Gr.....			3960	4095
25. Levake, Edith P., A.M., ES 8th Gr.....			3960	4095
26. Hostetler, Ruth, A.M., Mathematics.....			3960	4095
27. Arnold, Myrtle, A.M., ES 4th Gr.....			3960	4095
28. Wheeler, Virginia O., A.M., ES-HS Art.....			3960	4095
29. Waddell, Robert C. (3), (P), M.S., Physics.....			3825	4050
30. Elliott, Charles A. (P), M.Ed., Ind. Arts.....			3825	4050
31. Elliott, Aline (P), A.M., Phys. Ed. (W).....			study	4050
32. Quick, Otho J. (P), A.M., HS Ind. Art.....			3825	4050
33. Vandeventer, Lester (P), A.M., Mathematics.....			3825	4050
34. Giffin, James F. (P), M.B.A., Bus. Educa.....			3825	4050
35. Martin, Gordon M. (2), (P), M.S., Physics.....			3825	4050
36. Shull, Carl E. (P), A.M., Art.....			3825	4050
37. Lee, Dorothy M., A.M., HS English.....			3870	4005
38. Hanson, Ethel I., A.M., ES Music.....			3870	4005
39. Hunter, Jessie M., A.M., Bus. Educa.....			3870	4005
40. Reid, Florence E., A.M., ES 5th Gr.....			3870	4005
41. Kelly, E. Chennault (Sp.P.), A.M., English.....			3870	4005
42. Morgan, Mildred (P), A.M., HS English.....			3825	4005
43. Hendrix, Gertrude, A.M., HS Match.....			3690	3870
44. Eberhardt, James G. (2), M.S.L.S., Library.....			3600*	3870
45. Grimm, Guss L. (2), M.Ed., HS Music.....			3600*	3870
46. Marks, Ica, M.S., HS Science.....			3600*	3780
47. Love, Harriet, M.S.L.S., ES Library.....			3600*	3780
48. Ekstrand, Margaret L., A.M.L.S., Library.....			3600*	3780
49. Scott, Mary E. (3), A.M.L.S., Library.....			3600*	3780
50. Ragan, Edith (Emeritus).....			2100	2100
Assistant Professors				\$205,455

(Numerals indicate year of probation)
 (* minimum salary this rank)
 (** maximum salary this rank)

TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD

INSTRUCTORS

Name	Degree	Department	Salary '49-'50	Proposed Salary '50-'51
1. Countryman, Calvin, A.M., Art.....			\$3825**	\$3825**
2. Poos, Roberta L., A.M., HS English.....			3825**	3825**
3. Devinney, Helen L., A.M., Home Economics.....			3825**	1912½
(Substitute), A.M., Home Economics				(study) 3825**
4. Elmore, Walter L. (3), A.M., HS P.E.			3825**	3825**
5. Miller, Henry G. (S), A.M., Phys. Ed. (M).....			3825**	3825**
6. Bally, Winifred H., A.M., Phys. Ed. (W).....			3780	3825**
7. Ryle, Robert C. (3), A.M., HS Soc. Sci.....			3780	3825**
8. Johnson, Lela L., A.M., HS Bus. Ed.....			3780	3825**
9. Ziegler, Lorene, A.M., ES 6th Gr.....			3780	3825**
10. Obermayr, Raymond E. (2), A.M., Art.....			3600	3825**
11. Max, Roy (2), M.B.A., Bus. Educa.....			3600	3825**
12. Babcock, Mary K. (3), A.M., Phys. Ed. (W).....			3600	3780
13. Hart, Dorothy M., A.M., Phys. Ed. (W).....			3600	3780
14. Priest, Clara M., A.M., HS Home Ec.....			3600	3780
15. Barclay, Doris Lemke (3), A.M., Art.....			3600	3780
16. Smock, Lee Anna J., A.M., Library.....			3600	3780
17. Cox, Velma V. (3), A.M., ES 2nd Gr.....			3600	3780
18. Silverstein, Esther, A.M., ES 1st Gr.....			3600	
(Replacement) (1), A.M., ES 1st Gr.....				3780
19. Smith, Catherine (2), M.M., Music.....			3330	3600
20. Knuth, Arvilla (2), A.M., HS For. Lang.....			3330	3600
21. Lambert, Charlotte (2), A.M., ES-HS Phys. Ed.....			3330	3600
22. McClung, Isabelle (2), A.M., Music			3330	3600
23. Carr, Mary Stella (2), A.M.L.S., HS Library.....			3330	3600
24. Coffman (Emeritus), ES 6th Gr.			2100	2100
Instructors				\$90,547½

(Numerals indicate year of probation)

** Indicates maximum salary this grade.

C. Twelve Month

ADMINISTRATION

Name	Degree	Payroll Title	Salary '49-'50	Proposed Salary '50-'51
1. Buzzard, Robert G., Ph.D., President.....			\$10000	\$10000
2. Heller, Hobart F., Ph.D. (Dean of College), Professor....			7500	7860
3. Metter, Harry L., Ph.D. (Dir. of T.T. & P), Professor....			7500	7860
4. Heise, Bryan, Ph.D. (Dir.—Extension), Professor.....			6960	7320
5. Maxwell, Charles L., M.D. (College Physician), Assoc. Prof.			6600	7320
6. Gregg, Raymond R., A.M. (Business Mgr.), EA in E&A..			6600	6960
7. Lawson, Elizabeth K., Ph.D. (Dean of Women), Assoc. Prof.			6600	6960
8. Anfinson, Rudolph D., Ph.D. (Dean of Men), Assoc. Prof....			6600	6960
9. Zeigel, William H., Ph.D. (Dir.—Admissions), Assoc. Prof.			6600	6960
10. Elam, Stanley M., A.M. (Dir.—Pub. Rela.), EA in E&A...			5400	5700
11. Gilbert, Virginia C., M.N. (Health Co-ordinator)				
Instructor			4800	5100
12. Gaertner, Ruth H. †, B.S.* (Dir.—Cafeteria), Instructor)..			4800	5100
13. Jones, Barbara L. §, A.M., Instructor			4560	
(Successor) §, Soc. Dir.—Dorm., A.M., Instructor.....				4800
14. Poole, Marie ‡, A.M. (Dormitory—Dietician), Instructor..			4560	4800
15. Thomas, Blanche C. (Registrar), EA in E&A.....			4200	4500
16. Arnold, Henry G., A.M. (Mgr.—T.B. Libr.), EA in E&A...			4200	4500
17. Taylor, Violet B., A.B. (Finance Clerk), EA in E&A.....			3900	4020
18. Thompson, Mary E., R.N. (Nurse), EA in E&A.....			3600	3720
19. Allen, M. C. (Secretary—President), EA in E&A.....			2700	3000
20. Bland, Mary June, R.N. (Nurse), EA in E&A.....			2400	2700
21. Lühr, Robert (Fac. Asst.), Fac. Asst.....			2400	2640
22. Shull, Mary Balloon, M.M. (Fac. Asst.) Fac. Asst.....			1800	1800
Administration				\$120,580

* Will complete req. for Master's Degree by Sept. '50.

† Includes Maintenance (\$20.00 per month)

‡ Includes Maintenance (\$30.00 per month).

§ Includes Maintenance (\$50.00 per month)

RECAPITULATION

Administration	\$120,580
Assoc. Prof.	139,395
Professors	149,070
Asst. Prof.	205,455
Instructors	90,547½

TOTAL

\$705,047½

D. Resignations

1. Pauline DeHass, Substitute Instructor in Home Economics and Director of the Home Management House, resigned, as of March 31, 1950.
2. Barbara L. Jones, Social Director of the Women's Dormitory, resigned, effective August 31, 1950, in order to marry.
3. Charles L. Maxwell, M.D., College Physician, resigned, effective July 1, 1950, to accept a position at the University of Illinois.
4. Robert Bates Thrall, Half-time Instructor in Industrial Arts, resigned, effective at the close of the college year 1949-50.

E. Termination of Probationary Period

1. Morrison Sharp, Ph.D., Associate Professor of Social Science, probationary period terminated June 9, 1950, without grant of tenure.

F. Completion of Substitute Assignment

1. Thomas A. Stombaugh, Substitute Assistant Professor of Zoology, vice Charles S. Spooner on disability leave, as of June 9, 1950.

G. Substitute Faculty

1. Addition to the list of Substitute Elementary Instructors (Jan. 9, 1950 Board Report) in the Eastern State Elementary School and the Eastern State High School as needed during 1949-50, and to be listed as Substitute Instructor on the payroll; at rate of \$12.00 per day: Mrs. Beth K. Blackford.
2. Edith L. Alter, A.B., University of Illinois; M.A., University of Illinois; as Substitute Instructor of English, at a salary of \$350.00 per month, during the absence of Dr. Howard DeF. Widger because of illness, effective January 3, 1950, and ending February 8, 1950.
3. Mrs. Marjorie Morrison, B.S., Iowa State College; M.S., Purdue University, as Substitute Instructor of Home Economics and Director of the Home Management House, vice Pauline DeHass resigned, at a salary of \$410.00 per month, for the remainder of the college year 1949-50, effective January 31, 1950.

H. New Faculty

1. Glenn Spencer Duncan, B.S., State Teachers College, Maryville, Missouri; A.M., University of Missouri; Ed.D., ex-

TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD

pected in June 1950; as Assistant Professor of Industrial Arts, at \$475.00 per month for June and July, and \$4365.00 for the nine-month year 1950-51.

2. William Eller, B.S., State Teachers College, Platteville, Wisconsin; M.A., University of Iowa, Iowa City, Iowa; Ph.D., University of Iowa, Iowa City, Iowa, expected June or August, 1950; as Assistant Professor and Director of Remedial Reading Clinic, at a salary of \$4365.00 for nine months.
3. Charlotte Lambert, A.B., Evansville College, Evansville, Indiana; A.M., State University of Iowa, Iowa City, Iowa; Substitute Instructor in Physical Education, vice Aline Elliott on leave of absence for study, to added Instructor in Physical Education, with duties in the Elementary School at \$3600.00 for nine months.
4. Mrs. Mary Martha Luallen, Faculty Assistant in the Office of the Bureau of Teacher Training and Placement, at \$150.00 per month until June 30, 1950, effective March 1, 1950.

I. Faculty Age

At recent meetings of the Teachers College Board, reference was made to the distribution of age among the faculties of the various institutions.

Eastern reports as of September 1, 1949, the beginning of the current Retirement System.

From		From	
60 to 64 years	6 persons	35 to 39 years	14 persons
55 to 59 years	12 persons	30 to 35 years	22 persons
50 to 54 years	22 persons	25 to 29 years	12 persons
45 to 49 years	22 persons	under 25 years	6 persons
40 to 44 years	32 persons		
		Total	148

J. Service Periods of Faculty

1949-50 will complete 40 years of service under the Teachers College Board for one person; 39 years for a second; 37 years for a third; 31 years for a fourth; and 30 years for two others who joined the faculty in 1920.

Of the 148 members, 80 persons have joined the faculty in the last five years. Tabulation of continuous service shows membership as follows:

PROCEEDINGS

1911—1 (Lantz)	1920— 2	1930— 6	1940— 2
	1921— 0	1931— 3	1941— 1
	1922— 1	1932— 2	1942— 1
1912—1 (Widger)	1923— 2	1933— 0	1943— 1
	1924— 3	1934— 6	1944— 5
	1925— 0	1935— 6	1945— 7
1914—1 (Carman)	1926— 2	1936— 1	1946—14
	1927— 2	1937— 6	1947—20
	1928— 1	1938— 6	1948—19
1919—1 (Buzzard)	1929— 3	1939— 2	1949—20
—	—	—	—
4	16	38	90

L. Promotion

The following persons will have qualified by academic achievement and satisfactory service for promotion in rank, effective September 1, 1950:

From Instructor to Assistant Professor

1. Carl E. Shull, A.M., Art
2. Bertrand P. Holley, A.M., Business Education
3. Aline Elliott, A.M., Physical Education (W)
4. Otho J. Quick, A.M., HS Industrial Arts
5. Lester Vandeventer, A.M., Mathematics
6. James F. Griffin, M.B.A., Business Education
7. Gordon M. Martin, M.S., Physics
8. Charles A. Elliott, M.Ed., Industrial Arts
9. Robert C. Waddell, M.S., Physics
10. Mildred D. Morgan, A.M., H.S. Guidance

M. Tenure

The following persons have completed a three-year term of probation with quality of service such as to be recommended for tenure in rank as follows:

Professor

1. Lawrence A. Ringenberg, Ph.D., Mathematics

Associate Professors

1. Kenneth E. Damann, Ph.D., Botany
2. Clifton W. White, Ed.D., Physical Education (M)
3. Harry E. Peterka, Ph.D., Zoology
4. Sidney R. Steele, Ph.D., Chemistry
5. Ruth H. Cline, Ph.D., English

Assistant Professors

1. E. Glendon Gabbard, A.M., Speech
2. Earl W. Boyd, A.M., Music
3. Rex V. Darling, A.M., Physical Education (M)
4. James F. Griffin, M.B.A., Business Education
5. Carl E. Shull, A.M., Art

N. Extension of probationary period

1. E. Chennault Kelly, as Assistant Professor of English, continuance of special probationary period to June 15, 1952, at which time doctor's degree must be received if continued employment and tenure are granted

O. New Faculty Needed

1. Assistant Professor, Ph.D., Elementary Education...\$4365
2. Assistant Professor, Ph.D., Health Education..... 4365
3. Instructor, A.M., ES-IIS Phys. Ed. (W)..... 3600

P. Leaves of Absence

1. Mr. Stanley M. Elam, Director of Public Relations, from June 17, 1950 to August 12, 1950, to study toward the doctorate.
2. Mrs. Ruth Gaertner, Instructor, and Dir. of Cafeteria, from June 16, 1950 to July 31, 1950, to study.

Q. Sabbatical Leaves of Absence for 1950-51

1. Rudolph D. Anfinson, Ph.D., Associate Professor and Dean of Men and Director of Veterans' Services, requests sabbatical leave for 1950-51, on half salary, in order to continue graduate study in the field of clinical psychology and personnel work, from September 1, 1950 through June 30, 1951. Advanced study will possibly be at Leland Stanford University.
2. Helen Devinney, A.M., Instructor in Home Economics, requests sabbatical leave for 1950-51, on half salary, to do graduate study.

R. Disability Leaves of Absence

Continued leave of absence on disability, under the regulations of the University Retirement System, from September 1, 1950, to August 31, 1951, inclusive, is requested for:

1. Alice McKinney, Instructor, Art
2. Gilbert T. Carson, Assistant Professor, Phys. Educ.
3. Charles S. Spooner, Professor, Zoology

III. OTHER EMPLOYEES

A. Resignations

1. Mrs. Margaret C. Hilbert Greathouse, Provisional Clerk Stenographer I, College Business Office, resigned, effective April 8, 1950.
2. Mrs. Kathryn Weber Stone, Certified Clerk Stenographer I, College Health Service, resigned, effective March 15, 1950.

B. New Employees

1. Mrs. Evelyn Lucille Roby, provisional Clerk Stenographer I, at a salary of \$150.00 per month, effective March 1, 1950, as a successor to Mrs. Kathryn W. Stone resigned, in the College Health Service.
2. Russell Eugene Waltrip, provisional Janitor I, at a salary of \$150.00 per month, effective January 23, 1950.

C. Transfer of Employees

1. Russell Eugene Waltrip, because of special abilities demonstrated, transferred from provisional Janitor I to provisional Laborer (Maintenance), at same rate of salary, \$150.00 per month, effective March 1, 1950.

D. Disability Leaves of Absence

Continued leave of absence on disability, under the regulations of the University Retirement System, from September 1, 1950 to August 31, 1951 inclusive, is requested for:

1. Rilla Lanman, Janitor I

E. Classified Employeess to be retired

1. Charles W. Myers, Janitor I, who will have reached the age of 68 by September 1, 1950, retired as of September 1, 1950.

TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD

F. Classified Employees for 1950-51

Name	Position	Salary '49-50	Proposed Salary '50-51
OFFICE SERVICES			
1.	Davis, Dorothy V., Clerk Steno. II.....	\$2700	\$2760
2.	Walls, Cleo B., Book Mach. Opr. I.....	2280	2400
3.	Tippett, Muriel C., Clerk Steno. I.....	2100	2160
4.	Harding, June, Clerk Steno. I.....	2100	2160
5.	_____, Clerk Steno. I.....	1800	1800
	(Successor to Greathouse, resigned 4/8/50)		
6.	Whalen, Helen J., Clerk Steno. I.....	2448*	2448*
7.	Carlisle, Gloria J., Clerk Steno. I.....	1800	1800
8.	Story, Betty J., Clerk Typist I.....	1800	1800
9.	Beck, Dorothy B., Clerk Steno. I.....	1980	2160
10.	Grubb, Shirley, Clerk Steno. I.....	1800	1800
11.	Biggs, Virginia, P. T. C. Steno I.....	1800	1800
12.	Winkleblack, N. J., Clerk Steno. I.....	2100	2220
13.	McGurty, Margaret, Clerk Steno I.....	1980	2040
14.	Gately, Eloise, Clerk Steno. I.....	2040	2100
15.	Roby, Evelyn L., Clerk Steno. I.....	1800	1800
16.	Moltz, Helen M., Clerk Steno. I.....	1800	1860
17.	Peak, Jean L., Clerk Steno. I.....	1800	1800
18.	Chancellor, JoeEllen C., Steno. I.....	1800	1860
19.	Reid, Doris V., Clerk Typist I.....	1800	1860
20.	Tschannen, Helen, Clerk Typist I.....	1800	1860
	Office Services		\$40,488
JANITORIAL SERVICES			
1.	Hallowell, Blanche, Domestic.....	\$2112*	\$2112*
2.	Sims, Rex M., Janitor I.....	2316*	2316*
3.	Bishop, Bennie A., Janitor I.....	2160	2220
4.	Moody, Thelma, Janitor I.....	2316*	2316*
5.	_____, Janitor I.....		1800
	(Successor to Myers, Charles (Retired Sept. 1, '50)		
6.	York, Charles A., Janitor I.....	2316*	2316*
7.	Baldwin, Basil, Janitor I.....	2040	2100
8.	Woolever, Van Joseph, Janitor I.....	1800	1860
9.	Baird, Charles N., Janitor II.....	2520	2580
10.	Rennels, Edgar B., Janitor II.....	2640	2700
11.	Wrenn, John, Janitor II.....	2520	2580
12.	Gwin, Frank, Janitor II.....	2520	2580
13.	Nixon, Eugene, Janitor II.....	2520	2580
14.	Moffett, Mitchell C., Watchman I.....	2316*	2316*
15.	Baldwin, Clarence O., Watchman I.....	2040	2100
16.	_____, Janitor I.....	1800	1800
	(Successor to Waltrip, R. E., transferred)		
17.	Lanman, Rilla, Janitor I (Disability Leave)		1800
18.	(Vacant—Library), Janitor I.....		1800
19.	(Vacant—Library), Janitor I.....		1800
	Janitorial Services		\$39,876
HEATING SERVICES			
1.	Livingston, John, Sta. Engr.....	\$4026	\$4026
2.	Brooks, Robert O., Sta. Fireman.....	3432	3432
3.	Swann, James B., Jr., Sta. Fireman.....	3432	3432
4.	Metcalf, C. Donald, Sta. Fireman.....	3432	3432
5.	Meyer, Ben, Sta. Fireman.....	3432	3432
6.	Stirewalt, Levi, Sta. Fireman.....	3432	3432
7.	White, Harry L., Sta. Fireman.....	3432	3432
	Heating Services		\$24,618
GROUNDS SERVICES			
1.	Monier, Camille F., Field Inv. II.....	\$3372	\$3432
2.	Waltrip, Lowell D., Laborer (Maint.).....	1800	1860
3.	Vacant—Maint. Equip. Opr.....	2700	2700
4.	Rains, Oscar N., Florist I.....	2580	2640
5.	Waltrip, Russell E., Laborer (Maint.).....	1800	1800
	Grounds Services		\$12,432

(*) Indicates maximum salary per Senate Bill 510

PROCEEDINGS

MAINTENANCE SERVICES

Name	Position	Salary '49-50	Proposed Salary '50-51
1.	Haney, John G., Plant Maint. Eng. I.....	\$4380	\$4380
2.	Miller, Roscoe†, Painter.....	3640	3640
3.	Nickles, Ralph L., Stores Clerk.....	1800	1860
Maintenance Services			\$17,160

RECAPITULATION

Office Services	\$ 40,488
Janitorial Services	39,876
Heating Services	24,618
Grounds Services	12,432
Maintenance Services	17,160

Classified Employees Total.....\$134,574

G. Classified Employees assigned to duty with Auxiliary Enterprises:

DORMITORY

Name	Position	Salary '49-50	Proposed Salary '50-51
1.	Moore, Lulu**, Domestic	\$1980	\$2040
2.	Weber, Frances**, Domestic	1980	2040
3.	Warpenburg, Marie**, Domestic.....	1980	2040
4.	Phipps, Gertrude**, Housekeeper.....	2400	2460
5.	Taylor, Esta E.**, Pastry Cook.....	1980	2040
6.	John, Ethel**, Cook I.....	2448*	2448*
Dormitory			\$13,068

CAFETERIA

1.	Schageman, Rose‡, Cook I.....	\$2112	\$2172
2.	Reami, Elizabeth‡, Domestic.....	2112	2172
3.	McGahey, Ruth B.‡, Pastry Cook.....	2112	2172
4.	Eagleton, Alice I.‡, Cook I.....	2112	2172
5.	Smith, Lloyd W.‡, Cook II.....	2904*	2904*
Cafeteria			\$11,592

TEXTBOOK LIBRARY

1.	Ghere, Jean L., Clerk Steno. I.....	\$1800	\$1800
----	-------------------------------------	--------	--------

RECAP. AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES

Dormitory	\$13,068
Cafeteria	11,592
Housing Project	2,160
Textbook Library	1,800

Classified Employees, Aux. Ent.....\$28,620

* Indicates maximum salary per Senate Bill 510.

† Union Scale.

** Includes Maint. Allowance \$30 per month.

‡ Includes Maint. Allowance \$20.00 per month.

IV. ORGANIZATION

The college calendar for 1950-51 is submitted as a supplement to this report.

V. CURRICULUM (No report)

VI. BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS

A. The tentative date of Saturday, May 20th, is set for the dedication of the Mary Josephine Booth Library building. Plans for structural completion and installation of equipment,

furniture, carpets and drapes makes this date appear a feasible one. More details will be furnished members of the Board as plans progress.

- B. Study of plans for the dormitories and Home Management Houses are continuing. Due to the cancellation of a meeting of the Advisory Committee on campus, a detailed report cannot be submitted.

VII. AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES (No report)

VIII. STUDENT LIFE

- A. Eastern is proud to report that the college basketball team, for the second consecutive year, represented the State of Illinois in the 1950 National Association of Intercollegiate Basketball Tournament at Kansas City, Missouri, by reason of winning the play-off tournament between Northern, Western, Millikin, and Eastern. The season record compiles twenty-one victories and five defeats.
- B. With equal or even greater pride the college mentions the Medallist rating given The Eastern State News by the Columbia University Scholastic Press Association at the recent annual meeting in New York. This is the fourteenth time the college paper has won this coveted rating, and the thirteenth consecutive year for such an achievement; a record not equalled by any similar institution.

IX. MISCELLANEOUS

- A. Addition to (G. Substitute Faculty)
 - 4. Henry G. Miller, A.M., Substitute Instructor in Physical Education for Men, vice Gilbert T. Carson on disability leave, continued for the year 1950-51, at a salary of \$425.00 per month.
- B. The three-week shutdown, because of the coal shortage, cost a loss of twelve recitations because each course recites four times per week. Subtracting the two holidays of February 13 and February 22, finds us only ten recitations short. Instead of closing the Winter Quarter on March 10, as scheduled by our regular calendar, we shall close on Thursday, March 23rd. We shall hold regular classes on Saturday, March 11, through the regular week March 13-17, on Saturday, March 18, and the four days of March 20-23. This gives us eleven days of extra work in which to make up the ten recitations missed and complete in full the requirements of the Winter Quarter. We shall begin the Spring Quarter without registration day on March 24, hold classes on Saturday, March 25, and extend the college year June 7-8-9, thus ending on Friday, June 9,

PROCEEDINGS

instead of on June 6. By using float hours and the brief spring holiday, we will thus complete the Spring Quarter with only one day short.

X. SUMMARY

A. Consideration of the Teachers College Board is requested on the following items:

1. Employment of the proposed Summer School and Workshop faculty as listed, with authority to fill vacancies as these occur.
2. Employment of regular Faculty and Administrative staff for 1950-51, in the positions and at the salary listed with permission to fill vacancies that exist or may arise.
3. Resignations of Pauline DeHass, Barbara L. Jones, Charles L. Maxwell, and Robert B. Thrall.
4. Termination of Probationary Period for Morrison Sharp.
5. Completion of Substitute Assignment for Thomas A. Stombaugh.
6. Employment of Substitute Faculty—Edith Alter and Marjorie Morrison, as listed.
7. Employment of New Faculty—Glenn S. Duncan, William Eller, Charlotte Lambert, and M. M. Luallen.
8. Promotion from Instructor to Assistant Professor, as listed.
9. Granting of tenure as listed.
10. Extension of Probationary Period—C. Kelly.
11. Leaves of absence, without salary, for Stanley M. Elam and Ruth Gaertner.
12. Sabbatical Leaves of Absence for 1950-51 for R. D. Anfinson and Helen L. Devinney.
13. Continuance of Disability Leave, from September 1, 1950 to August 31, 1951, for Carson, McKinney, and Spooner.
14. Resignations of classified employees as listed.
15. Employment of New Classified Employees as listed.
16. Transfer of Russell E. Waltrip from provisional Janitor I to Laborer (Maintenance).
17. Continuance of Disability Leave, from September 1, 1950 to August 31, 1951, for Rilla Lanman, Janitor I.
18. Transfer of Charles Myers and Ben Edman to retirement as of September 1, 1950.
19. Employment of Classified Employees for 1950-51 in the positions, and at the salaries listed.

Respectfully submitted,

ROBERT G. BUZZARD, *President*

TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD

SPECIAL REPORT ON ESTIMATED DISTRIBUTION OF FACULTY AND ADMINISTRATION

WORK WEEK IN HOURS

Name and Position	Teaching	Counseling and Advising Students	Committee and Extra-Curr. Work	Administrative Duties	Research	Other Services	Total
Alter, D. R. Assoc. Prof.—Soc. Sci.	16	8	8	2	8	8	50
Anfinson, R. D. Dean of Men and Dir., Veterans' Serv.	8	22	4½	16	1	9	60½
Arnold, Myrtle Asst. Prof.—4th Gr.	40	2	3	..	..	3	48
Babcock, Mary K. Instructor—P.E.	29	5	15	..	..	..	49
Bally, W. H. Instructor—P.E.	38	3	10	2	1	1	55
Barclay, Doris Instructor—Art	24	1	1	..	5	..	31
Barton, Byron K. Professor and Head, Dept. of Geog.	26	7	1	6	5	8	53
Blair, R. L. Assoc. Prof.—English	30	10	..	..	10	..	50
Bland, Mary J. Nurse	..	..	..	45	..	..	45
Boyd, E. W. Asst. Prof.—Music	40	..	9	2	..	2	53
Bryant, Pearl Assoc. Prof.—Sp. Corr.	8	10	10	5	..	25	58
Buzzard, Robert G. President	..	2	4	35	4	10	55
Byrnes, Arthur F. Asst. Prof.—Dir., Audio Vis.	2½	15	4	21	5	7	54½
Carman, Ruth Asst. Prof.—For. Lang.	16	4	..	..	..	18	38
Carr, Mary S. Instructor—Lib.	38	..	2	5	8	..	53
Castle, Leah S. Asst. Prof.—7th Gr.	19	6½	..	..	2	8	35½
Cavins, Harold M. Professor—Hygiene	16	6	4	2	5	8	41
Cline, Ruth H. Assoc. Prof.—Eng.	12	5	2	..	1½	25	45½
Coleman, Charles H. Professor and Head, Dept. of Soc. Sci.	30	3	3	4	15	8	63
Countryman, Calvin Instructor—Art	20	4	5	0	4	16	49
Cox, Velma Instructor—2nd Gr.	40	..	..	..	..	10	50
Damann, Kenneth Assoc. Prof.—Botany	33	2	3	..	10	5	53
Darling, R. V. Asst. Prof.—P. E.	16	1	5	5	5	20	52
Devinney, Helen Instructor—Home Ec.	20	8	2	..	5	8	43
Dickerson, Earl S. Professor—Bus. Ed.	12	2	1	14	½	12	41½
Dvorak, Leo J. Professor and Head, Dept. of Music	14	10	2	12	5	4	47
Eberhardt, James G. Asst. Prof.—Library	16	4	..	..	2	18	40
Edwards, Arthur U. Assoc. Prof.—Prin. E. S.	10½	2	2	23	1½	12	51
Ekeberg, Gladys Assoc. Prof.—English	12	6	1	..	2	26	47
Ekstrand, Margaret Asst. Prof.—Lib.	..	30	..	5	..	5	40
Elam, Stanley M. Dir.—Pub. Relations	..	..	1	10	..	40	50
Ellington, Lena B. Asst. Prof.—HS Soc. Sci.	15	4	1	4	15	1	40
Elliott, Charles A. Instructor—Ind. Art	8	4	2	20	6	5	45

PROCEEDINGS

Name and Position	Teaching	Counseling and Advising Students	Committee and Extra-Curr. Work	Administrative Duties	Research	Other Services	Total
Elmore, Walter Instructor—P. E.	14	2	35	6	1	5	63
Fagan, C. L. Asst. Prof.—Bus. Ed.	36	5	2	..	..	..	43
Foreman, Melvin Assoc. Prof.—Chem.	44	2	3	..	..	1	50
Fowler, Ewell W. Assoc. Prof.—Ind. Arts	24	2	..	..	..	8	34
Gabbard, E. G. Asst. Prof.—Speech	12	..	34	..	..	..	46
Gaertner, R. H. Dir.—Cafeteria	6	3	2	30	1	10	52
Giffin, J. F. Instructor—Bus. Ed.	32	4	6	—	1	3	46
Gilbert, Carolyn Health Co-ordinator	12	1	..	4	21	3	41
Grimm, G. L. Asst. Prof.—HS Music	18	4	6	4	3	9	44
Guinagh, Kevin Professor—Head, Dept. of For. Lang.	32	4	1	4	14	..	55
Gunderson, H. Assoc. Prof.—Ind. Arts	24	2½	3	5	4	10	48½
Haight, Edith C. Assoc. Prof.—P.E.	18	1	..	2	8	..	29
Hanson, Ethel I. Asst. Prof.—Music	22	7	2	..	..	18	49
Harris, R. P. Assoc. Prof.—H.S. Principal	10	10	8	15	5	..	48
Harris, Ruby Assoc. Prof.—Geog.	17	6	2	..	12	12	49
Hart, Dorothy Instructor—P.E.	16	6	10	..	3	16	51
Hartley, R. T. Assoc. Prof.—Zoology	18	3	1	..	..	9	30
Healey, William Asst. Prof.—P.E.	16	5	5	5	5	20	56
Heise, Bryan Dir.—Extension	17½	3	6	24	2	10	62½
Heller, H. F. Dean of College	4	15	15	10	1	6	51
Hendrix, Gertrude Asst. Prof.—HS Math.	19	10	10	..	6	10	55
Hoffman, A. J. Asst. Prof.—HS Sci.	18	16	4	..	..	10	48
Holley, B. P. Instructor—Bus. Ed.	26	10	10	..	..	10	56
Hostetler, Ruth Asst. Prof.—Math.	16	..	..	..	..	37	53
Hunter, Jessie M. Asst. Prof.—Bus. Ed.	26	..	5	..	5	10	46
Johnson, Lela L. Instructor—HS Bus. Ed.	16	14	6	..	1	11	48
Jones, Barbara L. Soc. Dir.—Dorm.	12	25	2	12	..	..	51
Kelly, Chenault Asst. Prof.—Eng.	12	10	1	..	12	5	40
Klehm, Walter A. Prof. & Head, Dept. of Ind. Arts	16	3	2	20	1	6	48
Kline, Judd Assoc. Prof.—Eng.	12	12	2	18	8	2	54
Knuth, Arvilla Instructor—F.L.	24	5	5	..	15	..	49
Lambert, C. L. Sub. Instructor—P.E.	29	..	11	..	4	9	53
Landis, R. H. Prof.—Ind. Arts	24	5	2	..	3	14	48
Lantz, Chas. P. Prof.—Head, Dept. of P.E.	8	6	2	8	4	4	32
Lawson, Elizabeth K. Dean of Women	10	25	3	6	..	..	44
Lee, Dorothy M. Asst. Prof.—HS Eng.	12	10	5	..	1	30	58
Lefler, Glenn Q. Assoc. Prof.—Physics	18	7	3	3	2	24	57

TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD

Name and Position	Teaching	Counseling and Advising Students	Committee and Extra-Curr. Work	Administrative Duties	Research	Other Services	Total
Levake, Edith Asst. Prof.—8th Gr.	19	6	..	..	..	6	31
Love, Harriet Asst. Prof.—Lib.	25	..	..	15	..	10	50
Marcy, Lawson F. Assoc. Prof.—Chem.	22	5	3	..	..	18	48
Marks, Ica Asst. Prof.—HS Sci.	26	20	1	..	5	3	55
Martin, Gordon M. Instructor—Physics	18	6	2	1	..	25	52
Max, Roy Instructor—Bus. Ed.	40	5	1	..	..	..	46
Maxwell, Charles L. Physician	..	..	..	48	..	..	48
McAfee, Florence Professor—Head, Dept. of P.E. (W)	19	9	3	15	½	..	46½
McClung, Isabelle Instructor—Music	20	2	21	..	4	6	53
Michael, Elizabeth Assoc. Prof.—For. L.	16	4	9	..	..	15	44
Miller, H. G. Instructor—P.E.	11	5	3	26	10	..	55
Morgan, Mildred Instructor—HS Eng.	19	10	3	8	..	8	48
Morris, Sadie O. Prof.—Head, Dept. of Home Ec.	14	7	4	12	6	10	53
Morrison, Marjorie Sub. Instructor—Home Ec.	12	20	..	..	..	..	32
Moses, Elbert R., Jr. Assoc. Prof.—Speech	17	2	5	10	5	5	44
Neely, Winnie D. Asst. Prof.—Eng.	13	10	2	..	3	30	58
Obermayr, Raymond Instructor—Art	35	..	..	5	10	..	50
O'Brien, M. O. Asst. Prof.—P.E.	34	6	3	8	..	16	67
Olsen, Hans C. Professor of Educa.	8	2	1	2	6½	28½	48
Palmer, Francis W. Assoc. Prof.—Eng.	18	17	2	..	14	4	55
Peterka, Harry E. Assoc. Prof.—Zool.	18	3	2	..	2	28	53
Phillips, Thomas A. Asst. Prof.—Educa.	16	6	1	..	35	..	58
Phipps, H. E. Prof.—Chem.	40	5	1	5	2	2	55
Plath, Raymond Assoc. Prof.—Soc. Sci.	16	2	2	..	20	..	40
Poole, Marie E. Instructor—Dorm. Dietitian	6	2	2	49	..	4	63
Poos, Roberta L. Instructor—HS Eng.	28	10	10	..	2	..	50
Priest, M. C. Instructor—H.S. Home Ec.	25	2	7	3	..	5	42
Quick, Otho J. Instructor—HS Ind. Art	19	6	6½	4	6	9	50½
Railsback, O. L. Prof.—Head, Dept. of Physics	18	5	3	10	5	25	66
Reid, F. E. Asst. Prof.—5th Gr.	36	1	1	..	1½	5	44½
Reinhardt, Emma Prof.—Head, Dept. of Educa.	12	2	1	1	30	10	56
Retallick, Harold J. Asst. Prof.—Geog.	16	4	..	..	10	25	55
Riegel, Garland T. Assoc. Prof.—Zool.	18	4	2	1	1	24	50
Ringenberg, L. A. Prof.—Head, Dept. of Math.	15	3	4	5	10	10	47
Ross, J. Glenn Prof.—Head, Dept. of Speech	12	2	20	1	24	1	60

PROCEEDINGS

Name and Position	Teaching	Counseling and Advising Students	Committee and Extra-Curr. Work	Administrative Duties	Research	Other Services	Total
Rothschild, Donald A. Assoc. Prof.—Psychol.	16	..	18	..	..	10	44
Ryle, Robert C. Instructor—HS Soc. Sci.	16	16	13	..	..	..	45
Saunders, Nannilee Asst. Prof.—3rd Gr.	21¼	12½	..	..	..	20¼	54
Schmidt, Louis G. Asst. Prof.—Dir.— Stu. Activ.	6	10	15	10	3	2	46
Schaupp, R. F. Prof.—Head, Librarian	9	..	..	15	1	15	40
Scott, Mary E. Asst. Prof.—Lib. Cataloguer	..	3	..	2	..	34	39
Scruggs, W. M. Prof.—Head, Dept. of Zoology	24	8	2	10	2	14	60
Seymour, Glenn H. Prof.—Soc. Sci.	16	3	2	..	..	19	40
Sharp, Morrison Assoc. Prof.—Soc. Sci.	16	10	..	..	8	6	40
Shull, C. E. Instructor—Art	24	5	10	10	20	5	74
Silverstein, Esther Instructor—1st Gr.	17	5	8	..	25	5	60
Smith, Catherine A. Instructor—Music	29	..	2	2	3	7	43
Smock, Lee Anna J. Instructor—Library	..	..	1	..	40	1	42
Steele, S. R. Assoc. Prof.—Chem.	40	7	1½	..	..	2½	51
Stombaugh, Tom A. Asst. Prof.—Zool.	18	3	4	..	..	12	37
Stover, Ernest L. Prof.—Head, Dept. of Botany	30	2	1	10	5	3	51
Thompson, James M. Prof.—Head, Dept. of Bus. Educa.	36	12	6	12	4	2	72
Thompson, Mary E. Nurse	..	..	..	45	..	..	45
Thrall, Robert B. Instructor (½ time)	12	..	..	..	1	8	21
Thut, Hiram F. Prof.—Botany	18	5	12	..	5	..	40
VanDeventer, Lester Instructor—Math.	16	5	1	1	15	20	58
Van Horn, Paris J. Asst. Prof.—P.E.	24	5	3	3	2	5	42
Waddell, Robert C. Instructor—Physics	18	7	4	..	4	28	61
Waffle, Eugene M. Prof.—English	12	15	1	..	..	36	64
Warner, R. A. Asst. Prof.—Music	21	1	4	..	28	10	64
White, Clifton W. Assoc. Prof.—P.E.	34	6	6	10	4	..	60
Wood, W. G. Assoc. Prof.—Soc. Sci.	42	3	2	..	..	3	50
Wheeler, Virginia Asst. Prof.—Art	64	..	..	..	..	..	64
Whiting, Mildred R. Prof.—Head, Dept. of Art	16	2	2	15	4	19	58
Westcott, George S. Asst. Prof.—Music	17	2	12	..	..	16	47
Widger, Howard DeF. Prof.—Head, Dept of English	12	8	4	5	14	12	55
Zeigel, Wm. H. Dir.—Adm. & Personnel	13	16	2	18	1	6	56
Ziegler, Lorene Instructor—6th Gr.	50	..	..	..	..	..	50

Average work week (hours)

49

**ILLINOIS STATE NORMAL UNIVERSITY
NORMAL, ILLINOIS**

**President's Report to the State Teachers College Board for the
Meeting in Normal, March 27, 1950**

To the Chairman and Members of the Teachers College Board:

The following report is submitted from the Illinois State Normal University:

I. STUDENTS

1. Attendance for the Second Semester, 1949-1950

	Men	Women	Total	Total One Year Ago
a. University				
Graduates	102	47	149	96
Seniors	249	237	486	396
Juniors	231	223	454	417
Sophomores	229	267	496	493
Freshmen	277	352	629	617
Unclassified	5	21	26	18
Post Graduates	9	6	15	10
Total College Students on Campus	1102	1153	2255	2047
b. University High School.	169	170	339	339
c. University Elementary School	141	146	287	277
d. Auxiliary Training Schools				
Illinois Soldiers and Sail- ors Childrens School.....	151	98	249	231
Total Pupils, Elementary and Secondary	461	414	875	847
Total	1563	1567	3130	2894
Extension	32	456	488	338
Grand Total	1595	2023	3618	3232

It is interesting to note that the official enrollment of the second semester of 2255 is only 183 short of the enrollment of the first semester and is 208 more than the second semester enrollment of a year ago. The holding power of the University continues to be very good especially when it is known that probably the largest number of seniors in the history of the school completed work for graduation at the end of the first semester. Interest in teacher education for the school year beginning next September appears to be unusually good in both quantity and quality. Staff members report that they have seldom seen as much interest, on the part of highly qualified students, in teacher education.

2. Extension, Second Semester, 1949-1950

Enrollment in extension courses, the departmental courses offered, the centers, and the instructors are here presented

PROCEEDINGS

for the second semester of the 1949-1950 school year, with comparisons of total enrollments for the second semester of last year and the first semester of the present year.

Center	Course	Instructor	Enrollment
Auburn,	American Public Education 211,	E. A. Lichty.....	22
Clinton,	Foundations in Arithmetic 201,	C. N. Mills.....	21
Decatur,	Philosophy of Education 203,	James Wheeler.....	25
Decatur,	Speech Re-education 212,	F. L. D. Holmes.....	55
Decatur,	World Literature 254,	Gerda Okerlund.....	12
Forrest,	Political Institutions and Practices in Illinois 151,	Clarence Orr....	35
Gibson City,	Geography of South America 215,	C. W. Sorensen.....	31
Gillespie,	American Literature 131,	Ruth Henline.....	43
Hoopston,	Mental Hygiene 234,	C. M. Dillinger.....	19
Onarga,	First Aid 115,	C. E. Horton.....	44
Pekin,	Folk Literature for Children 102,	Thelma Nelson.....	15
Pekin,	Modern Literature for Children 202,	Dorothy Hinman.....	23
Petersburg,	Physical Education for the Elementary School 231,	Gwen Smith.....	38
Rantoul,	The Community 261,	J. A. Kinneman.....	26
Springfield,	Geography of North America 114,	C. W. Sorensen.....	58
Springfield,	Foundations in Arithmetic 201,	Elinor Flagg.....	21
Total Enrollment Second Semester, 1949-1950.....			488
Total Enrollment First Semester, 1949-1950.....			424
Total for 1949-1950 School Year.....			912
Total for 1948-1949 School Year.....			739

The enrollment of 488 in the extension classes during the current semester is apparently the largest second semester enrollment on record. Interest in this work continues beyond the possibility of supplying instructors. The size of the campus enrollment has made it impossible to have teachers available to meet needs in the field.

3. Scholarships Certified

- a. As a matter of record, certification is here made to the Teachers College Board that a list of persons with addresses given in each case and the amount of money from which they have been exempted under the State Scholarship Law, has been submitted for the second semester of the 1949-1950 school year to the Chairman of the Teachers College Board, through the Coordinator of the State Teachers Colleges. This list with the approval of the Chairman and Secretary of the Teachers College Board provides the transfer of funds by the State Treasurer from the General Revenue Account to the Income Fund of Illinois State Normal University. Recognition of this transfer should be included in Board action at this time.

II. FACULTY

1. Deaths

- a. Mr. Herman H. Schroeder, Dean Emeritus of the University, died January 27, 1950. With close to sixty years of teaching experience and having been on the faculty of Illinois State Normal University since 1913 and serving as Dean from 1928 to August 1943 when he retired, Mr. Schroeder made an exceedingly valuable contribution to

education, especially here in Illinois and at Illinois State Normal University. An able administrator, an excellent teacher who thoroughly enjoyed classroom contacts, a student of higher education especially in the field of philosophy, Mr. Schroeder left an imprint upon his colleagues and the many students with whom he came in contact. Even though he had retired he continued to teach at his own request and had been in the classroom as late as January 6 of this year.

2. Resignations

- a. Mr. Harold F. Hall, Director of Alumni Relations, effective April 1, 1950, in order to accept an opportunity to go into business at Lincoln, Illinois, where he will be working in the office equipment line.
- b. Mrs. J. Loreena Webb, Instructor in English (Journalism), effective June 10, 1950, in order to accompany her husband who is leaving the community on another assignment at a distant point.

3. Leaves of Absence

a. Sabbatical

The following persons have requested and are entitled to sabbatical leaves under Board regulations, since they have been at Illinois State Normal University for a period of five years or longer and are within the quota of persons entitled to such leaves on half pay, as a result of signing a note to return to their regular work for a period of two years following the completion of the leave of absence. These leaves are effective September 1, 1950, for one year unless otherwise indicated.

- (1) Miss Frances Alexander, Instructor in Social Science.
- (2) Mrs. Gertrude M. Hall, Director of Publicity. (Twelve months, effective July 1, 1950)
- (3) Miss Blossom Johnson, Instructor in Home Economics.
- (4) Miss Alice Sheveland, Instructor and Supervising Teacher. (First semester only)
- (5) Miss Ethel Stein, Instructor and Supervising Teacher. (Second semester only, February 1951)
- (6) Mr. George Barford, Instructor in Art. (Second semester only, February 1951)

b. Leaves Other Than Sabbatical (Without Pay)

Leaves of absence have been requested and are recommended for the following persons from the time indicated.

PROCEEDINGS

- (1) Mr. Clarence W. Sorensen, Assistant Professor Geography, first semester only, 1950-1951 school year.
- (2) Mr. DeVerne Dalluge, Instructor in Physical Science, 1950-1951 school year.
- (3) Dr. Howard I. Fielding, Associate Professor of English, 1950-1951 school year.

All of the foregoing leaves are for the purpose of continued work for professional advancement.

c. Continuation of Leaves

- (1) Miss Ella Leppert, Assistant Professor of Social Science, has requested that her sabbatical leave beginning September 1949 be extended for one more year, or until September 1950. It is recommended that this leave, without pay for this second year of her absence, be granted.
- (2) Mr. L. W. Hacker, Associate Professor of Education, who has been on leave of absence during the current academic year, to have his leave extended for the 1950-1951 school year due to continued health disability, under the University Retirement System.
- (3) Miss Marion C. Allen, Assistant Professor of Art, who has been on leave of absence during the current academic year, to have her leave extended for the 1950-1951 school year due to continued health disability, under the University Retirement System.

4. Changes in Salary

a. Second Semester 1949-1950

- (1) Miss Esther Vinson, Associate Professor of English, restored to full teaching load and full salary, effective January 30, 1950.
- (2) Miss Florence Benell, Assistant Professor of Biological Science, restored to full teaching load and full salary effective January 30, 1950.

5. Retirement

There are three members of the faculty who are scheduled to retire as of August 31, 1950, and who are entitled to the regular benefits of the University Retirement System.

- a. Mr. Floyd T. Goodier, Associate Professor of Education. Mr. Goodier came to Illinois State Normal University in 1935 from the office of the Superintendent of Public Instruction where he was First Assistant State Superintendent, and has been a valuable member of the faculty serving in various administrative capacities for the past fifteen years.

- b. Mr. Clifford W. Moore, Assistant Professor of Social Science, came to Illinois State Normal University in 1928 and has worked extensively both on and off the campus, at one time doing most of his work with extension classes.
- c. Mrs. Laura H. Pricer, Associate Professor of English, who did her first teaching at I. S. N. U. in 1911 and who has rendered thirty-nine years of valuable service both as an instructor and a faculty member interested in the activities of the University.

6. Changes in Rank

The following recommendations are made for changes in rank based upon the persons listed having proper academic attainments, quality of service in their respective departments, and other qualifications for such adjustment, as well as being within the proportion of faculty allotted for the various ranks.

Instructor to Assistant Professor	Assistant Professor to Associate Professor	Associate Professor to Professor
Zora Cernich	George Conrad	F. Russell Glasener
Harlan H. Farnsworth	Cecilia Lauby	Helen Marshall
Arley F. Gillett	Magdalen Eichert	Harry D. Lovelass
Verna A. Hoyman	James E. Wheeler	Christine P. Ingram
	Arthur W. Watterson	E. L. Cole
		Bernice Cooper

7. New Appointments

- a. Miss Alma Bremer, Instructor in Education with particular emphasis in the field of special education, effective September 1950 at an annual (nine months) salary of \$3690.00. Miss Bremer has her bachelor's degree from Arkansas State College at Jonesboro and her master's from the University of Illinois. She has had experience in elementary schools in Arkansas and Illinois, and comes to us from the Oak Park Public Schools. She would fill a new position that has been created to meet the needs of special education when the new building is opened in September 1950.
- b. Mr. Charles Porter, as Instructor in Industrial Arts, effective September 1950, at an annual (nine months) salary of \$3375.00. Mr. Porter has his bachelor's degree from Illinois State Normal University and is scheduled to receive his master's degree during the current school year. He has had teaching experience at Marshall, Illinois, aside from assisting in the Industrial Arts Department at Illinois State Normal University. Mr. Porter would relieve Dr. Ashbrook of certain work in order for him to work in the field of Special Education.

PROCEEDINGS

- c. Miss Lillie Mae Rickman, Assistant Professor of Education, at an annual (nine months salary) of \$4140.00, effective from September 1950, in order to fill a newly created position in the Division of Special Education. Miss Rickman has her bachelor's degree from Mississippi State College for Women and her master's from the University of Chicago. She has had additional work at Wayne University and is now taking work toward her doctor's degree at Teachers College, Columbia University. Miss Rickman has had teaching experience in elementary schools in Mississippi and Illinois and comes to Illinois State Normal University, following her leave of absence work, with service in special education in the Department of Public Instruction for the State of Illinois in Springfield.
- d. Mr. William H. Shaw, Assistant Professor of Speech Education, at an annual (nine months) salary of \$4320.00. Mr. Shaw received degrees of Bachelor of Arts and Master of Arts from Hardin-Simmons University in Texas and has completed most of the work for his doctor's degree at Louisiana State University. He has served on the faculty of Hardin-Simmons University and as a graduate assistant at Louisiana State University. At the present time, he is on the staff at Hardin-Simmons University. His work will be in the technical aspects of play production both as to stagecraft and costuming. He takes the place of Mr. Wilbert F. Hunt, resigned.

8. Summer Session Faculty, 1950

- a. The faculty here listed covers the regular eight-weeks summer session July 19 to August 11 and also an inclusive three-weeks session June 26 to July 14, using the current year faculty salaries, as usual, as the basis for employment. Aside from relatively few persons, use is made of the faculty of the regular year for summer instruction.

SUMMER SESSION FACULTY, 1950

Name	June	3 Weeks Session (July)	8 Weeks July	Session August	Total Summer Session
Adams, Harry, Geog.	\$300.00	\$200.00	\$500.00
Alexander, Frances, Soc. Sci.	410.00	410.00	820.00
Almy, Theodore B., English	410.00	410.00	820.00
Arnold, Mary S., Educ.	\$345.00	.....	.....	345.00
Ashbrook, William, Ind. Arts.	525.00	525.00	1050.00
Barber, G. Bradford, Speech	470.00	470.00	940.00
Barford, George, Art.	420.00	420.00	840.00
Belshe, Francis B., Educ.	535.00	535.00	1070.00
Benell, Florence, Biol. Sci.	345.00	.....	.....	345.00
Bey, Douglas R., Math.	470.00	470.00	940.00
Blackburn, Eunice R., Geog.	300.00	.....	.....	300.00
Blomgren, Roger Dean, Ind. Arts.	350.00	350.00	700.00
Boekelheide, Viola, Music	425.00	425.00	850.00
Brunk, Dorothy G., Soc. Sci.	470.00	470.00	940.00
Buehler, Rose Burgess, Educ.	505.00	505.00	1010.00

TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD

Name	June	3 Weeks Session (July)	8 Weeks July	Session August	Total Summer Session
Buell, Mary E., Home Ec.			\$470.00	\$470.00	\$940.00
Burris, Ethel M., Educ.			460.00	460.00	920.00
Catey, Waneta S., Educ.			440.00	440.00	880.00
Cavanagh, Helen M., Soc. Sci.		\$393.75			393.75
Chiles, Helen, For. Lang.			425.00	425.00	850.00
Cogdal, Joseph, H. & P.E.	\$136.25		545.00	545.00	1226.25
Cole, E. L., Educ.			565.00	565.00	1130.00
Cole, Ruth L., Educ.			430.00	430.00	860.00
Connell, M. Regina, For. Lang.			535.00	535.00	1070.00
Conrad, George, Art			495.00	495.00	990.00
Cooper, Margaret, Educ.			620.00	620.00	1240.00
Crompton, Mabel, Geog.			470.00	470.00	940.00
Crosby, Lucile Z., Asst. Lib.			420.00	420.00	840.00
Cross, C. L., Phys. Sci.			565.00	565.00	1130.00
Damm, Frances L., Educ.			410.00	410.00	820.00
Day, Alta J., Bus. Educ.		352.50			352.50
Decker, Chas. E., Educ.			620.00	620.00	1240.00
DeWees, W. I., Educ.			535.00	535.00	1070.00
Dillinger, Claude M., Educ.			535.00	535.00	1070.00
Douglass, T. J., Agric.			470.00	470.00	940.00
Duncan, Margaret M., H. & P.E.		345.00			345.00
Ebel, Alice L., Soc. Sci.		352.50			352.50
Eckelmann, Dorothy, Educ.			470.00	470.00	940.00
Eikenberry, Alice M., Soc. Sci.			430.00	430.00	860.00
Ellis, Margery A., For. Lang.			470.00	470.00	940.00
Esworthy, R. W., Bus. Educ.			505.00	505.00	1010.00
Evans, J. Harlowe, Phys. Sci.			535.00	535.00	1070.00
Flagg, Elinor B., Math.			470.00	470.00	940.00
Force, Thelma, Educ.			470.00	470.00	940.00
French, Esther L., H. & P.E.			620.00	620.00	1240.00
Frey, Bernice G., H. & P.E.			505.00	505.00	1010.00
Frye, Harold E., H. & P.E.	117.50		470.00	470.00	1057.50
Gailey, Watson, Spec. Educ.			600.00		600.00
Galaway, Beryl, Asst. Lib.			390.00	390.00	780.00
Gimmestad, Victor E., Eng.			470.00	470.00	940.00
Glasener, F. Russell, Soc. Sci.	141.25		565.00	565.00	1271.25
Goff, James F., H. & P.E.	105.00	315.00			420.00
Gooding, R. U., Phys. Sci.			620.00	620.00	1240.00
Gray, Miriam, H. & P.E.			535.00	535.00	1070.00
Gray, Nina E., Biol. Sci.			373.33	363.33	746.66
(% Salary)					
Green, John W., Agric.			470.00	470.00	940.00
Griffith, Esther, Phys. Sci.			505.00	505.00	1010.00
Gueffroy, Edna M., Geog.			505.00	505.00	1010.00
Guthrie, Clara L., Asst. Lib.			460.00	460.00	920.00
Hackett, Perry R., Music			415.00	415.00	830.00
Hammerlund, C. M., Ind. Arts			470.00	470.00	940.00
Hancock, John W., Educ.			535.00	535.00	1070.00
Harper, Charles A., Soc. Sci.			545.00	545.00	1090.00
Heldt, Carl D., H. & P.E.	106.25				106.25
Henline, Ruth, Eng. (% Salary)			378.75	378.75	757.50
Hess, Leland E., Soc. Sci.			470.00	470.00	940.00
Hiett, Herbert R., Eng.			620.00	620.00	1240.00
Hill, E. L., H. & P.E.	235.00			470.00	705.00
Hinman, Dorothy, Eng.			470.00	470.00	940.00
Holmes, F. Lincoln D., Speech			620.00	620.00	1240.00
Hoover, Francis Louis, Art		465.00		310.00	775.00
Horton, C. E., H. & P.E.		465.00		310.00	775.00
Hoyman, Verna A., Eng.			420.00	420.00	840.00
Hudelson, C. W., Agric.			545.00	545.00	1090.00
Huggins, Ruth C., Eng.			470.00	470.00	940.00
Ingram, Christine P., Educ.			500.00	500.00	1000.00
Isted, Leslie A., Music			490.00	490.00	980.00
Jessa, Marie, Bus. Educ.			430.00	430.00	860.00
Jochums, Milford, Eng.			505.00	505.00	1010.00
Johnson, Blossom, Home Ec.			415.00	415.00	830.00
Jorgensen, Margaret O., Educ.			400.00	400.00	800.00
Kelley, Edna I., Asst. Lib.			350.00	350.00	700.00
Kinneman, John A., Soc. Sci.			580.00	580.00	1160.00
Knudson, Emma R., Music			620.00	620.00	1240.00
Kuntz, Lowell J., Music		270.00			270.00
Lamkey, E. M. R., Biol. Sci.			620.00	620.00	1240.00
Lancaster, Thos. J., Educ.			525.00	525.00	1050.00
Lathrop, H. O., Geog.	155.00		620.00	620.00	1395.00
Laubaugh, L. E., Agric.			470.00	470.00	940.00
Lawrence, Margaret, Asst. Lib.			420.00	420.00	840.00
Leavitt, Norma M., H. & P.E.			505.00	505.00	1010.00
Lichty, E. A., Educ.			565.00	565.00	1130.00

PROCEEDINGS

Name	June	3 Weeks Session (July)	8 Weeks July	Session August	Total Summer Session
Lovell, Harry D., Educ.			\$550.00	\$550.00	\$1100.00
Lueck, W. R., Educ.			515.00	515.00	1030.00
McAvoy, Blanche, Biol. Sci.			560.00	560.00	1120.00
McCain, Elizabeth, Educ.			380.00		380.00
McCormick, Clyde T., Math.			580.00	580.00	1160.00
McEwen, Helen, Bus. Educ.			410.00	410.00	820.00
Mansfield, Faye E., Educ.			450.00	450.00	900.00
Marshall, Helen E., Soc. Sci.			565.00	565.00	1130.00
Martens, J. Louis, Biol. Sci.			505.00	505.00	1010.00
Marzolf, Stanley S., Educ.			580.00	580.00	1160.00
Mecay, Leroy E., Biol. Sci.			470.00	470.00	940.00
Merrifield, Clara, Home Ec.			400.00	400.00	800.00
Metzler, Winifred, Asst. Lib.			425.00	425.00	850.00
Micken, Ralph A., Speech			555.00	555.00	1110.00
Miller, L. W., Biol. Sci.			580.00	580.00	1160.00
Miller, Marion G., Art			505.00	505.00	1010.00
Mills, C. N., Math.			620.00	620.00	1240.00
Moore, C. W., Soc. Sci.		\$337.50			337.50
Moore, Harold, Biol. Sci.			425.00	425.00	850.00
Nelson, Thelma, End. ($\frac{2}{3}$ Salary)			313.33	313.33	626.66
Nyquist, Edna, Eng.			470.00	470.00	940.00
Ogle, Alice R., Art			470.00	470.00	940.00
Okerlund, Gerda, Eng. ($\frac{2}{3}$ Salary)			386.67	386.67	773.34
Parker, Mary R., Art			430.00	430.00	860.00
Parker, Rose E., Educ.			620.00	620.00	1240.00
Parret, Margaret, Speech			410.00	410.00	820.00
Paulson, Harold G., Educ.			430.00	430.00	860.00
Peithman, Harlan W., Music			515.00	515.00	1030.00
Plotnicky, Gertrude, Asst. Lib.			350.00	350.00	700.00
Pohle, Genevieve A., Asst. Lib.			395.00	395.00	790.00
Pricer, Laura H., Eng.			545.00	545.00	1090.00
Reed, Howard O., Ind. Arts.			505.00	505.00	1010.00
Richards, R. Ruth, Biol. Sci.			505.00	505.00	1010.00
Ries, Donald T., Biol. Sci.			505.00	505.00	1010.00
Ross, Josephine, Home Ec.			470.00	470.00	940.00
Royce, Bertha M., Biol. Sci.			560.00	560.00	1120.00
Russell, Elizabeth, Educ.			460.00	460.00	920.00
Shea, Grace R., Nurse			410.00	410.00	820.00
Sherrard, Wayne F., Music			490.00	490.00	980.00
Slagle, Charles A., H & P.E.	\$101.25				101.25
Smith, L. S., Phys. Sci.			470.00	470.00	940.00
Spector, Irwin, Music			470.00	470.00	940.00
Speer, Eunice H., Asst. Lib.			470.00	470.00	940.00
Stombaugh, Ray M., Ind. Arts.			620.00	620.00	1240.00
Stroud, Ruth, Eng.			470.00	470.00	940.00
Struck, Edwin G., H & P.E.	117.50		470.00	470.00	1057.50
Tasher, Lucy Lucile, Soc. Sci.			545.00	545.00	1090.00
Tiedeman, Herman R., Educ.			535.00	535.00	1070.00
Toll, Lewis R., Bus. Educ.			620.00	620.00	1240.00
Tudor, Raymond W., Eng.		352.50			352.50
Udstuen, Sadie B., Educ.			410.00	410.00	820.00
Vetter, Dale B., Eng.			515.00	515.00	1030.00
Vinson, Esther, Eng. ($\frac{2}{3}$ Salary)			363.33	363.33	726.66
Watterson, Arthur W., Geog.			470.00	470.00	940.00
Webb, Mary D., Bus. Educ.			460.00	460.00	920.00
Welch, Eleanor, Dir. of Libr.			565.00	565.00	1130.00
Westhoff, Margaret, Music			410.00	410.00	820.00
Wheeler, Harriet, Bus. Educ.			430.00	430.00	860.00
Wheeler, James E., Educ.			500.00	500.00	1000.00
Whitmore, Bertha, Phys. Sci.			410.00	410.00	820.00
Whitten, Jennie, For. Lang. ($\frac{2}{3}$ Salary)			413.33	413.33	826.66
Winegarner, Lela, Eng.		352.50			352.50
Woodburn, John H., Sci.		363.75			363.75
Yates, Ruth V., Speech			470.00	470.00	940.00
Yedor, Leo J., Soc. Sci.			535.00	535.00	1070.00
Young, O. L., Agric.			505.00	505.00	1010.00
Zimmerman, Ruth, Asst. Lib.			470.00	470.00	940.00
....., Soc. Sci. U.H.S.			400.00	400.00	800.00
....., Third Grade			400.00	400.00	800.00
....., Sixth Grade			400.00	400.00	800.00
....., Asst. Libr.			395.00	395.00	790.00
....., Deaf			400.00	400.00	800.00
....., Sight Saving			400.00	400.00	800.00
....., Physically Handicapped			400.00	400.00	800.00
....., Mentally Retarded			400.00	400.00	800.00
....., Phys. Ther.			300.00	300.00	600.00

TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD

11. Faculty for the Academic Year 1950-1951

The following persons listed according to academic rank and in order of salary under each rank are recommended for employment in regular teaching positions for the school year 1950-1951 at salaries indicated at the extreme right, these appointments and salaries effective September 1950.

PROFESSORS

Name	Academic Degree	Department	Salary 1949-1950	Salary 1950-1951
De Young, Chris A., Ph.D.,	Education		\$5715.00	\$5805.00
*Brown, Richard G., Ph.D.,	Social Science		5580.00	5670.00
*Cooper, Margaret, Ed.D.,	Education		5580.00	5670.00
*Decker, Chas. E., Ed. D.,	Education		5580.00	5670.00
*Dirks, Marie M., Ph.D.,	Home Economics		5580.00	5670.00
*French, Esther L., Ph.D.,	Health and Physical Education		5580.00	5670.00
*Gooding, R. U., Ph.D.,	Physical Science		5580.00	5670.00
*Hiatt, Herbert R., Ph.D.,	English		5580.00	5670.00
*Holmes, F. Lincoln D., Ph.D.,	Speech		5580.00	5670.00
*Hoover, Francis Louis, Ed.D.,	Art		5580.00	5670.00
*Horton, C. E., Ed.D.,	Health and Physical Education		5580.00	5670.00
*Knudson, Emma R., Ph.D.,	Music		5580.00	5670.00
*Lamkey, Ernest, M. R., Ph.D.,	Biological Science		5580.00	5670.00
*Lathrop, H. O., Ph.D.,	Geography		5580.00	5670.00
*Mills, C. N., Ph.D.,	Mathematics		5580.00	5670.00
*Parker, Rose E., Ph. D.,	Education		5580.00	5670.00
*Stombaugh, Ray M., Ph.D.,	Industrial Arts		5580.00	5670.00
*Toll Lewis R., Ph.D.,	Business Education		5580.00	5670.00
*Whitten, Jennie A., Ph.D.,	Foreign Languages		5580.00	5670.00
Ingram, Christine P., Ph.D.,	Education		2700.00	5400.00
Kinneman, John A., Ph.D.,	Social Science		5220.00	5310.00
McCormick, Clyde T., Ph.D.,	Mathematics		5220.00	5310.00
Marzolf, Stanley S., Ph.D.,	Education		5220.00	5310.00
Miller, L. W., Ph.D.,	Biological Science		5220.00	5310.00
Okerlund, Gerda, Ph.D.,	English		5220.00	5310.00
Sorrenson, Fred S., Ph.D.,	Speech		5220.00	5310.00
Teager, Florence E., Ph.D.,	English		5220.00	5310.00
Cole, E. L., Ed.D.,	Education		5085.00	5220.00
Cooper, Bernice, Ph.D.,	Health and Physical Education		5040.00	5220.00
Glasener, F. Russell, Ph.D.,	Social Science		5085.00	5220.00
Marshall, Helen E., Ph.D.,	Social Science		5085.00	5220.00

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

Cross, C. L., M.S.,	Physical Science	5085.00	5175.00
Lichty, E. A., Ed.D.,	Education	5085.00	5175.00
Gray, Nina E., Ph.D.,	Biological Science	5040.00	5130.00
McAvoy, Blanche, Ph.D.,	Biological Science	5040.00	5130.00
Royce, Bertha M., Ph.D.,	Biological Science	5040.00	5130.00
Micken, Ralph A., Ph.D.,	Speech	4995.00	5085.00
Cogdal, Joseph, A.M.,	Health and Physical Education	4905.00	4995.00
Harper, Charles A., M.S.,	Social Science	4905.00	4995.00
*Hudelson, C. W., M.S.,	Agriculture	4905.00	4995.00
Tasher, Lucy Lucile, Ph.D.,	Social Science	4905.00	4995.00
Vinson, Esther, A.M.,	English	4905.00	4995.00
Bartle, Gladys L., Ph.D.,	Art	4815.00	4905.00
Fielding, Howard I., Ph.D.,	English (Leave, 1950-51)	4815.00	4905.00
Belshe, Francis B., Ph.D.,	Education	4815.00	4905.00
Connell, M. Regina, Ed.D.,	Foreign Languages	4815.00	4905.00
DeWees, W. I., Ed.D.,	Education	4815.00	4905.00
Dillinger, Claude M., Ph.D.,	Education	4815.00	4905.00
Evans, G. Harlowe, Ph.D.,	Physical Science	4815.00	4905.00
Gray, Miriam, Ed.D.,	Health and Physical Education	4815.00	4905.00
Hancock, John W., Ph.D.,	Education	4815.00	4905.00
Tiedeman, Herman R., Ph.D.,	Education	4815.00	4905.00
Yedor, Leo J., Ph.D.,	Social Science	4815.00	4905.00
Ashbrook, William D., Ph.D.,	Industrial Arts	4725.00	4815.00
Cavanagh, Helen M., Ph.D.,	Social Science	4725.00	4815.00
Lancaster, Thos. J., A.M.,	Education	4725.00	4815.00
Clemans, Huberta, Ed.D.,	Education	4635.00	4725.00
Koepke, H. F., Ph.D.,	Business Education	4635.00	4725.00
Lueck, W. R., Ph.D.,	Education	4635.00	4725.00
Peithman, Harlan W., Ed.D.,	Music	4635.00	4725.00
Vetter, Dale B., Ph.D.,	English	4635.00	4725.00
Buehler, Rose Burgess, Ed.D.,	Education	4545.00	4635.00
Conkey, Frances, M.S.,	Home Economics	4545.00	4635.00
Esworthy, R. W., Ph.D.,	Business Education	4545.00	4635.00

*Indicates Head of Department or Director of Division.

PROCEEDINGS

Name	Academic Degree	Department	Salary 1949-1950	Salary 1950-1951
ey, Bernice G., Ph.D.,	Health and Physical Education		\$4545.00	\$4635.00
iffith, Esther M., Ph.D.,	Physical Science		4545.00	4635.00
effroy, Edna M., A.M.,	Geography		4545.00	4635.00
enline, Ruth, Ph.D.,	English		4545.00	4635.00
chums, Milford, Ph.D.,	English		4545.00	4635.00
avitt, Norma M., Ed.D.,	Health and Physical Education		4545.00	4635.00
artens, J. Louis, Ph.D.,	Biological Science		4545.00	4635.00
ller, Marion G., Ph.D.,	Art		4545.00	4635.00
ed, Howard O., Ed.D.,	Industrial Arts		4545.00	4635.00
chards, R. Ruth, Ph.D.,	Biological Science		4545.00	4635.00
es, Donald T., Ph.D.,	Biological Science		4545.00	4635.00
nith, Gwen, Ph.D.,	Health and Physical Education		4545.00	4635.00
ung, O. L., Ed.D.,	Agriculture		4545.00	4635.00
heeler, James E., Ph.D.,	Education		4500.00	4590.00
nrad, George, Ed.D.,	Art		4155.00	4545.00
chert, Magdalen, Ph.D.,	Social Science		4320.00	4545.00
atterson, Arthur W., Ph.D.,	Geography		4230.00	4545.00

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

len, Mabel Clare, M.A.,	Speech		4410.00	4500.00
ted, Leslie M., A.M.,	Music		4410.00	4500.00
ens, Howard J., A.M.,	Physical Science		4410.00	4500.00
errard, Wayne F., M.M. in Ed.,	Music		4410.00	4500.00
oodburn, John H., M.A.,	Science		4365.00	4455.00
rensen, Clarence W., A.M.,	Geography		4320.00	2205.00
(Leave, 1st Sem. 1950)				
ates, Ruth V., M.A.,	Speech		4230.00	4390.00
urber, G. Bradford, M.A.,	Speech		4230.00	4320.00
ey, Douglas R., A.M.,	Mathematics		4230.00	4320.00
runk, Dorothy G., M.A.	Social Science		4230.00	4320.00
uell, Mary E., M.A.,	Home Economics		4230.00	4320.00
rompton, Mabel P., S.M.,	Geography		4230.00	4320.00
ay, Alta J., M.A.,	Business Education		4230.00	4320.00
ouglass, T. J., M.S.,	Agriculture		4230.00	4320.00
oel, Alice L., A.M.,	Social Science		4230.00	4320.00
kelmann, Dorathy, A.M.,	Speech		4230.00	4320.00
llis, Margery A., A.M.,	Foreign Languages		4230.00	4320.00
agg, Elinor B., M.S.,	Mathematics		4230.00	4320.00
orce, Thelma, M.A.,	Education		4230.00	4320.00
rye, Harold E., M.A.,	Health and Physical Education		4230.00	4320.00
immestad, Victor E., M.A.,	English		4230.00	4320.00
reen, John W., M.S.,	Agriculture		4230.00	4320.00
ammerlund, C. M., M.S.,	Industrial Arts		4230.00	4320.00
arding, Delma E., M.S.,	Biological Science		4230.00	4320.00
ayden, Wezette A., M.A.,	Education		4230.00	4320.00
ess, Leland E., A.M.,	Social Science		4230.00	4320.00
ill, E. L., M.A.,	Health and Physical Education		4230.00	4320.00
inman, Dorothy, M.A.,	English		4230.00	4320.00
itchcock, Alice, M.A.,	Education		4230.00	4320.00
uggins, Ruth C., A.M.,	English		4230.00	4320.00
aubaugh, L. E., A.M.,	Agriculture		4230.00	4320.00
ecay, Leroy E., A.M.,	Biological Science		4230.00	4320.00
elson, Thelma, M.A.,	English		4230.00	4320.00
quist, Edna, A.M.,	English		4230.00	4320.00
gle, Alice R., M.A.,	Art		4230.00	4320.00
eters, Margaret, M.S.,	Business Education		4230.00	4320.00
oss, Josephine, M.A.,	Home Economics		4230.00	4320.00
mith, L. S., A.M.,	Physical Science		4230.00	4320.00
pector, Irwin, M.A.,	Music		4230.00	4320.00
troud, Ruth, M.S.,	English		4230.00	4320.00
truck, Edwin G., M.S.,	Health and Physical Education		4230.00	4320.00
udor, Raymond W., M.A.,	English		4230.00	4320.00
inegarner, Lela, A. M.,	English		4230.00	4320.00
ise, Vermell, M.A.,	English		4230.00	4320.00
rnold, Mary S., A.M.,	Education		4140.00	4230.00
enell, Florence B., M.S.P.H.,	Biological Science		4140.00	4230.00
illingsley, Allie Ward, M.A.,	Foreign Languages		4140.00	4230.00
urris, Ethel M., A.M.,	Education		4140.00	4230.00
arey, John T., M.S.,	Art		4140.00	4230.00
uncan, Margaret M., M.S. in P.E.,	Health and Phys. Educ.		4140.00	4230.00
cdavitt, Neva, A.M.,	Geography		4140.00	4230.00
ine, T. E., M.S.,	Mathematics		4140.00	4230.00
ussell, Elizabeth, M.A.,	Education		4140.00	4230.00
Webb, Mary D., M.A.,	Business Education		4140.00	4230.00
Vilcox, Charlotte E., M.S.P.H.,	Biological Science		4140.00	4230.00
ansfield, Faye E., M.A.,	Education		4050.00	4140.00
earcy, Henri R., Ph.D.,	Social Science		4050.00	4140.00
atey, Waneta S., A.M.,	Education		3960.00	4050.00

TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD

Name	Academic Degree	Department	Salary 1949-1950	Salary 1950-1951
Cole, Ruth L., M.A.,	Education		\$3870.00	\$3960.00
Eikenberry, Alice M., M.A.,	Social Science		3870.00	3960.00
Jessa, Marie, M.A.,	Business Education		3870.00	3960.00
Parker, Mary R., M.A.,	Art		3870.00	3960.00
Paulson, Harold G., M.A.,	Education		3870.00	3960.00
Wheeler, Harriet R., M.A.,	Business Education		3870.00	3960.00
Cernich, Zora, M.A.,	Health and Physical Education		3780.00	3870.00
Farnsworth, Harlan H., M.A.,	Health and Physical Educ.		3780.00	3870.00
Gillett, Arley F., M.A.,	Health and Physical Education		3780.00	3870.00
Hoyman, Verna A., M.A. in Ed.,	English		3780.00	3870.00

INSTRUCTORS

Barford, George, M.A.,	Art (Sab. Leave, 2nd Sem. 1951)		3780.00	2868.75
Benton, Ralph A., M.A.,	Agriculture		3825.00	3825.00
Boekelheide, Viola, M.M.,	Music		3825.00	3825.00
Brown, Francis R., M.A.,	Mathematics		3735.00	3825.00
Chiles, Helen, A.M.,	Foreign Languages		3825.00	3825.00
Farlow, Winifred R., M. A.,	Education		3780.00	3825.00
Goff, James F., M.S. in Ed.,	Health and Physical Education		3780.00	3825.00
Hackett, Perry, M.Mus.,	Music		3735.00	3825.00
Heldt, Carl D., M.P.E.,	Health and Physical Education		3825.00	3825.00
Johnson, Blossom, M.A.,	Home Economics		3735.00	1912.50
	(Sab. Leave, 1950-1951)			
Moore, Harold A., M.S.,	Biological Science		3825.00	3825.00
Norskog, Edna M., M.A.,	Mathematics		3825.00	3825.00
Richards, Ruth H., M.S.,	Health and Physical Education		3735.00	3825.00
Stein, Ethel, M.A.,	Education (Sab. Leave, 2nd Sem. 1951)		3780.00	2868.75
Vance, Arden L., M.M.,	Music		3735.00	3825.00
Alexander, Frances M., A.M.,	Social Science		3690.00	1890.00
	(Sab. Leave, 1950-1951)			
Almy, Theodore B., A.M.,	English		3690.00	3780.00
Dalluge, DeVerne, M.A.,	Physical Science		3690.00	.....
	(Leave, 1950-51)			
Damm, Frances L., M.S. in Ed.,	Education		3690.00	3780.00
McEwen, Helen, M.A.,	Business Education		3690.00	3780.00
Mizer, Orrin J., M.A.,	Education		3690.00	3780.00
Parrett, Margaret, M.A.,	Speech		3690.00	3780.00
Shea, Grace R., R.N., M.A.,	Health Education		3690.00	3780.00
Sheveland, Alice, M.A. in Ed.,	Education		3690.00	2835.00
	(Sab. Leave, 1st Sem., 1950)			
Udstuen, Sadie B., M.A.,	Education		3690.00	3780.00
Westhoff, Margaret, M.S.,	Music		3690.00	3780.00
Whitmore, Bertha H., M.S.,	Physical Science		3690.00	3780.00
Hammond, Robert G., M.A.,	Industrial Arts		3645.00	3735.00
Slagle, Charles A., A.M.,	Health and Physical Education		3645.00	3735.00
Ives, Charlotte Yale, M.A.,	Biological Science		3600.00	3690.00
Jorgensen, Margaret, M.A.,	Education		3600.00	3690.00
Merrifield, Clara B., M.Ed.,	Home Economics		3600.00	3690.00
Johnson, Bernadine, M.E.,	Home Economics		3510.00	3600.00
McGee, Rosemary, M.S. in Ed.,	Health and Physical Educ.		3330.00	3420.00
Blomgren, Roger D., M.A.,	Industrial Arts		3150.00	3330.00
Kuntz, Lowell J., M.S. in Ed.,	Music		3240.00	3330.00

FACULTY ASSISTANTS

Clement, Velma V.,	Education		3150.00	3240.00
Pearce, Frances C.,	Education		2700.00	2790.00
Mackey, Paul,	Agriculture		2700.00	2700.00

LIBRARY STAFF

Welch, Eleanor Weir, M.S.,	Assoc. Prof., Dir. of Libraries		5085.00	5175.00
Speer, Eunice H., M.S.,	Asst. Prof., Asst. Librarian		4230.00	4320.00
Zimmerman, Ruth, M.A.,	Asst. Prof., Asst. Librarian		4230.00	4320.00
Guthrie, Clara L., M.S.,	Asst. Prof., Asst. Librarian		4140.00	4230.00
Metzler, Winifred, M.A.,	Assistant Librarian		3825.00	3915.00
Crosby, Lucile Z., M.S. in L.S.,	Assistant Librarian		3780.00	3870.00
Lawrence, Margaret, M.A.,	Assistant Librarian		3780.00	3825.00
Dooley, Helen A., M.A.,	Assistant Librarian		3555.00	3645.00
Pohle, Genevieve A., M. A.,	Assistant Librarian		3555.00	3645.00
Galaway, Beryl T., B.S. in L.S.,	Assistant Librarian		3510.00	3600.00
Kelley, Edna Irene, B.Ed.,	Assistant Librarian		3150.00	3240.00
Plotnicky, Gertrude A.,	Assistant Librarian		3150.00	3240.00

EMERITUS

Carver, Katherine E.,	Foreign Languages		1575.00	1575.00
Dexheimer, Lora M.,	Education		1575.00	1575.00
Ela, Clara E.,	Art		1575.00	1575.00
Eyestone, Lura M., B.S.,	Education		1575.00	1575.00

PROCEEDINGS

ADMINISTRATION
(Twelve Months Salaries)

Name	Academic Degree	Payroll Title	Position Nature of Work	Salary Rate 1949-50	Salary Rate 1950-51
Fairchild, R. W., Ph.D.		President	President	\$10000	\$10000
Carrington, J. W., Ph.D.		Ex. Asst. Ed. & Ad.	Dir. of Laboratory	7680	7680
Larsen, Arthur H., Ph.D.		Ex. Asst. Ed. & Ad.	School Experiences Dean of University	7680	8000
Houston, Victor M., Ed.D.		Ex. Asst. Ed. & Ad.	Prof. of Educ. Principal, Univ. II. S.	7440	7560
Ullsvik, Bjarne R., Ph.D.		Ex. Asst. Ed. & Ad.	Prof. of Educ. Admin. Asst. to the Pres.	7380	7500
Agate, George H., M.D.		Ex. Asst. Ed. & Ad.	Prof. of Math. Dir. Univ. Health Service	7260	7380
Linkins, R. H., A.M.		Ex. Asst. Ed. & Ad.	Prof. Health Educ. Dean of Men	7080	7200
Lovell, Harry D., Ph.D.		Ex. Asst. Ed. & Ad.	Assoc. Prof. of Biol. Sci. Principal Univ. H. S.	6540	6960
Keaton, Anna L., Ph.D.		Ex. Asst. Ed. & Ad.	Prof. of Educ. Dean of Women	6300	6420
Brenneman, Elsie, M.A.		Ex. Asst. Ed. & Ad.	Assoc. Prof. of Eng. Director of Admissions	6300	6420
Hancock, H. J., M.S.		Assoc. Prof.	Asst. Prof. of Educ. Director of Athletics	6300	6420
Reusser, John L., Ph.D.		Ex. Asst. Ed. & Ad.	Assoc. Prof. H. & P. E. Prin. Childrens School	6300	6420
Hall, Gertrude M., A.M.		Ex. Asst. Ed. & Ad.	Assoc. Prof. of Eng. Director of Publicity	6180	*3150
Norton, Stanley K., Ph.D.		Assoc. Prof.	Asst. Prof. of Eng. Assistant Dean of Men	6120	6240
Orr, Clarence, A.M.		Assoc. Prof.	Assoc. Prof. of Educ. Dir. of Extension Service	6120	6240
Lauby, Cecelia, Ed.M.		Asst. Prof.	Assoc. Prof. of Soc. Sci. Coordinator, Off-Campus Student Teaching	6000	6120
Kirchhoeffter, Esther, M.A.		Ex. Asst. Ed. & Ad.	Asst. Prof. of Educ. Registrar	5400	5520
O'Connor, Burton L., M.A.		Asst. Prof.	Asst. Prof. of Educ. Dir. Univ. H. S. Athletics	5400	5520
Wade, Francis M., M.A.		Instr.	Asst. Prof. H. & P. E. Dir. of Student Activities	5100	5220
Terrill, Isabelle, A.M.		Ex. Asst. Ed. & Ad.	Instructor in Soc. Sci. Director of Fell Hall	4620	4740
Anderson, Maxine O., B.S.		Ex. Asst. Ed. & Ad.	Asst. Dean of Women Asst. Prof. of Music Director of Food Services	4500	4620
Honn, Max L., M.S.		Instr.	Asst. Dir. Univ. Press	4500	4620
Peikert, Cecilia H., M.S.		Ex. Asst. Ed. & Ad.	Instructor in Ind. Arts Director of Museums	4500	4620
White, William V., B.Ed.		Ex. Asst. Ed. & Ad.	Dir. of Univ. Press	4440	4560
Steele, J. Russell, M.S. in Ed.		Instr.	Assistant in Publicity	4380	4500
Smith, Nelson R., M.S. in Ed.		Instr.	Instr. in H. & P. E. Assistant in Publicity	4200	4320
Malmberg, Eloise D., A.B.		Ex. Asst. Ed. & Ad.	Instr. in Audio-Visual Aids Director of Housing	4080	4200
Melrose, Ferne, B.Ed.		Ex. Asst. Ed. & Ad.	Recorder	4080	4200
King, Dorothy W.		Ex. Asst. Ed. & Ad.	Secretary to the President	3840	3960
Piazzzi, Gloria, B.S. in Ed.		Ex. Asst. Ed. & Ad.	University Accountant	3840	3960
Eyer, Lloyd E.		Ex. Asst. Ed. & Ad.	Assistant to the Business Manager	3660	3780
Weber, Gyneth, R.N.		Ex. Asst. Ed. & Ad.	Supervising University Nurse	3660	3780
Bendschneider, Elizabeth H., B.Ed.		Ex. Asst. Ed. & Ad.	Alumni Secretary	3600	3720
Boundy, Lottie V., B.Ed.		Ex. Asst. Ed. & Ad.	Assistant to the Dean	3600	3720
Cottone, Pauline, B.S. in Ed.		Ex. Asst. Ed. & Ad.	Assistant to the Registrar	3600	3720
Meeker, Lorene		Ex. Asst. Ed. & Ad.	Assistant Director of the Bureau of Appointments	3600	3720

* Sabbatical Leave, 1950-1951

TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD

Name	Academic Degree	Payroll Title	Position Nature of Work	Salary Rate 1949-50	Salary Rate 1950-51
Roseman, Ferne A.		Ex. Asst. Ed. & Ad.	Cashier	\$3240	\$3360
Fike, Eloise Mardelle		Ex. Asst. Ed. & Ad.	Secretary to the Director of Publicity.....	3000	3120
Reilly, Marie C.		Ex. Asst. Ed. & Ad.	Secretary to the Dean of Women	3000	3120
Ritchie, Florence M.		Ex. Asst. Ed. & Ad.	Assistant to the Director of Admissions.....	3000	3120
.....		Ex. Asst. Ed. & Ad.	Director of Visual Education .....	.....	7020
.....		Ex. Asst. Ed. & Ad.	Principal, Metcalf Elementary School.....	.....	6300
.....		Ex. Asst. Ed. & Ad.	Director, Bureau of Appointments .....	.....	6300
.....		Ex. Asst. Ed. & Ad.	Business Manager.....	6060	6000
.....		Ex. Asst. Ed. & Ad.	Director of Alumni Relations	5400	5400

FACULTY ASSISTANTS

(Twelve Months)

Cotton, Jeanne L., R.N.	Fac. Asst.	Nurse, Univ. Health Serv...	\$2880	\$3000
Pokarney, Avis L., R.N.	Fac. Asst.	Nurse, Univ. Health Serv...	2880	3000
Clem, Ruth, B.S. in Ed.	Fac. Asst.	Asst. to Dir. of Libraries..	2700	2820
McQueen, Oressa	Fac. Asst.	Asst. to Dir. of Laboratory School Exp.....	2700	2820
Snodgrass, Bernadine	Fac. Asst.	Bookkeeper	2310	2430
Staker, Anna F.	Fac. Asst.	Asst. in University Health Service	2240	2364
Cruikshank, Ida O.	Fac. Asst.	Director of Smith Hall.....	2160	2280
Olson, Beatrice M., R.N.	Fac. Asst.	Nurse, Univ. Health Serv...	1500	1620

III. OTHER SCHOOL EMPLOYEES

1. Deaths

- a. Mr. Max Schnabel, Janitor I, since November 1, 1948, passed away on March 21, 1950. Mr. Schnabel had recently given up his work and applied for disability with the University Retirement System with the hope that he could resume his activities within a few months.

2. Resignations

- a. Mr. Charles T. Erps, Janitor I, effective January 31, 1950, in order to accept another position.
- b. Mr. John S. Sweeney, Farm Hand, effective February 9, 1950, in order to accept a position elsewhere.
- c. Mrs. Ellen Rose Wall, Clerk Stenographer I, effective March 31, 1950, for health reasons.

3. New Appointments

- a. Mr. John J. Fenton, as Stationary Fireman, at a monthly rate of \$286.00 on a twelve months basis, effective February 1, 1950. This is a new position as extra man at the heating plant.
- b. Miss Georgetta S. Hale, as a part-time student worker in the print shop, at a monthly salary of \$135.00, effective February 1, 1950. This is a new position.

PROCEEDINGS

- c. Mrs. Aileen E. Pfeiffer, as a part-time student worker at the men's gymnasium, at a monthly salary of \$135.00, effective February 11, 1950. This is a position formerly held by Miss Jennie Oldfield, a student worker.
- d. Miss Jessie V. Ferguson, as Janitor I, at a monthly salary rate of \$135.00 on a twelve months basis, effective March 8, 1950. This is the position formerly held by Mrs. Fannie Schroeder, resigned.
- e. Mrs. Lena Winsett, as Cook I, at a monthly salary rate of \$140.00 on a twelve months basis, effective March 20, 1950. Mrs. Winsett replaces Mrs. Grace Russell who will go on disability.
- f. Mr. Clarence Frisch, as Janitor I, at a monthly salary rate of \$150.00 on a twelve months basis, effective April 1, 1950. This fills a position formerly held by Mr. Charles T. Erps, resigned.
- g. Mrs. Helen McKenna, as Clerk Stenographer I, at a monthly salary rate of \$165.00 on a twelve months basis, effective April 1, 1950. This is a position formerly held by Mrs. Ellen Rose Wall, resigned.

4. Annual Re-employment of Non-Academic Staff

The following employees all on the twelve months basis and grouped according to type of work being done and in order of highest to lowest annual salaries are recommended for employment for the fiscal year July 1, 1950 to June 30, 1951 at salaries indicated.

OFFICE

Name	Classification	Assignment	Salary Rate 1949-50	Salary Rate 1950-51
Fox, Sarah, Cl. Steno I.	Cl. Steno I.	Secretary, Bureau of Appointments	\$2448	\$2448
Metcalf, Dorothy L., Cl. Steno I.	Cl. Steno I.	Secretary to the Dean of Men	2400	2448
Russell, Helen, Cl. Steno I.	Cl. Steno I.	Mimeograph Operator	2448	2448
Erickson, Edna Leora, Cl. Steno I.	Cl. Steno I.	Secretary, Biological Science Department	2244	2364
Hargis, Lois, Cl. Steno I.	Cl. Steno I.	Secretary, Office of Dir. of Admissions	2100	2220
Hill, Norma Jean, Cl. Steno I.	Cl. Steno I.	Secretary to the Univ. Accountant	2100	2220
Devlin, Jean F., Cl. Steno I.	Cl. Steno I.	Secretary to the Bus. Manager	1980	2100
Dillingham, Mildred, Cl. Steno I.	Cl. Steno I.	Secretary to the High School Principal	1980	2100
Durako, Patricia, Cl. Steno I.	Cl. Steno I.	Secretary to the Dir. of Alumni Relations	1980	2100
Metzke, Mary M., Cl. Steno I.	Cl. Steno I.	Secretary, Art Dept.	1980	2100
Middleton, Marjorie E., Cl. Steno I.	Cl. Steno I.	Secretary, Dir. of Veterans Services	1980	2100
McKenna, Helen, Cl. Steno I.	Cl. Steno I.	Secretary in Dean of Women's Office	1980	1980

TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD

PLANT EMPLOYEES

Name	Classification	Present Annual Salary (12 months) 1949-1950	Proposed Annual Salary (12 months) 1950-1951
(To be paid from Personal Services Account, General Revenue Account)			
SUPERVISORY STAFF			
Lawson, W. P.,	Maintenance Eng. I.	\$4824	\$4824
Mead, Chas. H.,	Stationary Engineer.	4032	4032
Speers, William E.,	Carpenter P.R.	4698	4698
Johnson, Harry G.,	Buildings and Grounds Supervisor.	4032	4032
Butler, John H.,	Janitor III.	3240	3240
JANITORIAL			
Calhoun, Alvin O.,	Janitor II.	2640	2712
Dunn, Ollie,	Janitor II.	2640	2712
Hunter, Eugene F.,	Janitor II.	2640	2712
King, Edgar,	Janitor II.	2640	2712
Mays, Richard T.,	Janitor II.	2640	2712
Miller, Henry,	Janitor II.	2640	2712
Thompson, Emmett,	Janitor II.	2640	2712
Mallory, Leonard Lee,	Janitor I.	2310	2316
Redding, Chester,	Janitor I.	2310	2316
Bonny, Catherine,	Janitor I.	2178	2298
Bruaw, Carl,	Janitor I.	2112	2232
Vannice, A. W.,	Janitor I.	2046	2166
Bean, Alma Edith,	Janitor I.	1980	2100
Bond, Christina Opal,	Janitor I.	1914	2034
Murray, Frank H.,	Janitor I.	1800	1920
..... (Schnabel),	Janitor I.	1980	1920
.....,	Janitor I.		1920
.....,	Janitor I.		1920
.....,	Janitor I.		1920
.....,	Janitor I.		1920
GROUNDS			
Coon, Carl E.,	Maintenance Equip. Operator.	2316	2436
Monical, William,	Maintenance Equip. Operator.	2316	2436
Schmalz, Otto,	Maintenance Equip. Operator.	2316	2436
Erbe, John H.,	Laborer (Maintenance).	2316	2316
Mallory, George,	Laborer (Maintenance).	2316	2316
Mattingly, Robert,	Laborer (Maintenance).	2316	2316
Collins, Thomas J.,	Laborer (Maintenance).	1980	2100
Search, George M.,	Laborer (Maintenance).	1980	2100
HEATING			
Dithen, Arthur W.,	Stationary Fireman.	3432	3552
Farmer, Roy R.,	Stationary Fireman.	3432	3552
Fenton, John J.,	Stationary Fireman.	3432	3552
Reeder, J. E.,	Stationary Fireman.	3432	3552
Thommen, Fred,	Stationary Fireman.	3432	3552
Foulk, Frank E.,	Electrician.	3234	3354
MAINTENANCE			
Leary, Francis J.,	Carpenter P. R.	4698	4698
Palmblade, Carl E.,	Carpenter P. R.	4698	4698
Beckley, James J.,	Painter P. R.	4176	4176
Karr, Gordon D.,	Painter P. R.	4176	4176
White, William G.,	Maintenance Worker.	2574	2694
Johnson, James M.,	Laborer (Building).	2574	2694
West, Lincoln,	Laborer (Building).	2310	2430
Unger, William,	Laborer (Building).	2178	2298
Walsh, Riley,	Laborer (Building).	2178	2298
WATCHMEN			
Janick, Frank,	Watchman I.	2310	2316
Nice, Roscoe,	Watchman I.	2310	2316
Schroeder, A. C.,	Watchman I.	2310	2316
.....,	Watchman I.		1920
STORES CLERKS			
Parido, Richard,	Storekeeper I.	2700	2820
Howard, Arthur D.,	Stores Clerk.	2196	2316
BUS DRIVERS			
Fitzgerald, Russell T.,	Maintenance Equip. Operator.	2820	2880
.....,	Maintenance Equip. Operator.	2820	2880

PROCEEDINGS

Name	Classification	Present Annual Salary (12 Months) 1949-1950	Proposed Annual Salary (12 Months) 1950-1951
(To be paid from Income Fund—Auxiliary Enterprises)			
FOOD SERVICE			
Ramseyer, Albert, Janitor II.....		\$2640	\$2712
Wardell, Elizabeth, Cook I.....		2376	2448
Canute, Carrie, Pastry Cook.....		2112	2232
Robbins, Lucille B., Clerk I.....		2112	2232
Winker, G. A., Storekeeper I.....		2112	2232
Hale, Zola, Cook I.....		1980	2100
Hull, Edna, Cook I.....		1980	2100
Johnson, Dorothy, Cook I.....		1980	2100
Manuel, Chlora B., Domestic.....		1914	2034
Barnes, Mary V., Clerk I.....		1782	1902
Brennen, Fleeta C., Domestic.....		1782	1902
Miller, Nora B., Cook I.....		1782	1902
Winsett, Lena, Cook I.....		1680	1800
Ferguson, Jessie V., Janitor I.....		1620	1740

LAUNDRY

Winsted, Eugene, Laundry Foreman I.....	2244	2364
Campbell, Lyda A., Laundry Worker.....	2112	2112
Karlock, Nelle, Laundry Worker.....	2046	2112

FARM

Mercier, Charles A., Head Farmer.....	3240	3360
Graves, Paul, Dairy Farmer.....	2838	2904
Webster, Harold S., Swineherd.....	2838	2904
Cole, Russell M., Garden Farmer.....	2442	2562
Howard, Ben, Farm Hand.....	2316	2316
Wilder, William C., Farm Hand.....	2316	2316
Anderson, William R., Farm Hand.....	1800	1920
....., Farm Hand.....		1920

IV. THE ORGANIZATION

1. Plan for Recovering Lost "Coal Vacation" Time

Although Illinois State Normal University plans to make up as much time as possible of that which was lost during the recent enforced vacation, there is merit in the belief that if all of this time can not be regained, students and faculty should not be held responsible since the emergency came about as a result of matters beyond their control.

- a. It is proposed to make up six days of the seventeen lost by using five of the six days of spring vacation, leaving only Good Friday as a holiday, and using Memorial Day as the sixth day.
- b. Many graduate and other courses meeting late afternoons, evenings and Saturdays are having additional meetings or adding to the length of the periods. This is likewise true of extension courses off campus, although many of these continued to meet regularly during the enforced vacation.
- c. Planning by department groups has produced ways of making up part of the work through an intensive program that has been carefully developed.

- d. It is proposed to attempt the lengthening of class periods so as to make up approximately one day each week by having periods of sixty rather than fifty minutes. This would call for operating upon the regular summer session program of sixty minutes per class period. The use of this plan would add fifty minutes each week or the equivalent of a class period and during the last six weeks of the semester would produce six more days.

On the above basis, there would be six days from regular vacation periods, six additional days from lengthened class periods, and five days from an intensive program or extra periods that have already been worked out. The use of Saturdays will not work on our semester plan of classes with three and two semester hours, due to difficulty in scheduling days with irregular student class loads. Further, such a very large number of students work on Saturdays that attempting such a program would result in some persons finding it necessary to withdraw from school and still further a number of students and faculty are already scheduled for Saturday classes as a part of their regular program. It is impossible to use a fifth day in the week such as may be possible on the quarter system with classes meeting four days a week. The classes of three and two hours dovetail to form an entire week on the semester plan.

V. THE CURRICULUM

No report.

VI. BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS

1. Major Repairs

- a. *Roofs.* Approval has been given bids obtained and contracts awarded for new roofs on McCormick Gymnasium and Cook Hall. Extensive repairs will be made to the roof of the Metcalf Elementary School. These buildings have needed such repairs for considerable time and with the release of money originally placed in the budget for this biennium, these repairs are possible.
- b. *Lighting.* For considerable time there has been need for re-wiring of the Metcalf Elementary School building in order to permit more extensive and better lighting. The present wiring would not carry a load that would permit adequate lighting. On March 28, the Division of Architecture and Engineering is sending an engineer to survey the situation and to prepare specifications with the idea that this important work be undertaken immediately. It is

hoped that this entire lighting project may be completed within the amount of the \$30,000 appropriated.

- c. *Plumbing.* During the year and up to and including the present time, a great deal of change in plumbing in the washrooms at Fell Hall (women's residence) and the shower rooms in Cook Hall has taken place. The improvement of these conditions will relieve the University of much difficulty with loose plastering, repainting jobs, and other damaging conditions.
- d. *Boilers.* Very extensive repairs were made on all four of the boilers in the heating plant. Part of this was made possible by use of an emergency fund and part of it came from the regular Contractual Account.
- e. *Water Proofing.* A considerable amount of money has been spent on trying to reduce the moisture in the basement of North Hall. A very extensive amount of water proofing has been done on these walls with the hope that plaster will not moisten and drop off and that the walls can be finished and painted in a presentable style.

The foregoing repairs total a little over \$70,000.00 and are illustrative of the nature and extent of repairs required in a school as old as Illinois State Normal University.

2. New Construction in Process

- a. *Administration Building.* The Administration Building is nearing completion and should be ready for occupancy by May 15. It is hoped to call for bids on the furniture, furnishings, and special equipment by April 21 and with thirty-day delivery promised on ninety-eight percent of such materials, it is hoped that the shift of offices may be made before the end of May so that the commencement season and the opening of the summer session will find the building in complete operation. The next meeting of the Teachers College Board that will be scheduled for the campus at Illinois State Normal University should find the Board Room on the third floor of the Administration Building available for use.
- b. *Special Education Building.* Excellent progress is being made on the Special Education Building and it is expected that it will be ready for occupancy when school opens in September of this year. A schedule of furniture, furnishings, and special equipment is being prepared to give ample time for such installation by next September. Plans for occupancy of the east wing by the University

Health Service and the provision of necessary special equipment are also included in the time schedule for opening in September.

- c. *Mechanical Services.* As will be observed at the time of this Board meeting, the campus appears to be over-run with moles of a large size, or better adapted to trench warfare. This is the result of the provision of a new underground distribution system of mechanical services. Telephone lines, clock system, and electrical wiring will now be underground, as well as the gas, water, sewer, and heating lines. These lines are carried to the new buildings but are so constructed that they may be tapped at all of the intervening buildings on the campus. There was not sufficient money to extend them to all parts of the campus and therefore this will be a part of a future contract when additional buildings demand the extension of the services.
- d. *Beef Cattle Barn.* The two new large wings of the Beef Cattle Barn at the University Farm are rapidly nearing completion and will make quite a contribution to the improvement of the division of animal husbandry in the agriculture program.

3. Proposed New Construction and Development of Plant

- a. *New Dormitories.* The two proposed self-liquidating dormitories for men and women are becoming reality with the selection of a successful bidder and the awarding of contracts at this meeting of the Teachers College Board. It is hoped that construction may be under way by June 1 of this year.
- b. *Addition to Fell Hall.* The first preliminary sketches have been received from the architects for the south wing on Fell Hall and the construction of additional rooms on the top floor of the present structure, as well as in the new wing. This construction should add a total of one hundred beds to the present structure and provide much-needed additional quarters for recreation, laundry, etc. The present Fell Hall was built to accommodate one hundred women students. As a war emergency measure, it was extended to 151 by placing three beds in the double rooms and two beds in most of the single rooms. Where three beds are provided many of the rooms are crowded both as to actual space for the occupants and for taking care of personal belongings. The withdrawal of eighteen beds at the earliest possible date would reduce the number to be accommodated in the present structure to 133, which with the addition of one hundred new beds will make a total 233-bed capacity structure.

- c. *Landscaping and Site Preparation.* Plans are being completed for changes in walks, installation of turn-around drives (following the elimination of one drive through the campus) to buildings other than those at the edge of the campus, grading and landscaping around the Administration and Special Education buildings, the development of a mall directly south from the present Old Main, the shift in East Fell Gate and the construction of a West Fell Gate, and extensive changes in the drive area to the west of Fell Hall.
 - d. *The Plans for University Elementary and High Schools.* Preliminary work on the part of staff in the preparation of specifications of space for the proposed University Elementary School and the University High School is rapidly nearing completion and will soon be ready for the architects. The designation of the architects and the release of funds for this work have already been cared for.
4. Acquisition of Land
- a. Final steps are being taken in the acquisition of land west of the campus where one piece of property is necessary for the actual location of the proposed new men's residence hall and other properties are desirable in that immediate vicinity. This will be reported on at the meeting of the Teachers College Board prior to the adoption of the resolution for the self-liquidating plan of procedure through the issuance of bonds.

VII. AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES

No report.

VIII. STUDENT LIFE

1. Student Center

The student body of Illinois State Normal University, through representatives on the Student Council, is pleased to have the opportunity to appear before the Teachers College Board to indicate needs, together with ways and means of making possible the building of a Student Center. It is generally agreed by students and faculty that this is one of the greatest immediate needs on the campus of the University and that having such a center in operation would probably make the greatest single difference for the betterment of social life on the campus. Such a building would also serve to meet certain imperative needs of faculty and student groups in connection with the educational program.

2. Forensics

With the program in forensics operating for the first time under a faculty member who has this particular assignment and who is well prepared to carry on this activity, a great deal of interest has developed in debating. The debating teams in their various tournaments and meets with other schools have been very successful. Increased interest has resulted in a large number of students working in this important area of the school program.

IX. MISCELLANEOUS

1. Campus Visitors

Perhaps because of location, size, and the wide range of offerings in all fields of teacher education, Illinois State Normal University has been a center for visits of foreign scholars. There has always been a large number of visitors from other educational institutions and organizations over the country but now groups or individuals from abroad include the school in their itinerary.

In October of this year we had Miss Mahru Kutar of India come to us for a period of six weeks. Just at the present time Miss Fridericke Rametsteiner of Vienna, Austria, is spending at least ten days, and on May 21, Mr. Kees Boeke of The Work Shop, a progressive school at Bilthoven, Holland, visited the University. These persons are additional to others as single visitors and the group of German and Austrian scholars that we had at various times on the campus during the preceding year. Others are scheduled to be on the campus between now and the end of the regular academic year. It is a pleasure to make the facilities and the program of the University available to these visitors.

X. SUMMARY

Consideration and favorable action by the Teachers College Board is requested and will be appreciated on the following recommendations.

1. Approval of the scholarship list of students certified under the Scholarship Law.
2. Acceptance of the resignations of Mr. Harold F. Hall and Mrs. J. Loreena Webb.
3. Granting of leaves of absence (sabbatical on half pay) to Miss Frances Alexander, Mrs. Gertrude M. Hall, Miss Blossom Johnson, Miss Alice Sheveland, Miss Ethel Stein, and Mr. George Barford, for the periods indicated.

PROCEEDINGS

4. Granting of leaves of absence (without pay) to Mr. Clarence W. Sorensen, Mr. DeVerne Dalluge, and Dr. Howard I. Fielding, for the periods indicated.
5. Continuation of leaves of absence for Miss Ella Leppert, Mr. L. W. Hacker, and Miss Marion Allen.
6. Changes in salaries of Miss Esther Vinson and Miss Florence Benell for the second semester beginning January 30, 1950.
7. Acceptance of the retirement of Mr. Floyd T. Goodier, Mr. C. W. Moore, Mrs. Laura H. Pricer, effective August 31, 1950.
8. Sanction of the changes in rank of Miss Zora Cernich, Mr. Harlan H. Farnsworth, Mr. Arley F. Gillett, Miss Verna A. Hoyman, Dr. George Conrad, Dr. Cecilia Lauby, Dr. Magdalen Eichert, Dr. James E. Wheeler, Mr. Arthur W. Watterson, Dr. F. Russell Glasener, Dr. Helen Marshall, Dr. Harry D. Lovelass, Dr. Christine P. Ingram, Dr. E. L. Cole, Dr. Bernice Cooper.
9. Approval of Miss Alma Bremer, Mr. Charles Porter, Miss Lillie Mae Rickman, and Mr. William H. Shaw for appointments to positions indicated and at salaries stated.
10. Approval of the 1950 summer session faculty as presented.
11. Approval of the faculty, librarians, and administrative officers for positions indicated and at salaries stated.
12. Acceptance of resignations of non-academic staff members.
13. Approval of new appointments to the non-academic staff.
14. Approval of the appointment of the non-academic staff to positions indicated and at salaries stated.

Respectfully submitted,

R. W. FAIRCHILD

**REPORT OF THE
WESTERN ILLINOIS STATE COLLEGE
MACOMB, ILLINOIS**

Meeting at Normal, Illinois, March 27, 1950

To the Members of the State Teachers College Board of Illinois:

The following report is submitted for the Western Illinois State College:

I. STUDENTS

A. Enrollment, Winter Quarter 1949-50

	Men and Boys	Women and Girls	Total	Total One Year Ago
1. College				
On Campus				
Graduates	89	33	122	82
Seniors	196	75	271	192
Juniors	154	85	239	290
Sophomores	230	145	375	299
Freshmen	316	218	534	469
Sub-total	985	556	1,541	1,332
Extension				
Graduates	11	13	24	21
Undergraduates	25	453	478	567
Sub-total	36	466	502	588
Total	1,021	1,022	2,043	1,920
2. Secondary Schools				
Western High	54	62	116	128
Bardolph	33	22	55	52
Galva	101	102	203	204
Camp Point	0	0	0	106
Carthage	126	132	258	265
LaHarpe	77	70	147	0
Industry	50	37	87	0
Toulon	69	84	153	0
Total	510	509	1,019	755
3. Elementary				
Western Training School	128	135	263	247
Other Training Schools (Rural, Adair, Bardolph)	126	110	236	204
Total	254	245	499	451
Grand Total	1,785	1,776	3,561	3,126

B. Normal School Scholarship Lists

1. I hereby certify to the State Teachers College Board that the persons with the addresses given in each case, a list of whom was sent to the State Co-ordinator on January 13, 1950 to be submitted to the State Treasurer, attended the Western Illinois State College during the Winter Quarter, 1949-50.
2. I hereby certify to the State Teachers College Board that the persons with the addresses given in each case, a list of whom was sent to the State Co-ordinator on March 10,

1950, to be submitted to the State Treasurer, are attending the Western Illinois State College during the Second Extension Term, 1950.

II. FACULTY

A. Appointments

1. Mr. Cleo P. Casady will be employed as Assistant Professor in the Department of Business Education beginning September 1, 1950 at \$450 per month. Mr. Casady received the B.S. degree from Kirksville (Mo.) State Teachers College and the M.A. from the State University of Iowa; he expects to receive the Ph.D. degree from the State University of Iowa in June 1950. His teaching experience includes: public schools, Tripp, South Dakota; junior college, Webster City, Iowa; Galesburg Branch, University of Illinois. He will replace Miss Clarice Robinson in the Business Education department.
2. Mr. Merle E. Lundvall will be employed, beginning June 1, 1950, as an Assistant Professor in the Department of English to replace Dr. Felix Morrison. Mr. Lundvall received the B.A. degree from Highlands University and will be granted the Ph.D. degree by the State University of Iowa in June 1950. His salary will be \$450 per month. He has had professional experience in dramatics and is teaching at the University of Dubuque this semester; he served in the U. S. Army from 1941 to 1944.
3. Dr. Jack A. Peterson will succeed Dr. W. R. Davis, who has been employed on a temporary basis, in the Department of Education and Psychology beginning September 1, 1950 at \$450 per month. His rank will be Assistant Professor. His degrees are: A.B., Nebraska Central College; A.M. and Ph.D., University of Nebraska. He is now completing his fourth year of employment at the University of Nebraska, and prior to that taught in the public schools in Weeping Water, Silver Creek, and Central City, Nebraska.
4. Mr. Donald W. Marshall will be employed as an Instructor in the Department of Social Science, beginning July 14, 1950, to replace Mr. Victor Hicken who will be on leave of absence. Mr. Marshall received the B.S. and M.S. degrees at Western and served as a part-time critic teacher in the laboratory school while a graduate student. During the current academic year Mr. Marshall is principal and teacher in the elementary school at Maquon. His salary will be \$350 per month.

TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD

B. Leaves of Absence

Each of the following faculty members has requested a leave of absence without pay for the period indicated in each case in order to continue study toward the doctorate:

1. William E. Lipsey, Assistant Professor, Laboratory School—September 1, 1950 to June 1, 1951.
2. George W. Mulder, Instructor, Music—September 1, 1950 to June 1, 1951.
3. Victor Hicken, Instructor, Social Science—June 1, 1950 to September 1, 1951.
4. Reece A. Jones, Instructor, Geography—September 1, 1950 to June 1, 1951.

C. Sabbatical Leave

1. Miss Frances Whitehead, Associate Professor in Business Education, requests a leave of absence from September 1, 1950 to June 1, 1951 to study at the University of Edinburgh and/or the London School of Economics. She is entitled to sabbatical leave on one-half salary, which will be \$267.50 per month.

D. The following persons are recommended for promotion in rank effective September 1, 1950:

1. From Assistant Professor to Associate Professor
 - a. Harriet C. Stull, Ph.D.—Social Science
 - b. Kenneth E. Goode, Ph.D.—Chemistry
2. From Instructor to Assistant Professor
 - a. Loren E. Taylor, A.M. plus one year graduate work—Mathematics (laboratory school)
 - b. George E. Wilkinson, A.M. plus one year graduate work—Education

E. Faculty list with salary schedule for the first and second summer terms 1950 to be paid from appropriation for Personal Services, General Revenue Fund:

PROFESSORS

Name	Degree	Department	June	July	August
Beighey, Clyde,	Ph.D.,	Bus. Ed.	\$625.00	\$625.00	\$625.00
Schleier, Louis M.,	Ph.D.,	Education	625.00	312.50	
Tillman, Arthur G.,	Ph.D.,	Geography	625.00	625.00	625.00
Archer, Julian L.,	Ph.D.,	Education	620.00	620.00	620.00
Thisted, M. N.,	Ph.D.,	Ed.-Dean of Men		590.00	
Ayre, H. Glenn,	Ph.D.,	Math.	580.00	580.00	580.00
Linder, Roscoe G.,	Ph.D.,	Education	580.00	290.00	290.00
Bennett, Mary A.,	Ph.D.,	Biology	570.00	570.00	570.00
Bodine, Marcy G.,	Ph.D.,	Soc. Science	570.00	570.00	570.00
McVikar, John S.,	Ph.D.,	Agriculture	570.00	285.00	
Shiley, Robert A.,	Ph.D.,	English	570.00	285.00	

PROCEEDINGS

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

Name	Degree	Department	June	July	August
Bailey, Dwight L., A.M.,	Education	.....	\$570.00	\$285.00	\$285.00
Hanson, Raymond W., M.Ed.,	Phys. Ed.	.....	570.00	570.00	570.00
Wetzel, Wayne, M.S.,	Ind. Arts	.....	570.00	285.00	
Schreiber, Edwin W., A.M.,	Math.	.....	555.00	555.00	555.00
Eller, Walter H., M.S.,	Physics	.....	545.00	272.50	
Morrow, Roger, Ph.D.,	Physics	.....	545.00	545.00	545.00
Schory, Harold F., A.M.,	English	.....	535.00	267.50	
Pottle, Theodora, A.M.,	Art.	.....	525.00	525.00	525.00
Bennett, Chester W., Ph.D.,	Chemistry	.....	520.00	520.00	520.00
Myers, R. Maurice, Ph.D.,	Biology	.....	510.00	510.00	510.00
Pease, Kent, Ed.D.,	English	.....	510.00	510.00	510.00
Whitehead, Frances, Ph.D.,	Commerce	.....	510.00	510.00	510.00
Brophy, Kathleen J., Ph.D.,	Phys. Ed.	.....	500.00	500.00	500.00
Turner, C. Adam, Ed.D.,	Education	.....	485.00	485.00	485.00
Julstrom, Clifford, Ph.D.,	Music	.....	475.00	475.00	475.00

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

Miner, Sarah, M.S.,	Home Ec.	.....		250.00	500.00
Stull, Harriet C., Ph.D.,	Soc. Science	.....	495.00	247.50	495.00
Goode, Kenneth H., Ph.D.,	Chemistry	.....	490.00	245.00	
Ave, Harold C., A.M.,	Health and Dean of Men	.....	480.00	480.00	480.00
Bonham, Tressie, A.M.,	Home Ec.	.....	480.00	240.00	
Garner, C. Wix, A.M.,	Phys. Ed.	.....	480.00	240.00	
Potter, Olive, A.M.,	Phys. Ed.	.....	480.00	480.00	480.00
Ray, Ethel, A.M.,	Education	.....	480.00	240.00	480.00
Salce, Roy M., M.S.,	Biology	.....	480.00	240.00	
Scott, Elna, A.M.,	Lab. School	.....	480.00	240.00	
Swofford, Lyndal, M.S.,	Library	.....	480.00	480.00	480.00
Burke, Marjorie, A.M.,	Lab. School	.....	475.00	237.50	
Donley, Margaret, A.M.,	Lab. School	.....	470.00	235.00	
Evans, Cecile, A.M.,	Library	.....	470.00	470.00	470.00
Hoover, Isabel, A.M.,	English	.....	470.00	235.00	
Horrabin, H. Waldo, M.S.,	Chemistry	.....	470.00	235.00	
Miller, Rayman F., M.S.,	Ind. Arts	.....	470.00	470.00	470.00
Mitchell, Beulah, A.M.,	Lab. School	.....	470.00	235.00	
Pence, Helen, A.M.,	Lab. School	.....	470.00	235.00	470.00
Reynolds, Juna, A.M.,	English	.....		235.00	470.00
Schannek, Margaret, A.M.,	Lab. School	.....	470.00	235.00	
Voss, Hertha, A.M.,	Commerce and Registrar	.....	470.00	352.50	235.00
Terrill, Jennette, Ph.M.,	Lab. School	.....	470.00	470.00	470.00
Robinson, Laurretta J., A.M.,	Lab. School	.....	465.00	232.50	
Glasow, Ogden L., Ph.D.,	Education	.....	465.00	465.00	465.00
Harley, R. Bruce, Ph.D.,	Soc. Science	.....	465.00	232.50	
Lowell, Virginia, Ph.D.,	English	.....	465.00	232.50	
Olsen, Arthur R., Ed.D.,	Soc. Science	.....	465.00	465.00	465.00
Fritschel, Arthur L., A.M.,	Music	.....	460.00	460.00	460.00
Langemo, Amanda, A.M.,	English	.....	460.00	460.00	460.00
Sollars, Velna, M.S.,	Commerce	.....		230.00	460.00
Swain, Paul B., A.M.,	Art.	.....	460.00	230.00	
Young, Bernard J., M.S.,	Lab. School	.....	460.00	460.00	460.00
Conn, Kenneth E., M.S.,	Chemistry	.....	450.00	450.00	450.00
Lundvall, Merle E., Ph.D.,	English	.....	450.00	450.00	450.00
Robinson, Clarice, A.M.,	Commerce	.....	450.00	225.00	
Wardell, Margaret, A.M.,	Library	.....	450.00	225.00	
Lipsey, William E., A.M.,	Lab. School	.....	430.00	215.00	
Neeley, Nancy D., M.S.,	Home Ec.	.....		215.00	430.00
Roberts, Alvin B., M.S.,	Vis. Ed.	.....	430.00	430.00	430.00

INSTRUCTORS

Davis, W. R., Ph.D.,	Education	.....	425.00	212.50	
Mulder, George W., A.M.,	Music	.....	425.00	212.50	
Taylor, Loren E., A.M.,	Math.	.....	425.00	212.50	
Wilkinson, Geo. E., A.M.,	Education	.....	425.00	425.00	425.00
Gould, A. Oren, M.M.,	Music	.....	415.00	207.50	
Hampleman, R. S., A.M.,	Lab. School	.....	415.00	207.50	
Hulett, Florence, M.S.,	Lab. School	.....	415.00	207.50	
Jones, Reece A., M.S.,	Geography	.....	415.00	415.00	415.00
Morley, Leroy, A.M.,	Phys. Ed.	.....	415.00	415.00	415.00
Neu, Lucile, A.M.,	Library	.....	415.00	207.50	
Reid, Dempsey E., M.S.,	Ind. Arts	.....	415.00	415.00	415.00
Shake, W. Kimbrough, M.S.,	Vis. Ed.	.....	415.00		
....., Agriculture		.....	415.00	207.50	
Wanninger, Forrest I., M.M.,	Music	.....	415.00	207.50	
Matthews, Eleanor, M.S.,	Library	.....	405.00	405.00	405.00
Sebree, June, M.S.,	Phys. Ed.	.....		202.50	405.00
Abbot, Richard R., M.S.,	Health	.....		400.00	400.00
Clow, Robert J., A.B.,	Phys. Ed.	.....	385.00	192.50	
Robinson, Loren K., B.S.,	Agriculture	.....		192.50	385.00

TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD

Name	Degree	Department	June	July	August
*Warner, Wilma, M.S., Home Ec.....			\$375.00	\$187.50	
Blyler, Dorothea, M.M., Music			375.00	187.50	
Shideler, Georgia, M.M.E., Music			365.00	182.50	
Horcasitas, Clara, M.A., Library			350.00	175.00	
Kershner, Mary E., A.M., English.....			350.00	175.00	
McNeill, Dorothy, M.S., Phys. Ed.....			350.00	175.00	
Marshall, Donald W., M.S., Soc. Science.....				175.00	\$350.00
Morrow, Jean, M.S., Biology.....			350.00	175.00	
Spicer, Harold, A.M., English.....			350.00	175.00	
Tupper, Marguerite R., A.M., Library.....			350.00	175.00	
Hinman, Hazel, M.S., Lab. School.....			330.00	165.00	
Thompson, Edithe N., R.N., Health.....			250.00	125.00	
Potter, George, M.S., Bus. Ed.....			220.00	220.00	220.00
Shive, George, A.M., Education				100.00	200.00

NURSE J

Herndon, Helen, R. N., Health	230.00	230.00	230.00
-------------------------------------	--------	--------	--------

FACULTY ASSISTANTS

DiFrancesca, Vincent, B.S., Phys. Ed.....	350.00	350.00	350.00
Dufelmeier, Arthur, B.S., Phys. Ed.....	350.00	350.00	350.00
Higgins, Katherine, B.Ed., Library.....	250.00	125.00	
Morrow, Juanita, Bus. Ed.....	215.00		
George, Olive, Home Ec.....	200.00	200.00	200.00
Wilcox, Nancy, A.M., Vis. Ed.....	100.00	100.00	100.00
Totals	\$43,035.00	\$33,565.00	\$25,165.00

F. Faculty list with salary schedule for the academic year of thirty-six weeks beginning September 1, 1950 to be paid from appropriation for Personal Services, General Revenue Fund:

PROFESSORS

Name	Degree	Department	1949-50 Salary 9 Months	1950-51 Salary Per Mo.	1950-51 Salary 9 Months
Beighey, Clyde, Ph.D.....		Bus. Educa.....	\$5,625.00	\$650.00	\$5,850.00
Schleier, Louis M., Ph.D.....		Education	5,625.00	650.00	5,850.00
Tillman, Arthur G., Ph.D.....		Geography	5,625.00	650.00	5,850.00
Archer, Julian L., Ph.D.....		Education	5,580.00	645.00	5,805.00
Thisted, M. N., Ph.D.....		Ed., Dean of Men..	5,310.00	615.00	5,535.00
Ayre, H. Glenn, Ph.D.....		Mathematics	5,220.00	605.00	5,445.00
Carson, Ruth, Ph.D.....		For. Language....	5,220.00	605.00	5,445.00
Linder, Roscoe G., Ph.D.....		Education	5,220.00	605.00	5,445.00
Bennett, Mary A., Ph.D.....		Biology	5,130.00	595.00	5,355.00
Bodine, Marcy G., Ph.D.....		Soc. Science	5,130.00	595.00	5,355.00
McVickar, John S., Ph.D.....		Agriculture	5,130.00	595.00	5,355.00
Shiley, Robert A., Ph.D.....		English	5,130.00	595.00	5,355.00

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

Bailey, Dwight L., A.M.....		Education	5,130.00	575.00	5,175.00
Hanson, Raymond W., M.Ed....		Phys. Educa.....	5,130.00	575.00	5,175.00
Wetzel, Wayne, M.S.....		Ind. Arts.....	5,130.00	575.00	5,175.00
Schreiber, Edwin W., A.M.....		Mathematics	4,995.00	575.00	5,175.00
Morrow, Roger M., Ph.D.....		Physics	4,905.00	570.00	5,130.00
Eller, Walter H., M.S.....		Physics	4,905.00	565.00	5,085.00
Schory, Harold F., A.M.....		English	4,815.00	555.00	4,995.00
Bennett, Chester W., Ph.D....		Chemistry	4,680.00	545.00	4,905.00
Pottle, Theodore, A.M.....		Art	4,725.00	545.00	4,905.00
Sproull, Grace, Ph.D.....		For. Language....	4,680.00	545.00	4,905.00
Myers, R. Maurice, Ph.D.....		Biology	4,590.00	535.00	4,815.00
Pease, Kent, Ed.D.....		English	4,590.00	535.00	4,815.00
Whitehead, Frances, Ph.D....		Bus. Educa.....	4,590.00	267.50	2,407.50
Brophy, Kathleen J., Ph.D....		Phys. Educa.....	4,500.00	525.00	4,725.00
Stull, Harriet C., Ph.D.....		Soc. Science.....	4,455.00	520.00	4,680.00
Goode, Kenneth H., Ph.D.....		Chemistry	4,410.00	515.00	4,635.00
Turner, C. Adam, Ed.D.....		Education	4,365.00	510.00	4,590.00
Julstrom, Clifford, Ph.D.....		Music	4,275.00	500.00	4,500.00

*Plus \$40 Maintenance

PROCEEDINGS

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

Name	Degree	Department	1949-50 Salary 9 Months	1950-51 Salary Per Mo.	1950-51 Salary 9 Months
Ave, Harold C., A.M.		Health and Dean of Men	\$4,320.00	\$500.00	\$4,500.00
Bonham, Tressie, A.M.		Home Econ.	4,320.00	500.00	4,500.00
Garner, C. Wix, A.M.		Phys. Educa.	4,320.00	500.00	4,500.00
Miner, Sarah, M.S.		Home Econ.	4,500.00	500.00	4,500.00
Potter, Olive, A.M.		Phys. Educa.	4,320.00	500.00	4,500.00
Ray, Ethel, A.M.		Education	4,320.00	500.00	4,500.00
Sallee, Roy M., M.S.		Biology	4,320.00	500.00	4,500.00
Scott, Elna, A.M.		Lab. School.	4,320.00	500.00	4,500.00
Swofford, Lyndal, M.S.		Library	4,320.00	500.00	4,500.00
Burke, Marjorie, A.M.		Lab. School.	4,275.00	495.00	4,455.00
Donley, Margaret, A.M.		Lab. School.	4,230.00	490.00	4,410.00
Evans, Cecile, A.M.		Library	4,230.00	490.00	4,410.00
Glasgow, Ogden L., Ph.D.		Education	4,185.00	490.00	4,410.00
Harley, R. Bruce, Ph.D.		Social Science	4,185.00	490.00	4,410.00
Hoover, Isabel, A.M.		English	4,230.00	490.00	4,410.00
Horrabin, H. Waldo, M.S.		Chemistry	4,230.00	490.00	4,410.00
Lowell, Virginia, Ph.D.		English	4,185.00	490.00	4,410.00
Miller, Rayman, A.M.		Ind. Arts	4,230.00	490.00	4,410.00
Mitchell, Beulah, A.M.		Lab. School.	4,230.00	490.00	4,410.00
Olsen, Arthur R., Ed.D.		Social Science	4,185.00	490.00	4,410.00
Pence, Helen, A.M.		Lab. School.	4,230.00	490.00	4,410.00
Reynolds, Juna, A.M.		English	4,230.00	490.00	4,410.00
Schannenck, Margaret, A.M.		Lab. School.	4,230.00	490.00	4,410.00
Vawter, Gladys O., A.M.		English	4,230.00	490.00	4,410.00
Voss, Hertha, A.M.		Bus. Ed. and Registrar	4,230.00	490.00	4,410.00
Terrill, Jennette N., Ph.M.		Lab. School	4,230.00	490.00	4,410.00
Fritschel, Arthur L., A.M.		Music	4,140.00	485.00	4,365.00
Langemo, Amanda, A.M.		English	4,140.00	485.00	4,365.00
Robinson, Lauretta J., A.M.		Lab. School.	4,185.00	485.00	4,365.00
Sollars, Velna, M.S.		Bus. Ed.	4,140.00	480.00	4,320.00
Swain, Paul B., A.M.		Art	4,140.00	480.00	4,320.00
Young, Bernard J., M.S.		Lab. School.	4,140.00	480.00	4,320.00
Conn, Kenneth E., A.M.		Chemistry	4,050.00	470.00	4,230.00
Crall, H. William, M.S.		Biology	4,050.00	470.00	4,230.00
Wardell, Margaret, A.M.		Library	4,050.00	470.00	4,230.00
Lipsey, William E., A.M.		Lab. School.	3,870.00	Leave of Absence	
Roberts, Alvin B., A.M.		Visual Educa.	3,870.00	455.00	4,095.00
Casady, Cleo P., Ph.D.		Bus. Educa.	New	450.00	4,050.00
Lundvall, Merle E., Ph.D.		English	New	450.00	4,050.00
Neeley, Nancy D., A.M.		Home Econ.	3,870.00	450.00	4,050.00
Peterson, Jack A., Ph.D.		Education	New	450.00	4,050.00
Wilkinson, George E., A.M.		Education	3,825.00	450.00	4,050.00
Taylor, Loren E., A.M.		Mathematics	3,825.00	445.00	4,005.00
Fite, Olive, A.M.		English	3,735.00	435.00	3,915.00
Corbin, Mabel (E), M.S.		English	1,575.00	175.00	1,575.00
Gaylor, Geo. W. (E), A.B.		Extension	1,575.00	175.00	1,575.00

INSTRUCTORS

**Clow, Robert J., B.S.		Phys. Educa.	3,465.00	425.00	3,825.00
**DiFrancesca, Vincent, B.S.		Phys. Educa.	3,150.00	425.00	3,825.00
**Dufelmeier, Arthur, B.S.		Phys. Educa.	3,150.00	425.00	3,825.00
Ferguson, Robert, M.S.		Bus. Ed.	3,645.00	425.00	3,825.00
Gould, A. Oren, M.M.		Lab. School.	3,735.00	425.00	3,825.00
Hampleman, R. S., A.M.		Lab. School.	3,735.00	425.00	3,825.00
Hicken, Victor, A.M.		Social Science	3,735.00	Leave of Absence	
Hulett, Florence M., M.Ed.		Lab. School.	3,735.00	425.00	3,825.00
Jones, Reece A., M.S.		Geography	3,735.00	Leave of Absence	
Kerker, Larry, A.M.		Lab. School.	3,735.00	425.00	3,825.00
Matthews, Eleanor, M.S.		Library	3,645.00	425.00	3,825.00
Morley, Leroy, A.M.		Phys. Educa.	3,735.00	425.00	3,825.00
Mulder, Geo. W., A.M.		Music	3,825.00	Leave of Absence	
Neu, Lucile, A.M.		Library	3,735.00	425.00	3,825.00
Reid, Dempsey E., M.S.		Ind. Arts	3,735.00	425.00	3,825.00
**Robinson, Loren K., B.S.		Agriculture	3,465.00	425.00	3,825.00
Sebree, June L., M.S.		Phys. Educa.	3,645.00	425.00	3,825.00
Stipanowich, Joseph J., M.S.		Mathematics	3,735.00	425.00	3,825.00
Van Etten, Leslie J., M.S.		Agriculture	3,735.00	425.00	3,825.00
Wanninger, Forrest L., M.M.		Music	3,735.00	425.00	3,825.00
Abbot, Richard R., M.S.		Health	3,600.00	420.00	3,780.00

** Will have Master's Degree or equivalent by Sept. 1950.

TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD

Name	Degree	Department	1949-50 Salary 9 Months	1950-51 Salary Per Mo.	1950-51 Salary 9 Months
		Bus. Educa.....		\$400.00	\$3,600.00
Blyler, Dorothea, M.M.....		Music	\$3,375.00	395.00	3,555.00
*Warner, Wilma, M.S.....		Home Econ.	3,375.00	385.00	3,465.00
		Lab. Schl (Music) ..		375.00	3,375.00
		Lab. Schl (Art) ..		375.00	3,375.00
		Lab. Schl (Math) ..		375.00	3,375.00
		Music		375.00	3,375.00
		Geography		375.00	3,375.00
Horcasitas, Clara, A.M.....		Library	3,150.00	370.00	3,330.00
McNeill, Dorothy, M.S.....		Phys. Educa.....	3,150.00	370.00	3,330.00
Spicer, Harold O., A.M.....		English	3,150.00	370.00	3,330.00
Tupper, Marguerite R., M.S....		Library	3,150.00	370.00	3,330.00
		Ind. Arts.....		360.00	3,240.00
		Library		350.00	3,150.00
Marshall, Donald W., M.S.....		Social Science.....	New	350.00	3,150.00
Thompson, Edithe N., R.N.....		Health	2,250.00	260.00	2,340.00
Potter, George, M.S.....		Bus. Educa.....	1,980.00	250.00	2,250.00
FACULTY ASSISTANTS					
George, Olive.....		Home Econ.....	1,800.00	210.00	1,890.00
NURSE I					
Herndon, Helen, R.N.....		Health	2,070.00	240.00	2,160.00
TOTAL					\$469,912.50

III. OTHER SCHOOL EMPLOYEES

A. Administrative

1. Sabbatical Leave

a. Mrs. Ruth L. Zimmerman, Dean of Women, has submitted a request for leave of absence from August 1, 1950 to August 1, 1951 in order to study mental hygiene and guidance procedures at Lund and Uppsala universities in Sweden and other European universities. She is entitled to sabbatical leave on one-half salary, which will be \$250 per month, for the period September 1, 1950 to May 31, 1951, inclusive. She will receive no salary for the months of August 1950 and June and July 1951.

2. Changes in Classification

a. Mr. John C. Roberts is recommended for promotion from Assistant Professor to Associate Professor, effective July 1, 1950, provided that he is granted the Ed.D. degree before that date.

b. It is recommended that Mr. W. K. Shake's status be changed from Instructor to Executive Assistant in Education and Administration, effective July 1, 1950.

3. Administrative personnel for 1950-51 for twelve months beginning July 1, 1950 to be paid from the appropriation for Personal Services, General Revenue Fund:

* Plus \$40 Maintenance.

PROCEEDINGS

Name	Degree	Classification	1949-50 Salary 12 Months	1950-51 Salary Per Month	1950-51 Salary 12 Months
Beu, Frank A., Ph.D.,		President.....	\$10,000.00	\$1,000.00	\$12,000.00
Currens, F. H., Ph.D.,		Ex. Asst. in Ed. & Adm.	7,500.00	650.00	7,800.00
		(Dean of College)			
Roberts, John C., A.M.,		Assoc. Prof.	6,000.00	550.00	6,600.00
		(Director of Training & Placement)			
Covert, Warren O., Ph.D.,		Asst. Prof.	6,000.00	500.00	6,000.00
		(Principal of Lab. School)			
Laffin, G. Allan, A.M.,		Asst. Prof.	5,760.00	500.00	6,000.00
		(Director of Public Relations)			
Zimmerman, Ruth L., Ph.D.,		Asst. Prof.	5,760.00	500.00	
		(Dean of Women)		(1 mo.)	
				250.00	2,750.00
				(9 mo.)	
				500.00	6,000.00
		M.D., Assoc. Prof.			
		(College Physician)			
Grigsby, James M., B.Ed.,		Ex. Asst. in Ed. & Adm.	5,040.00	475.00	5,700.00
		(Business Manager)			
Shake, W. Kimbrough, M.S.,		Ex. Asst. in Ed. & Adm.	4,980.00	450.00	5,400.00
		(Asst. Business Manager)			
Crum, Mary E., Ex. Asst. in		Ed. & Adm.	3,360.00	300.00	3,600.00
		Instructor		400.00	4,600.00
		(Replacement for Dean of Women)		(beg. 7-15-50)	
Total					\$64,450.00

B. Civil Service and other Employees

1. Employees for 1950-51 for twelve months beginning July 1, 1950 to be paid from appropriation for Personal Services, General Revenue Fund:

OFFICE

Name	Pay Roll Title	1949-50 Salary 12 Months	1950-51 Salary Per Month	1950-51 Salary 12 Months
Burgess, Edna E.,	Faculty Assistant.....	\$ 2,970.00	\$ 267.50	\$ 3,210.00
Bishop, Lucile,	Clerk Stenographer II.....	2,904.00	242.00	2,904.00
Pogue, Jeanne,	Clerk Stenographer II.....	2,640.00	240.00	2,880.00
Morrow, Juanita,	Faculty Assistant	2,580.00	235.00	2,820.00
	Clerk III		230.00	2,760.00
Kator, Dolores,	Celrk Stenographer I.....	2,400.00	204.00	2,448.00
Sutton, Beatrice,	Clerk Stenographer I.....	1,980.00	175.00	2,100.00
Baker, Alice,	Clerk Stenographer I.....	1,800.00	170.00	2,040.00
Preston, Donna J.,	Clerk Stenographer I.....	1,800.00	170.00	2,040.00
Sullivan, Joan,	Switchboard Opr. I.....	1,800.00	170.00	2,040.00
	Clerk Stenographer I.....		165.00	1,980.00
Nooner, Janet Rae,	Clerk Stenographer I.....	1,800.00	160.00	1,920.00
Hollingsworth, Rosemary,	Faculty Assistant.....	1,740.00	145.00	1,740.00

JANITORIAL

Allen, Harold,	Janitor III.....	2,940.00	245.00	2,940.00
	Janitor III		230.00	2,760.00
Leighty, Elbert,	Janitor I.....	2,310.00	193.00	2,316.00
Elam, William,	Janitor I.....	2,232.00	193.00	2,316.00
Inman, Garnet,	Janitor I.....	2,232.00	193.00	2,316.00
Nunn, George,	Janitor I	2,232.00	193.00	2,316.00
Purdum, Roma F.,	Janitor I.....	2,232.00	193.00	2,316.00
Shifley, Howard,	Janitor I.....	2,232.00	193.00	2,316.00
Stewart, Earl,	Janitor I.....	2,232.00	193.00	2,316.00
Thompson, Dean,	Janitor I.....	2,232.00	193.00	2,316.00
Butterfield, Cyril,	Janitor I.....	2,232.00	193.00	2,316.00
Harwick, Harold E.,	Laborer (Maintenance).....	1,980.00	180.00	2,160.00
Mason, Mary,	Domestic	1,740.00	155.00	1,860.00
VeNard, Mary,	Domestic	1,740.00	155.00	1,860.00
	Janitor I		150.00	1,800.00

MAINTENANCE

Stookey, Ray,	Maintenance Painter	3,120.00	270.00	3,240.00
Moore, Guy,	Maintenance Carpenter	2,700.00	245.00	2,940.00
Larson, Thomas V.,	Plumber	4,104.00	342.00	4,104.00

TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD

HEATING

Name	Pay Roll Title	1949-50 Salary 12 Months	1950-51 Salary Per Month	1950-51 Salary 12 Months
Monninger, Carl B.,	Plant Main. Engineer I.	\$ 4,824.00	\$ 402.00	\$ 4,824.00
Carson, Roy,	Stationary Engineer	4,020.00	336.00	4,032.00
Locke, Ellis,	Stationary Engineer	4,020.00	336.00	4,032.00
Monninger, Robert C.,	Stationary Fireman	3,420.00	295.00	3,540.00
Waller, Walter,	Stationary Fireman	3,420.00	295.00	3,540.00
Wells, Glen W.,	Stationary Fireman	3,420.00	295.00	3,540.00

GROUNDS

Horrell, Fred R.,	Grounds Foreman	2,904.00	242.00	2,904.00
Shryack, Lawson,	Grounds Foreman	2,400.00	220.00	2,640.00
Cromer, Thomas,	Laborer (Maintenance)	2,232.00	193.00	2,316.00
Grim, Robert,	Laborer (Maintenance)	2,232.00	193.00	2,316.00
Purdum, Harold K.,	Laborer (Maintenance)	2,232.00	193.00	2,316.00
Lowderman, R. L.,	Laborer (Maintenance)	2,112.00	186.00	2,232.00
Riden, Damond E.,	Laborer (Maintenance)	1,980.00	180.00	2,160.00
Walley, Lloyd G.,	Laborer (Maintenance)	1,980.00	180.00	2,160.00
Dorethy, George Everett,	Laborer (Maintenance)	1,920.00	180.00	2,160.00
.....,	Laborer (Maintenance)	.....	160.00	1,920.00
.....,	Laborer (Maintenance)	.....	160.00	1,920.00

WATCHMEN

Graves, Earl,	Watchman I.	2,310.00	193.00	2,316.00
Mason, Thomas B.,	Watchman I.	2,232.00	193.00	2,316.00

FARM

Newman, Max,	General Farmer	2,640.00	240.00	2,880.00
Total				\$131,454.00

2. Employees for 1950-51 for twelve months beginning July 1, 1950 to be paid from appropriation for Personal Services, Income Fund-Auxiliary:

DORMITORY DIRECTORS

Name	Pay Roll Title	1949-50 Salary 12 Months	1950-51 Salary Per Month	1950-51 Salary 12 Months
***Crabill, Alice,	Instructor	\$ 3,060.00	\$ 275.00	\$ 3,300.00
***Dunmore, Virginia,	Instructor	2,700.00	250.00	3,000.00

FOOD SERVICE

**Crain, Bessie,	Cook I.	\$ 2,040.00	\$ 180.00	\$ 2,160.00
**Burton, Edna,	Cook I.	2,040.00	180.00	2,160.00
**Hainline, Ruth,	Cook I.	1,800.00	170.00	2,040.00
*Stockwell, Altie,	Pastry Cook	1,680.00	150.00	1,800.00
**Purdum, Nell R.,	Cook I.	1,680.00	150.00	1,800.00
.....,	Cook I.	.....	140.00	1,680.00

JANITORIAL

Nelson, Charles,	Janitor I.	2,268.00	193.00	2,316.00
.....,	Janitor I.	.....	150.00	1,800.00
**Hubbard, Lula,	Domestic	1,620.00	145.00	1,740.00
*Joplin, Myrtle,	Domestic	1,560.00	140.00	1,680.00
**Chandler, Mildred I.,	Domestic	1,320.00	120.00	1,440.00

MAINTENANCE

**Wear, Irene J.,	Laundry Worker	1,620.00	145.00	1,740.00
**Kipling, Eunice Fentem,	Laundry Worker	1,620.00	145.00	1,740.00
*Carruthers, Emma,	Domestic	1,380.00	125.00	1,500.00
***Chandler, Ward K.,	Washman	1,560.00	140.00	1,680.00

Total \$33,576.00

- *\$30 Maintenance
- **\$10 Maintenance
- ***\$40 Maintenance
- ****\$20 Maintenance

PROCEEDINGS

3. Affiliated schools faculty list for the regular term of thirty-six weeks beginning September 1, 1950 to be paid from appropriation for Personal Services, General Revenue Fund :

Estimated pay roll for nine months.....\$7000.00

Since the faculties for the affiliated schools have not been elected at this time, we shall not present the names of these teachers and salary for each until our June report.

4. List of substitute teachers to be employed when needed at the rate of \$12.00 per day :

Mrs. Katharine Higgins, B.Ed.
Mrs. Glenda Kerker, B.S.
Mrs. Edna Belle King, B.Ed.
Mrs. Chester Kowal, B.Ed.
Mrs. Rayman Miller, Equivalent to B.Ed.
Mrs. Leroy Morley, B.E.
Mrs. Vivian Ward Myers, B.S.
Mrs. Dorothe McAllister, B.Ed.
Mrs. Darwin McClure, B.S.
Mrs. Albert Nail, B.Ed.
Mrs. Robert V. Nelson, B.Ed.
Mrs. Joseph Stipanowich, B.Ed.
Mrs. Wallace Walker, A.B.
Mrs. T. J. Young, B.Ed.

5. Following is a list of faculty members and employees who will be on the retired list as of September 1, 1950 :

Champion, O. L.	Morgan, W. P.
Cooper, Bessie	Schuppert, W. L.
DeCamp, W. E.	Seal, Harvey
Garwood, Irving	Simpkins, Rupert R.
Henry, Margaret J.	Straight, M. K.
Jackson, Fanny R.	Strome, Alberta
Kirkbride, Chester	Thompson, Katherine
Lemmer, Guy	Waggoner, H. D.
Moon, Marion	Wear, Roscoe

IV. ORGANIZATION

No report.

V. CURRICULUM

- A. Western in cooperation with the National Education Association will conduct a field study tour from July 16 to August 8, 1950 to the Pacific Northwest, Western Canada, and Alaska. The tour will be under the supervision and control of Mr. A. B. Roberts.

- B. The college will conduct another tour, June 21 to July 13, 1950, which will include the Bad Lands, Black Hills, Yellowstone, The Tetons, Salt Lake City, and Denver. This, too, will be under the direction of Mr. Roberts.

VI. BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS

- A. Bids totaling \$353,394.00 for the classroom addition to Morgan gymnasium have been accepted by the Division of Architecture and Engineering, and release of funds for same has been approved by the Governor.
- B. The shelter house, a building 20 ft. by 80 ft. with cement floor, fireplace, chimney, etc., located on the southeast corner of the golf course, is now completed, and we are ready to have the Teachers College Board accept the same for the State of Illinois. All materials and costs of construction were paid from funds obtained from the Student Activity Fund.

VII. AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES

No report.

VIII. STUDENT LIFE

- A. Eastern, Southern, and Western share the basketball championship in the I. I. A. C. for the 1949-50 season. In the play-off to represent the colleges in Illinois at the Kansas City tournament, Eastern Illinois State College was the winner, defeating Southern for this honor.
- B. Guest Day at the Western Illinois State College will be held on Wednesday, March 22. It is estimated that from 1,300 to 1,500 high school seniors, parents, and teachers will be on our campus on that day.
- C. The Western Choir, directed by Mr. Forrest Wanninger, will make their annual tour March 27-29. They will present concerts at the high schools in Fort Madison and Keokuk, Iowa; Carthage, Roseville, Monmouth, Aledo, Moline, and Orion, Illinois.
- D. The annual tour of Western's Concert Band will be held April 17-21. Their itinerary includes Bushnell, Farmington, Havana, Beardstown, Jacksonville, Carlinville, Greenville, and Winchester, Illinois. In addition to the concerts to be presented in the foregoing high schools, the band will broadcast from a St. Louis, Missouri, radio station. The band is directed by Mr. A. L. Fritschel.
- E. Spring trips, other than those over week ends, originally scheduled in baseball, golf, and tennis have all been canceled due to the elimination of spring vacation. These trips had been contracted for during the spring vacation.

IX. MISCELLANEOUS

- A. Presidents of nine teachers colleges—the five in Illinois, the two at Muncie and Terre Haute, Indiana, and the two at Ypsilanti and Mt. Pleasant, Michigan—met on Thursday, February 24, while attending the A. A. C. T. E. meeting in Atlantic City, to discuss the formation of a new nine-college athletic conference.

The prospects for such a conference being organized are very good as all the men present were interested in having the athletic directors and coaches of the respective schools draw up a constitution for the proposed conference for a three-year probationary period. No official action has been taken on the proposed conference, but we thought that the Board might be interested in knowing that we plan to set up such a conference if agreeable with all the colleges.

- B. Plans for making up the time lost due to the unavoidable closing of Western Illinois State College due to the coal shortage :

The three weeks' time will be made up as follows : February 12 and 22 were statutory holidays. We will have school on Good Friday and Memorial Day, both statutory holidays. No spring vacation will be taken. Classes will be held on Saturdays, and we will have concentration weeks—that is, we, those of us on the quarter system, normally hold classes four days a week and have a system of free periods. In the concentration weeks we will have no free periods but rather classes will meet five days a week. Faculty members have been instructed to make allowance for individuals who wish to be absent from classes on Good Friday or for those who must work on Saturdays to earn money to attend college; these students are to be provided an opportunity to make up their work.

We wish to express our appreciation for the excellent cooperation of the Teachers College Board, Mr. McKinney, and other state officials in assisting us in obtaining coal through what might be termed unorthodox procedures.

- C. Naming of Western's New Athletic Field

1. Action of the Board is requested on the recommendation of the Advisory Committee for Western that the new athletic field be named "Hanson Field."

X. SUMMARY

The approval of the State Teachers College Board is requested for the following recommendations :

- A. The Normal School Scholarship list for the Winter Quarter, 1949-50.

TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD

- B. The Normal School Scholarship list for the Second Extension Term, 1950.
- C. The appointment of Mr. Cleo P. Casady as Assistant Professor in the Department of Business Education, effective September 1, 1950, at \$450 per month.
- D. The appointment of Mr. Merle E. Lundvall as Assistant Professor in the Department of English, effective June 1, 1950, at \$450 per month.
- E. The appointment of Dr. Jack A. Peterson as Assistant Professor in the Department of Education and Psychology, effective September 1, 1950, at \$450 per month.
- F. The employment of Mr. Donald W. Marshall as Instructor in the Department of Social Science, beginning July 14, 1950, at \$350 per month.
- G. Leave of absence without pay for William E. Lipsey, September 1, 1950 to June 1, 1951; George W. Mulder, September 1, 1950 to June 1, 1951; Victor Hicken, June 1, 1950 to September 1, 1951; Reece A. Jones, September 1, 1950 to June 1, 1951.
- H. Leave of absence on one-half salary (\$267.50 per month) for Miss Frances Whitehead from September 1, 1950 to June 1, 1951.
 - I. Promotion to the rank of Associate Professor, effective September 1, 1950, for Dr. Harriet C. Stull and Dr. Kenneth E. Goode.
 - J. Promotion to the rank of Assistant Professor, effective September 1, 1950, for Mr. Loren E. Taylor and Mr. George E. Wilkinson.
- K. Faculty list with salary schedule for the first and second summer terms 1950 to be paid from the appropriation for Personal Services, General Revenue Fund.
- L. Faculty list with salary schedule for the academic year of thirty-six weeks, beginning September 1, 1950, to be paid from appropriation for Personal Services, General Revenue Fund.
- M. Leave of absence for Mrs. Ruth L. Zimmerman on one-half salary (\$250 per month) for the period September 1, 1950 to May 31, 1951, inclusive, and without salary for the months of August 1950 and June and July 1951.
- N. Promotion to the rank of Associate Professor, effective July 1, 1950, for Mr. John C. Roberts.
- O. Change in status for Mr. W. K. Shake from Instructor to Executive Assistant in Education and Administration effective July 1, 1950.

PROCEEDINGS

- P. Administrative personnel with salary schedule for 1950-51 for twelve months beginning July 1, 1950 to be paid from the appropriation for Personal Services, General Revenue Fund.
- Q. Employees with salary schedule for 1950-51 for twelve months beginning July 1, 1950 to be paid from appropriation for Personal Services, General Revenue Fund.
- R. Employees with salary schedule for 1950-51 for twelve months beginning July 1, 1950 to be paid from appropriation for Personal Services, Income Fund-Auxiliary.
- S. List of substitute teachers to be employed when needed at the rate of \$12.00 per day.
- T. Acceptance by the State of Illinois of the shelter house which is located on the golf course at Western Illinois State College and which was erected from funds provided by the Student Activity Fund.
- U. The schedule for making up the class time lost during the period Western was closed due to the coal shortage.
- V. The naming of the athletic field at Western.

Respectfully submitted,

F. A. BEU, *President*

REPORT OF THE

NORTHERN ILLINOIS STATE TEACHERS COLLEGE

**To be presented at the meeting of the Teachers College Board
at Normal, March 27, 1950**

To the Chairman and Members of the Teachers College Board:

Ladies and Gentlemen: I have the honor to submit the following report.

I. STUDENTS

1. Attendance, Winter Quarter, 1949-1950

	Men and Boys	Women and Girls	Total	Total One Year Ago
a. College				
Post Graduates .....	...	...	...	1
Seniors	252	104	356	300
Juniors	224	167	391	326
Sophomores	251	195	446	395
Freshmen	357	305	662	540
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
	1084	771	1855	1562
Evening Classes	9	122	131*	....
Extension	5	75	80	....
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
TOTAL COLLEGE	1098	968	2066	

*Of the 131 evening students, 5 are regular day college students and 18 are duplicates, making a total of 108 evening students. We have, therefore, 1963 students regularly enrolled on campus as compared with 1562 last winter quarter. This is 401 more students than last winter.

TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD

	Men and Boys	Women and Girls	Total	Total One Year Ago
b. DeKalb High School.....	266	279	545	565
c. Elementary Schools				
McMurray Laboratory School	131	107	238	240
Glidden Laboratory School.	173	172	345	346
Affiliated Rural School....	12	6	18	22
TOTAL ELEMENTARY...	316	285	601	608

2. *State Scholarships*

I hereby certify to the State Teachers College Board that the students with the addresses given in each case as appearing on the scholarship lists submitted to the Coordinator, in turn to be submitted to the Treasurer, were enrolled at the Northern Illinois State Teachers College for the winter quarter, 1949-50. These names were sent on January 30.

II. FACULTY

1. *Death*

The entire college staff as well as the community was shocked on March 6 at the untimely death of Dr. E. C. O. Beatty, Professor, Department of Social Science. Dr. Beatty died of a cerebral hemorrhage at the age of 55, having been associated with the college since 1931. He was a brilliant scholar and teacher, a man with a large following among students and alumni. His position will be filled as soon as a well qualified person is obtained.

2. *Resignations*

- a. Miss Dorothea M. Bosket, seventh grade teacher, McMurry School, effective at the close of the spring quarter, to obtain additional college work.
- b. Mrs. Anna Bradford, librarian, resigned December 27, 1949, effective immediately, in order to find a position more to her liking in another part of the state.
- c. Miss Katherine A. Flynn, assistant in the kindergarten, McMurray School, effective at the close of the spring quarter, to accept a position elsewhere.
- d. Miss Eleanore E. Larson, sixth grade teacher, McMurry School, effective at the close of the summer session, 1950, to accept a position as principal of an elementary school at LaGrange, Illinois.
- e. Miss Clyde Steen, assistant director, Williston Hall, effective June 15, 1950, to be married.
- f. Miss Bernice Wolfson, instructor, Department of Physical Education for Women, effective at the close of the summer session, 1950, to be available for another position.

3. *Leaves of Absence Without Pay*

- a. Mr. Roderick G. Kohler, instructor, Department of Industrial Arts, to continue his graduate study at the University of Missouri for the college year 1950-1951, without pay.

PROCEEDINGS

- b. Miss Wallace Wesley, assistant professor, Department of Physical Education for Women, to continue her graduate study at Stanford University for the college year 1950-1951, this leave to be a continuation of her leave without pay for the year 1949-1950.

4. *Leaves of Absence With Half Pay*

- a. Miss Wilma Hill, assistant professor, Department of Fine Arts, to continue her graduate study and to travel at one-half salary for the college year 1950-1951. Miss Hill's plans are still incomplete but if she travels, it will be coordinated with study.
- b. Miss Helen S. Moor, dean of women, to continue her graduate study at New York University beginning October 1, 1950 for the fall semester and to travel in Europe for the second semester, at one-half salary, returning to the campus July 1, 1951. The travel will be coordinated with the investigation of teacher training and will be done under supervision of New York University.

5. *Sick Leaves*

- a. Upon recommendation of her physician, Mrs. Edith Leifheit, registrar, was granted sick leave of two weeks at full salary and one week at half salary from the period February 13-March 3. This is in accordance with the college policy of sick leaves.
- b. Miss Bernadine Hanby, head librarian, found it necessary to have surgery and was granted permission to be away from her duties from March 8-March 30. She received two weeks at full salary and one week at half salary, in accordance with the college policy of sick leaves.

6. *Retirement*

Dr. Durward L. Eaton, Professor, Department of Physical Sciences, will retire at the close of the summer session, 1950. Dr. Eaton was granted special permission by the Board to continue teaching another since our need was urgent and his health was excellent. He joined the staff in 1938.

7. *Change of Status*

a. *Permanent*

Upon the recommendation of the Administrative Council, we should like to report for approval the change of status for faculty members as follows:

From Associate Professor to Professor

Dr. Donald Berger, Department of Education

Dr. Paul Crawford, Department of Speech

Dr. John W. Lloyd, Department of Social Sciences

Dr. George Terwilliger, Department of Biological Sciences

From Assistant Professor to Associate Professor

Miss Blanche Burrell, Supervising Teacher McMurry Laboratory School

From Instructor to Assistant Professor

Mr. Rodney Anderson, Department of Mathematics

Mr. Thomas Janeway, Department of Biological Sciences

Miss Velma Reilly, Department of Physical Education for Women (McMurray School)

All of the above are qualified for their respective promotions.

b. *Change of Status (temporary)*

If the leave of absence with pay is granted Miss Helen S. Moor, dean of women, Miss Isabel Stoops, director of Adams Hall, South, will be placed in charge of the dean of women's office as acting dean of women during the time Miss Moor is away. Mrs. Gladys Philpott, director of Adams Hall, North, will be director of both Adams North and South.

8. *Committee on Policies*

The faculty appreciates very much having the opportunity to express their opinion on the three questions that were raised by the Committee on Policies.

9. *New Appointments—Summer Session, Only*

a. *Health Workshop—Freeport*

1. Miss Winston Osborn, specialist in the field of nutrition at a salary of \$630 for six weeks. Miss Osborn has her bachelor's degree from the College of St. Teresa, Winona, Minnesota and her master's degree from the State University of Iowa. She is a regular member of the staff of the Department of Foods and Nutrition at Michigan State College.
2. Mrs. Lera Burgess, demonstration teacher, at a salary of \$570 for six weeks. Mrs. Burgess has served on workshop staffs for Northern Illinois State Teachers College for several years with a very successful record.
3. Miss Helen Hoing, demonstration teacher, at a salary of \$570 for six weeks. Miss Hoing served on the workshop staff in the summer of 1949 very successfully.
4. Miss Moneta Downs, demonstration teacher, at a salary of \$570 for six weeks. Miss Downs has her bachelor's degree from the Western Illinois State College and her master's degree from Northwestern University. She is a regular member of the staff of the schools at Canton, Illinois.

PROCEEDINGS

b. *Elementary Workshop—Joliet*

1. Mr. M. L. Berge, assistant director, at a salary of \$850 for six weeks. Mr. Berge has his bachelor's degree from Ripon College, Ripon, Wisconsin, his master's degree from the University of Wisconsin, and has had two years of graduate study at the University of Chicago. He is assistant superintendent of the Elgin, Illinois public schools.
2. To be supplied: two demonstration teachers at a salary of \$570 each, for six weeks.

10. *New Appointments—Regular Year*

Miss Elizabeth Seeger, assistant director, Williston Hall, at a salary of \$280 per month plus maintenance for nine and one-half months beginning September 1, 1950. Miss Seeger has her bachelor's degree from Ohio University at Athens, Ohio and plans to receive her master's degree from the State University of Iowa in August, 1951. She has served as an elementary school teacher at Orchard Park, New York, and as dormitory adviser at Iowa State during this past year.

11. *New Appointments—Winter and Spring Quarters, 1950*

Mrs. Florence Ignoffo, faculty assistant, registered nurse, to serve in the Student Health Clinic, beginning March 15 at a salary of \$215 per month, extending through June 15, 1950. This is necessary in order to relieve congestion in the clinic and to keep the clinic open more hours to accommodate students with early and late classes and those who are on the campus on Saturdays.

12. We wish to present for approval the faculty and administrative payrolls for 1950-1951, as follows:

FACULTY PAYROLLS FOR 1950-1951—NINE MONTHS
PERSONAL SERVICES

Professors	Academic Degree	Department	Salary Rate 1949-1950	Salary Rate 1950-1951
Gould, H. W., Ph.D.,	Physical Science		\$ 5445	\$ 5850
Gabel, O. J., Ph.D.,	Education		5535	5850
Jameson, Hugh, Ph.D.,	Social Science		5625	5850
Montgomery, C. E., Ph.D.,	Biological Science		5670	5850
Hellmich, Eugene, Ph.D.,	Mathematics		5400	5760
Howell, Charles E., Ph.D.,	Social Science		5400	5760
Bellis, Bertha, Ph.D.,	Supervising Teacher		5355	5715
Messenger, Helen, Ph.D.,	Education		5355	5715
Connor, J. Hal, M.A.*,	English		5280	5625
Hainds, J. R., Ph.D.,	English		5175	5625
Hayter, Earl, Ph.D.,	Social Science		5175	5625
O'Connell, W. V., Ph.D.,	Speech		5150	5625
Cobb, Lillian, Ph.D.,	Foreign Language		5220	5580
Christeson, Wayne, Ph.D.,	Music		5075	5355
Uhland, Maude, Ph.D.,	English		4905	5265
Berger, Donald, Ph.D.,	Education		4860	5220**
Lloyd, John, Ph.D.,	Social Science		4950	5220**
Terwilliger, George, Ph.D.,	Biological Science		4905	5220**
Williams, Esther, Ph.D.,	Education		4740	5130
Crawford, Paul, Ph.D.,	Speech		4680	5085**
Taylor, E. Ruth, Ph.D.,	English		4680	5040

*Has been classified as professor for many years. Has 3 years' graduate work.

**Recommended for promotion from associate to full professor.

TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD

Associate Professors	Academic Degree	Department	Salary Rate 1949-1950	Salary Rate 1950-1951
Annas, A. Neil, M.A.,	Music		\$4950	\$5175
Caldwell, Loren, M.S.,	Physical Science		4860	5175
Evans, George, M.A.,	Physical Education		4875	5175†
Harrison, Paul, M.A.,	Industrial Arts		4800	5175†
Oakland, Milo, M.A.,	Industrial Arts		5030†	5175†
Storm, William B., M.A.,	Mathematics		5085	5175
Williams, Mary, M.A.,	Education		5030	5175
Hayes, M. C., Ph.D.,	Education		4860	5130
Aikins, Harold, Ph.D.,	Social Science		4750	5085
Appell, Carl H., M.A.,	Physical Education		4730	5040
Anderson, Alma, M.A.,	Fine Arts		4680	4995
Anderson, Miriam, M.A.,	Physical Education		4680	4995
Lindbeck, W. A., Ph.D.,	Physical Science		4635	4995
Coar, Birchard, Ph.D.,	Music		4575	4860
Rolf, Frederick, Ph.D.,	Physical Science		4320	4815
Burrell, Blanche, M.A.,	Supervising Teacher		4420	4725‡
Plichta, Phyllis, Ph.D.,	Education		4275	4635
Miner, W. B., M.S.,	Physical Science		4365	4590

†On 12 months basis extended at the regular monthly rate when employed for summer School—otherwise, employed 10 months.

‡Recommended for promotion from assistant to associate professor.

Assistant Professors	Academic Degree	Dept.		
Adolph, Florence, M.S.,	Home Economics		4185	4500
Burton, Emily, M.A.,	Supv. Teacher		4200	4500
Edel, E. F., M.S.,	Industrial Arts		4200	4500
Hall, Homer, M.A.,	Education		4200	4500
Hill, Wilma, M.A.,	Fine Arts		4200	4500
King, Annie, M.A.,	Supv. Teacher		4200	4500
McFarland, Lewis, M.A.,	Speech		4275	4500
McKinzie, Ralph, M.A.,	Physical Education		4410	4500
O'Brien, Marguerite, M.S.,	Supv. Teacher		4335	4500
Pepinsky, Minerva, M.A.,	Supv. Teacher		4140	4500
Rohde, Charles, M.S.,	Biological Science		4185	4500
Secrest, Lawrence, M.S.,	Industrial Arts		4200**1	4500**
Smith, Wilbur, M.A.,	Music		4275	4500
Stelford, Norma, M.S.,	Mathematics		4200	4500
Stensland, Minnie, M.A.,	Music		4200	4500
Wiggert, Elsie, M.A.,	Fine Arts		4200	4500
Wilson, Gilbert, M.A.,	Physical Education		4200	4500**
Wood, Margaret, M.A.,	Speech		4275	4500
Wesley, Wallace, M.S.,	Physical Education		4160x1	....
Secd, Mary Jane, M.A.,	Home Economics		4155	4455
Schreiner, Martha, M.A.,	Foreign Language		4050	4410
Trager, Lela, M.A.,	Physical Education		4110	4410
Burkland, Marjorie, M.A.,	Speech		4070	4365
Bloomster, Maurine, M.A.,	Supv. Teacher		4050	4320
Small, B. Mae, M.A.,	English		4050	4320
Westbrook, May, M.A.,	Home Economics		3980	4320
Wiswall, Vera, Mus.B.†,	Music		4005	4275
Carper, Virginia, M.A.,	Supv. Teacher		3825 1	4230
Reilly, Velma, M.A.,	Supv. Teacher		3780	4140‡
Anderson, Rodney, M.A.,	Mathematics		3690	4050‡
Janeway, Thomas, M.S.,	Biological Science		3690	4005‡

** On 12 months basis extended at the regular monthly rate when employed for summer school—otherwise, employed 10 months.

1 On leave for 9 months at ½ pay.

x1 On leave for 9 months without pay.

‡ Recommended for promotion from instructor to assistant professor.

† Equivalent to master's degree.

PROCEEDINGS

Instructors	Academic Degree	Department	Salary Rate 1949-1950	Salary Rate 1950-1951
Baker, Charles, M.A.,	Music		\$3780	\$3825
Garretson, Homer, M.A.,	Music		3690	3825
Kahler, Robert W., M.A.,	Physical Education		3825*	3825*
Kohler, Roderick, M.S.,	Industrial Arts		3690	3825x1
Lucke, Dorothy, M.A.,	Home Economics		3780	3825
Reinemann, Martin, M.A.,	Physical Science		3690	3825
Roos, Donald, M.S.,	Social Science		3690	3825
Roth, Bernice, M.A.,	Education		3780	3825
Sohne, John, M.S.,	Physical Education		3330x1	3825*
Swynehardt, Mary B., M.A.,	Fine Arts		3690	3825
Twombly, John, M.A.,	Social Science		3780	3825
Wehling, Helen, M.A.,	Home Economics		3825	3825
Whitney, Reynolds, M.A.,	Music		3690	3825
Winn, Jefome, M.A.,	Physical Education		3600	3825
Maybauer, Madeline, M.A.,	Supv. Teacher		3500a	....
James, Eugene, M.A.,	English		3330	3690
Keefer, Richard, M.A.,	English		3330	3690
Prior, Paul, M.S.,	Biological Science		3330	3690
Canon, Charles, M.A.,	Fine Arts		3330	3600
LaPlante, Margaret, B.A.,	Physical Education		3150ax	3420
Richards, Leon, M.S.,	Industrial Arts		3150ax	3420
Faculty Assistants Academic Degree Dept.				
Wilkening, Catherine, B.E.,	Physical Education		3150	3150

* Employed for 9 1/2 months.
a Employed for 1 year in place of staff member on leave of absence.
x1 On leave for 9 months without pay.
ax Retained temporarily for 1 additional year.

PRESIDENT AND ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICERS—1950-1951—12 MONTHS

Name	Academic Degree	Payroll Title	Salary Rate 1949-1950	Salary Rate 1950-1951
Holmes, Leslie A., Ph.D.,	President		\$10,000	\$10,000
Zulau, Romeo M., M.A.,	Exec. Asst. in Educ. & Adm.	Dean of the Faculty	7980	8000
Peterson, O. E., Ph.M.,	Exec. Asst. in Educ. & Adm.	Dir. of Placement	7370	7740
Keller, Otto J., M.D.,	Exec. Asst. in Educ. & Adm.	Dir. Health Service	6360	7200
Huebner, Max S., Ph.D.,	Exec. Asst. in Educ. & Adm.	Dir. Student Teaching	6400	6900
Street, Paul, Ph.D.,	Exec. Asst. in Educ. & Adm.	Dir. Public Relations	6360	6840
Fink, Stuart D., Ph.D.,	Exec. Asst. in Educ. & Adm.	Exec. Alumni Secretary	6240	6720
Hanson, Ernest E., M.A.,	Exec. Asst. in Educ. & Adm.	Prin. McMurry Lab. School	6120	6600
Anderson, Emil A.,	Exec. Asst. in Educ. & Adm.	Dean of Men	6060	6420
Moor, Helen S., M.A.,	Exec. Asst. in Educ. & Adm.	Business Manager	5800	6300
Merritt, James, M.A.,	Exec. Asst. in Educ. & Adm.	Dean of Women	4920	5400
Proehl, Carl W., M.A.,	Exec. Asst. in Educ. & Adm.	Asst. Dir. Student Teaching	4920	5280
Fish, Marguerite, M.A.,	Exec. Asst. in Educ. & Adm.	Asst. Dir. Student Teaching	4720	5100
Froom, William P., M.A.,	Exec. Asst. in Educ. & Adm.	Health Coordinator	4920	5100
Meldrum, James A., M.A.,	Exec. Asst. in Educ. & Adm.	Asst. Dir. Public Relations	4920	5100
Leifheit, Edith, B.E.,	Exec. Asst. in Educ. & Adm.	Asst. Dean of Men	4820	4920
Montgomery, Lisbeth, B.S.,	Exec. Asst. in Educ. & Adm.	Registrar	4100*	4500*
Stoops, Isabel, M.A.,	Exec. Asst. in Educ. & Adm.	Dir. Food Services	4100*	4500*
		Acting Dean of Women		

* Plus maintenance

TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD

Name	Academic Degree	Payroll Title	Salary Rate 1949-1950	Salary Rate 1950-1951
Lutey, Carol, M.A.,		Exec. Asst. in Educ. & Adm.	\$ 4070e	\$ 4400e
		Counsellor		
Sperling, Clara, B.S.,		Exec. Asst. in Educ. & Adm.	4280	4380
		Secretary to the President		
Harnack, Ruth, B.A.,		Exec. Asst. in Educ. & Adm.	3960	4200
		Dir. of Admissions		
Brauel, Patricia, M.A.,		Exec. Asst. in Educ. & Adm.	3840*	4200*
		Dir. Williston Hall		
Philpott, Gladys, M.A.,		Exec. Asst. in Educ. & Adm.	3325*‡	3610*‡
		Dir. Adams Hall		
Seeger, Elizabeth, B.A.,		Exec. Asst. in Educ. & Adm.	....	2660*‡
		Asst. Dir. Williston Hall		
Adams, E. Louise,		Emeritus	2100r	2100

11 MONTHS PAYROLL

LIBRARIANS

Hanby, Bernadine, M.L.S.,	Exec. Asst. in Educ. & Adm.	5350	5775
	Head Librarian		
Walker, Katherine, M. L. S.,	Exec. Asst. in Educ. & Adm.	2282 l	5115
Johnson, Alice, B.L.S.,	Exec. Asst. in Educ. & Adm.	4085	4620
Post, Charlotte, B. L.S.,	Exec. Asst. in Educ. & Adm.	3985	4510
Park, Esther, M.L.S.,	Exec. Asst. in Educ. & Adm.	3330n	4510e
Eismann, Ruth, M.A.,	Exec. Asst. in Educ. & Adm.	3960	4070

NURSES

Avella, Antoinette, R.N. (12 months),	Exec. Asst. in Educ. & Adm.	3600	3840
Niekamp, Christine, R.N., B.S. (9 months),	Exec. Asst. in Educ. & Adm.	2475	2880

STUDENT TEACHING

Sullivan, S. B., M.A.,	Exec. Asst. in Educ. & Adm.	1500	1500
	Part-time high school supervisor		
Vincent, Grace, B.E.,	Exec. Asst. in Educ. & Adm.	1000	1000
	Part-time rural supervisor		
Bluhm, Harold J., M.A.,	Exec. Asst. in Educ. & Adm.	850	990
	Part-time dir. band & orch., McMurry		
Pro rata training teachers, elementary and secondary		10,000	12,500
Student Help		27,500	27,500

* Plus maintenance

n On 9 months basis

e On 11 months basis

‡ On 9½ months basis

l Leave at ½ pay

r Rate increased to \$175 per month—December 1, 1949

Replacement for staff—1950-1951

Supervising Teacher—7th grade (Bosket)
 Supervising Teacher—6th grade (Peterson)
 Supervising Teacher—remedial work (Larson)
 Ass't in Kindergarten—(Flynn)
 Biological Science (Kohler)
 English (Ranous)
 Fine Arts (1 year for leave granted to Miss Hill)
 Men's Physical Education (Fortunato)
 Women's Physical Education (Wolfson)
 Physical Science (Eaton)
 Social Science (Beatty)
 Librarian (Bradford)

PROCEEDINGS

Additional Staff—1950-1951

- *Biological Science
- *Education (lower elementary)
Education (curriculum and in-service)
English (composition)
- *Fine Arts
- *Foreign Language (Latin)
- *Industrial Arts
Mathematics (elementary school methods)
- *Men's Physical Education
Women's Physical Education
- *Physical Science (earth science)
- *Social Science (political science)
Speech (corrective work)
Ass't Director, student teaching (9 months)
Reading clinician
Librarian (11 months to work on graduate program)
Director of extension (11 months and also to teach in Education Department)
Nurse (9 months—health service)
- *Student Counsellors

* Approved by Board previously

13. We wish to present for approval the summer session payroll for 1950.

Name	Title	New Rate			Total
		June 1 Mo.	July 1 Mo.	August	
Aikins, Harold, Assoc. Professor.....		\$527.78	\$565.00	.....	\$1092.78
Anderson, Rodney, Asst. Professor.....		410.00	450.00	.....	860.00
Appell, Carl, Assoc. Professor.....		525.56	560.00	.....	1085.56
Bellis, Bertha, Professor, Supv. Tchr.....		595.00	635.00	.....	1230.00
Berge, Marvin, Asst. Prof. (6 wks.).....		283.33	566.67	.....	850.00
Berger, Donald, Professor.....		540.00	580.00	.....	1120.00
Bloomster, Maurine, Asst. Prof., Supv. Tchr..		450.00	480.00	.....	930.00
Burkland, Marjorie, Asst. Prof.....		452.22	485.00	.....	937.22
Burrell, Blanche, Assoc. Prof., Supv. Tchr...		491.11	525.00	.....	1016.11
Burgess, Lera, Instructor (6 wks.).....		190.00	380.00	.....	570.00
Burton, Emily, Asst. Prof., Supv. Tchr.....		466.67	500.00	.....	966.67
Caldwell, Loren, Assoc. Prof.		540.00	575.00	\$287.50	1402.50
Connor, J. Hal., Professor, Dept. Head.....		586.67	625.00	.....	1211.67
Crawford, Paul, Professor.....		520.00	565.00	.....	1085.00
Downs, Moneta, Instructor (6 wks.).....		190.00	380.00	.....	570.00
Evans, George, Assoc. Prof., Dept. Head.....		541.67	575.00	.....	1116.67
Gabel, Otto J., Professor.....		615.00	650.00	.....	1265.00
Garretson, Homer, Instructor.....		410.00	425.00	.....	835.00
Gould, Howard W., Professor.....		605.00	650.00	.....	1255.00
Hainds, J. Robert, Professor.....		575.00	625.00	.....	1200.00
Hall, Homer, Asst. Prof.....		466.67	500.00	.....	966.67
Harrison, Paul, Assoc. Prof.....		533.34	575.00	.....	1108.34
Hayes, M. C., Assoc. Prof.....		540.00	570.00	.....	1110.00
Hayter, Earl W., Professor.....		575.00	625.00	.....	1200.00
Hill, Wilma, Asst. Prof.....		466.67	500.00	.....	966.67
Hjerstedt, Elvera, Instructor (6 wks.).....		190.00	380.00	.....	570.00
Hoing, Helen, Instructor (6 wks.).....		190.00	380.00	.....	570.00
Jameson, Hugh, Professor.....		625.00	650.00	.....	1275.00
LaPlante, Margaret, Instructor.....		350.00	380.00	.....	730.00
Larson, Eleanore, Instructor.....		410.00	410.00	.....	820.00
Lindbeck, Wendell, Assoc. Prof.....		515.00	555.00	.....	1070.00
Lloyd, John W., Professor.....		550.00	580.00	.....	1130.00
Lucke, Dorothy, Instructor.....		420.00	425.00	.....	845.00
McKinzie, Ralph, Asst. Prof.....		490.00	500.00	.....	990.00
Messenger, Helen, Professor.....		595.00	635.00	.....	1230.00

TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD

Name	Title	New Rate			Total
		June 1 Mo.	July 1 Mo.	August	
Miner, William B., Assoc. Prof.		\$485.00	\$510.00		\$995.00
Montgomery, Charles, Professor, Dept. Head.		630.00	650.00		1280.00
Niekamp, Christine, Faculty Assistant		275.00	320.00	\$80.00	675.00
Oakland, Milo, Assoc. Prof., Dept. Head.		558.89	575.00		1133.89
O'Brien, Marguerite, Asst. Prof., Supv. Tehr.		481.67	500.00		981.67
O'Connell, William, Professor		572.22	625.00		1197.22
Osborn, Winston, Instructor (6 wks.)		210.00	420.00		630.00
Park, Esther, Librarian		370.00	410.00		780.00
Philpott, Gladys, Dir. Adams Hall N.		175.00			175.00
Plichta, Phyllis, Assoc. Professor		475.00	515.00		990.00
Rolf, Frederick, Assoc. Professor		480.00	535.00		1015.00
Secrest, Lawrence, Asst. Prof.		466.67	500.00		966.67
Small, B. Mae, Asst. Prof.		450.00	480.00		930.00
Steen, Clyde, Asst. Dir. Williston		150.00			150.00
Stensland, Minnie, Asst. Prof.		466.67	500.00		966.67
Storm, William B., Assoc. Prof.		565.00	575.00		1140.00
Terwilliger, George, Professor		545.00	580.00		1125.00
Trager, Lela, Asst. Prof.		456.67	490.00		946.67
Uhland, Maude, Professor		545.00	585.00		1130.00
Walker, Katherine, Librarian		415.00	465.00		880.00
Whitney, Reynolds, Instructor		410.00	425.00		835.00
Wiggert, Elsie, Asst. Prof.		466.67	500.00		966.67
Wolfson, Bernice, Instructor		410.00	410.00		820.00
To be supplied: Geography		450.00	450.00		900.00
	History	500.00	500.00		1000.00
	Workshop	190.00	380.00		570.00
	Workshop	190.00	380.00		570.00

14. *Discontinuance of Position*

Mr. Donald Fortunato, graduate of Northern Illinois State Teachers College, has been classified as faculty assistant during the year 1949-1950. We plan to replace Mr. Fortunato with a trained person to teach regular physical education courses and assist with minor sports. This position is listed elsewhere under "additions to staff."

NON-ACADEMIC CLASSIFIED EMPLOYEES—1950-1951

(All salaries listed for 1950-51 are within the maximum for each Position Classification. Salaries listed for the Stationary Engineers, Stationary Firemen, Carpenters, Electricians, and Painters are based on the prevailing rates as certified by the respective unions.)

Clerical Staff	Classification	Salary Rate 1949-50	Salary Rate 1950-51
Johnson, Olive, Account Clerk		\$ 3240	\$ 3240
Friestead, Betty Jean, Clerk Stenographer II		2580	2904
Anderson, Dora, Clerk Stenographer II		2448	2820
Donnelly, Eugenie, Clerk Stenographer II		2400	2760
Engelkens, Doris, Clerk Stenographer II		2316	2664
Munch, Marilyn, Clerk Stenographer II		2316	2664
Ylitalo, Linnea, Clerk Stenographer II		2220	2544
To be supplied, Clerk Stenographer II			2400
Baxter, Betty, Clerk Stenographer I		2220	2448
Easterbrook, Mary, Clerk Stenographer I		2112	2448
Gommel, Dorothy, Clerk Stenographer I		2220	2448
Groves, Leta, Clerk Stenographer I		2376	2448
Hale, Joyce, Clerk Stenographer I		2448	2448
Halverson, Mary Lou, Clerk Stenographer I		2448	2448
Johnson, Genevieve, Clerk Stenographer I		2244	2448
Kirschbaum, Mildred, Clerk Stenographer I		2316	2448
List, Joyce, Clerk Stenographer I		2220	2448
Parisot, Mary, Clerk Stenographer I		2244	2448
Sellers, Vere, Clerk Stenographer I		2400	2448
Hickey, Beverly, Clerk Stenographer I		2100	2280

PROCEEDINGS

Name	Classification	Salary Rate 1949-50	Salary Rate 1950-51
Suzzell, Ruth, Clerk Stenographer I.....		\$1980	\$2280
Sberg, Joan, Clerk Stenographer I.....		1980	2280
Sermanowicz, Helen, Clerk Stenographer I.....		1920	2208
Sietikko, Anja, Clerk Typist I.....		2316	2316
Siedenburg, Jeanette, Clerk Typist I.....		1920	2316
Saxter, Mae, Clerk Typist I.....		1980	2280
Sarris, Margaret, Clerk Typist I.....		1980	2280
Sikez, Barbara, Clerk Typist I.....		1980	2280
Sarzee, Marie, Clerk Typist I.....		1920	2208
Sundquist, Ilene, Clerk Typist I.....		1920	2208
Sult, Norma, Clerk Typist I.....		1860	2136
Suetly, Glenna, Clerk Typist I.....		1800	2064
Sohrer, Emma, Clerk Typist I.....		1800	2064
Sagley, June, Clerk Typist I.....		1800	2064
Sickarrall, Jean, Clerk Typist I.....		1800	2064
Seonhart, Virginia, Bookkeeping Mach. Op. I.....		2448	2448
Sullis, Ferne, Bookkeeping Mach. Op. I.....		2100	2412
Sastwood, Violet, Switchboard Operator I.....		1848	2124

MAINTENANCE (GENERAL)

Johnson, Arthur F., Plant Maint. Eng I.....	4704	4824
to be supplied, Painter.....	....	4488
to be supplied, Painter.....	....	4488
Jacox, Clarence, Carpenter.....	4176	4176
Jcott, Clarence, Carpenter.....	4176	4176
Jook, Howard, Electrician.....	4176	4176
Jattson, Martin, Laboratory Tech. II.....	2712	2904
to be supplied, Storekeeper I.....	....	2400
Jash, Charles, Stores Clerk.....	2316	2316
Jelk, Nels, Stores Clerk.....	900 (1/2 time)	900
Jalsh, William, Watchman II.....	2400	2712
Jastwood, Fred, Watchman I.....	2316	2316
Jawson, Henry, Watchman I.....	2160	2316
Jrall, J. Edward, Watchman I.....	2160	2316
Jnyder, Donald, Trades Helper.....	2580	2580

MAINTENANCE (JANITORIAL)

Jlake, Harold, Janitor III.....	2904	3180
Jernardin, John, Janitor II.....	2712	2712
Jolbo, Elmer, Janitor II.....	2712	2712
Jerrell, Andrew, Janitor I.....	2316	2316
Jundgren, Donald, Janitor I.....	2316	2316
Janttila, Edwin, Janitor I.....	2316	2316
Jannucci, James, Janitor I.....	2316	2316
Jannucci, James, Jr., Janitor I.....	2316	2316
Jallberg, Wilfred, Janitor I.....	2316	2316
Jilliams, Herbert, Janitor I.....	2316	2316
to be supplied, Janitor I.....	....	2316
to be supplied, Janitor I.....	....	2316
Jkaar, Lillie M., Domestic.....	1800	2064

HEATING PLANT

Joman, Fred, Stationary Engineer.....	4032	4032
Jacox, George, Stationary Engineer.....	4032	4032
Jatimer, Ray, Stationary Engineer.....	4032	4032
Jarlson, Donald, Stationary Fireman.....	3432	3432
Jrofoot, Wendell, Stationary Fireman.....	3432	3432
Jardin, Halstead, Stationary Fireman.....	3432	3432
Jayes, Arnold, Stationary Fireman.....	3432	3432
to be supplied, Stationary Fireman.....	3432	3432
Jarlson, Arthur G., Stationary Fireman.....	3036	3336
Jnyder, Ben, Maintenance Worker.....	2580	2760

GROUNDS

Jivell, Robert, Maint. Equip. Operator.....	3168	3480
JcDowell, Thomas, Maintenance Worker.....	2316	2760
Jheatham, Claude, Laborer Maintenance.....	2316	2316
Juttunen, Arvo, Laborer Maintenance.....	2316	2316
Jientz, Joseph, Laborer Maintenance.....	2316	2316
Jucker, Manno, Laborer Maintenance.....	2316	2316
to be supplied, Laborer Maintenance.....	....	2316
to be supplied, Laborer Maintenance.....	....	2316
to be supplied, Laborer Maintenance.....	....	2316
TOTAL—Non-Academic (General Revenue and Income Fund, Educational Op.).....	190,956	227,640

TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD

NON-ACADEMIC CLASSIFIED EMPLOYEES. PAYABLE FROM THE INCOME FUND, AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES 1950-51

Services	Classification	Salary Rate 1949-50	Salary Rate 1950-51
Evenson, Andrew, Maintenance Worker		\$ 2904	\$ 2904
Jarvi, Frank, Janitor I		2244	2316
Ward, Charlotte, Cook I		2244	2244(1)
Campbell, Theresa, Cook I		2024	2244(1)
Lee, Bertha, Cook I		2002	2244(1)
Collin, Bessie, Cook I		1815	2090(1)
Reppine, Fred, Domestic		1925	1936(1)
Little, Rose, Domestic		1815	1936(1)
Anderson, Maude, Domestic		1936	1936(1)
Biers, Emma, Domestic		1936	1936(1)
Seppala, Senja, Domestic		1936	1936(1)
Butler, Margaret, Domestic		1815	1936(1)
Tangerose, Gertrude, Domestic		1815	1936(1)
Hickerson, Jennie, Domestic		1705	1936(1)
McDowell, Stella, Domestic		1705	1936(1)
Clewell, Louise, Clerk Stenographer I		1980	2280
Kyger, Leah, Clerk Typist I		1980	2280
Pfefferkorn, Virginia, Clerk Typist I		1760	2024(1)
Fremgren, Helen M., Clerk Typist I		1650	1947(1)
TOTAL—Income Fund, Auxiliary Enterprises		\$37,191	\$39,997

(1) Are employed on an eleven-month basis. All others employed twelve months.

NON-ACADEMIC EMPLOYEES, PAYABLE FROM THE BOND REVENUE FUND, OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE ACCOUNT, 1950-1951

Name	Classification	Salary Rate 1949-50	Salary Rate 1940-51
Smith, Frank, Tea Room Manager		\$ 4884	\$ 4884
Lundberg, James, Cafeteria Manager		3600	3800
Noble, George, Baker		2700	2700
Smith, Lucille, Asst. Tea Room Manager		2629	2629
Curran, Edward, Asst. Tea Room Manager		2420	2420(1)
Stringham, Horace, Cook		2400	2400(1)
Hayes, Margie, Cook		1925	2035(1)
Ravatt, May A., Domestic		1760	1760(1)
Kivell, Eric, Domestic		1760	1760(1)
Hayes, Agnes, Domestic		1639	1639(1)
Barry, Jean, Waitress		1210	1210(1)
TOTAL—Bond Revenue Fund—Operation and Maintenance Acct.		\$26,927	\$27,237

(1) Payable on basis of eleven months.

III. OTHER SCHOOL EMPLOYEES

Death

Alexander Baird, Janitor II, March 17, 1950. Mr. Baird had been in the service of the college since 1943.

Resignations

Carlson, Marcella, Clerk Typist I as of February 28, 1950
 Conlin, Mary J., Clerk Stenographer I as of January 14, 1950
 Papenberg, Louella, domestic, as of January 20, 1950
 Suchomel, Jeannine, Clerk Typist I as of January 31, 1950
 Tucker, Donna Mae, Clerk Typist as of March 17, 1950
 Wagley, June, Clerk Typist I as of March 31, 1950
 Weber, Dolores, Clerk Stenographer II as of December 31, 1950

New Appointments

Hermanowicz, Helen, Clerk Sten. I @ \$160 a month as of February 14

Lundquist, Ilene, Clerk Typist I @ \$160 a month as of February 27

McKarrall, Jean, Clerk Typist I @ \$150 a month as of March 1

Tucker, Donna Mae, Clerk Typist I @ \$150 a month as of February 8

Wagley, June, Clerk Typist I @ \$150 a month as of January 25

Ylitalo, Linnea, Clerk Sten. II @ \$185 a month as of March 6

Change in Status

Hickey, Beverley, Clerk Sten. I from \$165 to \$175 as of January 1

Papenberg, Louella, domestic from \$155 to \$170 as of January 1

Sellers, Vere, Clerk Sten. I from \$175 to \$200 as of February 1

Siedenburg, Jeanette, Clerk Typist I from \$150 to \$160 as of January 1

Walt, Norma, Clerk Typist I from \$145 to \$150 as of January 1; from \$150 to \$155 as of April 1, 1950.

IV. THE ORGANIZATION

- a. The following calendar has been accepted by the Administrative Council and faculty for the remainder of the college year:

Winter Quarter, 1949-1950

March 7.....Class work resumes 8:00 A. M.
 Wednesday, Thursday, Friday, March 29-31..Examinations
 *Saturday, April 1.....Quarter closes 4:00 P. M.

Spring Quarter, 1950

Monday and Tuesday, April 3-4..Registration 8:00 A. M.
 Wednesday, April 5.....Class work begins 8:00 A. M.
 Tuesday, May 30..... Holiday
 Sunday, June 11.....Commencement 5:00 P. M.
 Wednesday, Thursday, Friday, June 14-16....Examinations
 *Saturday, June 17.....Quarter closes 4:00 P. M.

V. THE CURRICULUM

Following the action of the College Senate, a committee of five members was appointed to study curriculum improvement at Northern Illinois State Teachers College, looking toward the eventual development of a more adequate curriculum.

Elementary Teachers

Considerable progress has been made under the plan accepted by the Examining Board to make possible certain upper classmen preparing for high school work to qualify for elementary work. Northern is also emphasizing through all its classes the need for

* No Saturday classes—Summer session begins June 19 as scheduled.

elementary teachers. This need is particularly critical in the northern part of the state since by the autumn of 1953 the northern twenty-five counties of Illinois will need 1,000 more first grade teachers alone than was needed last autumn.

VI. BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS

Men's Residence Hall

Satisfactory progress is being made on the plans for the men's dormitory. Schaeffer, Hooton and Wilson, associate architects, have indicated that these plans will be available for bids by approximately May 1.

Public Law 352

Satisfactory progress is being made on the process of obtaining a loan under Public Law 352. At the present time it is necessary to obtain the opinion of the attorney general on two questions:

1. Whether the State Teachers College Board is the proper agency of the State of Illinois to apply for and receive advances in behalf of the State of Illinois under Public Law 352, 81st Congress and
2. Whether the State Teachers College Board has authority to undertake by contract or otherwise the plan preparation of educational structures of the type covered by this application.

This plan is similar to the plan used by the federal government when the state colleges obtained temporary housing.

Temporary Buildings

Northern Illinois State Teachers College has filed a letter of intention with the Federal Security Agency, Washington, D. C., to purchase two buildings located at Camp Ellis. These buildings are each 20 ft. x 156 ft. in size and will cost us approximately \$43.06 each, plus the cost of dismantling (\$700), loading (\$150), transportation (\$180), and re-erection (\$1,500). All of these figures are approximate.

We hope to purchase these buildings to be used for maintenance and storage shops. At the present time we have one building, 20 ft. x 30 ft. for the use of two carpenters, one electrician, and one plumber. For the sum total of approximately \$3,000, if our bid is accepted, we shall be able to house these maintenance men temporarily as well as provide storage for them and for other areas. It is indeed unfortunate that we must "steal" this money from Contractual Services, for it means that repair work will

PROCEEDINGS

suffer in proportion. If we had sufficient money we could have purchased many more buildings, some of which could have been used to relieve pressure on classrooms. However, money is not available at this time.

New Library

At the Board meeting on February 20, the new library at the Northern Illinois State Teachers College was considered. We respectfully ask that the Board officially name the new library the SWEN FRANKLIN PARSON LIBRARY. We should like also to ask that the Browsing Room be called the SIMONSON ROOM and the auditorium on the ground floor be called the McMAHAN AUDITORIUM. This recommendation has been approved unani- mously by the faculty.

VII. AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES

INCOME—33B

REPORT OF RECEIPTS AND EXPENDITURES
OCTOBER 1-DECEMBER 31, 1950

I. <i>Barracks</i> —October 1-December 31, 1949		
<i>Receipts</i>		
Rentals		\$ 9,506.13
<i>Expenditures</i>		
Salaries	\$ 1,716.00	
Supplies	82.19	
Snow Shovels	10.71	1,758.90
December 31—balance of receipts over expenditures.....		\$ 7,747.23
II. <i>Adams Hall</i> —October 1-December 31, 1949		
<i>Receipts</i>		
Board and Room	\$11,923.60	\$11,923.60
<i>Expenditures</i>		
Salaries	\$ 2,748.87	
Repairs	208.00	
Waste removal, cleaning, etc.....	246.68	
Subscriptions	110.00	
Laundry	242.25	
Food	5,709.87	
Miscellaneous supplies	54.09	
Equipment	130.00	9,449.76
December 31—balance of receipts over expenditures.....		\$ 2,473.84
III. <i>Williston Hall</i> —October 1-December 31, 1949		
<i>Receipts</i>		
Board and Room	\$25,095.05	
Meals	212.06	
Miscellaneous	1.60	\$25,308.71
<i>Expenditures</i>		
Salaries	\$ 4,473.99	
Household Supplies	2,483.73	
Laundry	2,361.28	
Magazines and office supplies.....	354.54	
Food	1,473.21	
Miscellaneous equipment	125.00	
Repairs	57.95	
Miscellaneous	86.97	24,681.67
December 31—balance of receipts over expenditures.....		\$ 627.04

VIII. STUDENT LIFE

Commencement

The senior class at the Northern Illinois State Teachers College voted almost unanimously to eliminate baccalaureate on Sunday, June 11 and to have commencement on that day. Following their wishes, commencement has been set for five o'clock, daylight saving time on the afternoon of June 11. We have been very fortunate in obtaining as commencement speaker Dr. C. L. Anspach, president of Central Michigan College of Education. He is well known as a speaker who has a religious background. It is hoped that many of the board will find it convenient to be present for this occasion.

Coal Shutdown

We have checked with the dean of women and with the dean of men. They have indicated that because of the shutdown, Northern has lost twenty prospective men teachers and ten prospective women teachers or a total of thirty prospective teachers.

Press Contest

The "Northern Illinois," college newspaper, placed first in a recent contest sponsored by the Columbia University Scholastic Press Association among newspapers of teachers colleges.

IX. MISCELLANEOUS

On April 4 there will be a meeting of the members of the board of the Northern Illinois State Teachers College Foundation for the purpose of electing officers for the coming year. It is felt that the foundation will aid the college greatly in obtaining gifts of various sorts.

X. SUMMARY

1. Acceptance of the state scholarship list for the winter quarter for payment by the state treasurer.
2. Acceptance of the resignations of the faculty members as indicated.
3. Approval of the leaves of absence without pay for 1950-1951 to Mr. Roderick G. Kohler and Miss Wallace Wesley.
4. Approval of the granting of leaves of absence with half pay to Miss Wilma Hill and Miss Helen S. Moor for 1950-1951.

PROCEEDINGS

5. Approval of the granting of sick leaves to Mrs. Edith Leifheit and Miss Bernadine Hanby.
6. Approval of the retirement of Dr. D. L. Eaton.
7. Approval of the change of status for the faculty members as indicated.
8. Approval of the change of temporary status for the faculty members as indicated.
9. Approval of the appointments of the staff members for the health workshop at Freeport and the elementary workshop at Joliet at the salaries indicated.
10. Approval of the appointment of Miss Elizabeth Seeger under the conditions indicated.
11. Approval of the appointment of Mrs. Florence Ignoffo under the conditions indicated.
12. Approval of the faculty and administrative payrolls for 1950-1951.
13. Permission to employ replacements for staff and additional staff members as the opportunity arises.
14. Approval of the summer session payroll for 1950.
15. Approval of the non-academic payroll for 1950-1951.
16. Acceptance of the resignations of the non-academic employees as indicated.
17. Approval of the appointments of the non-academic employees as indicated.
18. Approval of the change in status of non-academic employees as indicated.
19. Approval of the calendar for the remainder of the college year, 1950.
20. Permission to buy temporary buildings and others of a similar type, should money become available.
21. Approval of the name for the new library.

Respectfully submitted,

LESLIE A. HOLMES, *President*

MEETING OF THE STATE TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD

Illinois State Normal University, Normal, Illinois

March 26-27, 1950

The regularly scheduled meeting of the Teachers College Board and the college Presidents was held in Smith Hall at Illinois State Normal University, Normal, Illinois, at 7:30 P. M. Sunday, March 26, 1950. Noble J. Puffer, Director of the Department of Registration and Education and Chairman of the Board, presided.

Chairman Puffer called the meeting to order and roll call was taken.

The following members were present:

Dr. Nobel J. Puffer, Chairman
Dr. Vernon L. Nickell, Secretary
Mr. Joseph F. Bohrer
Mr. Richard F. Dunn
Mr. Russell L. Guin
Mr. Ira M. Means
Mrs. Helen Rose Pegelow
Dr. William C. Reavis
Mr. Lewis M. Walker
Mr. William W. Wirtz

The following member was absent:

Dr. Preston Bradley

Also present were:

Dr. Robert G. Buzzard, President
Eastern Illinois State College
Dr. R. W. Fairchild, President
Illinois State Normal University
Mr. James M. Grigsby, Business Manager
Western Illinois State College
Dr. Leslie A. Holmes, President
Northern Illinois State Teachers College
Mr. Charles G. Lanphier, Co-ordinator
Department of Registration and Education
Springfield, Illinois

STUDENT UNION BUILDING

The first matter of business before the Board was the appearance of the following five members of the Student Council of Illinois State Normal University: Marvin Kleinau, William S. Johnson, Barbara Findley, Dorothy Beitsch and Kenneth H. Darr.

PROCEEDINGS

These students had requested permission to appear before the Board for the purpose of presenting the Council's ideas regarding the necessity of a Student Union Building on the campus of Illinois State Normal University.

A very thorough discussion followed, and the representatives of the Council received a favorable reaction from members of the Teachers College Board.

They were given the Board's blessing to investigate further the acquiring of additional funds from the alumni, faculty and university friends.

Mr. Dunn commended the group for the presentation they made, and assured them that as far as he was concerned, and he felt that this was the opinion of the entire Board, there was no lack of interest on the part of any Board member.

The representatives thanked the Board for allowing them this time, for giving them the go-ahead signal to investigate the possibility of obtaining additional funds from alumni, faculty and university friends, and also for the many suggestions offered.

TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD SEAL

Mr. Nickell advised the Board that he had been approached by the Bonding Company about the Board acquiring a seal.

After a general discussion, Mr. Dunn moved that the Secretary of the Teachers College Board be authorized to acquire a seal showing the name THE TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD—STATE OF ILLINOIS—OFFICIAL SEAL. The motion was seconded by Mr. Means and unanimously carried.

Mr. Dunn moved that the meeting adjourn until 9:30 A. M. tomorrow morning. The motion was seconded by Mr. Means and unanimously carried.

The meeting of the Teachers College Board reconvened at 9:00 A. M. on Monday, March 27, 1950, in Smith Hall at Illinois State Normal University, Normal, Illinois.

The first matter of business before the Board was the approval of, corrections, or additions to the minutes of the meeting of February 20, 1950.

Mr. Nickell moved that the minutes be approved as submitted. The motion was seconded by Mr. Guin and unanimously carried.

DISCUSSION OF SALARY SCHEDULE

Mr. Wirtz discussed the necessity of considering a revised salary schedule for the four colleges before the Presidents begin making their budgets for the 1951-1953 biennium.

A general discussion followed, and Mr. Nickell moved that the matter be referred to the Salary Schedule Committee for a report at the afternoon session with the recommendations to be considered by the Board. The motion was seconded by Mr. Wirtz and unanimously carried.

Mr. Nickell moved that we consider an annual salary of \$12,000.00 for each of the four Presidents for the next biennium. The motion was seconded by Mr. Wirtz and unanimously carried.

REPORT OF EASTERN ILLINOIS STATE COLLEGE

Dr. Buzzard presented his quarterly President's Report and Supplement of Eastern Illinois State College with the following corrections and deletions:

On Pages 9 and 10, under Proposed Salary '50-51, Items 43, 44, and 45, the amount should read 3870 in all three instances;

On Page 14, under heading "K. Special Contracts," Item 1. should be deleted from this report;

On page 16, under heading "F. One-year contract," both paragraphs should be deleted from this report;

On Page 18, under heading "Maintenance Services," Items 2 and 3 should be deleted from this report;

On Page 19, under heading "Housing Project," Item 1 should be deleted from this report;

On Pages 21 and 22, under heading "Summary," the following items should be deleted from this report: Item 8, Item 19 and Item 21.

On Page 22, under heading "Summary," Item 20 should read: "Transfer of Charles Myers and Ben Edman to retirement as of September 1, 1950."

Mr. Walker moved the adoption of the report of Eastern with the aforementioned corrections and deletions. The motion was seconded by Mrs. Pegelow and unanimously carried.

The supplement submitted with Dr. Buzzard's report contained the college calendar for the school year 1950-51.

A general discussion regarding Eastern's college calendar and also the college calendars of the other three schools followed.

Dr. Reavis moved that the college calendars for the school year 1950-51 of all four schools be referred back to the four Presidents with the request that they get together and report back at the next meeting of the Teachers College Board on all basic dates, i.e., date of opening, date of closing, Christmas vacation and Spring vacation. The motion was seconded by Mr. Walker and unanimously carried.

REPORT OF ILLINOIS STATE NORMAL UNIVERSITY

Dr. Fairchild presented his quarterly President's Report of Illinois State Normal University with the following corrections, deletions and additions:

On Page 3, under sub-heading "2. Resignations," Item c. should be deleted from this report;

On Page 4, under sub-heading "c. Continuation of Leaves," following the word "disability" in Items 2 and 3 the following should be added: "under the University Retirement System."

On Page 7, under heading "Summer Session Faculty, 1950" the name of Mabel Clare Allen should be deleted from this report;

On Page 11, under heading "11. Faculty for the Academic Year 1950-1951," the name of Harry D. Lovelass should be deleted from this report under this heading;

On Page 12, under the heading "11. Faculty for the Academic Year 1950-1951," the initials "Ph.D." should follow the name of Arthur W. Watterson instead of the initials "S.M."

On Page 15, under the heading, "Administration," the following name, academic degree, payroll title, position-nature of work, and salary rate 1950-51 should be inserted in proper alphabetical order: Harry D. Lovelass, Ph.D., Ex. Asst. Ed. & Ad., Principal-University High School, Professor of Education, \$6960.00;

On Page 19, under the heading "Supervisory Staff," the Present Annual Salary 1949-1950 for W. P. Lawson should read 4824 instead of 4324;

On Page 21, under the heading "Bus Drivers," the Present Annual Salary 1949-1950 in both instances should read 2820 instead of 2700, and the Proposed Annual Salary 1950-1951 in both instances should read 2880 instead of 2820;

On Pages 21 and 22, under sub-heading "1. The Calendar," this paragraph on Page 21 and the entire Page 22 should be deleted from this report;

On Page 27, under the heading "Summary," the name of Mr. Wilbert F. Hunt in Item 2 should be deleted from this report;

On Page 28, under the heading "Summary," Item 15 should be deleted from this report;

Mr. Nickell called attention to Section 2. "Plan for Recovering Lost 'Coal Vacation' Time," and questioned using Memorial Day as a make up day.

Mr. Nickell moved that we do not use Memorial Day as a make up day at any of the four schools. The motion was lost for want of a second. However, Mr. Nickell wanted it on the record that he was voting "Aye" for all items in Illinois State Normal University's re-

port as amended with the exception of Item a., Section 2., on Page 23 of Illinois State Normal University's report.

Mr. Dunn moved that the report of Illinois State Normal University be approved with the corrections, additions and deletions as indicated. The motion was seconded by Mr. Means and unanimously carried.

REPORT OF WESTERN ILLINOIS STATE COLLEGE

Mr. Grigsby, who substituted for Dr. Beu because of illness, advised the Board that Dr. Beu had been ordered to bed by his doctor. He further advised that he had not talked to Dr. Beu today, Monday, so could not report on his condition.

Mr. Grigsby presented the report of Western Illinois State College with the following deletions:

Item B. "College Calendar, 1950-1951," appearing on Page 17, and Item U. "The college calendar for 1950-1951," under the heading "Summary" on Page 20.

It was the unanimous opinion of the Board that Item D. "Uniform Academic Year," appearing on Page 18 should also be deleted from this report.

Mr. Means moved that we name the new athletic field at Western the "Hanson Field." The motion was seconded by Mr. Wirtz and unanimously carried.

Mr. Wirtz then moved that it shall be the policy of this Board that no buildings or areas at any of the four State Teachers Colleges under the jurisdiction of the Teachers College Board be named in honor of any living person. The motion was seconded by Dr. Reavis and unanimously carried.

Mr. Guin moved that the report of Western be accepted as corrected. The motion was seconded by Mr. Means and unanimously carried.

Mr. Bohrer moved that whenever the Presidents recommend the fixing of a salary for any person to the Board that at the same time they state to the Board the salary then being paid to that person. The motion was seconded by Mr. Wirtz.

With Mr. Bohrer's consent Dr. Reavis amended the aforementioned motion by requesting that Dr. Beu furnish sheets showing the current salary paid employees. The motion was seconded by Mr. Wirtz and unanimously carried.

REPORT OF NORTHERN ILLINOIS STATE TEACHERS COLLEGE

Dr. Holmes presented his quarterly President's Report of Northern Illinois State Teachers College with the following corrections:

Item b. on Page 18, and Item 20 on Page 23 should be deleted from this report.

Mr. Wirtz moved that the report be approved as corrected. The motion was seconded by Mr. Bohrer and unanimously carried.

Mr. Wirtz moved that the new library building at Northern Illinois State Teachers College be named the SWEN FRANKLIN PARSON LIBRARY; the Browsing Room be called the SIMONSON ROOM; and the auditorium be called the McMAHAN AUDITORIUM. The motion was seconded by Mr. Bohrer and unanimously carried.

At this point the matter of the next meeting of the Teachers College Board which was previously scheduled for April 24 at Western Illinois State College, Macomb, Illinois, was discussed. Due to various reasons Mr. Wirtz moved that the date of the next meeting be changed from April 24 to April 17 at Western Illinois State College, Macomb, Illinois. The motion was seconded by Mr. Means and unanimously carried.

ACQUISITION OF REAL ESTATE

Mr. Dunn presented the following resolution :

BE IT RESOLVED by the Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois that this Board finds that it is necessary that the following described tracts of real estate in the Town of Normal, McLean County, Illinois, be acquired by the State of Illinois for Illinois State Normal University for the purpose of constructing thereon student resident halls :

LEGAL DESCRIPTION	NAMES OF OWNERS
TRACT NO. 1:	
Lot One (1) and Six (6) feet off the North side of Lot Two (2) all in Block four (4), Third Addition to the Town of Normal, Illinois	Valeria B. Riley
TRACT NO. 2:	
Sixty (60) feet off the South side of Lot Two (2) in Block Four (4) in the Third Addition to the Town of Normal, Illinois	Ada D. Brown
TRACT NO. 3:	
Lots Three (3) and Four (4) in Block Four (4) in the Third Addition to the Town of Normal, Illinois	Edgar King and Nellie M. King as joint tenants
TRACT NO. 4:	
Lots Five (5) and Six (6) in Block Four (4) in the Third Addition to the Town of Normal, Illinois	G. J. Kruger and Helen P. Kruger as joint tenants

TRACT NO. 5:

A tract known as Twin Grove Street running East and West between Blocks Three (3) and Four (4) Third Addition to the Town of Normal, Illinois and bounded on the West by the East line of Main Street and bounded on the East by the West line of University Street in said town

The general public and the Incorporated Town of Normal, Normal, Illinois

TRACT NO. 6:

A tract known as an alley running North and South thru Block Four (4) of the Third Addition to the Town of Normal, Illinois, and bounded on the North by the South line of Twin Grove Street and on the South by the North line of Hale Street in said town

The general public and the Incorporated Town of Normal, Normal, Illinois

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this Board hereby authorize negotiations for the acquisition of said above described parcels by purchase and that Richard F. Dunn, resident member of this Board at Normal, Illinois, be and he is hereby authorized to negotiate for the purchase of said properties by procuring options from said owners in favor of the State of Illinois at a reasonable price, and,

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that in the event that a reasonable price cannot be agreed upon as between the respective owners and this Board thru its said member that then the Chairman of this Board be and he is hereby directed on behalf of this Board to request the Attorney General of the State of Illinois to institute condemnation proceedings in the Circuit Court of McLean County, Illinois, pursuant to the laws of the State of Illinois, and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that if and when compensation to be paid the respective owners of said tracts either thru the exercise of options or thru condemnation proceedings is known, the Chairman of this Board be and he is hereby authorized on behalf of this Board to request the Governor of the State of Illinois to release the amount of such compensation from the proper appropriations of the last General Assembly of the State of Illinois so that requisitions for such funds may be approved and warrants in payment of such amounts may be issued.

Mr. Bohrer moved the adoption of the foregoing resolution. The motion was seconded by Mr. Wirtz and unanimously carried.

Mr. Dunn presented a letter that he had prepared to the Mayor and Members of the Town Council of the Town of Normal with regard to the Teachers College Board acquiring a tract of land known as Twin Grove Street and a tract of land known as an alley running

PROCEEDINGS

North and South thru Block Four (4) of the Third Addition to the Town of Normal, Illinois, and asked that it be made a part of the minutes. The letter is as follows:

“March 27th, 1950

“To The Honorable Mayor and Members
of the Town Council of the Town of
Normal, Illinois

“Gentlemen :

“The Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois is about to let a contract for the construction of a combination residence hall and cafeteria to be constructed on recently acquired property of the State as a part of the campus of Illinois State Normal University in the three and four hundred blocks on the West side of South University in your town. In this connection, this Board owns or has contracted all of the abutting real estate on both sides of Twin Grove Street and the land in said street and in the alley running North and through the four hundred block (Block 4, Third Addition).

“The Teachers College Board respectfully requests that your honorable body take appropriate action to vacate said street and said alley. The Board will recommend to the State that the Town of Normal be paid for said land in Twin Grove Street the appraised value thereof as fixed by Russell Armstrong and John Ryan and in addition will reimburse the Town of Normal for \$236.00 which the Town paid on public benefits on the costs of the pavement on Twin Grove Street.

“In the event either water mains or sewers or other public utilities of the Town, publicly or privately owned, are found in the street or alley, the Teachers College Board will, at the expense of the State of Illinois, either reroute such utilities under the direction of your engineers or the officials of privately owned utilities, or pay your Town or the privately owned utility, for doing so with as little interruption of any such utility service as possible.

“Respectfully submitted,

TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD

By: _____

Director of Registration and
Education and Ex Officio Chair-
man of said Board

State Superintendent of Public
Instruction and Ex Officio Sec-
retary of said Board”

Mr. Guin moved that the Chairman and Secretary be authorized to sign the foregoing letter on behalf of the Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois. The motion was seconded by Mr. Means and unanimously carried.

SELF-LIQUIDATING PROJECTS

At the afternoon session, in addition to the regular Board members and Presidents, the following people were present: Mr. C. Herrick Hammond and Mr. Joseph Booton of the Division of Architecture and Engineering; Mr. A. N. Schaeffer and Mr. P. R. Hooton of the firm of Schaeffer, Hooton and Wilson, Architects; Mr. John Felmley of the John Felmley Construction Company; Mr. J. T. Swartz of J. T. Swartz Co., Inc., and Mr. Vincent Newman of Barcus, Kindred and Company.

At the last meeting of the Teachers College Board the Division of Architecture and Engineering was requested to advertise for and receive bids for the construction of two Residence Halls, including furnishings and/or equipment for the present Fell Hall.

Mr. Hammond advised that on March 23, 1950, sealed bids for the construction of the self-liquidating dormitories at Illinois State Normal University were received, opened and tabulated in the office of the Division of Architecture and Engineering, and the letter from the Division of Architecture and Engineering listing their recommendations is quoted below :

“March 24, 1950

“TO: Noble J. Puffer, Director
Department of Registration and Education

“FROM: Supervising Architect

“SUBJECT: Illinois State Normal University, Normal,
Illinois—Self-Liquidating Dormitory and
Kitchen Buildings

“We are attaching hereto two copies of each of the tabulations of proposals received for work in connection with the above project on Thursday, March 23, 1950, circled and recommended for acceptance as follows:

“GENERAL WORK:

John Felmley Company, 603 Peoples Bank Building, Bloomington
Proposal No. 1 for the General Work for the Dormitory and
Kitchen Buildings, Illinois State Normal University, Normal,
Illinois, as shown on the drawings and as specified the sum
of\$596,000.00

Proposal No. 1C (In the event the Intermediate weight, solid
rolled steel windows are substituted for “apartment casements,”
as specified in Alternate No. 3 of the Supplementary Specifica-
tions), add the sum of.....\$ 8,200.00

PROCEEDINGS

Proposal No. 1E (In the event the built-in steel beds and mattresses are furnished and installed as specified in Alternate No. 5 of the Supplementary Specifications), add the sum of. . \$ 23,900.00

Proposal No. 1F (In the event the dresser-desks are furnished and installed as specified in Alternate No. 6 of the Supplementary Specifications), add the sum of. \$ 17,900.00

Proposal No. 1G (In the event the three self-hanging book shelves are furnished and installed as specified in Alternate No. 7 of the Supplementary Specifications, and as revised in Addendum No. 1, dated February 23, 1950), add the sum of. \$ 2,900.00

Proposal No. 1H (In the event the bedroom chairs are furnished and installed as specified in Alternate No. 8 of the Supplementary Specifications), add the sum of. \$ 8,000.00

Proposal No 1J (In the event the mirrors in Bedrooms are furnished and installed as specified in Alternate No. 9 of the Supplementary Specifications), add the sum of. \$ 3,600.00

Proposal No. 1K (In the event the corkboards are furnished and installed as specified in Alternate No. 10 of the Supplementary Specifications), add the sum of. \$ 4,100.00

Proposal No. 1N (In the event the National Gypsum Company's sound resistant Hollow Wall System is substituted for the steel stud partitions, as specified in Alternate No. 13 of the Supplementary Specifications), add the sum of. \$ 5,500.00

Proposal No. IQ (In the event the hollow metal doors and frames between Corridors and Stair Systems are Underwriters Labeled Doors and Frames, as specified in Alternate No. 16 of the Supplementary Specifications), add the sum of. \$ 100.00

\$670,200.00

Proposal No. 1 (In the event Granite Clay Tough Temper Corruform steel forming is substituted for metal lath forming on top of steel joists, as specified in Alternate No. 4 of the Supplementary Specifications), deduct the sum of. \$ 2,000.00

TOTAL RECOMMENDED FOR GENERAL WORK \$668,200.00

“HEATING, TEMPERATURE CONTROL AND PLUMBING WORK :

S. E. McDaniel & Co., Inc., 118 W. Wood St., Decatur, Illinois. Proposal No. 3 for combined Heating, Temperature Control and Plumbing Work for the Dormitory Building, Illinois State Normal University, Normal, Illinois, as shown in the Drawings and as specified, the sum of. \$138,650.00

Proposal No. 3C (In the event Alternate No. H-3, adding an electric oil heating system, as specified on Pages 600 and 601, is accepted, add the sum of.....\$ 3,600.00

TOTAL RECOMMENDED FOR HEATING, TEMPERATURE CONTROL AND PLUMBING WORK.....\$142,250.00

“VENTILATING WORK:

Narowetz Heating & Ventilating Co., 1722 Washington Blvd., Chicago. Proposal No. 4 for the Ventilating Work for the Dormitory Building, Illinois State Normal University, Normal, Illinois, as shown on the Drawings and as specified, the sum of..\$ 5,373.00

“KITCHEN EQUIPMENT:

The Bensinger Company, 1007 Market St., St Louis 1. Proposal No. 1 for the Kitchen Equipment for the Dormitory Buildings, Illinois State Normal University, Normal, Illinois, as shown on the drawings and as specified, the sum of.....\$ 15,239.00

“ELECTRICAL WORK:

I hesitate recommending an award on the electrical work. The Wilson Electric Company is low on Proposal No. 1, in the amount of \$39,848.00. Anderson Electric, Inc., is the next low bidder, in the amount of \$39,850.00, and either one of these bidders would be affected by the acceptance of Alternate Proposal 1C, which provides for the furnishing and installation of a Type R lighting fixture, as specified on page 201 of the specifications.

Anderson Electric, Inc., proposal No. 1C, is in the amount of \$1,982.00, as an addition to their proposal No. 1, and the Wilson Electric Company, proposal No. 1C, is in the amount of \$3,508.00, as an addition to their proposal No. 1. The acceptance of Anderson Electric, Inc., proposal No. 1C, added to their proposal No. 1, would make their total proposal \$41,832.00, while the acceptance of Wilson Electric Company’s proposal No. 1C, added to their proposal No. 1, would total \$43,356.00, in which event they would not be low.

The Anderson Electric, Inc., proposal No. 1C is considerably lower than proposal No. 1C submitted by all other contractors, and it is possible that the fixture which they intend to furnish would not meet specification requirements.

There is also a question as to whether or not proposal No. 1B should be considered. This proposal involves connecting up the fire alarm system in the building with the City Fire Department and, if accepted, will involve a further charge of \$19.00 per month by the Telephone Company, for the rental of their telephone line over which the fire alarm signal would be transmitted.

There has not been sufficient time, between the receipt of the contractors proposals and the meeting with the Normal School Board, to inquire relative to the lighting fixtures included in proposal No. 1C of the respective low bidders, and I feel that the Normal School Board, or your Department, should decide with regard to the acceptance of proposal No. 1B, which covers the fire alarm connection, which proposal, however, would not affect the status of the bidders.

“KITCHEN EQUIPMENT :

You will note that I have recommended the acceptance of the low bid submitted on Kitchen Equipment by The Bensinger Company, 1007 Market St., St. Louis 1, Mo., as it is the policy of this division to consider the low bid submitted, regardless of whether or not it is submitted by an Illinois contractor.

Due to the fact that the out-of-State bidder is but \$72.00 lower than the Sidney Harrison Company of Peoria, Illinois, it is possible that the Normal School Board would feel justified in accepting the Illinois bidder's proposal of \$15,311.00.

There is no question regarding bids received for general construction, heating, plumbing and ventilating work, and the associate architects may have further information regarding the lighting fixture involved in proposal No. 1C of the electrical work.

I will be glad to discuss the proposals on kitchen equipment, as well as all others herein recommended for acceptance with you and the Normal School Board at the Board Meeting on March 27.

Yours very truly

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND BUILDINGS

/s/ C. HERRICK HAMMOND, *Supervising Architect*”

CHH:MM

cc C. G. Lanphier

cc C. Walsh

Prior to the acceptance of the above recommendations, Mr. Dunn advised that the bonding company had prepared a statement, “Estimate of Cost and Revenues for Two New Residence Halls and Equip-

ment for Fell Hall," which they requested be incorporated in the minutes of this meeting. The statement is as follows:

"February 7, 1950

"The Teachers College Board
of the State of Illinois
Springfield, Illinois

"Gentlemen:

"The following report sets out the estimated cost and the estimated revenues available to retire \$1,150,000 Residence Halls Revenue Bonds to be issued for the purpose of constructing two new residence halls and providing additional equipment for Fell Hall at Illinois State Normal University, Normal, Illinois.

"The estimated construction costs were secured from the architects, Schaeffer, Hooton & Wilson, of Bloomington, Illinois.

Respectfully submitted,

BARCUS, KINDRED & CO., Chicago, Ill.
By /s/ VINCENT NEWMAN
J. T. SWARTZ & CO., Urbana, Ill.
By /s/ J. T. SWARTZ

"Enrollment

The University has an enrollment of 2,438 (Fall term, 1949), of which 1,259 were women and 1,179 were men. The University has shown a steady growth since 1928-9, when the enrollment was 1,313 except during the war years. At present, the University operates housing facilities consisting of Fell Hall for women (capacity 152) and Smith Hall for men (capacity 52). In 1948-9, 311 men and 326 women lived at home, commuted to school, or had living quarters that would prevent them from living in residence halls.

"Proposed Additional Housing Facilities

It is proposed that a residence hall for women and one for men be constructed, each with a capacity of 156 beds. It is planned that an addition will be made to Fell Hall for which the University has an appropriation to increase its capacity to 230. This would provide space for 384 women and 206 men, including 52 at Smith Hall. Smith Hall is not included in this program and the revenues will not be pledged to the bond issue.

Below is shown the comparison of dormitory space after completion of the proposed residence halls, compared to 1939-40 enrollment and 1948-9 enrollment:-

PROCEEDINGS

	Existing Halls	Proposed	Total	Enrollment		Total Possible Occupants 1948-9
				1939-40	1948-9	
Women	152	234	386	1,255	1,119	808
Men	52	156	208	690	1,109	783
Total	204	390	594	1,945	2,228	1,591

As the plans for the addition to Fell Hall will not be completed for at least 6 months, it will not be possible to pledge the revenues from this addition to these bonds at the time the bond resolution is passed. The revenue from Fell Hall as it now exists can be pledged. In order to avoid difficult bookkeeping problems and to make the bond more salable, it is recommended that after the resolution authorizing the bonds is passed and before the bonds are sold that the Teachers College Board adopt a resolution to the effect that when the addition to Fell Hall is completed, that it is their intention to operate the entire hall as a unit and that all funds from Fell Hall, including the addition, will be used for the payment of operating expenses and the payment of debt service on the bonds.

“Estimated Cost to Provide the Above Housing Excluding Fell Hall Addition:—

New Residence Halls	
Construction of Buildings*	\$ 903,672
Dining Hall and Equipment	75,000
Landscaping	50,000
	<u>\$1,028,672</u>
Less State Appropriation for Utility Services and Furnishings	75,000
	<u>\$ 953,672</u>
Fell Hall Equipment	15,000
Interest During Construction (18 months)	69,000
Financial, Architect's Fees and Contingencies	112,328
	<u>\$1,150,000</u>

* Includes dresser, desk, closet, chair, bed, mattress and drapes.

“Estimated Income

Present rates for room and board are \$14 per week, which is divided \$3.15 for room and \$10.85 for board. The dining hall in Fell Hall is operated in connection with a cafeteria and another dining hall and expenses are not segregated. Actual operations for the year ended 6/30/49, show a profit of \$11,337 from all dining facilities. In the estimate set out below, rates are increased to \$4.00 per week for room and \$11.00 per week for board. It is assumed there will be a profit of \$1.15 per week per student on the dining hall operations. Below is shown in (a) the income available for bonds prior to the construction of the Fell Hall addition; and (b) after the construction of the Fell Hall addition and assuming that revenue from this addition is contributed toward the retirement of these bonds.

TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD

(a) Without Fell Hall Addition (312 in New Halls and 152 in Fell Hall, Total 464) :			
Rooms—			
Income			
Regular Term			
464 Residents at \$4 per week for 36 weeks....	\$66,816		
464 Winter and Spring Vacation Rental			
\$2 per week for 4 weeks.....	3,712		
		\$70,528	
Less 10% allowance for vacancy.....	7,053		\$63,475
Summer Term			
464 Residents at \$4 per week for 8 weeks....	\$14,848		
Less 25% allowance for vacancy.....	3,712		\$11,136
Total Income from Rooms.....			\$74,611
Operating Expense			
Heat, Water, Light and Sewer.....	\$ 5,000		
Maintenance and Repair	2,000		
Laundry	3,000		
Insurance	2,800		
2 Janitors at \$160 per month.....	3,840		
3 Janitors at \$110 per month.....	3,960		\$20,600
Net Income from Rooms.....			\$54,011
Board—			
Net Income			
Regular Term			
464 Residents at \$1.15 per week for 36 weeks..	\$19,210		
Less 10% allowance for vacancy.....	1,921		\$17,289
Summer Term			
464 Residents at \$1.15 per week for 8 weeks...\$	4,269		
Less 25% allowance for vacancy.....	1,067		\$ 3,202
Net Income from Board.....			\$20,491
Total Net Income for Bonds and Interest.....			\$74,502
Average Annual Debt Service			
(\$1,150,000 over 35 years).....			\$55,969
(b) Including Fell Hall Addition (312 in New Halls and 230 in Fell Hall, Total 542) :			
Rooms—			
Income			
Regular Term			
542 Residents at \$4 per week for 36 weeks....	\$78,048		
542 Winter and Spring Vacation Rental			
\$2 per week for 4 weeks.....	4,336		
		\$82,384	
Less 10% allowance for vacancy.....	8,238		\$74,146
Summer Term			
542 Residents at \$4 per week or 8 weeks....	\$17,344		
Less 25% allowance for vacancy.....	4,336		\$13,008
Total Income from Rooms.....			\$87,154
Operating Expense			
Heat, Water, Light and Sewer.....	\$ 5,000		
Maintenance and Repair	2,000		
Laundry	3,650		
Insurance	2,800		
3 Janitors at \$160 per month.....	5,760		
3 Janitors at \$110 per month.....	3,960		\$23,170
Net Income from Rooms.....			\$63,984
Board—			
Net Income			
Regular Term			
542 Residents at \$1.15 per week for 36 weeks	\$22,439		
Less 10% allowance for vacancy.....	2,244		\$20,195
Summer Term			
542 Residents at \$1.15 per week for 8 weeks...\$	4,987		
Less 25% allowance for vacancy.....	1,247		\$ 3,740
Net Income from Board.....			\$23,935
Total Net Income for Bonds and Interest.....			\$87,919
Average Annual Debt Service			
(\$1,150,000 over 35 years).....			\$55,969

PROCEEDINGS

“Fell Hall & Dining Operations for Year Ended 6/39/49:—

	Fell Hall (Rooms Only)	Food Service (1)
Income	\$ 19,012	\$198,324 (2)
Operating Expenses:		
Salaries and Wages:		
Regular Employees	\$ 4,005	\$ 22,243
Student Employees	3,315	45,818 (3)
Total	\$ 7,520	\$ 68,061
Cost of Food		110,306
Cleaning, Repair and Maintenance	75	372
Household Laundry, Cleaning, etc.....	155	8,254
Adjustments, Accounts Payable	1,796	-6
Total Operating Expenses	\$ 9,546	\$186,987
Net Income	\$ 9,466	\$ 11,337
Additional Net Income with 50% Reduction in Student Employees		13,099 (4)
Total Net Income	\$ 9,466	\$ 24,436

Notes:—(1) Fell Hall, Smith Hall, and Cafeteria operations. (2) Includes \$45,818 cash value of meals furnished student employees. (3) Meals furnished student employees at retail prices. (4) The number of students employed in dining operations has been reduced during the current year to somewhat less than ½ the number employed during the year ended 6/30/49.”

Mr. Dunn moved that this report of estimates of construction and income on these proposed Residence Halls be received and accepted by the Board, and made a part of the minutes. The motion was seconded by Mr. Means and unanimously carried.

Mr. Dunn presented and moved the adoption of the following resolution:

Be It Resolved by the Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois that this Board accept the general construction bid of John Felmley Company of Bloomington, Illinois, together with alternates totaling \$668,200.00, for the construction of Residence Halls for Illinois State Normal University, on University Street at Normal, Illinois, for which bids were received on March 23, 1950, with alternates as recommended by the Division of Architecture and Engineering of the Department of Public Works and Buildings of the State of Illinois, and Associate Architects Schaeffer, Hooton and Wilson of Bloomington, Illinois, providing the State of Illinois acquires ownership of that tract of land now known as Twin Grove Street in Normal, Illinois, together with other lands privately owned but needed as part of the building site, and providing the bonds which must be sold to produce funds to pay for such construction are sold and contracted for at not less than par value and accrued interest, and that the Chairman and Secretary of this Board be authorized to sign the contracts for this work.

The motion was seconded by Mr. Bohrer, unanimously carried, and the bid of the John Felmley Company plus the Alternates, for a total amount of \$668,200.00, was accepted by the Board.

Mr. Dunn presented and moved the adoption of the following resolution:

Be It Resolved by the Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois that this Board accept the bid of the S. E. McDaniel & Co., Inc., of Decatur, Illinois, together with an alternate totaling \$142,250.00 for the heating, temperature control and plumbing work of the Residence Halls for Illinois State Normal University, on University Street at Normal, Illinois, for which bids were received on March 23, 1950, with alternates as recommended by the Division of Architecture and Engineering of the Department of Public Works and Buildings of the State of Illinois, and Associate Architects Schaeffer, Hooton and Wilson of Bloomington, Illinois, providing the State of Illinois acquires ownership of that tract of land now known as Twin Grove Street in Normal, Illinois, together with other lands privately owned but needed as part of the building site, and providing the bonds which must be sold to produce funds to pay for such construction are sold and contracted for at not less than par value and accrued interest, and that the Chairman and Secretary of this Board be authorized to sign the contracts for this work.

The motion was seconded by Mr. Nickell, unanimously carried, and the bid of the S. E. McDaniel & Co., Inc., plus an Alternate, for a total amount of \$142,250.00, was accepted by the Board.

Mr. Dunn presented and moved the adoption of the following resolution :

Be It Resolved by the Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois that this Board accept the bid of the Narowetz Heating & Ventilating Co., of Chicago, Illinois, in the amount of \$5,373.00, for the ventilating work of the Residence Halls for Illinois State Normal University, on University Street at Normal, Illinois, for which bids were received on March 23, 1950, with alternates as recommended by the Division of Architecture and Engineering of the Department of Public Works and Buildings of the State of Illinois, and Associate Architects Schaeffer, Hooton and Wilson of Bloomington, Illinois, providing the State of Illinois acquires ownership of that tract of land now known as Twin Grove Street in Normal, Illinois, together with other lands privately owned but needed as part of the building site, and providing the bonds which must be sold to produce funds to pay for such construction are sold and contracted for at not less than par value and accrued interest, and that the Chairman and Secretary of this Board be authorized to sign the contracts for this work.

The motion was seconded by Mr. Bohrer, unanimously carried, and the bid of the Narowetz Heating & Ventilating Co., in the amount of \$5,373.00, was approved by the Board.

Mr. Guin moved the adoption of the following resolution :

Be It Resolved by the Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois that this Board accept the bid of The Bensinger Company of St. Louis 1, Missouri, for the Kitchen Equipment, in the amount

of \$15,239.00, of the Residence Halls for Illinois State Normal University, on University Street at Normal, Illinois, for which bids were received on March 23, 1950, with alternates as recommended by the Division of Architecture and Engineering of the Department of Public Works and Buildings of the State of Illinois, and Associate Architects Schaeffer, Hooton and Wilson of Bloomington, Illinois, providing the State of Illinois acquires ownership of that tract of land now known as Twin Grove Street in Normal, Illinois, together with other lands privately owned but needed as part of the building site, and providing the bonds which must be sold to produce funds to pay for such construction are sold and contracted for at not less than par value and accrued interest, and that the Chairman and Secretary of this Board be authorized to sign the contracts for this work.

The motion was seconded by Mr. Means, unanimously carried, and the bid of The Bensinger Company in the amount of \$15,239.00 was approved by the Board.

As per the foregoing letter the Division of Architecture and Engineering hesitated to recommend the successful bidder for the electrical work inasmuch as there was only a difference of \$2.00 in the base bid. However, the base bid of the Wilson Electric Company in the amount of \$39,848.00 plus the amount of Alternate 1C, \$3,508.00, was greater than the bid submitted by the Anderson Electric, Inc., in the amount of \$39,850.00 plus \$1,982.00 for Alternate 1C. Consequently the Board accepted the bid of the Anderson Electric, Inc., inasmuch as their base bid plus the amount of Alternate 1C was the lowest bid.

Mr. Nickell moved the adoption of the following resolution :

Be It Resolved by the Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois that this Board accept the bid of Anderson Electric, Inc., of Danville, Illinois, together with an alternate totaling \$41,832.00 for the Electrical Work of the Residence Halls for Illinois State Normal University, on University Street at Normal, Illinois, for which bids were received on March 23, 1950, with alternates as recommended by the Division of Architecture and Engineering of the Department of Public Works and Buildings of the State of Illinois, and Associate Architects Schaeffer, Hooton and Wilson of Bloomington, Illinois, providing the State of Illinois acquires ownership of that tract of land now known as Twin Grove Street in Normal, Illinois, together with other lands privately owned but needed as part of the building site, and providing the bonds which must be sold to produce funds to pay for such construction are sold and contracted for at not less than par value and accrued interest, and that the Chairman and Secretary of this Board be authorized to sign the contracts for this work.

The motion was seconded by Mrs. Pegelow, unanimously carried, and the bid of Anderson Electric, Inc., plus an Alternate for a total amount of \$41,832.00, was approved by the Board.

TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD

Included in this same bond issue for the construction of two new Residence Halls at Illinois State Normal University, Normal, Illinois, was an item for additional equipment for Fell Hall.

At the same time bids were received on the Residence Halls, bids were also received on the additional equipment for Fell Hall, and the recommendations of the Division of Architecture and Engineering are as follows:

“March 24, 1950

“TO: Noble J. Puffer, Director
Department of Registration and Education
“FROM: Supervising Architect
“SUBJECT: Illinois State Normal University,
Normal, Illinois—Fell Hall

“We are attaching hereto two copies of each of the tabulations of proposals received for work in connection with the above project on Thursday, March 23, 1950, circled and recommended for acceptance as follows:

“Room Furnishings:

Globe Furniture & Stationery Co., 168 W. Monroe St., Chicago.

Proposal No. 1 for providing and installing in place of complete Room Furnishings for Fell Hall, Department of Registration and Education, Illinois State Normal University, Normal, Illinois, as herein specified, the sum of \$9,174.21.

“Kitchen & Miscellaneous Furnishings:

The Wolford-Morris Equipment Co., Inc., 912 E. Adams St., Springfield, Ill.

Proposal No. 1 for all equipment, materials and services for the complete installation of Kitchen and Miscellaneous Furnishings for Fell Hall and in accordance with the specifications, the sum of \$3,910.46.

“To date no requisition providing funds for this project has been furnished this division, and if the awards as indicated meet with your approval will you please furnish the necessary requisition to permit of awards; also please initial and return one copy of each of the tabulations to this office, retaining the second copies for your files.

“Upon the receipt of your concurrence and requisition the bidders will be notified of awards and directed to proceed with work involved, pending receipt of the formal contract documents.

Yours very truly,

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND BUILDINGS

/s/ C. HERRICK HAMMOND

Supervising Architect”

CHH:MM

cc: C. Walsh

cc: C. G. Lanphier

Dr. Reavis moved the adoption of the following resolution:

Be It Resolved by the Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois that this Board accept the bid of the Globe Furniture & Stationery Co., of Chicago, Illinois, for providing and installing Room Furnishings for Fell Hall in the amount of \$9,174.21, in connection with the construction of the Residence Halls for Illinois State Normal University, on University Street at Normal, Illinois, for which bids were received on March 23, 1950, with alternates as recommended by the Division of Architecture and Engineering of the Department of Public Works and Buildings of the State of Illinois, and Associate Architects Schaeffer, Hooton and Wilson of Bloomington, Illinois, providing the State of Illinois acquires ownership of that tract of land now known as Twin Grove Street in Normal, Illinois, together with other lands privately owned but needed as part of the building site, and providing the bonds which must be sold to produce funds to pay for such construction are sold and contracted for at not less than par value and accrued interest, and that the Chairman and Secretary of this Board be authorized to sign the contracts for this work.

The motion was seconded by Mr. Dunn, unanimously carried, and the bid of the Globe Furniture & Stationery Co., in the amount of \$9,174.21 was approved by the Board.

Mr. Walker moved the adoption of the following resolution:

Be It Resolved by the Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois that this Board accept the bid of The Wolford-Morris Equipment Co., Inc., of Springfield, Illinois, for all equipment, materials and services for the complete installation of Kitchen and Miscellaneous Furnishings for Fell Hall, in the amount of \$3,910.46, in connection with the construction of the Residence Halls for Illinois State Normal University, on University Street at Normal, Illinois, for which bids were received March 23, 1950, with alternates as recommended by the Division of Architecture and Engineering of the Department of Public Works and Buildings of the State of Illinois, and Associate Architects Schaeffer, Hooton and Wilson of Bloomington, Illinois, providing the State of Illinois acquires ownership of that tract of land now known as Twin Grove Street in Normal, Illinois, together with other lands privately owned but needed as part of the building site, and providing the bonds which must be sold to produce funds to pay for such construction are sold and contracted for at not less than par value and accrued interest, and that the Chairman and Secretary of this Board be authorized to sign the contracts for this work.

The motion was seconded by Mr. Bohrer, unanimously carried, and the bid of The Wolford-Morris Equipment Co., Inc., in the amount of \$3,910.46, was approved by the Board.

Mr. Dunn moved the adoption of the following resolution :

WHEREAS some of the land upon which the self-liquidating Residence Halls at Illinois State Normal University, Normal, Illinois, are to be located is occupied by residence properties and all of which have to be removed prior to the time construction of the Residence Halls is commenced ;

THEREFORE, be it resolved that the Division of Architecture and Engineering of the Department of Public Works and Buildings of the State of Illinois be and it is hereby directed to advertise all such buildings for sale to the highest and best bidder.

The motion to adopt the foregoing resolution was seconded by Mr. Guin, and upon roll call the motion carried and the resolution was adopted, all members present voting aye.

The Self-Liquidating Stadium project at Western Illinois State College was the next item discussed.

Mr. Dunn advised that the bonding company had also prepared a statement, "Estimate of Cost and Revenues for New Stadium," which they also requested be made a part of our minutes. The statement is as follows :

"March 24, 1950

"The Teachers College Board
of the State of Illinois
Springfield, Illinois

"Gentlemen :

"The following report sets out the estimated cost and the estimated revenues available to retire \$130,000 Stadium Revenue Bonds to be issued for the purpose of constructing a new stadium at the Western Illinois State College at Macomb, Illinois.

"The estimated construction costs were secured from the State Architects.

Respectfully submitted,

BARCUS, KINDRED & CO., Chicago, Ill.

By /s/ VINCENT NEWMAN

J. T. SWARTZ & CO., Urbana, Ill.

By /s/ J. T. SWARTZ

"Enrollment

The College has an enrollment of 1,544 for the 1949 Fall term, of which 1,013 are men and 531 are women. The enrollment for the 1949 Summer term was 890, of which 427 were men and 463 were women. The ratio of men students to women students has increased substantially since 1933-4 when there were 455 men and

612 women enrolled. Of the 1,013 men enrolled this year, only 361 are veterans. Deducting this number from the total men enrolled still leaves 121 more men than women. This increase in male enrollment has a decided bearing on the future success of the College's athletic program.

“Present Athletic Field

The College has just completed the construction of a new athletic field situated at the north end of the campus. The football field runs north and south and is surrounded by an oval, concrete-curbed running track made of black loam and cinders. Both the east and west sides of the field have natural sod banks running up to a 45 degree angle about 60 or 75 feet. Permanent bleachers which will accommodate 1,500 spectators have been constructed on the east side of the field.

“Construction of Proposed Stadium

It is proposed to construct a stadium to accommodate 5,000 spectators on the west side of the new athletic field, and at the north end of the field a building to house locker rooms, showers, training facilities, etc.

“Estimated Cost of Construction of Stadium:

Cost of Construction.....	\$125,000
Landscaping	5,000
Interest During Construction (18 months).....	4,550
Financial, Architect's Fees and Contingencies.....	14,450
	<hr/>
Total Cost of Construction.....	\$149,000
Less Available Funds on Hand with Student	
Activity Board.....	19,000
	<hr/>
Amount of Bond Issue.....	\$130,000

“Estimated Income

A student activity fee of \$10 is collected from each student for each quarter and for the full Summer term. From this \$10 the Student Activity Board allocates \$2 to the Athletic Fund for the purpose of paying for improvements to its athletic field. In the future, this fee will be used to pay principal and interest on the proposed bond issue. Based on the enrollment of the Summer of 1949 and the 1949 Fall quarter, revenue to pay bonds and interest will be available as follows:

Regular term: 1,544 students x 3 quarters x \$2.....	\$ 9,264
Summer term: 890 students x \$2.....	1,780
	<hr/>
TOTAL	\$11,044
Average Annual Debt Service (\$130,000 over	
30 years).....	\$ 7,173

TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD

“Net Revenues of the Athletic Fund 1946-49

Year End 6/30	1946	1947	1948	1949
Receipts				
Western High School.	\$2,354	\$ 2,615	\$ 2,515	\$ 3,643
Western College.....	6,678	13,088	16,586	21,311
Total Receipts.....	\$9,032	\$15,703	\$19,101	\$24,954
Operating Expense.....	\$7,905	\$14,850	\$18,929	\$23,406
Net Revenues.....	\$1,127	\$ 853	\$ 172	\$1,548”

Mr. Dunn moved that this report of estimate of cost and revenues on the proposed Stadium be received and accepted by the Board, and made a part of the minutes. The motion was seconded by Mrs. Pegelow and unanimously carried.

Mr. Hammond advised that on March 23, 1950, bids had been received, opened and tabulated in the office of the Division of Architecture and Engineering for work in connection with the Physical Education Facilities on the Athletic Field at Western Illinois State College, and the recommendations are as follows:

“March 24, 1950

“TO: Noble J. Puffer, Director
Department of Registration and Education

“FROM: Supervising Architect

“SUBJECT: Western Illinois State College, Macomb, Illinois—Physical Education Facilities on the Athletic Field

“We are attaching hereto two copies of each of the tabulations of proposals received for work in connection with the above project on Thursday, March 23, 1950, circled and recommended for acceptance as follows:

“GENERAL WORK:

B. W. Handler Construction Co., 223 W. Jackson Blvd., Chicago
Proposal No. 1 for the General Work, Physical Education Facilities on the Athletic Field, Western Illinois State College, Macomb, Illinois, as shown on the drawings and as specified, the sum of.....\$108,465.00

“HEATING AND PLUMBING WORK:

Petersburg Plumbing & Heating Co., Petersburg, Illinois

Proposal No. 3 for the complete Heating and Plumbing Work combined for the Physical Education Facilities on the Athletic Field at Western Illinois State College, Macomb, Illinois, in accordance with the plans and specifications, the sum of\$15,536.00

“ELECTRICAL WORK

Art-O-Lite Co., Inc., Galesburg, Illinois

Proposal No. 1 for the complete Electrical Work for the Physical Education Facilities on the Athletic Field, Western Illinois State College, Macomb, Illinois, as specified and shown on the drawings, the sum of.....\$2,819.00

“To date no requisition providing funds for this project has been furnished this division, and if the awards as indicated meet with your approval will you please furnish the necessary requisition to permit of awards; also please initial and return one copy of each of the tabulations to this office, retaining the second copies for your files.

“Upon the receipt of your concurrence and requisition, the bidders will be notified of awards and directed to proceed with work involved, pending receipt of the formal contract documents.

Yours very truly,

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND BUILDINGS

/s/ C. HERRICK HAMMOND
Supervising Architect”

CHH:MM

cc C. Walsh

cc C. G. Lanphier

Mr. Wirtz moved the adoption of the following resolution :

Be It Resolved by the Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois that this Board accept the bid of the B. W. Handler Construction Company of Chicago, Illinois, of \$108,465.00 for the construction of Physical Education Facilities on the Athletic Field for Western Illinois State College, Macomb, Illinois, for which bids were received on March 23, 1950, with alternates as recommended by the Division of Architecture and Engineering of the Department of Public Works and Buildings of the State of Illinois, providing the bonds which must be sold to produce funds to pay for such construction are sold and contracted for at not less than par value and accrued interest, and that the Chairman and Secretary of this Board be authorized to sign the contracts for this work.

The motion was seconded by Mr. Guin, unanimously carried, and the bid of the B. W. Handler Construction Company in the amount of \$108,465.00 was approved by the Board.

Mr. Means moved the adoption of the following resolution :

Be It Resolved by the Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois that this Board accept the bid of the Petersburg Plumbing and Heating Company of Petersburg, Illinois, of \$15,536.00 for the complete Heating and Plumbing Work combined for the Physical Education Facilities on the Athletic Field at Western

Illinois State College, Macomb, Illinois, for which bids were received on March 23, 1950, with alternates as recommended by the Division of Architecture and Engineering of the Department of Public Works and Buildings of the State of Illinois, providing the bonds which must be sold to produce funds to pay for such construction are sold and contracted for at not less than par value and accrued interest, and that the Chairman and Secretary of this Board be authorized to sign the contracts for this work.

The motion was seconded by Mr. Bohrer, unanimously carried, and the bid of the Petersburg Plumbing and Heating Company in the amount of \$15,536.00 was approved by the Board.

Dr. Reavis moved the adoption of the following resolution :

Be It Resolved by the Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois that this Board accept the bid of the Art-O-Lite Co., Inc., of Galesburg, Illinois, of \$2,819.00 for the complete Electrical Work for the Physical Education Facilities on the Athletic Field at Western Illinois State College, Macomb, Illinois, for which bids were received on March 23, 1950, with alternates as recommended by the Division of Architecture and Engineering of the Department of Public Works and Buildings of the State of Illinois, providing the bonds which must be sold to produce funds to pay for such construction are sold and contracted for at not less than par value and accrued interest, and that the Chairman and Secretary of this Board be authorized to sign the contracts for this work.

The motion was seconded by Mr. Wirtz, unanimously carried, and the bid of the Art-O-Lite Co., Inc., in the amount of \$2,819.00 was approved by the Board.

Mr. Dunn moved that the Teachers College Board authorize the Secretary of this Board to advertise the sale of Revenue Bonds totaling \$1,100,000.00 in connection with the proposed construction of Residence Halls at Illinois State Normal University, Normal, Illinois, including furnishings and/or equipment for the present Fell Hall, and \$130,000.00 in connection with the Physical Education Facilities on the Athletic Field at Western Illinois State College, Macomb, Illinois; that bids on these bonds be reported to the Board at their next meeting on April 17, 1950, at Western Illinois State College, Macomb, Illinois, and that the bonds be sold to the best bidder at not less than par value and accrued interest, with the right reserved in the Board to reject any and all bids. The motion was seconded by Mr. Wirtz and unanimously carried.

REPORT OF SALARY SCHEDULE COMMITTEE

Mr. Guin reported that the Salary Schedule Committee had briefly discussed the matter of salaries, but felt that inasmuch as the time they had for discussion was so brief, they were not ready to make recommendations, but did offer the following suggestions to be further

discussed by the Presidents and faculty members and reported on at the April 17th meeting. The suggested revised schedule is as follows:

Professors	\$5130 to \$6030
Associate Professors	\$4455 to \$5355
Assistant Professors	\$3870 to \$4770
Instructors	\$3690 to \$4360

The Committee did recommend that the Presidents' salaries be increased from \$10,000.00 to \$12,000.00 annually, and that the Administrative Assistants' salaries remain the same.

Mr. Wirtz moved that the Presidents' salaries be increased to \$12,000.00 beginning July 1, 1950. The motion was seconded by Dr. Reavis and unanimously carried.

Mr. Dunn advised that during the enforced vacation due to the coal shortage he had taken it upon himself to look into the possibility of converting the heating plants at the four State Teachers Colleges under the jurisdiction of the Teachers College Board from coal to fuel oil.

A general discussion followed and then Mr. Dunn presented and moved the adoption of the following resolution:

BE IT RESOLVED by the Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois that the Division of Architecture and Engineering of the Department of Public Works and Buildings of the State of Illinois be and it is hereby requested to investigate and report to this Board on the following:

1. Possibility and cost of converting the heating plants at the four State Teachers Colleges, in whole and in part, from coal to oil heat, the comparative cost of oil and coal, and the cost of operation.

The motion was seconded by Mr. Means and unanimously carried.

The next two matters for discussion were the granting of a leave of absence to Dr. Fairchild due to health conditions, and the designating of someone to perform the duties of his office temporarily.

Mr. Bohrer presented the following resolution:

In recognition of Dr. Fairchild's devoted service to Illinois State Normal University for the past seventeen years, and in view of the present condition of his health, the Board hereby grants him a well deserved temporary leave of absence starting April 5, 1950, at full pay, but subject to his being called upon for consultation at all times on matters affecting the welfare of Illinois State Normal University; and the Board hereby confers upon Dr. Arthur H. Larsen, as Dean of the University, full authority to perform all acts of the President during the latter's absence, spe-

TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD

cifically including authority to execute all pay roll certifications, vouchers, requisitions, certifications to the University Retirement System, and any and all other instruments usually signed by the President.

Be It Further Resolved that the compensation of Dean Arthur H. Larsen be increased because of his assuming additional duties as of April 1, 1950, to the rate of \$8,000.00 per annum.

Mrs. Pegelow moved the adoption of the foregoing resolution. The motion was seconded by Mr. Guin and unanimously carried.

There being no further business before the Board Mr. Guin moved that the meeting be adjourned. The motion was seconded by Mr. Walker, unanimously carried, and the meeting was adjourned until the next regularly scheduled meeting of the Teachers College Board on April 17, 1950, at Western State College, Macomb, Illinois.

NOBLE J. PUFFER, *Chairman*

VERNON L. NICKELL, *Secretary*

MEETING OF STATE TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD

Laboratory School

Western Illinois State College

Macomb, Illinois, April 17, 1950

The regularly scheduled meeting of the Teachers College Board and the college Presidents convened in the Laboratory School of Western Illinois State College, Macomb, Illinois, at 9:00 A. M. on Monday, April 17, 1950. Noble J. Puffer, Director of the Department of Registration and Education and Chairman of the Board, presided.

Chairman Puffer called the meeting to order and roll call was taken.

The following members were present:

Dr. Noble J. Puffer, Chairman
Dr. Vernon L. Nickell, Secretary
Mr. Joseph F. Bohrer
Mr. Richard F. Dunn
Mr. Ira M. Means
Mrs. Helen Rose Pegelow
Dr. William C. Reavis
Mr. William W. Wirtz

The following members were absent:

Dr. Preston Bradley
Mr. Russell L. Guin
Mr. Lewis M. Walker

Also present were :

Dr. Robert G. Buzzard, President
Eastern Illinois State College

Dr. Arthur H. Larsen, Acting President
Illinois State Normal University

Dr. Frank A. Beu, President
Western Illinois State College

Dr. Leslie A. Holmes, President
Northern Illinois State Teachers College

Mr. Charles G. Lanphier, Co-ordinator
Department of Registration and Education
Springfield, Illinois

The first matter of business before the Board was the minutes of the meeting of March 26-27, 1950.

Mr. Dunn moved that the minutes be approved as submitted. The motion was seconded by Mr. Wirt and unanimously carried.

Mr. Dunn advised that Twin Grove Street in Normal, Illinois, has been vacated and that a certified copy of the ordinance has been filed in the office of the Recorder of Deeds in McLean County.

Chairman Puffer cited the great amount of time and effort Mr. Dunn had given to the task of getting approval of the Town Council of the Town of Normal for the vacation of a certain street and alley in Normal, Illinois, so that the self-liquidating residence halls could be erected for Illinois State Normal University.

Dr. Reavis moved that the Teachers College Board give Mr. Dunn a vote of special thanks for his personal services in connection with the residence hall project at Illinois State Normal University. The motion was seconded by Mr. Bohrer and unanimously carried.

CONTRACTS

Mr. Dunn advised that on April 10 he had received a letter from Mr. Joseph F. Booton, Chief of Design of the Division of Architecture and Engineering, together with six copies of a contract prepared by Chance S. Hill for the professional services on the site work and landscaping at the Illinois State Normal University on the proposed self-liquidating residence halls.

Mr. Dunn further advised that he had carefully checked the contract and moved that the Teachers College Board enter into a contract with Mr. Chance S. Hill to provide landscaping plans for Illinois State Normal University residence halls, and that the Chairman and Secretary of this Board be authorized to sign the contract as submitted. The motion was seconded by Mr. Bohrer and unanimously carried.

Mr. Dunn next advised that on April 10 he had received another letter from Mr. Booton together with six copies of a contract as prepared by Chance S. Hill for the professional services on the site work and landscaping for the proposed self-liquidating residence hall at Northern Illinois State Teachers College.

Mr. Dunn further advised that he had carefully studied this contract and found it to be in satisfactory form and moved that the Teachers College Board enter into a contract with Mr. Chance S. Hill to provide landscaping plans for the proposed self-liquidating residence hall at Northern Illinois State Teachers College, and that the Chairman and Secretary of this Board be authorized to sign the contract as submitted. The motion was seconded by Dr. Reavis and unanimously carried.

Mr. Dunn next advised that he had received a third letter from Mr. Booton together with six copies of a contract as prepared by Nelson and Nettnin, Inc., Associate Mechanical Engineers, covering the cost of the professional services for all of the mechanical work as required for Williston Hall and the electrical street lighting for Adams Hall, all in connection with the proposed self-liquidating residence hall at Northern Illinois State Teachers College.

Mr. Dunn further advised that he had carefully studied this contract and found it to be in satisfactory form and moved that the Teachers College Board enter into a contract with Nelson & Nettnin, Inc., covering the cost of the professional services for all of the mechanical work as required for Williston Hall and the electrical street lighting for Adams Hall, all in connection with the proposed self-liquidating residence hall at Northern Illinois State Teachers College. The motion was seconded by Mr. Bohrer and unanimously carried.

Chairman Puffer advised that he had received a statement covering architectural services on the proposed self-liquidating residence halls at Illinois State Normal University from Schaeffer, Hooton and Wilson. The statement is as follows :

April 7, 1950

Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois

TO

Schaeffer, Hooton & Wilson, Architects . . . DR.

On Account—For Architectural Services on the Self-Liquidating Project at Illinois State Normal University, Normal, Illinois, consisting of two Dormitories and one Kitchen Building. \$ 30,551.29

This statement is based on Article 8-A of Owner-Architect Agreement dated August 6, 1949, and is made up as follows :

PROCEEDINGS

Contracts awarded on March 27, 1950

General Work.....	\$668,200.00
Heating, Temperature Control, and Plumbing.....	142,250.00
Ventilating Work.....	5,373.00
Electrical Work.....	41,832.00
Kitchen Equipment.....	15,239.00
Total	<u>\$872,894.00</u>

Architect's Fee on contracts awarded:

7/9 of the total commission (4.5%), or 3.5%.....	.035
Due Architect.....	<u>\$ 30,551.29*</u>

Mr. Dunn moved that the Teachers College Board approve the payment of the foregoing bill as presented, subject to the approval by the office of the State Architect and subject to the terms of the contract under which Schaeffer, Hooton and Wilson were employed. The motion was seconded by Mr. Nickell and unanimously carried.

NAMING OF ROOMS IN LIBRARY AT EASTERN

At the last meeting of the Teachers College Board Dr. Buzzard had presented, as a supplement, the matter of naming certain facilities in the Mary Josephine Booth Library.

Following the policy of the Teachers College Board this matter was referred to the Advisory Committee of Eastern. However, inasmuch as this approval of the Advisory Committee was obtained by letter rather than by a meeting of the Advisory Committee, Mrs. Pegelow moved that the recorded music room be named the FRANKLYN L. ANDREWS MUSIC ROOM and the art gallery the PAUL TURNER SARGENT GALLERY, providing the written approval of the Advisory Committee is filed with the Director within the next two weeks. The motion was seconded by Mr. Bohrer and unanimously carried.

SALARIES

At this point Chairman Puffer read to the members of the Board a letter that Mr. Lanphier had written Mr. Guin, Chairman of the Salary Schedule Committee, suggesting an increase in salary for himself and Miss Coleman.

After due consideration, Mr. Dunn moved that Mr. Lanphier's salary be increased to \$525.00 per month, and Miss Coleman's salary be increased to \$242.00 per month, both effective July 1, 1950. The motion was seconded by Mrs. Pegelow and unanimously carried.

*Note: In accordance with Article 6-A and -B of Owner-Architect Agreement, this amount will be due and payable as soon as bonds have been sold and the Teachers College Board has received payment for same.

COLLEGE CALENDARS

At the March 26-27 meeting of the Teachers College Board the matter of calendars was referred back to the four Presidents with the request that they get together and work out a program whereby there would not be such a wide variance in the total number of holidays or vacation days.

After due deliberation, Mr. Nickell moved that the Presidents work out the number of holidays or vacation periods, i.e., that the total number of days be uniform in all four institutions, and further that the legal holidays be uniform for all schools, and that the Presidents be authorized to prepare and print their calendars for the school year 1950-'51. The motion was seconded by Mr. Means and unanimously carried.

REPORT ON AGRICULTURE AT I. S. N. U.

Mr. Nickell advised that the Committee appointed by him, at the request of the Illinois State Board of Vocational Education, to make a survey of Illinois State Normal University regarding standards for qualifying as an institution to train teachers of Vocational Agriculture was of the unanimous opinion that Illinois State Normal University meets the required standards for the preparation of Vocational Agricultural teachers. The Committee further found, with reference to the need for Vocational Agricultural teachers, that the supply is adequate to meet the demands for such teachers.

In view of the above report, Mr. Nickell advised that the matter now rests in the hands of the Board of Vocational Education.

Mr. Dunn advised that he and Mr. Bohrer had prepared and now presented for adoption the following resolution:

WHEREAS the Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois now in regular session is aware of the fact that pursuant to direction of the Illinois Board of Vocational Education a special committee was appointed to inspect the Agricultural Department of Illinois State Normal University for the purpose of determining whether or not said department met the qualifications required to train teachers of agriculture under the provisions of the Smith-Hughes Act, and to also report on the need in Illinois for training such teachers in addition to such training now conducted solely at the University of Illinois, and,

WHEREAS this Board is unofficially but reliably informed that said committee has completed its investigation and has forwarded its report to the Illinois Board for Vocational Education stating in substance that the committee is unanimous in finding the Agricultural Department of Illinois State Normal University is fully qualified in all respects to train such teachers and that the committee by a divided vote of four to two finds that there is no need for such additional training, and

PROCEEDINGS

WHEREAS this Board through its years of experience in administering the affairs of the Teachers Colleges of Illinois find that there is a need in Illinois for such additional training of agricultural teachers and that Illinois State Normal University is qualified to give such training; therefore

BE IT RESOLVED by the Teachers College Board that this Board hereby requests the Illinois Board for Vocational Education to include Illinois State Normal University in the five-year plan for vocational education and to so certify Illinois State Normal University, and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that a certified copy of this resolution be forwarded by the Secretary of this Board to the Illinois Board for Vocational Education so that it may be read by said Board at its meeting on April 28, 1950.

The motion was seconded by Mr. Bohrer, the roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Bohrer, Aye
Dr. Bradley, Absent
Mr. Dunn, Aye
Mr. Guin, Absent
Mr. Means, Aye
Mr. Nickell, Aye
Mrs. Pegelow, Aye
Mr. Puffer, Pass
Dr. Reavis, Aye
Mr. Walker, Absent
Mr. Wirtz, Aye

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Nickell moved that it be the policy of the Teachers College Board to not request the inclusion of any of the other three institutions under the jurisdiction of the Teachers College Board for the purpose of teaching a complete four-year Smith-Hughes Vocational Agriculture program for the next ten years. The motion was seconded by Mr. Wirtz, the roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Bohrer, Aye
Dr. Bradley, Absent
Mr. Dunn, Aye
Mr. Guin, Absent
Mr. Means, Aye
Mr. Nickell, Aye
Mrs. Pegelow, Aye
Mr. Puffer, Aye
Dr. Reavis, Aye
Mr. Walker, Absent
Mr. Wirtz, Aye

The motion was unanimously carried.

TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD

Mr. Wirtz moved that Mr. Dunn and Mr. Bohrer be authorized to appear before the Board of Vocational Education on behalf of the Teachers College Board. The motion was seconded by Mr. Means and unanimously carried.

TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD SEAL

At the March 26-27 meeting of the Teachers College Board Mr. Nickell was authorized to acquire a seal showing the name THE TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD—STATE OF ILLINOIS—OFFICIAL SEAL.

Mr. Nickell advised that he had asked the Capital Engraving Company to draw up a seal showing the aforementioned name and also the symbol of education.

Mr. Dunn moved that we approve the form of the seal, and instruct the Secretary to press the seal on the page of the minutes where this motion occurs. The motion was seconded by Mr. Wirtz and unanimously carried.

The afternoon session of the Teachers College Board convened at 1:30 P.M. In addition to the regular Board members and Presidents the following persons were present: Mr. Joseph F. Booton of the Division of Architecture and Engineering; Mr. A. N. Schaeffer and Mr. P. R. Hooton of the firm of Schaeffer, Hooton and Wilson; and various bidders on the bond issues of Illinois State Normal University and Western Illinois State College.

Prior to the opening of sealed bids for the purchase of \$1,100,000.00 Student Residence Halls Revenue Bonds, the bonding company requested that the Board approve the revised report of the Fiscal Agents dated March 29, 1950.

Mr. Dunn moved that the following revised report of the Fiscal Agents dated March 29, 1950, concerning the proposed issue of \$1,100,000.00 Student Residence Halls Revenue Bonds, Series of 1950, for Illinois State Normal University be accepted and approved and placed on file with the Secretary. The motion was seconded by Mr. Bohrer and unanimously carried.

SEE ATTACHED REPORT ENTITLED "ESTIMATE OF COST AND REVENUES FOR TWO NEW RESIDENCE HALLS AND EQUIPMENT FOR FELL HALL."

Mr. Nickell, Secretary, announced he had received four (4) bids for the purchase of \$1,100,000.00 Student Residence Halls Revenue Bonds for Illinois State Normal University. Whereupon the said bids were opened and read and were as follows:

PROCEEDINGS

Bidder	Coupon Rates	Premium	Interest Amount	Cost %
Farwell, Chapman & Co. Bacon, Whipple & Co. Milwaukee Co. First of Michigan Corp. Martin, Burns & Corbett	4% 1953 to 1956	\$341	\$678,252.75	2.829 %
	3% 1957 to 1970			
	2 3/4% 1971 to 1985			
Shields & Co.	4% 1953 to 1958	\$748	\$669,814.50	2.793803%
	3% 1959 to 1960			
	2 3/4% 1961 to 1985			
B. J. Van Ingen & Co., Inc. Wheelock & Cummins Stern Bros.	3% 1953 to 1960	\$559	\$678,437.50	2.829705%
	2 1/2% 1961 to 1962			
	2 3/4% 1963 to 1980			
	3% 1981 to 1985			
B. J. Van Ingen & Co., Inc. Wheelock & Cummins Stern Bros.	3% 1953 to 1960	\$559	\$679,382.50	2.833733%
	2 3/4% 1961 to 1980			
	3% 1981 to 1985			
Blyth & Co., Inc. Barcus, Kindred & Co. J. T. Swartz & Co., Inc.	3% 1953 to 1960	\$25	\$653,162.50	2.724348%
	2 3/4% 1961 to 1982			
	2 1/2% 1983 to 1985			

ILLINOIS STATE NORMAL UNIVERSITY

Normal, Illinois

ESTIMATE OF COST AND REVENUES for TWO NEW RESIDENCE HALLS and EQUIPMENT FOR FELL HALL

Prepared By

Barcus, Kindred & Co., Chicago, Illinois
J. T. Swartz & Co., Urbana, Illinois

Fiscal Agents for

THE TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD OF THE STATE OF ILLINOIS

The Teachers College Board
of the State of Illinois
Springfield, Illinois

March 29, 1950

Gentlemen:

The following report supplements our report of February 7, 1950, and sets forth the estimated cost of constructing two new student residence halls and equipping Fell Hall at Illinois State Normal University, based on the actual bids for construction received by your Board, and the estimated revenues available to retire \$1,100,000 Student Residence Halls Revenue Bonds.

Respectfully submitted,

BARCUS, KINDRED & CO., Chicago, Ill.
By (Sgd) VINCENT NEWMAN

J. T. SWARTZ & CO., Urbana, Ill.
By (Sgd) J. T. SWARTZ

TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD

\$1,100,000

Student Residence Halls Revenue Bonds, Series of 1950
of

The Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois for
ILLINOIS STATE NORMAL UNIVERSITY
AT NORMAL, ILLINOIS

* * *

The Teachers College Board

The Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois was organized pursuant to Chapter 127 of the laws of the State of Illinois, and is comprised of nine members appointed by the Governor. The Director of Registration and Education of the State of Illinois is ex-officio Chairman of the Board and the Superintendent of Public Instruction is the ex-officio Secretary. The present members of the Board are:

Noble J. Puffer, Chairman	Barrington
Vernon L. Nickell, Secretary	Springfield
Joseph F. Bohrer	Bloomington
Dr. Preston Bradley	Chicago
Richard F. Dunn	Bloomington
Russell L. Guin	Danville
Ira M. Means	Macomb
Mrs. Helen Rose Pegelow	Mattoon
Dr. William C. Reavis	Chicago
Lewis M. Walker	Gilman
William Wirtz	DeKalb

Under the control of this Board are the four Teachers Colleges of the State of Illinois: Illinois State Normal University, Normal, Illinois; Northern Illinois State Teachers College, DeKalb, Illinois; Western Illinois State College, Macomb, Illinois; and Eastern Illinois State College at Charleston, Illinois.

Illinois State Normal University

Illinois State Normal University, located at Normal, Illinois and founded in 1857, is a State-supported institution and derives almost all of its revenues from appropriations by the State Legislature. It was the second normal school established west of the Allegheny Mountains and the tenth in the United States. It is accredited by the North Central Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools by the American Association of Colleges for Teacher Education. With the 1949-50 enrollment of 2,438 it is the largest of the four State Teachers Colleges. It has a faculty and administrative staff of 249 and 101 non-academic employees.

The campus consists of 97 acres. Buildings and equipment were valued at \$4,119,913 as of 6/30/49, and \$1,898,764 of building construction

was in progress at that time. In addition to the two new residence halls, an administration building, and a special education building are under construction. Upon the completion of the special education building, the University will open a special education school for the training of teachers of handicapped children. It is expected that this school of special education will attract an increased number of students to the University.

No tuition is charged students attending the University but there is a Registration and Incidental Fee of \$40 per semester. The University maintains teacher training schools which consist of the University High School with 475 students and the University Elementary School, including a kindergarten, with 350 pupils. The University is a member of the Illinois Inter-collegiate Athletic Conference.

Purpose of Bond Issue

These \$1,100,000 bonds, part of a total authorized issue of \$1,150,000, are being issued for the purpose of constructing two new student residence halls complete with kitchen and dining hall facilities, and providing additional equipment for Fell Hall, an existing student residence hall. Each of the new residence halls will accommodate 156 students and Fell Hall houses 152 students. Construction contracts have been received and completion bonds will be posted. Cost of projects is as follows:

New Residence Halls

Construction (Contract price)*	\$ 872,894
Dining Hall Furniture & Lounge Furniture	50,000
Landscaping	50,000
	<hr/>
	\$ 972,894

Less State Appropriation	75,000
	<hr/>
	\$ 897,894

Fell Hall Equipment (Contract price)	13,085
Interest During Construction (18 months)	66,000
Financial, Architect's fees and Contingencies	123,021
	<hr/>

Amount of Bond Issue \$1,100,000

Legal Authority and Security

These bonds will constitute a first lien upon the net revenues to be derived from the operation of the two student residence halls to be constructed and the existing student residence hall known as Fell Hall and will be issued by The Teachers College Board of the State of

*Construction contract includes dressers, desks, chairs, beds, mattresses, mirrors and lamps.

TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD

Illinois for the Illinois State Normal University at Normal, Illinois pursuant to the provisions of "An Act to authorize The Teachers College Board to acquire, build, purchase or otherwise construct, equip, complete, remodel, operate, control and manage student residence halls, dormitories, dining halls, student union buildings, field houses, stadiums and other revenue-producing buildings, including sites therefor, for the State Teachers Colleges and State Normal Universities, defining the duties of said The Teachers College Board with respect to operation and maintenance thereof, charging rates or fees for the use thereof, and providing for and authorizing the issuance of bonds for the purpose of defraying the cost of construction, acquisition or equipment of any such building or buildings, payable solely from the revenues derived from the operation thereof, and for the refunding of any such bonds," approved May 8, 1947, by the General Assembly of the State of Illinois, and pursuant to a resolution to be adopted by The Teachers College Board.

The Teachers College Board will covenant to continuously operate said buildings and the facilities connected therewith at all times when the University is in session to their full physical capacity before using any other facilities for student residence purposes; to adopt such regulations and fix and maintain such reasonable rates and charges for the use of said buildings and facilities as will provide revenues sufficient to pay the reasonable cost of operating and maintaining said facilities; to provide an Interest and Sinking Fund Account in an amount adequate promptly to pay principal of and interest on said bonds as the same mature; to provide and maintain a Depreciation Account of \$50,000; and to provide and maintain a Bond Reserve Account of \$55,000; and that it will collect, account for and apply the revenues in accordance with and as provided for in the resolution authorizing this issue of bonds.

Enrollment of the University since 1928-9 is as follows:

Year	Regular Session			Summer Session		
	Women	Men	Total	Women	Men	Total
1928-9	1,026	287	1,313	2,027	367	2,394
1929-30	946	325	1,271	1,806	348	2,154
1930-1	1,025	383	1,408	1,597	421	2,018
1931-2	1,017	497	1,514	1,404	440	1,844
1932-3	1,048	573	1,621	1,057	353	1,410
1933-4	980	556	1,536	1,145	385	1,530
1934-5	1,023	619	1,642	1,250	426	1,676
1935-6	1,152	707	1,859	1,283	409	1,692
1936-7	1,214	658	1,872	1,322	425	1,747
1937-8	1,196	657	1,853	1,245	398	1,643
1938-9	1,247	727	1,974	1,208	375	1,583
1939-40	1,255	690	1,945	1,468	406	1,874
1940-1	1,148	672	1,820	1,314	331	1,645
1941-2	1,074	547	1,621	968	219	1,187
1942-3	862	462	1,324	595	326*	666
1943-4	710	308*	780	632	324*	699
1944-5	783	297*	869	655	85	740
1945-6	808	200	1,008	876	479	1,355
1946-7	945	855	1,800	994	542	1,536
1947-8	1,027	1,025	2,052	888	570	1,458
1948-9	1,119	1,109	2,228	1,103	663	1,736
1949-50	1,179	1,259	2,438			

*Includes U. S. Navy V-12 Program

Present Student Residence Halls

The University now operates two residence halls and a cafeteria. Smith Hall for men has a capacity of 52 and Fell Hall now accommodates 152 women. The Legislature has appropriated \$640,000 for an addition to Fell Hall which will increase its capacity to 230. The revenues from Smith Hall are not pledged to this bond issue. The existing capacity of Fell Hall is pledged, together with all the dining facilities of Fell Hall. The cafeteria now located in the basement of Fell Hall will eventually be transferred to a Student Union Building. The cafeteria serves an average of about 150 students per day.

Below is shown the comparison of dormitory space after the completion of the proposed residence halls, compared to 1939-40 enrollment and 1948-49 enrollment. Also shown is the total students in need of housing in the 1948-49 year. This figure excludes students living at home or with other relatives, working for room, or commuting to school.

	Residence Accommodations			Enrollment		Students Requiring Housing 1948-9
	Existing	Proposed	Total	1939-40	1948-9	
Women	152	234	386	1,255	1,119	808
Men	52	156	208	690	1,109	783
Total	204	390	594	1,945	2,228	1,591

New Residence Halls

The two new residence halls, designed by Schaeffer, Hooton and Wilson, Architects, Bloomington, Illinois, in consultation with the office of C. Herrick Hammond, Architect for the State of Illinois, will be of brick construction and located directly across University Street from the present campus on land in the process of being acquired by the University. Each hall, one for men and one for women, will house 156 students and a director. Complete dining facilities are located between the buildings. It is expected that the new residence halls will be ready for occupancy by September 1, 1951.

Rates

Rates for board and room for both Fell Hall and the new residence halls will be \$15 per week which is divided \$11 for board and \$4 for room. Present rates for board and room at Fell Hall \$14 per week.

Estimated Revenues and Operating Expenses prior to the Completion of Fell Hall Addition

The estimate shown below is based on present capacity of 152 in Fell Hall and 312 in the new residence halls, a total of 464. At present, a cafeteria is operated in the basement of Fell Hall. This cafeteria will

TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD

be transferred to a Student Union Building, the construction of which is now being considered. Consequently, revenues and expenses of the cafeteria have not been considered in these estimates.

Included below in the cost of food is \$11,174, which represents the cost of food for student help to serve as waiters and dishwashers and are provided meals for their services. The cost of food is computed on the basis of 80c per day per person. Actual food cost at Fell Hall, Smith Hall and the cafeteria for the year ended 6/30/49, was approximately 79c per day per person.

Revenue :

Regular Term		
464 Residents at \$15 per week for 36 weeks.....	\$250,560	
464 Winter and Spring Vacation Rental at \$2 per week for 4 weeks.....	3,712	
	<u>\$254,272</u>	
Less 10% Allowance for Vacancy.....	25,427	\$228,845
Summer Term		
464 Residents at \$15 per week for 8 weeks.....	\$ 55,680	
Less 33⅓% Allowance for Vacancy.....	18,560	37,120
Total Revenues		<u>\$265,965</u>

Operating Expenses :

	Dining Hall	Rooms	
Heat	\$ 2,500	\$ 5,000	
Maintenance and Repair	2,000	2,000	
Laundry	2,000	4,000	
Insurance	1,400	1,400	
Wages and Salaries			
Janitors	5,028	7,740	
Kitchen	32,064		
Other		5,200	
Cost of Food	108,757	.....
	<u>\$153,749</u>	<u>\$ 25,340</u>	
Total Operating Expenses			\$179,089
Available for Debt Service			\$ 85,876

Estimated Revenues and Operating Expenses After Completion of Fell Hall Addition

The State Legislature has appropriated \$640,000 for an addition to Fell Hall. Under the law, it is not possible for The Teachers College Board to pledge the revenues of the Fell Hall addition. This addition will provide space for 100 more women but due to present crowded conditions in Fell Hall, the total capacity after completion of the addition will be 230. All students living in both the new and old sections of the hall will eat in the present dining facilities at Fell Hall. This will result in 442 students paying board and room and 100 students paying board only.

Included below in the cost of food is \$13,306, which represents the cost of food for student waiters and dishwashers. Food cost is computed at 80c per day per person as in the figures above.

PROCEEDINGS

Revenues :

Regular Term

442 Students at \$15 for 36 weeks.....	\$238,680
100 Students at \$11 for 36 weeks.....	39,600
442 Students at \$2 for 4 weeks.....	3,536

\$281,816

Less 10% Allowance for Vacancy..... 28,182 \$253,634

Summer Term

442 Students at \$15 for 8 weeks	\$ 53,040
100 Students at \$11 for 8 weeks.....	8,800

\$61,840

Less 33 $\frac{1}{3}$ % Allowance for Vacancy..... 20,613 41,227

Total Revenues \$294,861

Expenses :

	Dining Hall	Rooms
Heat	\$ 2,500	\$ 5,000
Maintenance and Repairs	2,000	2,000
Laundry	2,500	4,000
Insurance	1,400	1,400
Wages and Salaries		
Janitors	5,028	7,740
Kitchen	32,064	.....
Other .....	.....	5,200
Cost of Food	127,833	.....
	\$173,325	\$ 25,340

Total Expenses \$198,665

Available for Debt Service \$ 96,196

Debt Service Requirements, \$1,100,000 Student Residence Halls Revenue Bonds:

Yr End 10/1	Principal due 10/1	Interest at 4%	Total	Yr End 10/1	Principal due 10/1	Interest at 4%	Total
1950	.....	\$22,000*	\$22,000	1968	\$30,000	\$29,000	\$59,000
1951	.....	44,000*	44,000	1969	35,000	27,800	62,800
1952	.....	44,000	44,000	1970	35,000	26,400	61,400
1953	\$20,000	44,000	64,000	1971	35,000	25,000	60,000
1954	20,000	43,200	63,200	1972	35,000	23,600	58,600
1955	20,000	42,400	62,400	1973	40,000	22,200	62,200
1956	20,000	41,600	61,600	1974	40,000	20,600	60,600
1957	25,000	40,800	65,800	1975	40,000	19,000	59,000
1958	25,000	39,800	64,800	1976	40,000	17,400	57,400
1959	25,000	38,800	63,800	1977	45,000	15,800	60,800
1960	25,000	37,800	62,800	1975	40,000	19,000	59,000
1961	25,000	36,800	61,800	1978	45,000	12,200	57,200
1962	25,000	35,800	60,800	1980	50,000	10,400	60,400
1963	25,000	34,800	59,800	1981	50,000	8,400	58,400
1964	30,000	33,800	63,800	1982	50,000	6,400	56,400
1965	30,000	32,600	62,600	1983	50,000	4,400	54,400
1966	30,000	31,400	61,400	1984	55,000	2,400	57,400
1967	30,000	30,200	60,200	1985	5,000	200	5,200

* Included as a part of construction cost.

It was then determined that the joint bid of Blyth and Co., Inc., Barcus, Kindred and Co., and J. T. Swartz and Co., Inc., as stated on the preceding page was the lowest and best bid received.

Mr. Dunn moved that the bonds be awarded to Blyth and Co., Inc., Barcus, Kindred and Co., and J. T. Swartz and Co., Inc., in accordance with their proposal and that the Secretary be instructed to hold their certified check uncashed until the time of delivery of the bonds. The

motion was seconded by Mr. Wirtz, the roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Bohrer, Aye
Dr. Bradley, Absent
Mr. Dunn, Aye
Mr. Guin, Absent
Mr. Means, Aye
Mr. Nickell, Aye
Mrs. Pegelow, Aye
Mr. Puffer, Aye
Dr. Reavis, Aye
Mr. Walker, Absent
Mr. Wirtz, Aye

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Dunn moved the adoption of the following resolution:

RESOLUTION authorizing the issuance of revenue bonds in the principal amount of \$1,150,000 of The Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois for the Illinois State Normal University at Normal, Illinois, for the purpose of providing funds necessary to construct two additional Student Residence Halls, and equip the existing Student Residence Hall known as "Fell Hall", fixing the date of maturities, form and other details of said bonds, and making covenants and provisions for the payment of said bonds and the interest thereon.

WHEREAS, The Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois for the Illinois State Normal University at Normal, Illinois, upon due consideration and investigation does now find and determine that it is advisable and necessary that two additional new Student Residence Halls complete with kitchen and dining hall facilities be constructed in and for said Illinois State Normal University upon the property now owned by said University, described as follows:

Lots One (1), Two (2), Three (3) and Four (4) in Block Three (3) and Lots One (1) and Two (2) in Block Four (4), including the East Half of vacated Twin Grove Street running East and West between said Blocks Three (3) and Four (4), all in the Third Addition to the Town of Normal, McLean County, Illinois,

and that additional equipment be provided for the existing Student Residence Hall now owned by said Illinois State Normal University and known as "Fell Hall"; and

WHEREAS, this The Teachers College Board has heretofore caused plans and specifications for the construction of said residence

PROCEEDINGS

halls and the equipping of the existing Student Residence Hall known as "Fell Hall" hereinabove described, and has heretofore adopted plans and specifications therefor which now remain on file in the office of the Secretary of The Teachers College Board; and

WHEREAS, this Board does now further find and determine that the cost of construction of said additional Student Residence Halls and equipping of the existing Resident Hall of said University known as "Fell Hall", in accordance with the contracts heretofore let, will be as follows:

1. Construction and equipping of said two new Student Residence Halls	\$ 872,894
2. Fell Hall Equipment.....	13,085
3. Interest During Construction (18 months).....	45,638
4. Financial, Architect's fees, Landscaping and Contingencies	218,383
	<hr/>
Total	\$1,150,000

and

WHEREAS, under the provisions of "An Act to authorize The Teachers College Board to acquire, build, purchase or otherwise construct, equip, complete, remodel, operate, control and manage student residence halls, dormitories, dining halls, student union buildings, field houses, stadiums and other revenue-producing buildings, including sites therefor, for the State Teachers Colleges and State Normal Universities, defining the duties of said The Teachers College Board with respect to operation and maintenance thereof, charging rates or fees for the use thereof, and providing for and authorizing the issuance of bonds for the purpose of defraying the cost of construction, acquisition or equipment of any such building or buildings, payable solely from the revenues derived from the operation thereof, and for the refunding of any such bonds," approved May 8, 1947, the General Assembly of the State of Illinois has authorized this The Teachers College Board to issue revenue bonds for and on behalf of the Illinois State Normal University at Normal, Illinois, for the purpose of paying the cost of the construction of two new Student Residence Halls and equipping the existing Student Residence Hall known as "Fell Hall", and to pledge the revenues derived from the use of said buildings and facilities;

NOW, THEREFORE, Be It and It Is Hereby Resolved by The Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois for the Illinois State Normal University at Normal, Illinois, as follows:

Section 1. That there shall be constructed two additional Student Residence Halls on the following described tract of real estate:

Lots One (1), Two (2), Three (3) and Four (4) in Block Three (3) and Lots One (1), and Two (2) in Block Four (4),

TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD

including the East Half of vacated Twin Grove Street running East and West between said Blocks Three (3) and Four (4), all in the Third Addition to the Town of Normal, McLean County, Illinois,

and that additional equipment be provided for the existing Student Residence Hall now owned by said University and known as "Fell Hall", all in accordance with plans and specifications therefor heretofore approved by this The Teachers College Board for said Illinois State Normal University and now on file in the office of the Secretary of this Board.

Section 2. That for the purpose of providing funds in the amount of \$1,150,000 to pay the cost of the construction of two new Student Residence Halls and equipping the existing Student Residence Hall known as "Fell Hall", as hereinabove provided, there shall be and there is hereby authorized and directed to be issued revenue bonds of said University in the principal amount of \$1,150,000. The said revenue bonds shall bear date of April 1, 1950, shall be numbered from 1 to 1150, inclusive, shall be of the denomination of \$1,000 each, bonds numbered 1 to 180, inclusive, shall bear interest at the rate of three per cent (3%) per annum, bonds numbered 181 to 990, inclusive, shall bear interest at the rate of two and three-fourths per cent ($2\frac{3}{4}\%$) per annum, and bonds numbered 991 to 1150, inclusive, shall bear interest at the rate of two and one-half per cent ($2\frac{1}{2}\%$) per annum, payable October 1, 1950, and semi-annually thereafter on the first days of April and October of each year and until the principal thereof shall have been fully paid, and said bonds shall mature

\$20,000 on October 1 of each of the years 1953 to 1956, inclusive;
25,000 on October 1 of each of the years 1957 to 1963, inclusive;
30,000 on October 1 of each of the years 1964 to 1968, inclusive;
35,000 on October 1 of each of the years 1969 to 1972, inclusive;
40,000 on October 1 of each of the years 1973 to 1976, inclusive;
45,000 on October 1 of each of the years 1977 to 1979, inclusive;
50,000 on October 1 of each of the years 1980 to 1983, inclusive; and
55,000 on October 1 of each of the years 1984 and 1985;

provided, however, that bonds numbered 181 to 1150, inclusive, shall be redeemable as a whole or in part in the inverse order in which they are numbered, prior to their maturity, on any interest payment date at the option of The Teachers College Board for said Illinois State Normal University on or after October 1, 1960, and up to and including April 1, 1965, at par and accrued interest, and a premium of three per cent (3%) of the principal amount thereof, at par and accrued interest, and a premium of two per cent (2%) of the principal amount thereof if redeemed on October 1, 1965, or on any interest payment date thereafter up to and including April 1, 1970, at par and accrued interest, and a premium of one per cent (1%) of the principal amount thereof

PROCEEDINGS

if redeemed on October 1, 1970, or on any interest payment date thereafter up to and including April 1, 1975, and at par and accrued interest, if redeemed on October 1, 1975 or on any interest payment date thereafter before maturity.

Notice of redemption of any or all of said bonds shall be given by publication at least once not less than thirty days prior to the date of redemption, such publication to be made once in one newspaper published and of general circulation in the City of Chicago, and such notice of redemption shall with substantial accuracy (a) designate the date and place of redemption, such place to be at The First National Bank of Chicago, in the City of Chicago, Illinois, and (b) designate the numbers and the aggregate principal amount of said bonds, and (c) state that on the designated date of redemption said bonds will be redeemed by payment of principal thereof and accrued interest thereon to date of redemption, plus the applicable redemption premium, and that from and after the designated redemption date interest in respect of all bonds so called for redemption shall cease.

That such bonds and coupons shall be payable to bearer, provided however, that such bonds may be subject to registration as to principal at any time prior to maturity in the name of the holder thereof on the books of the State Treasurer of the State of Illinois as Registrar of said bonds for the said The Teachers College Board, such registration to be noted on the reverse side of the bonds by the said State Treasurer and thereafter the principal of such bonds shall be payable only to the registered holder, his legal representative or assign. Such registered bonds shall be transferred to another registered holder or back to bearer only upon presentation to the State Treasurer of the State of Illinois with a legal assignment duly acknowledged or approved. Registration of any such bonds shall not affect the negotiability of the coupons thereto attached, but such coupons shall be transferable by delivery merely.

Section 3. Both principal of and interest on such revenue bonds shall be payable in lawful money of the United States of America at The First National Bank of Chicago, in the City of Chicago, Illinois.

Section 4. That said bonds shall be executed for and on behalf of the Illinois State Normal University at Normal, Illinois by the Chairman of the Teachers College Board and attested by the Secretary thereof under the seal of said Board, and shall be registered and countersigned by the Treasurer of the State of Illinois, and the interest coupons attached to said bonds shall be executed by the facsimile signatures of said officials, who by the execution of said bonds shall adopt as and for their own proper signatures their respective facsimile signatures appearing on said coupons. That said revenue bonds shall be designated "Student Residence Halls Revenue Bonds, Series of 1950" of the Illinois State Normal University at Normal, Illinois, and shall be in substantially the following form:

TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD

(Form of Bond)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF ILLINOIS

THE TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD OF THE
STATE OF ILLINOIS FOR

ILLINOIS STATE NORMAL UNIVERSITY AT
NORMAL, ILLINOIS

.....% STUDENT RESIDENCE HALLS REVENUE
BOND, SERIES OF 1950

NUMBER

\$1,000

The Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois for the Illinois State Normal University at Normal, Illinois, created and established under the laws of the State of Illinois, hereby acknowledges itself to owe and for value received promises to pay to bearer, but only out of The Teachers College Board Revenue Fund of 1950 for the Illinois State Normal University at Normal, Illinois, as hereinafter provided for, and not otherwise, the sum of ONE THOUSAND DOLLARS (\$1,000) on October 1, 19...., and to pay interest on said sum from the date hereof at the rate of per cent (.....%) per annum, payable October 1, 1950, and semi-annually thereafter on the first days of April and October in each year until the principal hereof shall be paid. Interest accruing on this bond on and prior to the maturity date hereof shall be payable upon presentation and surrender of the interest coupons hereto attached as they subsequently become due, but no interest shall accrue on this bond after the maturity hereof unless this bond be presented for payment at maturity and be not then paid.

Both principal hereof and interest hereon are hereby made payable in lawful money of the United States of America at The First National Bank of Chicago, in the City of Chicago, Illinois.

This bond is one of an authorized issue of \$1,150,000, all of like date and of the denomination of \$1,000 each, numbered from 1 to 1150, inclusive, and bonds numbered 181 to 1150, inclusive, are subject to redemption as a whole or in part in the inverse order in which they are numbered, prior to maturity, on any interest payment date on or after October 1, 1960, and up to and including April 1, 1965 at par and accrued interest, and a premium of three per cent (3%) of the principal amount thereof and a premium of two per cent (2%) of the principal amount thereof if redeemed on October 1, 1965, or on any interest payment date thereafter up to and including April 1, 1970, and a premium of one per cent (1%) of the principal amount thereof if redeemed on October 1, 1970, or on any interest payment date thereafter up to and including April 1, 1975, and at par and accrued inter-

est if redeemed on October 1, 1975, or on any interest payment date thereafter prior to maturity.

Notice of redemption of any or all of said bonds shall be published once not less than thirty days prior to the date of redemption, such publication to be made in one newspaper published and of general circulation in the City of Chicago, and when this bond or any of the bonds of such authorized issue shall have been called for redemption interest thereon shall cease from and after the specified redemption date.

This bond and the series of which it forms a part are all of like date, tenor and effect, except as to the date of maturity and provision for redemption, prior to maturity, authorized by The Teachers College Board for the Illinois State Normal University at Normal, Illinois, and issued to provide funds for the construction of two new Student Residence Halls and equipping the existing Student Residence Hall known as "Fell Hall," and are issued under and pursuant to the provisions of "An Act to authorize The Teachers College Board to acquire, build, purchase or otherwise construct, equip, complete, remodel, operate, control and manage student residence halls, dormitories, dining halls, student union buildings, field houses, stadiums and other revenue-producing buildings, including sites therefor, for the State Teachers Colleges and State Normal Universities, defining the duties of said The Teachers College Board with respect to operation and maintenance thereof, charging rates or fees for the use thereof, and providing for and authorizing the issuance of bonds for the purpose of defraying the cost of construction, acquisition or equipment of any such building or buildings payable solely from the revenues derived from the operation thereof and for the refunding of any such bonds," approved May 8, 1947.

This bond issue is payable solely, both as to principal and interest, from the revenues derived from the operation of the buildings acquired, improved, equipped and constructed with the proceeds of this bond issue, and the income and revenue derived from the operation of said buildings and facilities shall be paid over from time to time to the Treasurer of the State of Illinois, and be held by him as a special fund known as "The Teachers College Board Revenue Fund of 1950 for the Illinois State Normal University at Normal, Illinois."

This bond shall not be deemed to be an indebtedness of the State of Illinois or of the Illinois State Normal University at Normal, Illinois, or of The Teachers College Board. However, The Teachers College Board covenants and agrees with each and every holder of said bonds that it will apply the proceeds thereof to the purposes for which said bonds are authorized to be issued; that it will continuously operate the said buildings and facilities acquired and improved with the proceeds derived from the sale of said bonds at all times when the said University is in session; that it will adopt such rules and regulations for the use of such buildings and facilities and will fix and main-

tain such reasonable rates and charges for the use of such facilities as will provide revenues sufficient to pay the reasonable cost of operating and maintaining said properties, and to pay the principal of and interest on this bond and the issue of which it forms a part as the same become due, all in accordance with and as provided for in the resolution pursuant to which this bond is issued and as adopted by The Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois for the Illinois State Normal University at Normal, Illinois, on the 17th day of April, 1950.

This bond may be registered as to principal in the name of the holder on the books of The Teachers College Board in the office of the State Treasurer of the State of Illinois as Registrar for said Board, such registration to be evidenced by notation of said Treasurer on the back hereof, after which no transfer hereof shall be valid unless made on said books and similarly noted hereon, but it may be discharged from such registration by being transferred to bearer, after which it shall be transferred by delivery, but it may be again registered as before. The registration of this bond shall not restrict the negotiability of the coupons by delivery merely.

This bond is subject to the conditions and every subsequent holder hereof by accepting the same agrees with the obligor and every subsequent holder hereof, that (a) the delivery of this bond to any transferee if not registered, or if it be registered, if the last registered transfer be to bearer, shall vest title to this bond and the interest represented thereby in such transferee to the same extent for all purposes as would the delivery under like circumstances of any negotiable instrument payable to bearer; (b) the obligor and any agent of the obligor may treat the bearer of this bond, or if it be registered in the name of a holder, the registered holder of this bond, as the absolute owner hereof for all purposes and shall not be affected by any notice to the contrary; (c) the principal of and the interest on this bond will be paid, and this bond and each of the coupons appertaining thereto are transferable, free from and without regard to any equities between the obligor and the original or any intermediate holder or to any setoffs or counterclaims; and (d) the surrender to the obligor or any agent of the obligor of each of the coupons or of this bond if not registered, or if it be registered, if the last registered transfer be to bearer, or the receipt of the registered holder for the principal hereof if this bond be registered in the name of a holder, shall be a good discharge to the obligor for the same.

It is hereby certified and recited and declared that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, to happen and to be performed, precedent to and in the issuance of this bond, have existed, have happened and have been performed in due form, time and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this bond, together with all other bonds of this issue of which this is one, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or the Statutes of the State of Illinois.

PROCEEDINGS

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, The Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois for the Illinois State Normal University at Normal, Illinois, has caused this bond to be signed by the Chairman of The Teachers College Board, attested by the Secretary of said Board, under the seal of said Board, and registered and countersigned by the Treasurer of the State of Illinois, and has caused the interest coupons hereto attached to be executed by the facsimile signatures of said officials, which said officials by the execution of this bond do adopt as and for their own proper signatures their respective facsimile signatures appearing on said coupons, and this bond to be dated as of the first day of April, 1950.

Attest:

.....
Secretary

THE TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD
OF THE STATE OF ILLINOIS FOR
ILLINOIS STATE NORMAL UNI-
VERSITY AT NORMAL, ILLINOIS.

By
Chairman

Registered and Countersigned:
.....
Treasurer, State of Illinois

(Form of Interest Coupon)

NUMBER \$.....

On the first day of, 19.... *(unless the bond to which this coupon is attached has theretofore been called for payment and payment made or provided for), The Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois for the Illinois State Normal University at Normal, Illinois will pay to bearer solely out of funds specified in the bond to which this coupon is attached, the sum of Dollars (\$. . . .) in lawful money of the United State of America at The First National Bank of Chicago, in the City of Chicago, Illinois, for interest due that day on its% Student Residence Halls Revenue Bond, Series of 1950, dated April 1, 1950, Numbered

THE TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD
OF THE STATE OF ILLINOIS FOR
ILLINOIS STATE NORMAL UNI-
VERSITY AT NORMAL, ILLINOIS.

Attest:

.....
Secretary

By
Chairman

Registered and Countersigned:
.....
Treasurer, State of Illinois

* (The clause within the parentheses shall be inserted in all coupons attached to bonds numbered 181 to 1150, inclusive, maturing after the callable dates of the bonds to which they are attached.)

TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD

(Form of Registration)

Date of Registration	In Whose Name Registered	Signature of State Treasurer, State of Illinois
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____

Section 5. That from and after the issuance of the bonds herein provided for the properties and the facilities to be constructed and improved with the proceeds derived from the sale of these bonds shall be operated on a fiscal year basis beginning on the first day of July and ending on the 30th day of June in each succeeding year, and from and after the issuance of said revenue bonds the gross income and revenue derived from fees and charges collected for the use of all of said facilities of every kind and character shall within three days after receipt thereof be paid to the Treasurer of the State of Illinois and shall be set aside by him in a special fund to be known as "The Teachers College Board Revenue Fund of 1950 for the Illinois State Normal University at Normal, Illinois," and said fund shall be used only for the following purposes:

1. To pay the reasonable cost of operating and maintaining such properties and facilities;
2. To provide and maintain an interest and sinking fund in an amount adequate promptly to pay the principal of and interest on the bonds herein directed to be issued;
3. To provide a reasonable fund for depreciation, all as hereinafter more particularly set forth; and
4. To provide a reasonable reserve fund.

Section 6. The Teachers College Board for the Illinois State Normal University at Normal, Illinois, hereby covenants and agrees that while any of said bonds are outstanding it will establish charges or fees for the use of said properties, facilities and buildings sufficient at all times to pay maintenance and operation costs, principal of and interest on the bonds hereby authorized, and to maintain a reasonable reserve fund and a reasonable fund for depreciation, all as hereinafter provided for, and that fees and charges and other revenue received from the operation of said properties, buildings and facilities shall be collected by The Teachers College Board for the Illinois State Normal University at Normal, Illinois through agents or employees thereunto duly authorized, and all such revenues shall be deposited with the Treasurer of the State of Illinois when and as received as hereinabove provided, and shall be credited to the special fund as hereinabove provided, and such Treasurer be and he is hereby authorized and directed to pay out and disburse said funds so deposited to the credit of said special fund in the following manner:

PROCEEDINGS

1. On the first day of each calendar month the said Treasurer shall transfer on his books from The Teachers College Board Revenue Fund of 1950 for the Illinois State Normal University at Normal, Illinois, to a separate and special account designated as the "Operation and Maintenance Account, Illinois State Normal University at Normal, Illinois, Student Residence Halls Revenue Bonds, Series of 1950" such a sum of money as may be directed to be transferred by order of The Teachers College Board sufficient to pay the reasonable cost of operating and maintaining the aforesaid facilities, buildings and structures for such calendar month, including adequate provision for insurance and any fees due The First National Bank of Chicago, in the City of Chicago, Illinois as paying agent on the bonds herein authorized, and the funds so transferred shall be used for such purposes and no other. If, in any month for any reason, there shall not be available an amount equal to the amount required for the payment of the expenses hereinabove referred to, then an amount of revenue equal to any such deficiency shall be added to the amount of revenue otherwise required to be paid into the said Operation and Maintenance Account in the next succeeding calendar month or months.

2. On the first day of each month, beginning October 1, 1951, after making the transfer provided for in paragraph 1 first above, the Treasurer shall transfer on his books from the balance in the said The Teachers College Board Revenue Fund of 1950 for the Illinois State Normal University at Normal, Illinois, to a special account designated "Interest and Sinking Fund Account, Illinois State Normal University at Normal, Illinois, Student Residence Halls Revenue Bonds, Series of 1950," 1/6th of the interest then next due and 1/12th of the principal then next due on the bonds herein directed to be issued, and the said Treasurer shall be and is hereby authorized and directed without any further subsequent order of The Teachers College Board to remit on or before the 15th day prior to the first day of April and the first day of October, to the The First National Bank of Chicago, in the City of Chicago, Illinois, the place of payment designated in said bonds and the interest coupons appertaining thereto, the amount due on said respective dates. Funds credited to the said Interest and Sinking Fund Account above referred to shall be used solely and only for the payment of said bonds and the interest thereon as the same become due, or are called for redemption as in this resolution provided. Said Treasurer shall make no further remittances to the said bank after there shall have been so remitted a sufficient amount to pay all of the bonds then outstanding and all of the interest thereon to maturity, or to the date upon which such outstanding bonds may then have been called for redemption.

3. On or before the 10th day of April and the 10th day of October in each year, beginning April 10, 1952, after making the transfers provided for in paragraphs 1 and 2 hereinabove, the Treasurer shall transfer on his books from the balance in said The Teachers College Board Revenue Fund of 1950 for the Illinois State Normal

University at Normal, Illinois to a separate and special account to be designated as the "Depreciation Account, Illinois State Normal University at Normal, Illinois, Student Residence Halls Revenue Bonds, Series of 1950" the sum of \$3,750 until there shall have been accumulated in said Depreciation Account the sum of \$50,000, at which figure the Depreciation Account shall thereafter be maintained by subsequent transfers from The Teachers College Board Revenue Fund of 1950 for the Illinois State Normal University at Normal, Illinois, as hereinabove provided. Funds credited to the said Depreciation Account shall be used solely and only for the purpose of paying the cost of any extraordinary repairs, upkeep and replacements in or on the aforesaid buildings and facilities, except in order to prevent a default on the bonds herein authorized, funds held in the said Depreciation Account shall be transferred to the Interest and Sinking Fund Account, Illinois State Normal University at Normal, Illinois, Student Residence Halls Revenue Bonds, Series of 1950, and if such a transfer is made, it shall be replaced out of the next available funds.

4. On or before the 10th day of April and the 10th day of October in each year, beginning April 10, 1952, after making the transfers provided for in paragraphs 1, 2, and 3 above, including any deficits which may theretofore have been incurred in the aforesaid special accounts the said Treasurer shall transfer on his books to a separate and special account designated as the "Bond Reserve Account, Illinois State Normal University at Normal, Illinois, Student Residence Halls Revenue Bonds, Series of 1950" the sum of \$6,250 until such time as there has been accumulated in said Bond Reserve Account the sum of \$55,000, at which figure the said Bond Reserve Account shall thereafter be maintained and which shall be used by said Treasurer from time to time in the payment of interest or principal of the said revenue bonds hereby authorized, whenever there exists a deficiency in the Interest and Sinking Fund Account. Funds accumulated in said Bond Reserve Account may be invested by the Treasurer of the State of Illinois in bonds of the United States or fully guaranteed by the United States.

5. Any funds remaining after all the above transfers shall have been made shall be used to pay principal and interest on any bonds issued the pledge of which is subordinate to the bonds authorized by this resolution or to call and redeem bonds prior to maturity.

Section 7. That The Teachers College Board for the Illinois State Normal University at Normal, Illinois, acting under and by authority of the aforesaid Act, hereby expressly covenants and agrees with the holders of the bonds herein directed to be issued as follows:

1. That as long as the bonds herein authorized to be issued shall remain outstanding and unpaid, it will continuously operate and maintain the said buildings constructed and improved with the proceeds derived from the issue of said bonds and the facilities connected therewith at all times when the said University is in session to their full

physical capacity before using any other facilities for student residence purposes, that it will adopt such regulations and fix and maintain such reasonable rates and charges for the use of said buildings and facilities as will provide revenues sufficient to pay the reasonable cost of operating and maintaining said facilities; to provide and maintain the aforesaid Interest and Sinking Fund Account in an amount adequate promptly to pay the principal of and the interest on said bonds as the same matures; to provide for the aforesaid Depreciation Account, and the aforesaid Bond Reserve Account; and that it will collect, account for and apply the aforesaid revenues in accordance with and as provided for in this resolution.

2. That it will not voluntarily create or cause to be created any debt, lien, charge or encumbrance having priority to or parity with the pledge of the bonds issued under this resolution upon any of the revenues, and that it will not sell, mortgage, lease or otherwise dispose of or encumber said buildings and facilities, or any part thereof, during the time when the bonds issued hereunder shall remain outstanding and unpaid.

3. That as long as any of the bonds issued hereunder remain outstanding and unpaid, either as to principal or interest or both, it will at all times exercise all of its lawful powers to preserve and protect the security of the bonds and the rights of the bondholders under this resolution.

4. That as long as any of said bonds authorized to be issued hereunder shall remain outstanding and unpaid, either as to principal or interest, or both, The Teachers College Board for the Illinois State Normal University at Normal, Illinois, shall maintain insurance on said buildings and facilities and all parts thereof, including all furniture and equipment therein against loss or damage by fire or wind-storm in an amount not less than the full insurable value of said properties or the amount of outstanding bonds, whichever is less. Such insurance policy or policies shall be payable to The Teachers College Board for the Illinois State Normal University at Normal, Illinois, and all monies collected on account of loss or damage covered by any such policy or policies of insurance shall be held in trust and shall be used only for reconstruction, replacements or repairs. In the event said funds are insufficient to restore said facilities to their former condition then said funds shall be paid into the Interest and Sinking Fund Account, Illinois State Normal University at Normal, Illinois, Student Residence Halls Revenue Bonds, Series of 1950, and held for the benefit of the bondholders as their interests may appear. The said The Teachers College Board shall also carry adequate insurance against the loss of use and occupancy of said buildings and facilities from any or all risks or from any cause whatsoever in an amount not less than the highest amount due for principal of and interest on all the outstanding bonds payable from the revenues thereof in any year covered by the term of such policies. Any sum received from any such

use and occupancy insurance, after deducting necessary operation and maintenance charges under economical management during the period of such loss of use and occupancy, shall be paid into the aforesaid Interest and Sinking Fund Account. All of the said insurance shall be carried in a responsible insurance company or companies authorized to do business in the State of Illinois, and the cost thereof shall be deemed to be a maintenance and operation cost.

5. That The Teachers College Board for the Illinois State Normal University at Normal, Illinois, shall cause to be kept proper books of records and accounts separate and apart from all other records and accounts in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the cost of constructing, equipping and furnishing the aforesaid buildings and facilities, the expenditures for maintaining, operating and repairing the said buildings and facilities, and all revenues collected therefrom, which said records shall be kept and shall be available for the information of all persons interested; and that there shall be furnished to the original purchaser of said bonds and to any holder of any of said bonds, on the written request therefor, not more than thirty days after the close of each calendar month, complete operating and income statements of said buildings and facilities connected therewith, in reasonable detail, covering such monthly period; and that there shall also be furnished to the original purchaser of said bonds and to any holder of any of said bonds, on the written request therefor, not more than sixty days after the close of each fiscal year, a complete financial statement of the undertaking, in reasonable detail, covering such fiscal year, signed by the Secretary and certified by independent auditors, who shall be certified public accountants.

6. That at all times while any of the said bonds remain outstanding and unpaid, either as to principal or interest, or both, the aforesaid The Teachers College Board shall employ or make provision for the employment of some suitable person or persons to supervise the operation and maintenance of said buildings and facilities connected therewith, and such other persons as may be necessary for the proper and efficient operation, management and maintenance of said properties. The cost of such services shall be included as other costs of operating and maintaining said properties and shall be payable in like manner.

7. That while any of the said bonds shall remain outstanding and unpaid, either as to principal or interest, or both, the aforesaid The Teachers College Board will not issue any additional bonds or incur any other indebtedness, payable from the revenues of said buildings and facilities, unless the pledge of such additional bonds on the said revenues shall be made junior and subordinate in all respects to the pledge of the bonds authorized to be issued hereunder, including the Bond Reserve Account, as provided by subsection 4 of Section 6 of the resolution.

PROCEEDINGS

8. That The Teachers College Board for the Illinois State Normal University at Normal, Illinois, will faithfully and punctually perform or cause to be performed all of the duties and obligations with reference to the said buildings and facilities as are required by the provisions of this resolution and the statutes under which the said bonds are issued, including the construction, equipment and furnishing of the aforesaid buildings and facilities and the operation and maintenance of said buildings and facilities, as herein provided, the making and collecting of reasonable and sufficient fees and charges for the use thereof, the segregation of the income and revenues therefrom to the respective funds created under the provisions of this resolution, and the proper application of said funds.

Section 8. Any holder of any bond or bonds issued hereunder, or of any coupons representing interest accrued thereon, may either by proper court action or in law or in equity compel The Teachers College Board to perform all duties imposed upon it under the provisions of this resolution and under the provisions of the statute hereinabove referred to authorizing the issuance of the bonds as herein provided, including the making and collecting of sufficient rates and charges for the use of such buildings and facilities connected therewith, and also to enforce the performance of any and all covenants made by the said The Teachers College Board in and by this resolution.

Section 9. That the bonds authorized to be issued hereunder and from time to time outstanding shall not be entitled to priority one over the other in the application of the income and revenue derived from the collection of fees and charges for the use of the aforesaid buildings and facilities connected therewith, or with respect to the pledge of the revenue to be derived from the operation of said buildings or facilities.

Section 10. That the proceeds derived from the issuance and sale of said bonds hereby provided for shall be applied as follows :

1. The entire proceeds derived from the sale of said bonds to a purchaser shall be deposited immediately with the Treasurer of the State of Illinois pursuant to the terms of the Act hereinabove referred to authorizing the issuance of said bonds.

2. It shall be the duty of the Treasurer of the State of Illinois to set aside the amount of accrued interest received upon the sale and delivery of said bonds to a purchaser in the Interest and Sinking Fund Account, Illinois State Normal University at Normal, Illinois, Student Residence Halls Revenue Bonds, Series of 1950, hereinabove provided for, together with the sum of \$45,638 from the proceeds of the sale of said bonds, being the amount estimated necessary to pay interest on said bonds during construction, and the remainder of the proceeds of said bonds shall be set aside in a separate special account by said Treasurer to be designated "Student Residence Halls Construction Account of 1950 for the Illinois State Normal University at Normal, Illinois," and shall be applied to the cost of acquiring, constructing,

equipping and furnishing the said buildings to be constructed and equipped through the issuance of the bonds hereby authorized, all as hereinbefore provided; provided, however, that any surplus remaining in such account upon completion of the construction, equipment, furnishing and improving of said buildings and facilities shall be transferred and credited to the Interest and Sinking Fund Account, Illinois State Normal University at Normal, Illinois, Student Residence Halls Revenue Bonds, Series of 1950, as hereinabove provided for.

Section 11. That the provisions of this resolution shall constitute a contract between The Teachers College Board for the Illinois State Normal University at Normal, Illinois and the holders of the bonds herein authorized to be issued, and each of them, and the said The Teachers College Board hereby pledges its good faith to the performance of each and every covenant hereof.

Section 12. If any section, subsection, paragraph, sentence, clause or phrase of this resolution or of the bonds or interest coupons herein prescribed shall either be held to be unconstitutional or otherwise invalid by any court of competent jurisdiction, such decision shall not affect the validity of the remaining portions of this resolution, but this resolution shall be construed and enforced as if such illegal or invalid provision shall not have been contained therein.

Section 13. That the Chairman and Secretary of The Teachers College Board and the Treasurer of the State of Illinois shall be and they are hereby fully authorized and directed to do all things which may be necessary to effect the preparation, execution and delivery of the bonds herein authorized to be issued when sold to a purchaser in manner and form as provided by law.

Section 14. That this resolution shall be in full force and effect immediately upon its passage.

The motion was seconded by Mr. Nickell, the roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Bohrer, Aye
 Dr. Bradley, Absent
 Mr. Dunn, Aye
 Mr. Guin, Absent
 Mr. Means, Aye
 Mr. Nickell, Aye
 Mrs. Pegelow, Aye
 Mr. Puffer, Aye
 Dr. Reavis, Aye
 Mr. Walker, Absent
 Mr. Wirtz, Aye

The motion was unanimously carried.

PROCEEDINGS

Mr. Bohrer moved the adoption of the following resolution :

RESOLUTION accepting bids for construction of two Student Residence Halls and equipping of Fell Hall at Illinois State Normal University at Normal, Illinois.

WHEREAS, bids have been received for the construction of the two student residence halls and equipment for Fell Hall at Illinois State Normal University more specifically described in the plans and specifications on file with the Secretary of this Board; and

WHEREAS, the following bids, accompanied by certified checks, were the lowest and best bids received :

Work	Contractor	Contract Price	Certified Check
General, Heating, Temperature Control	John Felmley Company	\$668,200.00	\$ 20,000.00
and Plumbing	S. E. McDaniel & Company, Inc.	142,250.00	6,932.50
Ventilating	Narowetz Heating & Ventilating Co.	5,373.00	275.00
Kitchen Equipment	Bensinger Company	15,239.00	762.00
Electrical Work	Anderson Electric, Inc.	41,832.00	2,097.00
Room Furnishings	Fell Hall, Globe Furniture & Stationery Co.	9,174.21	460.00
Kitchen and Miscellaneous Furnishings for Fell Hall	Wolford-Morris Equipment Co., Inc.	3,910.46	195.52

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED By The Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois for Illinois State Normal University at Normal, Illinois, as follows :

Section 1. That the bids, as set forth in the preamble hereof, are found to be within the estimated cost of the projects.

Section 2. That the aforesaid bids be accepted by The Teachers College Board and contract be awarded to each bidder in accordance with the terms of his bid.

Section 3. That the Chairman and Secretary of The Teachers College Board are hereby authorized and directed to execute such contracts after receipt of proper completion bonds, forms of such completion bonds to be approved by the Chairman and Secretary of said Board.

The motion was seconded by Mr. Dunn, the roll was called, and the vote was as follows :

Mr. Bohrer, Aye
 Dr. Bradley, Absent
 Mr. Dunn, Aye
 Mr. Guin, Absent
 Mr. Means, Aye
 Mr. Nickell, Aye
 Mrs. Pegelow, Aye
 Mr. Puffer, Aye
 Dr. Reavis, Aye
 Mr. Walker, Absent
 Mr. Wirtz, Aye

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Dunn moved the adoption of the following resolution :

RESOLUTION establishing charges for the use of and for the service supplied by the two additional new Student Residence Halls to be constructed and the existing Student Residence Hall known as "Fell Hall" of the Illinois State Normal University at Normal, Illinois.

WHEREAS, The Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois for the Illinois State Normal University at Normal, Illinois, has heretofore by resolution duly adopted on April 17, 1950, provided for the construction of two additional new Student Residence Halls and the equipping of the existing Student Residence Hall known as "Fell Hall" and the issuance of \$1,150,000 Revenue Bonds to defray the cost of such construction and improvements pursuant to and in compliance with the provisions of "An Act to authorize The Teachers College Board to acquire, build, purchase or otherwise construct, equip, complete, remodel, operate, control and manage student residence halls, dormitories, dining halls, student union buildings, field houses, stadiums and other revenue-producing buildings, including sites therefor, for the State Teachers Colleges and State Normal Universities, defining the duties of said The Teachers College Board with respect to operation and maintenance thereof, charging rates or fees for the use thereof, and providing for and authorizing the issuance of bonds for the purpose of defraying the cost of construction, acquisition or equipment of any such building or buildings, payable solely from the revenues derived from the operation thereof, and for the refunding of any such bonds," approved May 8, 1947; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the terms of the Act above referred to and said resolution heretofore passed authorizing such construction and improvements and the issuance of said bonds it is necessary that The Teachers College Board establish charges for the use of such buildings;

NOW, THEREFORE, Be It Resolved by The Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois for the Illinois State Normal University at Normal, Illinois, as follows:

Section 1. That there shall be and there are hereby established charges for the use of and for the service supplied by the two additional new Student Residence Halls to be constructed and the existing Student Residence Hall known as "Fell Hall" of the Illinois State Normal University at Normal, Illinois, as follows:

For room and board during the regular and summer terms the charge shall be \$15.00 per person per week.

For a room only during the winter and spring vacations the charge shall be \$2.00 per person per week.

Section 2. Said charges shall be payable not less than one week in advance.

PROCEEDINGS

Section 3. It is hereby made a duty of the Business Manager of the Illinois State Normal University at Normal, Illinois, to collect all monies due under the provisions hereof.

Section 4. All revenues and monies derived from the operation of the two additional new Student Residence Halls to be constructed and the existing Student Residence Hall known as "Fell Hall" shall be held by the Business Manager separately and apart from all other funds of the University and all of said sums without any deductions whatsoever shall be delivered to the Treasurer of the State of Illinois not more than three days after receipt of the same.

Section 5. Before the Business Manager shall enter upon his duties with respect to the collection of charges and before he shall receive any funds derived from the operation of the two additional new Student Residence Halls to be constructed and the existing Student Residence Hall known as "Fell Hall", he shall be required to post a corporate surety bond in an amount equal to the amount likely to come into his hands at any time, which bond shall be approved by The Teachers College Board, and filed with the Secretary of said Board, and shall be conditioned upon his faithful performance of his duties as required under this resolution and his accounting for all monies coming into his hands.

The motion was seconded by Mr. Bohrer, the roll was called, and the vote was as follows :

Mr. Bohrer, Aye
Dr. Bradley, Absent
Mr. Dunn, Aye
Mr. Guin, Absent
Mr. Means, Aye
Mr. Nickell, Aye
Mrs. Pegelow, Aye
Mr. Puffer, Aye
Dr. Reavis, Aye
Mr. Walker, Absent
Mr. Wirtz, Aye

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Bohrer moved the adoption of the following resolution :

RESOLUTION providing for the execution and delivery of \$1,100,000 Student Residence Halls Revenue Bonds, Series of 1950 by The Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois for the Illinois State Normal University at Normal, Illinois.

WHEREAS, The Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois has heretofore authorized by resolution adopted on April 17, 1950, the issue of \$1,150,000 Student Residence Halls Revenue Bonds, numbered 1 to 1150, inclusive, of the denomination of \$1,000 each, and maturing serially on October 1 of each of the years 1953 to 1985, inclusive, for

TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD

the purpose of constructing two new Student Residence Halls and equipping the existing Student Residence Hall known as "Fell Hall"; and

WHEREAS, this Board does now find and determine that the cost of construction of said additional Student Residence Halls and equipping of the existing Student Residence Hall known as "Fell Hall", in accordance with the construction contracts heretofore let. will be as follows :

1. Construction and equipping of said two new Student Residence Halls	\$ 872,894
2. Fell Hall Equipment	13,085
3. Interest During Construction (18 months).....	45,638
4. Financial, Architect's fees, Landscaping and Contingencies	168,383
	<hr/>
Total	\$1,100,000

and that at the present time it will not be necessary to issue all of the bonds of said authorized issue.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois for the Illinois State Normal University at Normal, Illinois, as follows :

Section 1. That for the purpose of providing funds to pay the cost of construction of two new Student Residence Halls and equipping the existing Student Residence Hall known as "Fell Hall", that of the authorized issue of \$1,150,000 Student Residence Halls Revenue Bonds, Series of 1950, there be issued at the present time bonds in the principal amount of \$1,100,000, numbered 1 to 1100, inclusive, of the denomination of \$1,000 each, and maturing as follows :

- \$20,000 on October 1 of each of the years 1953 to 1956, inclusive ;
- 25,000 on October 1 of each of the years 1957 to 1963, inclusive ;
- 30,000 on October 1 of each of the years 1964 to 1968, inclusive ;
- 35,000 on October 1 of each of the years 1969 to 1972, inclusive ;
- 40,000 on October 1 of each of the years 1973 to 1976, inclusive ;
- 45,000 on October 1 of each of the years 1977 to 1979, inclusive ;
- 50,000 on October 1 of each of the years 1980 to 1983, inclusive ;
- 55,000 on October 1, 1984 ; and
- 5,000 on October 1, 1985,

all as authorized by resolution adopted by this The Teachers College Board on April 17, 1950, and that said bonds in the principal amount of \$1,100,000 as above described, be executed as provided in said resolution adopted by this The Teachers College Board and delivered to Blyth & Co., Inc. ; Barcus, Kindred & Co. ; and J. T. Swartz & Co., Inc., the purchaser thereof, upon payment of the purchase price therefor, the same being not less than par plus accrued interest to date of delivery, all in accordance with their proposal for the purchase thereof which is hereby accepted and approved.

PROCEEDINGS

Section 2. That this resolution shall be in full force and effect immediately upon its passage.

The motion was seconded by Mr. Means, the roll was called, and the vote was as follows :

Mr. Bohrer, Aye
Dr. Bradley, Absent
Mr. Dunn, Aye
Mr. Guin, Absent
Mr. Means, Aye
Mr. Nickell, Aye
Mrs. Pegelow, Aye
Mr. Puffer, Aye
Dr. Reavis, Aye
Mr. Walker, Absent
Mr. Wirtz, Aye

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Bohrer moved the adoption of the following resolution :

BE IT RESOLVED by The Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois for the Illinois State Normal University at Normal, Illinois, that the Treasurer of the State of Illinois be authorized and directed to execute a corporate surety bond in the amount of \$50,000 to protect the "The Teachers College Board Revenue Fund of 1950 for the Illinois State Normal University at Normal, Illinois" provided for in the resolution authorizing the issue of \$1,150,000 Student Residence Halls Revenue Bonds, Series of 1950, adopted by this Board on April 17, 1950, payment for the premiums of said surety bonds to be payable from the "Operation and Maintenance Account, Illinois State Normal University at Normal, Illinois, Student Residence Halls Revenue Bonds, Series of 1950" of said Fund.

The motion was seconded by Dr. Reavis, the roll was called, and the vote was as follows :

Mr. Bohrer, Aye
Dr. Bradley, Absent
Mr. Dunn, Aye
Mr. Guin, Absent
Mr. Means, Aye
Mr. Nickell, Aye
Mrs. Pegelow, Aye
Mr. Puffer, Aye
Dr. Reavis, Aye
Mr. Walker, Absent
Mr. Wirtz, Aye

The motion was unanimously carried.

TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD

Prior to the opening of sealed bids for the purchase of \$130,000.00 Stadium Revenue Bonds the bonding company requested that the Board approve the revised report of the Fiscal Agents dated March 29, 1950.

Mr. Bohrer moved that the following revised report of the Fiscal Agents dated March 29, 1950, concerning the proposed issue of \$130,000.00 Stadium Revenue Bonds, Series of 1950, for Western Illinois State College be accepted and approved and placed on file with the Secretary. The motion was seconded by Mr. Dunn and unanimously carried.

SEE ATTACHED REPORT ENTITLED "ESTIMATE OF COST AND REVENUES FOR NEW STADIUM."

WESTERN ILLINOIS STATE COLLEGE

Macomb, Illinois

ESTIMATE OF COST AND REVENUES FOR NEW STADIUM

Prepared By

Barcus, Kindred & Co., Chicago, Illinois

J. T. Swartz & Co., Urbana, Illinois

Fiscal Agents For

THE TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD OF THE
STATE OF ILLINOIS

March 29, 1950

The Teachers College Board
of the State of Illinois
Springfield, Illinois

Gentlemen:

The following report supplements our report of March 24, 1950, and sets forth the estimated cost of completing the stadium at Western Illinois State College, based on actual bids for construction received by our Board, and the estimated revenues available to retire \$130,000 Stadium Revenue Bonds.

Respectfully submitted,

BARCUS, KINDRED & CO., Chicago, Ill.
By (Sgd.) VINCENT NEWMAN

J. T. SWARTZ & CO., Urbana, Ill.
By (Sgd.) J. T. SWARTZ

PROCEEDINGS

\$130,000

Stadium Revenue Bonds, Series of 1950

of

The Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois for

WESTERN ILLINOIS STATE COLLEGE

At Macomb, Illinois

The Teachers College Board

The Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois was organized pursuant to Chapter 127 of the laws of the State of Illinois, and is comprised of nine members appointed by the Governor. The Director of Registration and Education of the State of Illinois is ex-officio Chairman of the Board and the Superintendent of Public Instruction is the ex-officio Secretary. The present members of the Board are:

Noble J. Puffer, Chairman.....	Barrington
Vernon L. Nickell, Secretary.....	Springfield
Joseph F. Bohrer.....	Bloomington
Dr. Preston Bradley.....	Chicago
Richard F. Dunn.....	Bloomington
Russell L. Guin.....	Danville
Ira M. Means.....	Macomb
Mrs. Helen Rose Pegelow.....	Mattoon
Dr. William C. Reavis.....	Chicago
Lewis M. Walker.....	Gilman
William Wirtz	DeKalb

Under the control of this Board are the four Teachers Colleges of the State of Illinois: Illinois State Normal University, Normal, Illinois; Northern Illinois State Teachers College, DeKalb, Illinois; Western Illinois State College, Macomb, Illinois; and Eastern Illinois State College at Charleston, Illinois.

Western Illinois State College

Western Illinois State College located at Macomb, Illinois, was founded in 1899, and is a State-supported institution which derives almost all of its revenues from appropriations by the State Legislature. It is accredited by the North Central Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools and by the American Association of Teachers Colleges. The enrollment for the Fall quarter of 1949 was 1,544. The College has a faculty and administrative staff of 133 and 62 non-academic employees.

The campus consists of 320 acres including the College farm and golf course. Buildings and equipment were valued at \$4,176,291 as of

TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD

6/30/49, and \$1,123,636 of unexpended appropriations are available for additional buildings. In addition to the construction of the stadium, the College has under construction a \$650,000 addition to the women's dormitory, a \$970,000 addition to the training school gymnasium, a \$500,000 enlargement of the College's power plant, a \$400,000 classroom addition to Morgan Gymnasium, and a \$90,000 improvement to campus sites.

No tuition is charged students attending the College, but there is a Registration and Incidental Fee of \$15 per quarter for residents of Illinois, and \$25 per quarter for non-residents. A Student Activity Fee of \$10 per quarter is charged all students except Teachers College Scholarship and Military Scholarship students whose fees are paid by the State. The College has a teacher training school with an enrollment of 379, which provides practice teaching from kindergarten through high school. The College is a member of the Illinois Inter-Collegiate Athletic Conference, which is comprised of the four State Teachers Colleges and Southern Illinois University.

Purpose

These \$130,000 bonds are being issued for the purpose of completing the College's stadium by the construction of a reinforced concrete structure with a 5,000 seating capacity, and furnishing essential equipment therefor. The existing bleachers and development of the playing field and cinder track were done through an appropriation of \$275,000 by the State Legislature. Plans and specifications were prepared by the office of C. Herrick Hammond, Architect for the State of Illinois. The construction contract has been received and completion bond will be posted.

The cost of the project is as follows :

Cost of Construction (Firm Contract).....	\$126,810
Landscaping	5,000
Interest During Construction (12 months).....	5,200
Financial and Contingencies.....	8,920
	<hr/>
Total Cost of Construction.....	\$146,000
Less Available Funds on Hand with Student Activity Board.....	16,000
	<hr/>
Amount of Bond Issue.....	\$130,000

Legal Authority and Security

These bonds will constitute a first lien upon the net revenues to be derived from the operation of the stadium and will be issued by The Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois for the Western Illinois State College at Macomb, Illinois pursuant to the provisions of "An Act to authorize The Teachers College Board to acquire, build,

PROCEEDINGS

purchase, or otherwise construct, equip, complete, remodel, operate, control and manage student residence halls, dormitories, dining halls, student union buildings, field houses, stadiums and other revenue-producing buildings, including sites therefor, for the State Teachers Colleges and State Normal Universities, defining the duties of said The Teachers College Board with respect to operation and maintenance thereof, charging rates or fees for the use thereof; and providing for and authorizing the issuance of bonds for the purpose of defraying the cost of construction, acquisition or equipment of any such building or buildings, payable solely from the revenues derived from the operation thereof, and for the refunding of any such bonds," approved May 8, 1947, by the General Assembly of the State of Illinois, and pursuant to a resolution to be adopted by The Teachers College Board.

The Teachers College Board will covenant to continuously operate said stadium at all times when the College is in session; to adopt such regulations and fix and maintain such reasonable rates, fees and charges for the use of said stadium as will provide revenues sufficient to pay the reasonable cost of operating and maintaining said stadium; to provide an Interest and Sinking Fund Account in an amount adequate promptly to pay principal of and interest on said bonds as the same mature; to provide and maintain a Depreciation Account of \$10,000; and to provide and maintain a Bond Revenue Account of \$7,500; and that it will collect, account for and apply the revenues in accordance with and as provided for in the resolution authorizing this issue of bonds.

Enrollment of the College since 1933-4 is as follows:-

Year	Fall Quarter			First Summer Session		
	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total
1933-4	455	612	1,067	184	479	663
1934-5	420	582	1,002	137	483	620
1935-6	410	536	946	170	547	717
1936-7	358	496	854	176	608	784
1937-8	375	471	846	183	631	814
1938-9	455	544	999	209	625	834
1939-40	530	598	1,128	214	525	739
1940-1	495	622	1,117	212	699	911
1941-2	354	501	855	171	618	789
1942-3	328	412	740	104	437	541
1943-4	96	335	431	85	318	403
1944-5	101	400	501	55	357	412
1945-6	340	398	738	63	322	385
1946-7	897	466	1,363	310	448	758
1947-8	1,023	497	1,520	410	488	898
1948-9	1,043	504	1,547	378	456	834
1949-50	1,013	531	1,544	427	463	890

Present Stadium Facilities

The College has just completed the construction of a new athletic field which is situated in a natural draw at the north end of the campus. The football field runs north and south and is surrounded by an oval, concrete-curbed running track made of black loam and cinders. Both the east and west sides of the field have natural sod banks running up at a 45 degree angle some 60 or 75 feet. This angle is just right for the construction of bleachers or stadia. The College has constructed permanent bleachers on the east side of the field to accommodate 1,500 spectators.

Proposed Additional Facilities

Through the proceeds of this issue, the College will complete its stadium by the construction of a reinforced steel and concrete structure with 5,000 seating capacity, and furnish essential equipment therefor.

Fees and Charges for Use of Stadium

Each student pays a Student Activity Fee of \$10 per quarter, \$2 of which will be allocated to the Revenue Fund of 1950 for the Western Illinois State College, from which these bonds are payable and will entitle each student to attend the athletic events held in the stadium to be completed from the proceeds of this bond issue. Admission to football games will be \$1.00 plus tax for adults, and 50c plus tax for high school students. There will be additional income from Western High School football games and rentals for other events.

Revenues from \$2 of the Student Activity Fee

These bonds are payable from the revenues of the stadium, the principal source of which is \$2 per quarter of the \$10 Student Activity Fee. This fee has been in effect since the 1948 Fall term, and the College has collected \$17,770 for improvements to the athletic field, \$16,000 of which is being used in this construction program. Based on this student fee alone, the revenue available for those bonds, assuming an enrollment of 1,300 regular students and 750 summer students, compared to an average regular enrollment of 1,537 and 877 summer enrollment for the past 3 years, will be \$9,300 per year as shown below:

3 Regular Quarters: 1,300 students x \$2.....	\$7,800
Summer Quarter: 750 students x \$2.....	1,500
Total	<u>\$9,300</u>

Other Revenues

A limiting factor for attendance at the College's football games has been the small seating capacity of the old athletic field. With the completion of this stadium seating 6,500 people and the installation of lights for the night games, the estimated gross receipts for the 1950 football

PROCEEDINGS

schedule are shown below. This does not include any receipts from Western High School, or other miscellaneous events.

9/24/50	Michigan Central—Dedication and Opening Game (Night).....	\$ 6,000
10/13/50	Indiana State (Night).....	3,500
10/21/50	Northern Illinois State—Homecoming.....	7,000
11/ 3/50	Dubuque University (Night).....	1,500
11/11/50	Eastern Illinois State.....	3,500
		\$21,500

The above gross receipts cannot be considered an average year, as Western Illinois State College won the Illinois Inter-collegiate Athletic Conference Championship in 1949, and prospects for 1950 are very good. In addition, the dedication of the new stadium and lighting system will result in greater attendance than usually can be expected. Below is shown income of the athletic field for the past 3 years. This includes contributions from the Student Activity Fund, but does not include the \$2 per student fee which has been set aside for improvements and will be used to pay debt service on these bonds.

Revenue:-

	1946-7	1947-8	1948-9
Student Activity Board.....	\$5,500	\$ 5,500	\$ 9,000
Football Receipts.....	3,210	4,790	3,935
Track Receipts.....	.....	537	455
	\$8,710	\$10,827	\$13,390

Expense:-

Football.....	\$4,942	\$ 4,123	\$ 7,616
Track.....	300	857	1,457
	\$5,242	\$ 4,980	\$ 9,073

Surplus used to support other athletic teams.....	\$3,468	\$ 5,847	\$ 4,317
---	---------	----------	----------

Debt Service Requirements, \$130,000 Stadium Revenue Bonds:-

Yr End 4/1	Principal due 4/1	Interest at 4%	Total	Yr End 4/1	Principal due 4/1	Interest at 4%	Total
1951	....	\$5,200	\$5,200	1966	\$4,000	\$3,400	\$7,400
1952	....	5,200	5,200	1967	5,000	3,240	8,240
1953	3,000	5,200	8,200	1968	5,000	3,040	8,040
1954	3,000	5,080	8,080	1969	5,000	2,840	7,840
1955	3,000	4,960	7,960	1970	5,000	2,640	7,640
1956	3,000	4,840	7,840	1971	5,000	2,440	7,440
1957	3,000	4,720	7,720	1972	5,000	2,240	7,240
1958	3,000	4,600	7,600	1973	6,000	2,040	8,040
1959	3,000	4,480	7,480	1974	6,000	1,800	7,800
1960	4,000	4,360	8,360	1975	6,000	1,560	7,560
1961	4,000	4,200	8,200	1976	6,000	1,320	7,320
1962	4,000	4,040	8,040	1977	6,000	1,080	7,080
1963	4,000	3,880	7,880	1978	7,000	840	7,840
1964	4,000	3,720	7,720	1979	7,000	560	7,560
1965	4,000	3,560	7,560	1980	7,000	280	7,280

TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD

Mr. Nickell, Secretary, announced he had received two (2) bids for the purchase of \$130,000.00 Stadium Revenue Bonds for Western Illinois State College. Whereupon the said bids were opened and read and were as follows:

	Coupon Rates	Premium	Interest Amount	Cost %
Shields & Co.....	3% 1953 to 1980	\$650	\$72,370	2.973294%
Barcus, Kindred & Co.)	2 3/4 % 1953 to 1970 3% 1971 to 1980	\$ 52	\$70,818	2.9094 %
J. T. Swartz & Co., Inc. {				

It was determined that the joint bid of Barcus, Kindred and Co., and J. T. Swartz and Co., Inc., as stated above, was the lowest and best bid received.

Mr. Dunn moved that the bonds be awarded to Barcus, Kindred and Co., and J. T. Swartz and Co., Inc., in accordance with their proposal and that the Secretary be instructed to hold their certified check uncashed until the time of delivery of the bonds. The motion was seconded by Mr. Wirtz, the roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

- Mr. Bohrer, Aye
- Dr. Bradley, Absent
- Mr. Dunn, Aye
- Mr. Guin, Absent
- Mr. Means, Aye
- Mr. Nickell, Aye
- Mrs. Pegelow, Aye
- Mr. Puffer, Aye
- Dr. Reavis, Aye
- Mr. Walker, Absent
- Mr. Wirtz, Aye

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Dunn moved the adoption of the following resolution:

RESOLUTION authorizing the issuance of revenue bonds in the principal amount of \$130,000 of The Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois for Western Illinois State College at Macomb, Illinois, for the purpose of providing funds necessary to complete the construction of a stadium, fixing the date of maturities, form and other details of said bonds, and making covenants and provisions for the payment of said bonds and the interest thereon.

WHEREAS, The Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois for the Western Illinois State College at Macomb, Illinois, upon due consideration and investigation does now find and determine that the stadium in and for said Western Illinois State College upon the property now owned by said College be completed by the construction of a reinforced concrete structure of adequate seating capacity for

PROCEEDINGS

the needs of the College, with all necessary equipment therefor, it being found that a necessity therefor exists for the good and benefit of the College; and

WHEREAS, this The Teachers College Board has heretofore caused plans and specifications for the completion of said stadium as hereinabove described, and has heretofore adopted plans and specifications therefor which now remain on file in the office of the Secretary of The Teachers College Board; and

WHEREAS, this Board does now further find and determine that the cost of construction in accordance with contract heretofore let, will be as follows:

1. Construction Contract.....	\$126,810
2. Landscaping	5,000
3. Interest During Construction (1 Year).....	3,728
4. Financial and Contingencies.....	10,462
	<hr/>
	\$146,000
Less Funds on Hand.....	16,000
	<hr/>
	\$130,000

and

WHEREAS, under the provisions of "An Act to authorize The Teachers College Board to acquire, build, purchase or otherwise construct, equip, complete, remodel, operate, control and manage student residence halls, dormitories, dining halls, student union buildings, field houses, stadiums and other revenue-producing buildings, including sites therefor, for the State Teachers Colleges and State Normal Universities, defining the duties of said The Teachers College Board with respect to operation and maintenance thereof, charging rates or fees for the use thereof, and providing for and authorizing the issuance of bonds for the purpose of defraying the cost of construction, acquisition or equipment of any such building or buildings, payable solely from the revenues derived from the operation thereof, and for the refunding of any such bonds," approved May 8, 1947, the General Assembly of the State of Illinois has authorized this The Teachers College Board to issue revenue bonds for and on behalf of the Western Illinois State College at Macomb, Illinois, for the purpose of paying the cost of the completion of a stadium, and to pledge the revenues derived from the use of said stadium;

NOW, THEREFORE, Be It and It Is Hereby Resolved by The Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois for the Western Illinois State College at Macomb, Illinois, as follows:

Section 1. That the stadium in and for said Western Illinois State College upon property now owned by said College, be completed by the construction of a reinforced concrete structure of adequate seating

TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD

capacity for the needs of the College, with all necessary equipment therefor, all in accordance with plans and specifications therefor heretofore approved by this The Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois for said Western Illinois State College and now on file in the office of the Secretary of this Board, and that the stadium completed with such structure and equipment hereinafter shall be referred to as the "stadium."

Section 2. That for the purpose of providing funds in the amount of \$130,000 to pay the cost of completion of the stadium as hereinabove provided, there shall be and there is hereby authorized and directed to be issued revenue bonds of said The Teachers College Board for said College in the principal amount of \$130,000. The said revenue bonds shall bear date of April 1, 1950, shall be numbered 1 through 130, shall be of the denomination of \$1,000 each, bonds numbered 1 to 69, inclusive, shall bear interest at the rate of two and three-fourths per cent ($2\frac{3}{4}\%$) per annum, and bonds numbered 70 to 130, inclusive, shall bear interest at the rate of three per cent (3%) per annum, payable October 1, 1950, and semi-annually thereafter on the first days of April and October of each year and until the principal thereof shall have been fully paid, and said bonds shall mature on April 1 of each of the years and in amounts as follows:

\$3,000	1953 through 1959
4,000	1960 through 1966
5,000	1967 through 1972
6,000	1973 through 1977
7,000	1978 through 1980;

provided, however, that bonds numbered 98 through 130, shall be redeemable as a whole or in part in the inverse order in which they are numbered, prior to their maturity, on any interest payment date at the option of The Teachers College Board for said Western Illinois State College on or after April 1, 1955, and up to and including October 1, 1959, at par and accrued interest, and a premium of three per cent (3%) of the principal amount thereof, at par and accrued interest, and a premium of two per cent (2%) of the principal amount thereof if redeemed on April 1, 1960, or on any interest payment date thereafter up to and including October 1, 1964, at par and accrued interest, and a premium of one per cent (1%) of the principal amount thereof if redeemed on April 1, 1965, or on any interest payment date thereafter up to and including October 1, 1969, and at par and accrued interest, if redeemed on April 1, 1970 or on any interest payment date thereafter before maturity; and upon the redemption and payment of said numbered bonds in their entirety, bonds numbered 46 through 97 shall be redeemable as a whole or in part in the inverse order in which they are numbered, prior to their maturity, on any interest payment date on or after April 1, 1965, and up to and including October 1,

1969, at par and accrued interest and a premium of one per cent (1%) of the principal amount thereof and at par and accrued interest if redeemed on April 1, 1970 or on any interest payment date thereafter before maturity.

Notice of redemption of any or all of said bonds shall be given by publication at least once not less than thirty days prior to the date of redemption, such publication to be made once in one newspaper published and of general circulation in the City of Chicago, and such notice of redemption shall with substantial accuracy (a) designate the date and place of redemption, such place to be at The First National Bank of Chicago, in the City of Chicago, Illinois, and (b) designate the numbers and the aggregate principal amount of said bonds, and (c) state that on the designated date of redemption said bonds will be redeemed by payment of principal thereof and accrued interest thereon to date of redemption, plus the applicable redemption premium, and that from and after the designated redemption date interest in respect of all bonds so called for redemption shall cease.

That such bonds and coupons shall be payable to bearer, provided, however, that such bonds may be subject to registration as to principal at any time prior to maturity in the name of the holder thereof on the books of the State Treasurer of the State of Illinois as Registrar of said bonds for the said The Teachers College Board, such registration to be noted on the reverse side of the bonds by the said State Treasurer and thereafter the principal of such bonds shall be payable only to the registered holder, his legal representative or assign. Such registered bonds shall be transferred to another registered holder or back to bearer only upon presentation to the State Treasurer of the State of Illinois with a legal assignment duly acknowledged or approved. Registration of any such bonds shall not affect the negotiability of the coupons thereto attached, but such coupons shall be transferable by delivery merely.

Section 3. Both principal of and interest on such revenue bonds shall be payable in lawful money of the United States of America at The First National Bank of Chicago, in the City of Chicago, Illinois.

Section 4. That said bonds shall be executed for and on behalf of Western Illinois State College at Macomb, Illinois by the Chairman of The Teachers College Board and attested by the Secretary thereof under the seal of said Board, and shall be registered and countersigned by the Treasurer of the State of Illinois, and the interest coupons attached to said bonds shall be executed by the facsimile signatures of said officials, who by the execution of said bonds shall adopt as and for their own proper signatures their respective facsimile signatures appearing on said coupons. That said revenue bonds shall be designated "Stadium Revenue Bonds, Series of 1950" of the Western Illinois State College at Macomb, Illinois, and shall be in substantially the following form :

TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD

(Form of Bond)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

STATE OF ILLINOIS

THE TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD OF THE STATE OF

ILLINOIS FOR WESTERN ILLINOIS STATE COLLEGE

AT MACOMB, ILLINOIS

.....% STADIUM REVENUE BOND, SERIES OF 1950

NUMBER.....

\$1,000

The Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois for the Western Illinois State College at Macomb, Illinois, created and established under the laws of the State of Illinois, hereby acknowledges itself to owe and for value received promises to pay to bearer, but only out of The Teachers College Board Revenue Fund of 1950 for the Western Illinois State College at Macomb, Illinois, as hereinafter provided for, and not otherwise, the sum of ONE THOUSAND DOLLARS (\$1,000) on April 1, 19...., and to pay interest on said sum from the date hereof at the rate of per cent (....%) per annum, payable October 1, 1950, and semi-annually thereafter on the first days of April and October in each year until the principal hereof shall be paid. Interest accruing on this bond on and prior to the maturity date hereof shall be payable upon presentation and surrender of the interest coupons hereto attached as they subsequently become due, but no interest shall accrue on this bond after the maturity hereof unless this bond be presented for payment at maturity and be not then paid.

Both principal hereof and interest hereon are hereby made payable in lawful money of the United States of America at The First National Bank of Chicago, in the City of Chicago, Illinois.

This bond is one of an authorized issue of \$130,000, all of like date and of the denomination of \$1,000 each, numbered from 1 through 130, and bonds numbered 98 through 130 are subject to redemption as a whole or in part in the inverse order in which they are numbered, prior to maturity, on any interest payment date on or after April 1, 1955, and up to and including October 1, 1959 at par and accrued interest, and a premium of three per cent (3%) of the principal amount thereof and a premium of two per cent (2%) of the principal amount thereof if redeemed on April 1, 1960, or on any interest payment date thereafter up to and including October 1, 1964, and a premium of one per cent (1%) of the principal amount thereof if redeemed on April 1, 1965, or on any interest payment date thereafter up to and includ-

PROCEEDINGS

ing October 1, 1969, and at par and accrued interest if redeemed on April 1, 1970, or on any interest payment date thereafter prior to maturity; and upon the redemption and payment of said numbered bonds in their entirety, bonds numbered 46 through 97 are subject to redemption as a whole or in part in the inverse order in which they are numbered, prior to their maturity, on any interest payment date on or after April 1, 1965, and up to and including October 1, 1969, at par and accrued interest and a premium of one per cent (1%) of the principal amount thereof and at par and accrued interest if redeemed on April 1, 1970 or on any interest payment date thereafter prior to maturity.

Notice of redemption of any or all of said bonds shall be published once not less than thirty days prior to the date of redemption, such publication to be made in one newspaper published and of general circulation in the City of Chicago, and when this bond or any of the bonds of such authorized issue shall have been called for redemption interest thereon shall cease from and after the specified redemption date.

This bond and the series of which it forms a part are all of like date, tenor and effect, except as to the date of maturity and provision for redemption prior to maturity, authorized by The Teachers College of the State of Illinois for the Western Illinois State College at Macomb, Illinois, and issued to provide funds for the completion of the stadium in and for said Western Illinois State College upon the property now owned by said College by the construction of a reinforced concrete structure of adequate seating capacity for the needs of the College, with all necessary equipment therefor, and are issued under and pursuant to the provisions of "An act to authorize The Teachers College Board to acquire, build, purchase or otherwise construct, equip, complete, remodel, operate, control and manage student residence halls, dormitories, dining halls, student union buildings, field houses, stadiums and other revenue-producing buildings, including sites therefor, for the State Teachers Colleges and State Normal Universities, defining the duties of said The Teachers College Board with respect to operation and maintenance thereof, charging rates or fees for the use thereof, and providing for and authorizing the issuance of bonds for the purpose of defraying the cost of construction, acquisition or equipment of any such building or buildings payable solely from the revenues derived from the operation thereof and for the refunding of any such bonds," approved May 8, 1947.

This bond is payable solely, both as to principal and interest from the revenues derived from the operation of the stadium completed with the proceeds of this bond issue, and the income and revenue derived from the operation of said stadium shall be paid over from time to time to the Treasurer of the State of Illinois, and be held by him as a special

fund known as "The Teachers College Board Revenue Fund of 1950 for the Western Illinois State College at Macomb, Illinois."

This bond shall not be deemed to be an indebtedness of the State of Illinois or of the Western Illinois State College at Macomb, Illinois, or of The Teachers College Board. However, The Teachers College Board covenants and agrees with each and every holder of said bonds that it will apply the proceeds thereof to the purpose for which said bonds are authorized to be issued; that it will continuously operate the said stadium completed with the proceeds derived from the sale of said bonds at all times when the said College is in session; that it will adopt such rules and regulations for the use of such stadium and will fix, maintain and collect such rates, fees and charges from all persons using or having the right to use such stadium and the services and facilities rendered and afforded thereby, including all students, members of the faculty, and general public as will provide revenues sufficient to pay the reasonable cost of operating and maintaining said stadium, and to pay the principal of and interest on this bond and the issue of which it forms a part as the same become due, all in accordance with and as provided for in the resolution pursuant to which this bond is issued and as adopted by The Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois for the Western Illinois State College at Macomb, Illinois, on the 17th day of April, 1950.

This bond may be registered as to principal in the name of the holder on the books of The Teachers College Board in the office of the State Treasurer of the State of Illinois as Registrar for said Board, such registration to be evidenced by notation of said Treasurer on the back hereof, after which no transfer hereof shall be valid unless made on said books and similarly noted hereon, but it may be discharged from such registration by being transferred to bearer, after which it shall be transferred by delivery, but it may be again registered as before. The registration of this bond shall not restrict the negotiability of the coupons by delivery merely.

This bond is subject to the conditions, and every subsequent holder hereof by accepting the same agrees with the obligor and every subsequent holder hereof, that (a) the delivery of this bond to any transferee if not registered, or if it be registered, if the last registered transfer be to bearer, shall vest title to this bond and the interest represented thereby in such transferee to the same extent for all purposes as would the delivery under like circumstances of any negotiable instrument payable to bearer; (b) the obligor and any agent of the obligor may treat the bearer of this bond, or if it be registered in the name of a holder, the registered holder of this bond, as the absolute owner hereof for all purposes and shall not be affected by any notice to

PROCEEDINGS

the contrary ; (c) the principal of and the interest on this bond will be paid, and this bond and each of the coupons appertaining thereto are transferable, free from and without regard to any equities between the obligor and the original or any intermediate holder or to any setoffs or counterclaims ; and (d) the surrender to the obligor or any agent of the obligor of each of the coupons or of this bond if not registered, or if it be registered, if the last registered transfer be to bearer, or the receipt of the registered holder for the principal hereof if this bond be registered in the name of a holder, shall be a good discharge to the obligor for the same.

It is hereby certified and recited and declared that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, to happen and to be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this bond, have existed, have happened and have been performed in due form, time and manner, as required by law, and that the amount of this bond together with all other bonds of this issue of which this is one, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or the Statutes of the State of Illinois.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, The Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois for the Western Illinois State College at Macomb, Illinois, has caused this bond to be signed by the Chairman of The Teachers College Board, attested by the Secretary of said Board, under the seal of said Board, and registered and countersigned by the Treasurer of the State of Illinois, and has caused the interest coupons hereto attached to be executed by the facsimile signatures of said officials, which said officials by the execution of this bond do adopt as and for their own proper signatures their respective facsimile signatures appearing on said coupons, and this bond to be dated as of the first day of April, 1950.

Attest :

THE TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD
OF THE STATE OF ILLINOIS FOR
THE WESTERN ILLINOIS STATE
COLLEGE AT MACOMB, ILLINOIS.

By
Chairman

.....
Secretary

Registered and Countersigned:

.....
Treasurer, State of Illinois

TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD

(Form of Interest Coupon)

NUMBER..... \$.....

On the first day of....., 19.... *(unless the bond to which this coupon is attached has theretofore been called for payment and payment made or provided for), The Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois for the Western Illinois State College at Macomb, Illinois, will pay to bearer solely out of the funds specified in the bond to which this coupon is attached, the sum of..... Dollars (\$.....) in lawful money of the United States of America at The First National Bank of Chicago, in the City of Chicago, Illinois, for interest due that day on its% Stadium Revenue Bond, Series of 1950, dated April 1, 1950, Numbered

Attest:

THE TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD
OF THE STATE OF ILLINOIS FOR
THE WESTERN ILLINOIS STATE
COLLEGE AT MACOMB, ILLINOIS.

.....
Secretary

By
Chairman

Registered and Countersigned:

.....
Treasurer, State of Illinois

(Form of Registration)

Date of Registration	In Whose Name Registered	Signature of State Treasurer, State of Illinois
.....
.....
.....

Section 5. That from and after the issuance of the bonds herein provided for, the stadium to be completed with the proceeds derived from the sale of these bonds shall be operated on a fiscal year basis beginning on the first day of July and ending on the 30th day of June in each succeeding year, and from and after the issuance of said revenue bonds the gross income and revenue derived from fees and charges collected for the use of said stadium of every kind and character shall within three days after receipt thereof be paid to the Treasurer of the

*(The clause within the parenthesis shall be inserted in all coupons attached to bonds numbered 46 through 130, maturing after the callable dates of the bonds to which they are attached.)

State of Illinois and shall be set aside by him in a special fund to be known as "The Teachers College Board Revenue Fund of 1950 for the Western Illinois State College at Macomb, Illinois," and said fund shall be used only for the following purposes:

1. To pay the reasonable cost of operating and maintaining such stadium:
2. To provide and maintain an interest and sinking fund in an amount adequate promptly to pay the principal of and interest on the bonds herein directed to be issued;
3. To provide a reasonable fund for depreciation, all as hereinafter more particularly set forth; and
4. To provide a reasonable reserve fund.

Section 6. The Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois for the Western Illinois State College at Macomb, Illinois, hereby covenants and agrees that while any of said bonds are outstanding it will establish charges or fees for the use of said stadium sufficient at all times to pay maintenance and operation costs, principal of and interest on the bonds hereby authorized, and to maintain a reasonable reserve fund and a reasonable fund for depreciation, all as hereinafter provided for, and that fees and charges and other revenue received from the operation of said stadium shall be collected by The Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois for the Western Illinois State College at Macomb, Illinois through agents or employees thereunto duly authorized, and all such revenues shall be deposited with the Treasurer of the State of Illinois when and as received as hereinabove provided, and shall be credited to the special fund as hereinabove provided, and such Treasurer be and he is hereby authorized and directed to pay out and disburse said funds so deposited to the credit of said special fund in the following manner:

1. On the first day of each calendar month the said Treasurer shall transfer on his books from The Teachers College Board Revenue Fund of 1950 for the Western Illinois State College at Macomb, Illinois, to a separate and special account designated as "Operation and Maintenance Account, Western Illinois State College Stadium Revenue Bonds, Series of 1950" such a sum of money as may be directed to be transferred by order of The Teachers College Board sufficient to pay the reasonable cost of operating and maintaining the aforesaid stadium for such calendar month, which expense shall include costs necessary to develop the maximum use of the services and facilities rendered and afforded by the stadium, and any fees due The First National Bank of Chicago, in the City of Chicago, Illinois, as paying agent on the bonds herein authorized, and the funds so transferred shall be used for such purposes. If, in any month for any reason, there shall not be available an amount equal to the amount required for the payment of the expenses hereinabove referred to, then an amount of

revenue equal to any such deficiency shall be added to the amount of revenue otherwise required to be paid into the said Operation and Maintenance Account in the next succeeding calendar month or months.

2. On the first day of each month, after making the transfer provided for in paragraph 1 first above, the Treasurer shall transfer on his books from the balance in the said The Teachers College Board Revenue Fund of 1950 for the Western Illinois State College at Macomb, Illinois, to a special account designated "Interest and Sinking Fund Account, Western Illinois State College Stadium Revenue Bonds, Series of 1950", $\frac{1}{6}$ th of the interest then next due and $\frac{1}{12}$ th of the principal then next due on the bonds herein directed to be issued, and the said Treasurer shall be and is hereby authorized and directed without any further subsequent order of The Teachers College Board to remit on or before the 15th day prior to the first day of April and the first day of October, to The First National Bank of Chicago, in the City of Chicago, State of Illinois, the place of payment designated in said bonds and the interest coupons appertaining thereto, the amount due on said respective dates. Funds credited to the said Interest and Sinking Fund Account above referred to shall be used solely and only for the payment of said bonds and the interest thereon as the same become due, or are called for redemption as in this resolution provided. Said Treasurer shall make no further remittances to the said bank after there shall have been so remitted a sufficient amount to pay all of the bonds then outstanding and all of the interest thereon to maturity, or to the date upon which such outstanding bonds may then have been called for redemption.

3. On or before the 10th day of April and the 10th day of October in each year, after making the transfers provided for in paragraphs 1 and 2 hereinabove, the Treasurer shall transfer on his books from the balance in said The Teachers College Board Revenue Fund of 1950 for the Western Illinois State College at Macomb, Illinois to a separate and special account to be designated as the "Depreciation Account, Western Illinois State College Stadium Revenue Bonds, Series of 1950" the sum of \$1,000 until there shall have been accumulated in said Depreciation Account the sum of \$10,000, at which figure the Depreciation Account shall thereafter be maintained by subsequent transfers from The Teachers College Board Revenue Fund of 1950 for the Western Illinois State College at Macomb, Illinois, as hereinabove provided. Funds credited to the said Depreciation Account shall be used solely and only for the purpose of paying the cost of any extraordinary repairs, upkeep and replacements in or on the aforesaid stadium, except in order to prevent a default on the bonds herein authorized, funds held in the said Depreciation Account shall be transferred to the Interest and Sinking Fund Account, Western Illinois State College Stadium Revenue Bonds, Series of 1950, and if such a transfer is made, it shall be replaced out of the next available funds.

4. On or before the 10th day of April and the 10th day of October in each year, after making the transfers provided for in paragraphs 1, 2 and 3 above, including any deficits which may theretofore have been incurred in the aforesaid special accounts the said Treasurer shall transfer on his books to a separate and special account designated as the "Bond Reserve Account, Western Illinois State College Stadium Revenue Bonds, Series of 1950" the sum of \$1,500. Moneys in said Bond Reserve Account shall be retained and used only for the payment of principal of or interest on bonds herein authorized becoming due at any time when there would be a default if moneys were not so used, except that to the extent that there shall at any time be in said Account a sum in excess of \$7,500, all surplus over \$7,500 shall be used on the next interest payment date to call for redemption and retire as many of the bonds as can be retired with the surplus so available. Any payments made from said Account to prevent default shall be promptly reimbursed to said Account from the first revenues of the system thereafter received and available therefor as provided herein. Funds accumulated in said Bond Reserve Account may be invested by the Treasurer of the State of Illinois in bonds of the United States or fully guaranteed by the United States.

5. Any funds remaining after all the above transfers shall have been made shall be used to call and redeem bonds prior to maturity or for any proper purpose authorized by law.

Section 7. That The Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois for the Western Illinois State College at Macomb, Illinois, acting under and by authority of the aforesaid Act, hereby expressly covenants and agrees with the holders of the bonds herein directed to be issued as follows :

1. That as long as the bonds herein authorized to be issued shall remain outstanding and unpaid, it will continuously operate and maintain said stadium completed with the proceeds derived from the issue of said bonds at all times when the said College is in session ; that it will adopt such regulations and fix, maintain and collect such rates, fees and charges from all persons using or having the right to use such stadium and the services and facilities rendered and afforded thereby, including all students, members of the faculty, and general public as will provide revenues sufficient to pay the reasonable cost of operating and maintaining said stadium ; to provide and maintain the aforesaid Interest and Sinking Fund Account, Western Illinois State College Stadium Revenue Bonds, Series of 1950, in an amount adequate promptly to pay the principal of and the interest on said bonds as the same matures ; to provide for the aforesaid Depreciation Account, and the aforesaid Bond Reserve Account ; and that it will collect, account for and apply for the aforesaid revenues in accordance with and as provided for in this resolution.

2. That it will not voluntarily create or cause to be created any debt, lien, charge or encumbrance having priority to or parity with the

pledge of the bonds issued under this resolution upon any of the revenues, and that it will not sell, mortgage, lease or otherwise dispose of or encumber said stadium, or any part thereof, during the time when the bonds issued hereunder shall remain outstanding and unpaid.

3. That as long as any of the bonds issued hereunder remain outstanding and unpaid, either as to principal or interest or both, it will at all times exercise all of its lawful powers to preserve and protect the security of the bonds and the rights of the bondholders under this resolution.

4. That The Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois for the Western Illinois State College at Macomb, Illinois, shall cause to be kept proper books of records and accounts separate and apart from all other records and accounts in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the cost of constructing the aforesaid stadium, the expenditures for maintaining, operating and repairing the said stadium, and all revenues collected therefrom, which said record shall be kept and shall be available for the information of all persons interested; and that there shall be furnished to the original purchaser of said bonds and to any holder of any of said bonds, on the written request therefor, not more than thirty days after the close of each calendar month, complete operating and income statements of said stadium, in reasonable detail, covering such monthly period, and that there shall also be furnished to the original purchaser of said bonds and to any holder of any of said bonds, on the written request therefor, not more than sixty days after the close of each fiscal year, a complete financial statement of the undertaking, in reasonable detail, covering such fiscal year, signed by the Secretary and certified by independent auditors, who shall be certified public accountants.

5. That at all times while any of the said bonds remain outstanding and unpaid, either as to principal or interest, or both, the aforesaid The Teachers College Board shall employ or make provision for the employment of some suitable person or persons to supervise the operation and maintenance of said stadium, and such other persons as may be necessary for the proper and efficient operation, management and maintenance of said stadium. The cost of such services shall be included as other costs of operating and maintaining said properties and shall be payable in like manner.

6. That The Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois for the Western Illinois State College at Macomb, Illinois, will faithfully and punctually perform or cause to be performed all of the duties and obligations with reference to the said stadium as are required by the provisions of this resolution and the statutes under which the said bonds are issued, including the completion of the aforesaid stadium and the operation and maintenance of said stadium, as herein provided, the making and collecting of sufficient rates, fees and charges for the use thereof, the segregation of the income and revenues therefrom to the respective accounts created under the provisions of this resolution, and the proper application of said funds.

7. That as long as any of said bonds authorized to be issued hereunder shall remain outstanding and unpaid, either as to principal or interest, or both, The Teachers College Board for the Western Illinois State College at Macomb, Illinois, shall maintain insurance on any insurable part of said stadium, including all equipment thereof, against loss or damage by fire or windstorm in an amount not less than the full insurable value of said properties or the amount of outstanding bonds, whichever is less. Such insurance policy or policies shall be payable to The Teachers College Board for the Western Illinois State College at Macomb, Illinois, and all moneys collected on account of loss or damage covered by any such policy or policies of insurance shall be held in trust and shall be used only for reconstruction, replacement or repairs. In the event said funds are insufficient to restore said facilities to their former condition then said funds shall be paid into the Interest and Sinking Fund Account, Western Illinois State College Stadium Revenue Bonds, Series of 1950, and held for the benefit of the bondholders as their interests may appear.

Section 8. Any holder of any bond or bonds issued hereunder, or of any coupons representing interest accrued thereon, may either by proper court action or in law or in equity compel The Teachers College Board to perform all duties imposed upon it under the provisions of this resolution and under the provisions of the statutes hereinabove referred to authorizing the issuance of the bonds as herein provided, including the making and collecting of sufficient rates, fees and charges for the use of such stadium, and also to enforce the performance of any and all covenants made by the said The Teachers College Board in and by this resolution.

Section 9. That the bonds authorized to be issued hereunder and from time to time outstanding shall not be entitled to priority one over the other in the application of the income and revenues derived from the collection of rates, fees and charges for the use of the aforesaid stadium, or with respect to the pledge of the revenue to be derived from the operation of said stadium.

Section 10. That the proceeds derived from the issuance and sale of said bonds hereby provided for shall be applied as follows :

1. The entire proceeds derived from the sale of said bonds to a purchaser shall be deposited immediately with the Treasurer of the State of Illinois pursuant to the terms of the Act hereinabove referred to authorizing the issuance of said bonds.

2. It shall be the duty of the Treasurer of the State of Illinois to set aside the amount of accrued interest received upon the sale and delivery of said bonds to a purchaser in the Interest and Sinking Fund Account, Western Illinois State College Stadium Revenue Bonds, Series of 1950, hereinabove provided for, together with the sum of \$3,728 from the proceeds of the sale of said bonds, being the amount estimated necessary to pay interest on said bonds during construction, and the remainder of the proceeds of said bonds shall be set

aside in a separate special account by said Treasurer to be designated "Stadium Construction Account of 1950 for the Western Illinois State College at Macomb, Illinois," and shall be applied to the cost of constructing the said stadium to be constructed through the issuance of the bonds hereby authorized, all as hereinbefore provided; provided, however, that any surplus remaining in such account upon completion of the construction of said stadium shall be transferred and credited to the Interest and Sinking Fund Account, Western Illinois State College Stadium Revenue Bonds, Series of 1950, as hereinabove provided for.

Section 11. That the provisions of this resolution shall constitute a contract between The Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois for the Western Illinois State College at Macomb, Illinois and the holders of the bonds herein authorized to be issued, and each of them and the said The Teachers College Board hereby pledges its good faith to the performance of each and every covenant hereof.

Section 12. If any section, subsection, paragraph, sentence, clause or phrase of this resolution or of the bonds or interest coupons herein prescribed shall either be held to be unconstitutional or otherwise invalid by any court of competent jurisdiction, such decision shall not affect the validity of the remaining portions of this resolution, but this resolution shall be construed and enforced as if such illegal or invalid provision shall not have been contained therein.

Section 13. That the Chairman and Secretary of The Teachers College Board and the Treasurer of the State of Illinois shall be and they are hereby fully authorized and directed to do all things which may be necessary to effect the preparation, execution and delivery of the bonds herein authorized to be issued when sold to a purchaser in manner and form as provided by law.

Section 14. That this resolution shall be in full force and effect immediately upon its passage.

The motion was seconded by Mr. Means, the roll was called, and the vote was as follows :

Mr. Bohrer, Aye
 Dr. Bradley, Absent
 Mr. Dunn, Aye
 Mr. Guin, Absent
 Mr. Means, Aye
 Mr. Nickell, Aye
 Mrs. Pegelow, Aye
 Mr. Puffer, Aye
 Dr. Reavis, Aye
 Mr. Walker, Absent
 Mr. Wirtz, Aye

The motion was unanimously carried.

PROCEEDINGS

Mr. Means moved the adoption of the following resolution :

RESOLUTION accepting bids for completion of the stadium at Western Illinois State College at Macomb, Illinois.

WHEREAS, bids have been received for the completion of the stadium at Western Illinois State College more specifically described in the plans and specifications on file with the Secretary of this Board ; and

WHEREAS, the following bids, accompanied by certified checks, were the lowest and best bids received :

Work	Contractor	Contract Price	Certified Check
General Work,	B. W. Handler Construction Co.....	\$108,465.00	\$ 5,700.00
Heating and Plumbing,	Petersburg Plumbing & Heating Co....	15,536.00	776.00
Electrical,	Art-O-Lite Company, Inc.....	2,819.00	160.00

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois for Western Illinois State College at Macomb, Illinois, as follows :

Section 1. That the bids, as set forth in the preamble hereof, are found to be within the estimated cost of the projects.

Section 2. That the aforesaid bids be accepted by The Teachers College Board and contract be awarded to each bidder in accordance with the terms of his bid.

Section 3. That the Chairman and Secretary of The Teachers College Board are hereby authorized and directed to execute such contracts after receipt of proper completion bonds, forms of such completion bonds to be approved by the Chairman and Secretary of said Board.

The motion was seconded by Mr. Nickell, the roll was called, and the vote was as follows :

- Mr. Bohrer, Aye
- Dr. Bradley, Absent
- Mr. Dunn, Aye
- Mr. Guin, Absent
- Mr. Means, Aye
- Mr. Nickell, Aye
- Mrs. Pegelow, Aye
- Mr. Puffer, Aye
- Dr. Reavis, Aye
- Mr. Walker, Absent
- Mr. Wirtz, Aye

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Means moved the adoption of the following resolution :

RESOLUTION establishing fees and charges for the use of the stadium of Western Illinois State College at Macomb, Illinois.

WHEREAS, The Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois for the Western Illinois State College at Macomb, Illinois, has heretofore by resolution duly adopted on the 17th day of April, 1950, provided for the completion of the stadium in and for said College by the construction of a reinforced concrete structure of adequate seating capacity for the needs of the College, with all necessary equipment therefor, and the issuance of \$130,000 Revenue Bonds to defray the cost thereof pursuant to and in compliance with the provisions of "An Act to authorize The Teachers College Board to acquire, build, purchase or otherwise construct, equip, complete, remodel, operate, control and manage student residence halls, dormitories, dining halls, student union buildings, field houses, stadiums and other revenue-producing buildings, including sites therefor, for the State Teachers Colleges and State Normal Universities, defining the duties of said The Teachers College Board with respect to operation and maintenance thereof, charging rates or fees for the use thereof, and providing for and authorizing the issuance of bonds for the purpose of defraying the cost of construction, acquisition or equipment of any such building or buildings, payable solely from the revenues derived from the operation thereof, and for the refunding of any such bonds," approved May 8, 1947; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the terms of the Act above referred to and said resolution heretofore passed authorizing such completion and the issuance of said bonds it is necessary that The Teachers College Board establish fees and charges for the use of such stadium;

NOW, THEREFORE, Be It Resolved by The Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois for the Western Illinois State College at Macomb, Illinois, as follows:

Section 1. That there shall be and there are hereby established fees and charges for the use of the stadium of the Western Illinois State College at Macomb, Illinois, effective July 1, 1950, being the beginning of the fiscal year thereof, as follows:

For each student of the Western Illinois State College the charge shall be \$2.00 per quarter.

For admission to football games, charges to persons other than students of the Western Illinois State College shall be as follows:

Adults	\$1.00 per game
High School and Grade School Students.....	.50 per game

For rental of the stadium, the charges shall be as follows:

Day	\$ 75.00 per day
Night	100.00 per night

Section 2. Said charges, admissions and rentals shall be payable in advance.

Section 3. It is hereby made a duty of the Business Manager of the Western Illinois State College at Macomb, Illinois, to collect all monies due under the provisions hereof.

Section 4. All revenues and monies derived from the operation of the stadium shall be held by the Business Manager separately and apart from all other funds of the College and all of said sums without any deductions whatsoever shall be delivered to the Treasurer of the State of Illinois not more than three days after receipt of the same.

Section 5. Before the Business Manager shall enter upon his duties with respect to the collection of fees or charges and before he shall receive any funds derived from the operation of the stadium, he shall be required to post a corporate surety bond in an amount equal to the amount likely to come into his hands at any time, which bond shall be approved by The Teachers College Board, and filed with the Secretary of said Board, and shall be conditioned upon his faithful performance of his duties as required under this resolution and his accounting for all monies coming into his hands.

The motion was seconded by Mr. Bohrer, the roll was called, and the vote was as follows :

Mr. Bohrer, Aye
 Dr. Bradley, Absent
 Mr. Dunn, Aye
 Mr. Guin, Absent
 Mr. Means, Aye
 Mr. Nickell, Aye
 Mrs. Pegelow, Aye
 Mr. Puffer, Aye
 Dr. Reavis, Aye
 Mr. Walker, Absent
 Mr. Wirtz, Aye

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Means moved the adoption of the following resolution :

BE IT RESOLVED by The Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois for the Western Illinois State College at Macomb, Illinois, that the Treasurer of the State of Illinois be authorized and directed to execute a corporate surety bond in the amount of \$15,000 to protect the "The Teachers College Board Revenue Fund of 1950 for the Western Illinois State College at Macomb, Illinois" provided for in the resolution authorizing the issue of \$130,000 Stadium Revenue Bonds, Series of 1950, adopted by this Board on April 17, 1950, payment for the premiums of said surety bond to be payable from the "Operation and Maintenance Account, West-

TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD

ern Illinois State College at Macomb, Illinois, Stadium Revenue Bonds, Series of 1950" of said Fund.

The motion was seconded by Mr. Dunn, the roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Bohrer, Aye
Dr. Bradley, Absent
Mr. Dunn, Aye
Mr. Guin, Absent
Mr. Means, Aye
Mr. Nickell, Aye
Mrs. Pegelow, Aye
Mr. Puffer, Aye
Dr. Reavis, Aye
Mr. Walker, Absent
Mr. Wirtz, Aye

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Dunn moved that the Teachers College Board authorize the payment of fees of the Fiscal Agents in keeping with the terms of their contract, when the money is available and in our hands. The motion was seconded by Mr. Wirtz, the roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Bohrer, Aye
Dr. Bradley, Absent
Mr. Dunn, Aye
Mr. Guin, Absent
Mr. Means, Aye
Mr. Nickell, Aye
Mrs. Pegelow, Aye
Mr. Puffer, Aye
Dr. Reavis, Aye
Mr. Walker, Absent
Mr. Wirtz, Aye

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Booton, representing the State Architect's office, advised the Board that the State Architect's office herewith submits the form of the completion bond that the contractor must furnish.

Mr. Means moved that we approve the form of the completion bond as submitted by the Division of Architecture and Engineering, and in the event that Chapman and Cutler require changes, that the Chairman and Secretary be authorized to make such changes and sign the bond. The motion was seconded by Mr. Nickell and unanimously carried.

Mr. Booton further advised that it was necessary for the State to carry insurance on buildings under construction, and that it was the

Board's prerogative to name the insurance company they wished to have this business.

After a general discussion, Mr. Bohrer moved that the Teachers College Board authorize the State Architect's office to approve the insurance companies on contracts in connection with all self-liquidating projects. The motion was seconded by Mr. Wirtz and unanimously carried.

Mr. Nickell moved that a committee, consisting of Mr. Bohrer and Mr. Dunn, be appointed to analyze and determine the amount of insurance to be carried on Fell Hall for the addition to Fell Hall, and to secure insurance in accordance with the bond resolution. The motion was seconded by Mrs. Pegelow and unanimously carried.

Mr. Nickell moved that the Teachers College Board extend its thanks to the State Architect and his staff for their kindness and cooperation in making available the plans and specifications and the services of their office in connection with the Stadium to be constructed at Western Illinois State College, and that a copy of this resolution be sent to the State Architect. The motion was seconded by Mr. Means and unanimously carried.

RESIDENCE HALL AT NORTHERN

Mr. Dunn, Chairman of the Building Committee—Self-Liquidating Projects, advised that the committee had carefully examined the final plans for the men's residence hall at Northern Illinois State Teachers College as submitted by the Associate Architects and found them to be in proper form as keeping with the general plan, and recommended the approval of the plans as submitted. The motion was seconded by Dr. Reavis and unanimously carried.

Mr. Wirtz moved that the State Architect be authorized to prepare plans and specifications, to advertise for and receive bids, to open the bids on behalf of the Teachers College Board, codify them, and bring the bids together with recommendations to the Teachers College Board meeting on May 19, 1950, at Northern Illinois State Teachers College, DeKalb, Illinois. The motion was seconded by Mr. Dunn and unanimously carried.

Mr. Wirtz moved that the Teachers College Board authorize the Secretary of this Board to advertise the sale of Revenue Bonds totaling \$1,300,000.00 in connection with the proposed construction of a men's Residence Hall at Northern Illinois State Teachers College, DeKalb, Illinois, that bids on these bonds be reported to the Board at their next meeting on May 19, 1950, at Northern Illinois State Teachers College, DeKalb, Illinois, and that the bonds be sold to the best bidder at not less than par value and accrued interest, with the right reserved in the Board to reject any and all bids. The motion was seconded by Mr. Nickell and unanimously carried.

RESIDENCE HALLS AT EASTERN

The matter of constructing residence halls at Eastern Illinois State College on the self-liquidating plan rather than using the money they have appropriated was the next matter discussed.

After a general discussion, Mrs. Pegelow moved that the Teachers College Board authorize the Associate Architects Schaeffer, Hooton and Wilson to proceed, using the same general plan which they had already prepared for the Residence Halls at Illinois State Normal University, with minor changes to fit the topography of Eastern Illinois State College, and that the Board request Barcus, Kindred and Co., and J. T. Swartz and Co., Inc., to make a survey to perhaps assist in the financing through self-liquidating bonds before the Board decides on the method of payment. The motion was seconded by Mr. Dunn and unanimously carried.

INFORMAL REPORTS OF PRESIDENTS

Dr. Buzzard reported informally on Eastern Illinois State College and advised that the dedication of the Library Building would be on Saturday, May 27, 1950.

Dr. Buzzard further advised that the matter of salaries had been referred to the joint faculty group, and their report is herewith submitted merely for the Board's information.

Dr. Larsen reported informally on Illinois State Normal University and advised that he had had his first faculty meeting since being appointed Acting President, and was very pleased with the fine cooperation and the willingness on the part of all faculty members to help in any way possible.

Dr. Beu advised there was no report on Western Illinois State College.

Dr. Holmes reported informally on Northern Illinois State Teachers College, and advised that the Foundation had been put into operation some time ago. He also showed a picture of a D.P. exchange student who was now on the campus at Northern.

There being no further business before the Board Mrs. Pegelow moved that the meeting be adjourned until the next regularly scheduled meeting of the Teachers College Board to be held at Northern Illinois State Teachers College, DeKalb, Illinois, on May 19, 1950.

NOBLE J. PUFFER, *Chairman*

VERNON L. NICKELL, *Secretary*

PROCEEDINGS

MEETING OF STATE TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD

Science Building

Northern Illinois State Teachers College

DeKalb, Illinois, May 19, 1950

and

Capitol Building, Springfield, Illinois

June 3, 1950

The regularly scheduled meeting of the Teachers College Board and the college Presidents convened in the Science Building of the Northern Illinois State Teachers College, DeKalb, Illinois at 9:15 A. M. (C.D.T.) on Friday, May 19, 1950. Noble J. Puffer, Director of the Department of Registration and Education and Chairman of the Board, presided.

Chairman Puffer called the meeting to order and roll call was taken.

The following members were present:

Dr. Noble J. Puffer, Chairman
Dr. Vernon L. Nickell, Secretary
Mr. Joseph F. Bohrer
Mrs. Helen Rose Pegelow
Dr. William C. Reavis
Mr. William M. Walker
Mr. William W. Wirtz

The following members were absent:

Dr. Preston Bradley
Mr. Richard F. Dunn
Mr. Russell L. Guin
Mr. Ira M. Means

Also present were:

Dr. Robert G. Buzzard, President
Eastern Illinois State College
Dr. Arthur H. Larsen, Acting President
Illinois State Normal University
Dr. Frank A. Beu, President
Western Illinois State College
Dr. Leslie A. Holmes, President
Northern Illinois State Teachers College
Mr. Charles G. Lanphier, Co-ordinator
Department of Registration and Education
Springfield, Illinois

The first matter of business before the Board was the approval of the minutes of the meeting of April 17, 1950.

Mr. Nickell moved that the minutes of the meeting of the Teachers College Board of April 17, 1950, be approved as submitted. The motion was seconded by Mr. Bohrer and unanimously carried.

Chairman Puffer read a letter that he had received from Dean Morey of the University of Illinois regarding self-liquidating residence halls, and giving his ideas on the matter. The letter was read merely for the Board's information, and no official action was taken.

*BUSINESS MANAGER AT ILLINOIS
STATE NORMAL UNIVERSITY*

The matter of naming a new Business Manager for Illinois State Normal University was the next matter discussed.

After a thorough discussion, Mr. Wirtz moved that Mr. Preston Ensign, Business Manager of Illinois State Normal University, continue to be employed after June 30, 1950, on a month to month basis only, and that his employment shall terminate and his salary shall cease on the last day of the month next succeeding the month in which he is given notice by the President of the University or by the Chairman of this Board of the time when his employment shall terminate and his salary shall cease. The Chairman of this Board shall give such notice only upon the authorization of the Teachers College Board. The motion was seconded by Mr. Nickell, the roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Bohrer, Yea
 Dr. Bradley, Absent
 Mr. Dunn, Absent
 Mr. Guin, Absent
 Mr. Means, Absent
 Mr. Nickell, Yea
 Mrs. Pegelow, Yea
 Mr. Puffer, Yea
 Dr. Reavis, Yea
 Mr. Walker, Yea
 Mr. Wirtz, Yea

The motion was unanimously carried.

In connection with this matter of naming a Business Manager for Illinois State Normal University, Dr. Fairchild had, sometime ago, prepared a list of qualifications he thought desirable for the position of Business Manager, a copy of which was sent each Board member. The list was not discussed thoroughly, but Mr. Nickell did move that the Presidents be instructed to present to the Board, at its next regular meeting, for consideration a suggested list of qualifications for Business Manager at any of the four State Teachers Colleges under the jurisdiction of the Teachers College Board. The motion was seconded by Dr. Reavis and unanimously carried.

In the course of discussion, the matter of Dr. Fairchild's state of health was brought up and mention was made of the fact that Dr. Fairchild planned returning to work about the fifteenth of July, which the Board unanimously considered was too soon. In view of this information, Mr. Nickell moved that in consideration of Dr. Fairchild's own physical welfare, that before he returns to duty he supply the Board with a full and complete doctor's statement regarding his physical condition. The motion was seconded by Mr. Bohrer and unanimously carried.

VOCATIONAL AGRICULTURE SITUATION AT I. S. N. U.

Secretary Nickell reported at the April 17 meeting that the Committee appointed by him, at the request of the Illinois State Board of Vocational Education, found that Illinois State Normal University met the required standards for training teachers of Vocational Agriculture and that matter has been referred to the Board of Vocational Education for action.

Secretary Nickell now reports that the Board of Vocational Education approved Illinois State Normal University for the training of teachers of Vocational Agriculture and that now the matter is in the hands of the officials at Washington for final approval.

After a thorough discussion, Mr. Bohrer moved that the Chairman and Secretary be authorized, on behalf of the Teachers College Board, to write a letter to Dr. McGrath, with a copy to Dr. Gregory, and to also communicate with Senator Lucas and Senator Douglas urging the approval of Illinois State Normal University for the training of teachers of Vocational Agriculture, as recommended by the Board of Vocational Education. The motion was seconded by Mrs. Pegelow and unanimously carried.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON POLICIES

A preliminary report of the Committee on Policies had been prepared and copies sent to all interested parties.

Dr. Reavis, Chairman of the Committee on Policies, advised they had received 300 replies to the 500 questionnaires sent, and most of these were signed.

No formal Board action was taken on this report inasmuch as there are a number of changes to be made. However, Dr. Reavis advised that the Committee would present their report again at the June 26 meeting for action by the Board.

Mr. Bohrer expressed his appreciation, as did each member of the Committee, for having worked on this Committee. He further stated that we owe a great deal of thanks to Dr. Reavis for the great amount of time and effort he put forth as Chairman of this Committee.

Chairman Puffer expressed his appreciation, and that of the entire Board, to Dr. Reavis and the members of his Committee for the splendid job they have done thus far in connection with the establishment of a set of rules and regulations governing Board actions.

REPORT OF SALARY SCHEDULE COMMITTEE

In Mr. Guin's absence, Dr. Reavis reported that the proposed salary schedule raises all brackets so that the maximum is about equal to the average of the same bracket at the University of Illinois. However, the matter is being referred to the Joint Salary Committee to be reported on at the June 26 meeting.

INFORMAL REPORTS OF PRESIDENTS

Dr. Buzzard reported informally on Eastern Illinois State College advising that the dedication of the new Mary Josephine Booth Library would be Saturday, May 27, 1950.

He advised the Board of his continued difficulty with Gertrude Hendrix and that there had been a most unpleasant interview within the past week or so. The Board advised Dr. Buzzard to present before the Board, at the next regular meeting, which is scheduled for June 26, the action he wished taken in connection with Miss Hendrix.

Dr. Buzzard also advised that Dr. Metter, Director of Teacher Training and Placement, who was seriously injured in an automobile accident several months ago, is expected back to duty by June 1, probably for only half-day.

Dr. Larsen reported informally on Illinois State Normal University advising that the faculty continues to be very cooperative.

He further advised that the Special Education Building will be ready for the opening of school in the Fall. The Administration Building, however, will not be ready by the first of June, as had been hoped, but it will be ready for the opening of school in the Fall. The architects have provided drawings for a corner stone for the Administration Building.

Dr. Larsen also advised that he has given to Mr. Lanphier Illinois State Normal University's estimated budget for the 1951-1953 biennium.

Dr. Beu had no report to make on Western Illinois State College.

Dr. Holmes reported informally on Northern Illinois State Teachers College advising that an opinion had been requested of the Attorney General regarding Public Law 352, in which Northern is very much interested. A copy of said opinion was given to all interested parties.

According to the Attorney General, neither the Teachers College Board nor any State Agency is authorized to apply for and receive a loan or advance from the Federal Government under Public Law 352.

Dr. Holmes advised that the Lorado Taft project has moved another notch. The next step is to supply Director Casey with a deed to the property. Director Casey will then request the Attorney General's opinion as to what can be done in order to obtain the Lorado Taft Area for the use of Northern Illinois State Teachers College.

RESIDENCE HALL AT NORTHERN ILLINOIS STATE TEACHERS COLLEGE

At the April 17 meeting of the Teachers College Board the State Architect was authorized by the Board to advertise for and receive bids for the construction of a men's residence hall at Northern Illinois State Teachers College, to be financed on a self-liquidating basis, to open the bids on behalf of the Teachers College Board, codify them, and bring the bids together with their recommendations to this meeting.

The entire list of bidders was presented to the Board together with the recommendations of the Division of Architecture and Engineering; said recommendations being as follows:

GENERAL WORK:

Federal Constructors, Inc., 173 W. Madison St., Chicago

Proposal No. 1 for the General Work for the Men's Residence Hall, Northern Illinois State Teachers College, DeKalb, Illinois, as shown on the drawings and as specified, the sum of \$668,786.00

Proposal No. 1C—In the event the Intermediate weight, solid rolled steel windows are substituted for apartment casements, as specified in Alternate No. 3 of the Supplementary Specifications, Add the sum of \$6,900.00

Proposal No. 1D—In the event Granite City Tough-Temper Corruform steel forming is substituted for metal lath forming on top of steel joists, as specified in Alternate No. 4 of the Supplementary specifications, Deduct the sum of \$2,000.00

Proposal No. 1E—In the event the National Gypsum Company's sound resistant Hollow Wall System is substituted for the steel stud partitions, as specified in Alternate No. 5 of the Supplementary Specifications, Add the sum of \$8,140.00

Proposal No. 1F—In the event the double-deck steel beds and mattresses are furnished and installed as specified in Alternate No. 6 of the Supplementary Specifications, Add the sum of \$20,240.00

TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD

Proposal No. 1G—In the event the steel dresser-desks are furnished and installed as specified in Alternate No. 7 of the Supplementary Specifications, Add the sum of.....	\$21,560.00
Proposal No. 1H—In the event the three shelf-hanging book shelves are furnished and installed as specified in Alternate No. 8 of the Supplementary Specifications, Add the sum of.....	\$3,520.00
Proposal No. 1I—In the event the bedroom chairs are furnished and installed as specified in Alternate No. 9 of the Supplementary Specifications, Add the sum of.....	\$9,690.00
Proposal No. 1J—In the event the mirrors in Bedrooms are furnished and installed as specified in Alternate No. 10 of the Supplementary Specifications, Add the sum of.....	\$5,125.00
Proposal No. 1K—In the event the metal waste paper baskets are furnished and installed as specified in Alternate No. 11 of the Supplementary Specifications, Add the sum of	\$450.00
Proposal No. 1L—In the event hollow metal doors are substituted for wood doors, as specified in Alternate No. 12 of the Supplementary Specifications, Add the sum of.....	\$9,500.00
Proposal No. 1.....	\$668,786.00
Deduct Proposal No. 1D.....	2,000.00
	<hr/>
	\$666,786.00
Add Proposal No. 1C.....	6,900.00
Add Proposal No. 1E.....	8,140.00
Add Proposal No. 1F.....	20,240.00
Add Proposal No. 1G.....	21,560.00
Add Proposal No. 1H.....	3,520.00
Add Proposal No. 1I	9,690.00
Add Proposal No. 1J	5,125.00
Add Proposal No. 1K.....	450.00
Add Proposal No. 1L.....	9,500.00
	<hr/>
Total Recommended for General Work.....	\$751,911.00

HEATING, TEMPERATURE CONTROL
AND PLUMBING WORK:

Stewart & Neilson, Inc., Cary, Illinois

Proposal No. 3 for combined Heating, Temperature Control and Plumbing Work for the Men's Residence Hall, Northern Illinois State Teachers College, DeKalb, Illinois, as shown in the drawings and as specified, the sum of.....	\$123,220.00
Proposal No. 3C—In the event Alternate No. H-3, adding an electric oil system, as specified on pages 600 and 601, is accepted, Add the sum of.....	1,325.00
	<hr/>
Total	\$124,545.00

VENTILATING WORK:

Narowetz Heating & Ventilating Co., 1722 W. Washington Blvd., Chicago

Proposal No. 4 for the Ventilating Work for the Men's Residence Hall, Northern Illinois State Teachers College, DeKalb, Illinois, as shown on the drawings and as specified, the sum of . . . \$9,373.00

KITCHEN EQUIPMENT:

Swain & Myers, Inc., 544 N. Main St., Decatur

Proposal No. 1 for the Kitchen Equipment Work for the Men's Residence Hall, Northern Illinois State Teachers College, DeKalb, Illinois, as shown on the drawings and as specified, the sum of . . . \$23,522.77

Proposal No. 1B—In the event Alternate K2 changing the oven is accepted, as specified in Addendum No. 1, Add the sum of . . . 415.00

Total . . . \$23,937.87

ELECTRICAL WORK:

Broadway Electric Co., Inc., 1319 Broadway, Rockford

Proposal No. 1 for the Electrical Work for the Men's Residence Hall, Northern Illinois State Teachers College, DeKalb, Illinois, as shown on the drawings and as specified, the sum of . . \$45,300.00
Furnish and install complete a Roller Smith cubicle and pull out breaker . . . 2,147.00

Total . . . \$47,447.00

SUMMARY

General Work . . . \$751,911.00
Heating, Temp. Control & Plumbing . . . 124,545.00
Ventilating . . . 9,373.00
Kitchen Equipment . . . 23,937.87
Electrical Work . . . 47,447.00

Total recommended for acceptance . . . \$957,213.87

Mr. Bohrer moved that the Teachers College Board accept the afore-mentioned low bids for the construction of a men's residence hall at Northern Illinois State Teachers College, as recommended by

Mr. Hammond in his letter of May 18, 1950, and subject to the satisfactory bid for the sale of the bonds required to finance the project. The motion was seconded by Mr. Wirtz, the roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

- Mr. Bohrer, Yea
- Dr. Bradley, Absent
- Mr. Dunn, Absent
- Mr. Guin, Absent
- Mr. Means, Absent
- Mr. Nickell, Yea
- Mrs. Pegelow, Yea
- Mr. Puffer, Yea
- Dr. Reavis, Yea
- Mr. Walker, Yea
- Mr. Wirtz, Yea

The motion was unanimously carried.

Included in this same bond issue are some items of remodeling Williston Hall and completing Adams Hall.

At the same time bids were received for the construction of the men's residence hall, bids were also received for this repair work on the afore-mentioned halls. The entire list of bidders was presented to the Board together with the recommendations of the Division of Architecture and Engineering; said recommendations being as follows:

GENERAL WORK :

Federal Constructors, Inc., 173 W. Madison St., Chicago 2

Proposal No. 1 for the complete General Work for the Rehabilitation of Toilet Facilities, Williston Hall, Northern Illinois State Teachers College, DeKalb, Illinois, in accordance with the drawings and specifications, the sum of.....\$14,872.00

PLUMBING WORK, ETC. :

S. J. Reynolds & Co., Inc., 2229 Ogden Ave., Chicago 12

Proposal No. 1 for the complete plumbing work for rehabilitating of toilet facilities in Williston Residence Hall and insulation of machine room ceiling in Adams Residence Hall of the Northern Illinois State Teachers College, DeKalb, Illinois, as shown in the drawings and as specified, the sum of\$17,671.00

Alternate Proposal No. 1: Ladies and Men's Toilets, First Floor :

If existing water closet is replaced with new water closet with low-down tank to match the new water closet installed under the base proposal, Add sum of.....\$63.00

PROCEEDINGS

Alternate Proposal No. 2: If all existing water closets in first, second and third floor west toilets, also second and third floor east toilets are replaced with new water closets and low-down tanks as specified, Add the sum of.....\$1,260.00

Alternate Proposal No. 3: If water closets in fourth floor toilet are replaced with new water closets with low-down tanks, Add the sum of.....\$189.00

Alternate Proposal No. 4: Replacement of existing lavatories in fourth floor toilet room, Add the sum of.....\$140.00

Alternate Proposal No. 5: Replacement of existing lavatories in first, second and third floor west toilets and second and third floor east toilets, Add the sum of\$700.00

Proposal No. 1.....	\$17,671.00
Alternate Proposal No. 1.....	63.00
Alternate Proposal No. 2.....	1,260.00
Alternate Proposal No. 3.....	189.00
Alternate Proposal No. 4.....	140.00
Alternate Proposal No. 5.....	700.00

Total for Plumbing.....\$20,023.00

ELECTRIC WIRING:

Hyre Electric Company, 2320 W. Ogden Ave., Chicago 8

Proposal No. 1 for complete electric wiring for Rehabilitation of Toilet Facilities in Williston Residence Hall, Ventilation for Machine Room in Adams Residence Hall, and certain Electrical Work in and adjacent to Adams Residence Hall, Northern Illinois State Teachers College, DeKalb, Illinois, as shown on the drawings and as specified, the sum of.....\$4,211.28

SUMMARY

General Work.....	\$14,872.00
Plumbing.....	20,023.00
Electric Wiring.....	4,211.28
Total recommended for acceptance.....	\$39,106.28

Mr. Wirtz moved that the Teachers College Board accept the aforementioned recommendations of the Division of Architecture and Engineering on the bids received in connection with Williston Hall and Adams Hall, and award contracts thereon to the low bidders, subject to the satisfactory bid for the sale of the bonds required to finance the

project. The motion was seconded by Mr. Nickell, the roll was called, and the vote was as follows :

Mr. Bohrer, Yea
 Dr. Bradley, Absent
 Mr. Dunn, Absent
 Mr. Guin, Absent
 Mr. Means, Absent
 Mr. Nickell, Yea
 Mrs. Pegelow, Yea
 Mr. Puffer, Yea
 Dr. Reavis, Yea
 Mr. Walker, Yea
 Mr. Wirtz, Yea

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Newman of Barcus, Kindred and Company advised that the bonding company had made an investigation relative to the cost of laundry service which Northern now pays out as compared with the cost of installing and maintaining their own laundry facilities. It was found that within a short period of time the installation of such facilities would pay for themselves. In view of this information, Mr. Wirtz moved that laundry equipment be installed in Williston Hall to service all of the college needs, and that it be included in the self-liquidating project for the men's residence hall at Northern Illinois State Teachers College, subject to the satisfactory bid for the sale of the bonds required to finance the project, and that the State Architect be authorized to receive proposals covering said work.

RESIDENCE HALL AT EASTERN ILLINOIS STATE COLLEGE

At the last meeting of the Teachers College Board, the matter of building a residence hall at Eastern by using part of the appropriation made by the 66th General Assembly and financing the balance on a self-liquidating basis was discussed. The Board also authorized the Fiscal Agents to make a survey to determine whether or not it was advisable to undertake such a project at Eastern at this time.

After discussing the matter again, Mr. Nickell moved that we plan to build a residence hall at Eastern Illinois State College, financing about four-tenths of the total cost on a self-liquidating plan, and that Barcus, Kindred and Company and J. T. Swartz and Company, Inc., submit a prospectus at the next regular meeting of the Teachers College

PROCEEDINGS

Board on June 26, 1950. The motion was seconded by Mr. Bohrer, the roll was called, and the vote was as follows :

Mr. Bohrer, Yea
Dr. Bradley, Absent
Mr. Dunn, Absent
Mr. Guin, Absent
Mr. Means, Absent
Mrs. Pegelow, Nay
Mr. Puffer, Yea
Dr. Reavis, Yea
Mr. Walker, Yea
Mr. Wirtz, Yea

The motion was carried by a vote of six to one.

Mrs. Pegelow moved that the Teachers College Board authorize the State Architect and the Associate Architects, Schaeffer, Hooton and Wilson, to prepare plans and specifications, to advertise for and receive bids for the construction of a residence hall at Eastern Illinois State College, to open the bids on behalf of the Teachers College Board, codify them, and bring the bids together with their recommendations to the Teachers College Board meeting on June 26, 1950. The motion was seconded by Mr. Walker, the roll was called, and the vote was as follows :

Mr. Bohrer, Yea
Dr. Bradley, Absent
Mr. Dunn, Absent
Mr. Guin, Absent
Mr. Means, Absent
Mr. Nickell, Yea
Mrs. Pegelow, Yea
Mr. Puffer, Yea
Dr. Reavis, Yea
Mr. Walker, Yea
Mr. Wirtz, Yea

The motion was unanimously carried.

HOME MANAGEMENT HOUSE

The proposed construction of a Home Management House was discussed briefly. The location was referred to the State Architect, who is going to have a conference with Mr. Hill and report the results of said conference at the meeting scheduled for June 26, 1950.

SELF-LIQUIDATING RESIDENCE HALLS AT I.S.N.U.

At a previous meeting of the Teachers College Board the Associate Architects were requested to find out how much more it would cost to provide foam rubber cushion chairs for the straight back chairs. They advise that it would cost approximately \$3,300.00 more.

TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD

In view of this Dr. Reavis moved that the Teachers College Board approve the substitution of foam rubber cushion chairs for the straight back chairs, involving an additional cost of \$3,300.00. The motion was seconded by Mr. Walker and unanimously carried.

At the same time that the Associate Architects were requested to find out how much more it would cost for the foam rubber cushion chairs they were also requested to find out how much more it would cost to provide coil springs instead of the fabric springs. They advised that the additional cost amounted to \$410.00.

In view of this information, Mr. Walker moved that the Teachers College Board approve the substitution of coil springs for the fabric springs. The motion was seconded by Mr. Wirtz and unanimously carried.

Due to unavoidable circumstances, it was necessary to recess the May 19 meeting until June 3, 1950, in order that the Teachers College Board could advertise the sale of revenue bonds to produce funds to finance the residence hall at Northern Illinois State Teachers College. In view of this, Mr. Walker moved that this meeting be recessed until June 3, 1950, the meeting to be called at 1:30 P.M. (C.S.T.) in Director Puffer's office, Capitol Building, Springfield, Illinois, at which time sealed bids will be opened for the purchase at not less than par and accrued interest of \$1,350,000.00 Student Residence Halls Revenue Bonds, Series of 1950 of The Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois for Northern Illinois State Teachers College at DeKalb, Illinois. The motion was seconded by Mr. Wirtz and unanimously carried.

The meeting of the Teachers College Board reconvened at 1:30 P.M. (C.S.T.) on Saturday, June 3, 1950, in Director Puffer's office, Capitol Building, Springfield, Illinois. Noble J. Puffer, Director of the Department of Registration and Education and Chairman of the Board, presided. Chairman Puffer called the meeting to order and roll call was taken.

The following members were present:

Dr. Noble J. Puffer, Chairman
Dr. Vernon L. Nickell, Secretary
Mr. Joseph F. Bohrer
Mr. Richard F. Dunn
Mrs. Helen Rose Pegelow
Mr. Lewis M. Walker

The following members were absent:

Dr. Preston Bradley
Mr. Russell L. Guin
Mr. Ira M. Means
Dr. William C. Reavis
Mr. William W. Wirtz

Also present were: Mr. Charles G. Lanphier, Co-ordinator of the Teachers College Board; Dr. Leslie A. Holmes, President of Northern

Illinois State Teachers College; Mr. Vincent Newman of Barcus, Kindred and Company; Mr. J. T. Swartz of the J. T. Swartz and Company, Inc., and various bidders.

Mr. Nickell, Secretary, advised that proper publication had been made for the sale of \$1,350,000.00 Student Residence Halls Revenue Bonds for Northern Illinois State Teachers College, and showed the members of the Board the advertisement as it appeared in "The Bond Buyer" of May 27, 1950.

Secretary Nickell then asked if all bids were in his hands. Being so advised that all bids were in his hands, Secretary Nickell was then ready to open the bids. However, before this was done, Mr. Dunn advised that on May 24, 1950, an opinion had been requested of the Attorney General as to whether the property on which the residence hall is to be erected is the property of the State of Illinois.

In the opinion of the Attorney General, ". . . the title to the above-described premises is vested in the Northern Illinois State Teachers College as of January 15, 1947, subject to the provisions contained in the deeds conveying the property in question, that said property should be used for school purposes only."

Prior to the opening of sealed bids for the purchase of \$1,350,000.00 Student Residence Halls Revenue Bonds, the bonding company requested that the Board approve the report of the Fiscal Agents dated May 19, 1950.

Mr. Nickell moved that the following report of the Fiscal Agents dated May 9, 1950, concerning the proposal issue of \$1,350,000.00 Student Residence Halls Revenue Bonds, Series of 1950, for Northern Illinois State Teachers College, be accepted and approved and placed on file with the Secretary.

SEE ATTACHED REPORT ENTITLED "ESTIMATE OF COST AND REVENUES FOR NEW STUDENT RESIDENCE HALL, REMODELING WILLISTON HALL AND COMPLETING ADAMS HALL."

The motion was seconded by Mrs. Pegelow, the roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Bohrer, Yea
 Dr. Bradley, Absent
 Mr. Dunn, Yea
 Mr. Guin, Absent
 Mr. Means, Absent
 Mr. Nickell, Yea
 Mrs. Pegelow, Yea
 Mr. Puffer, Yea
 Dr. Reavis, Absent
 Mr. Walker, Yea
 Mr. Wirtz, Absent

The motion was unanimously carried.

NORTHERN ILLINOIS STATE TEACHERS COLLEGE

DeKalb, Illinois

ESTIMATE OF COST AND REVENUES

for

NEW STUDENT RESIDENCE HALL, REMODELING
WILLISTON HALL and COMPLETING ADAMS HALL

Prepared By

Barcus, Kindred & Co., Chicago, Illinois

J. T. Swartz & Co., Inc., Urbana, Illinois

Fiscal Agents

for

THE TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD OF THE
STATE OF ILLINOIS

May 19, 1950

The Teachers College Board
of the State of Illinois
Springfield, Illinois

Gentlemen:

The following report sets out the estimated cost and the estimated revenues available to retire \$1,350,000 Student Residence Halls Revenue Bonds to be issued for the purpose of constructing a new student residence hall, remodeling Williston Hall and completing Adams Hall on the campus of Northern Illinois State Teachers College at DeKalb, Illinois.

The estimated cost of construction is based on actual bids let for \$996,320, plus estimates on the balance.

Respectfully submitted,

BARCUS, KINDRED & CO., Chicago, Ill.

By (Sgd) VINCENT NEWMAN

J. T. SWARTZ & CO., INC., Urbana, Ill.

By (Sgd) J. T. SWARTZ

PROCEEDINGS

\$1,350,000

Student Residence Hall Revenue Bonds, Series of 1950
of

The Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois for
NORTHERN ILLINOIS STATE TEACHERS COLLEGE
AT DeKALB, ILLINOIS

* * *

The Teachers College Board

The Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois was organized pursuant to Chapter 127 of the laws of the State of Illinois, and is comprised of nine members appointed by the Governor. The Director of Registration and Education of the State of Illinois is ex-officio Chairman of the Board and the Superintendent of Public Instruction is the ex-officio Secretary. The present members of the Board are :

- Noble J. Puffer, Chairman.....Barrington
- Vernon L. Nickell, Secretary.....Springfield
- Joseph F. BohrerBloomington
- Dr. Preston BradleyChicago
- Richard F. DunnBloomington
- Russell L. GuinDanville
- Ira M. Means.....Macomb
- Mrs. Helen Rose Pegelow.....Mattoon
- Dr. William C. Reavis.....Chicago
- Lewis M. WalkerGilman
- William WirtzDeKalb

Under the control of this Board are the four Teachers Colleges of the State of Illinois: Illinois State Normal University, Normal, Illinois; Northern Illinois State Teachers College, DeKalb, Illinois; Western Illinois State College, Macomb, Illinois; and Eastern Illinois State College at Charleston, Illinois.

Northern Illinois State Teachers College

Northern Illinois State Teachers College is located about 60 miles west of Chicago at DeKalb, Illinois, a city of approximately 15,000 people. The College was established in 1895 by an Act of the General Assembly of the State of Illinois. It is accredited by the North Central Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools and by the American Association of Colleges for Teachers Education, and is a member of the Illinois Inter-Collegiate Athletic Conference. The enrollment for the fall quarter of 1949 was 1,964, of which 1,153 were men and 811 women. The faculty and administrative staff consists of 137 members and there are 78 non-academic employees. Northern is the second largest of the four State Teachers Colleges.

TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD

The campus consists of 152 acres. Buildings and equipment were valued at \$3,370,873 as of 6/30/49. In addition to the proposed residence hall, there is a \$1,562,000 library under construction. Upon the completion of the new library, the existing library will be converted into a school of business education. At present, Northern does not offer courses in the training of teachers in commercial subjects. Due to an existing demand for teachers in these courses, it is expected that enrollment will show further increases when these courses are offered by 1952.

The College is supported by State appropriations and no tuition is charged. There is an Incidental Fee of \$15 per quarter and a Student Activity Fee of \$10 per quarter. Northern maintains an elementary training school with 238 pupils, including a kindergarten.

Purpose of Bond Issue

These \$1,350,000 bonds are being issued for the purpose of constructing a student residence hall for men, complete with kitchen and dining facilities; remodeling and equipping Williston Hall, existing residence hall for 248 women; and completing Adams Hall with space for 122 women. The new residence hall will provide space for a minimum of 374 men. At present, the College has no residence halls for men. Bids for \$996,320 construction work were received on May 19th. Completion bonds covering these contracts and additional contracts to be let will be posted. The estimated cost of the project is as follows:

Cost of Construction and Equipment.....	\$1,025,100
Allowance for Landscaping	55,000
Allowance for Lounge and Dining Hall Furniture.....	38,000
	\$1,118,100
Interest During Construction	70,000
Contingencies, Financial and Architects.....	161,900
	\$1,350,000
Total	\$1,350,000

Legal Authority and Security

These bonds will constitute a first lien upon the net revenues to be derived from the operation of the student residence hall to be constructed and the two existing student residence halls known as Williston Hall and Adams Hall, and will be issued by The Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois for the Northern Illinois State Teachers College at DeKalb, Illinois, pursuant to the provisions of "An Act to authorize The Teachers College Board to acquire, build, purchase or otherwise construct, equip, complete, remodel, operate, control and manage student residence halls, dormitories, dining halls, student union buildings, field houses, stadiums and other revenue-producing buildings, including sites therefor, for the State Teachers Colleges and

PROCEEDINGS

State Normal Universities, defining the duties of said The Teachers College Board with respect to operation and maintenance thereof, charging rates or fees for the use thereof, and providing for and authorizing the issuance of bonds for the purpose of defraying the cost of construction, acquisition or equipment of any such building or buildings, payable solely from the revenues derived from the operation thereof, and for the refunding of any such bonds," approved May 8, 1947, by the General Assembly of the State of Illinois, and pursuant to a resolution to be adopted by The Teachers College Board.

The Teachers College Board will covenant to continuously operate said buildings and the facilities connected therewith at all times when the College is in session to their full physical capacity before using any other facilities for student residence purposes; to adopt such regulations and fix and maintain such reasonable rates and charges for the use of said building and facilities as will provide revenues sufficient to pay the reasonable cost of operating and maintaining said facilities; to provide an Interest and Sinking Fund Account in an amount adequate promptly to pay principal of and interest on said bonds as the same mature; to provide and maintain a Depreciation Account of \$70,000; and to provide and maintain a Bond Reserve Account of \$70,000; and that it will collect, account for and apply the revenues in accordance with and as provided for in the resolution authorizing this issue of bonds.

Enrollment of the College since 1937-8 is as follows:

Year	Fall Quarter			1st Summer Session		
	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total
1937	263	506	769	96	521	617
1938	345	606	951	123	495	618
1939	447	718	1,165	121	516	637
1940	456	717	1,173	149	575	724
1941	370	638	1,008	133	521	654
1942	334	469	803	95	327	422
1943	66	375	441	39	232	271
1944	90	408	498	26	270	296
1945	124	458	582	44	267	311
1946	901	541	1,442	284	374	658
1947	1,006	629	1,635	351	339	690
1948	1,019	649	1,668	394	309	703
1949	1,153	811	1,964	405	357	762

Present Student Residence Halls

The College now operates 2 residence halls for women, Williston Hall with a capacity of 248 and Adams Hall with a capacity of 122. Adams Hall was first opened at the beginning of the current school year.

New Residence Halls

The new residence hall designed by Schaeffer, Hooton and Wilson, Architects, Bloomington, Illinois, in consultation with the office of C. Herrick Hammond, Architect for the State of Illinois, will be of brick construction and located on the campus. The hall will house 374 men. It will include complete dining facilities and is expected to be ready for occupancy by September 1, 1951.

TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD

Below is shown a comparison of residence hall space after the completion of the proposed building, compared to 1939-40 enrollment and 1949-50 enrollment. Also shown are the total students in need of housing in the 1949-50 year. This figure excludes students living at home or with other relatives, working for room, or commuting to school.

	Residence Existing	Accommodations Proposed	Total	Enrollment 1939-40	1949-50	Students Requiring Housing 1949-50
Women	370		370	718	811	707
Men	...	374	374	447	1,153	964
Total	370	374	744	1,165	1,964	1,671

Rates

Rates for board and room will be \$14.50 per week. Rates prior to this time have been \$12 per week.

Estimated Income and Operating Expense:

Income		
Regular Session		
744 Students at \$14.50 per week for 36 weeks.....	\$388,368	
Less 10% Allowance for Vacancy.....	38,837	
		\$349,531
Summer Session (50% Capacity)		
372 Students at \$14.50 per week for 8 weeks.....		43,152
Total Revenues		\$392,683
Expense		
Heat	\$ 8,500	
Maintenance and Repair	10,000	
Insurance	3,200	
Wages and Salaries		
Janitors	\$ 16,560	
Kitchen	65,642	
Other	9,536	91,738
Cost of Food.....	165,029	
Miscellaneous	2,500	
		\$280,967
Available for Debt Service.....		\$111,716

Debt Service Requirements, \$1,350,000 Northern Illinois State Teachers College Residence Hall Revenue Bonds:

Yr. End 12/1	Princ.	Int. at 4%	Total	Yr. End 12/1	Princ.	Int. at 4%	Total
1950	\$—0—	\$27,000*	\$—0—	1968	\$40,000	\$37,000	\$77,000
1951	—0—	54,000*	—0—	1969	40,000	35,400	75,400
1952	—0—	54,000	54,000	1970	40,000	33,800	73,800
1953	20,000	54,000	74,000	1971	40,000	32,200	72,200
1954	20,000	53,200	73,200	1972	45,000	30,600	75,600
1955	25,000	52,400	77,400	1973	45,000	28,800	73,800
1956	25,000	51,400	76,400	1974	45,000	27,000	72,000
1957	25,000	50,400	75,400	1975	50,000	25,200	75,200
1958	25,000	49,400	74,400	1976	50,000	23,200	73,200
1959	25,000	48,400	73,400	1977	50,000	21,200	71,200
1960	30,000	47,400	77,400	1978	55,000	19,200	74,200
1961	30,000	46,200	76,200	1979	55,000	17,000	72,000
1962	30,000	45,000	75,000	1980	55,000	14,800	69,800
1963	30,000	43,800	73,800	1981	60,000	12,600	72,600
1964	35,000	42,600	77,600	1982	60,000	10,200	70,200
1965	35,000	41,200	76,200	1983	60,000	7,800	67,800
1966	35,000	39,800	74,800	1984	65,000	5,400	70,400
1967	35,000	38,400	73,400	1985	70,000	2,800	72,800
1952-1985 Average.....							\$73,288

* Included as a part of construction cost.

PROCEEDINGS

Past Operations—Williston Hall

	1944	1945	1946	1947	1948(1)	1949*
Cafeteria.....					\$ 49,104	
Board & Room.....	\$41,051	\$43,777	\$55,529	\$84,828	89,498	\$110,144
Other	6,661	7,503	2,077	1,634	1,275	1,792
Total Income....	\$47,712	\$51,280	\$57,606	\$86,462	\$138,877	\$111,936
Operating Exp.....	35,395	42,220	49,447	79,610	115,672	93,964(2)
	\$12,317	\$ 9,060	\$ 8,159	\$ 6,852	\$ 23,205	\$ 17,972

Notes:—(1) Includes cafeteria operations; (2) Operating expenses for this year include \$6,511 of repairs and maintenance but excludes \$6,250 of new equipment. Both of these items are in excess of the usual expenditures for these purposes. Also included in the expenses is \$7,784 for laundry and cleaning, most of which will be eliminated upon the completion of this project as a laundry will be included. At present, laundry expense is high, as it is sent to a private concern.

Present Debt

Northern Illinois State Teachers College now has \$52,000 Student Union Revenue Bonds outstanding dated May 1, 1948, the balance of an original issue of \$62,000. The College has never defaulted or delayed in the payment of these bonds.

Mr. Nickell, Secretary, announced he had received four (4) bids for the purchase of \$1,350,000.00 Student Residence Halls Revenue Bonds, Series of 1950, for Northern Illinois State Teachers College. Whereupon the said bids were opened and read, and were as follows:

Bidder	Coupon Rates	Premium	Interest Amount	Cost %
Shields & Co.	3 ¼ % 1953-1960			
Hornblower & Weeks	3 % 1961-1967			
Eastman, Dillon & Co.	2 ¾ % 1968-1985	\$661.50	\$855,488.50	2.798457
Bear, Stearns & Co.				
Blyth & Co.	4 % 1953-1960			
	3 % 1961-1967			
	2 ¾ % 1968-1985	\$742.50	\$866,001.25	2.83284
Alternate Bid	3 % 1953-1980			
	2 ¾ % 1981-1985	\$ 28.00	\$890,656.25	2.946
Farwell, Chapman & Co.	3 ½ % 1953-1959			
Bacon, Whipple & Co.	3 % 1960-1975			
The Milwaukee Co.	2 ¾ % 1976-1985	\$450.00	\$876,775.00	2.868
First of Michigan Corp.				
Martin, Burns & Corbett, Inc.				

It was then determined that the joint bids of Shields & Company, Eastman Dillon & Co., Bear, Stearns & Co., and Hornblower & Weeks was the lowest and best bid received.

Mr. Bohrer moved that the bonds be awarded to Shields & Co., Eastman Dillon and Company, Bear, Stearns & Company, and Hornblower & Weeks, in accordance with their proposal, and that the Secretary be instructed to hold their certified check, uncashed, until the

time of delivery of the bonds. The motion was seconded by Mr. Dunn, the roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Bohrer, Yea
 Dr. Bradley, Absent
 Mr. Dunn, Yea
 Mr. Guin, Absent
 Mr. Means, Absent
 Mr. Nickell, Yea
 Mrs. Pegelow, Yea
 Mr. Puffer, Yea
 Dr. Reavis, Absent
 Mr. Walker, Yea
 Mr. Wirtz, Absent

The motion was unanimously carried.

Secretary Nickell then returned the certified checks to the unsuccessful bidders, having the representatives of the firms bidding execute a receipt on the face of their bid, said receipt being placed on file with the Secretary of the Board.

At this point Chairman Puffer advised that he had a letter from the State Architect together with two proposals; one from the S. J. Reynolds Co., Inc., in the amount of \$29,423.00 for laundry equipment, and the other from J. A. Ross and Company in the amount of \$22,587.95 for site work, both in connection with the self-liquidating residence hall at Northern Illinois State Teachers College, which the Division of Architecture and Engineering recommend for acceptance.

Mr. Walker moved the acceptance of the proposals as submitted and as recommended by the Division of Architecture and Engineering, subject to the satisfactory bid for the sale of bonds required to finance the project. The motion was seconded by Mr. Bohrer, the roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Bohrer, Yea
 Dr. Bradley, Absent
 Mr. Dunn, Yea
 Mr. Guin, Absent
 Mr. Means, Absent
 Mr. Nickell, Yea
 Mrs. Pegelow, Yea
 Mr. Puffer, Yea
 Dr. Reavis, Absent
 Mr. Walker, Yea
 Mr. Wirtz, Absent

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Dunn moved the adoption of the resolution accepting the bids for the construction of an additional student residence hall, the remodeling of Williston Hall, and the completion of Adams Hall at Northern Illinois State Teachers College, DeKalb, Illinois.

PROCEEDINGS

RESOLUTION accepting bids for construction of an additional student residence hall, the remodeling of Williston Hall and the completion of Adams Hall at Northern Illinois State Teachers College at DeKalb, Illinois.

WHEREAS, bids have been received for the construction of an additional student residence hall, the remodeling of Williston Hall and the completion of Adams Hall at Northern Illinois State Teachers College more specifically described in the plans and specifications on file with the Secretary of this Board; and

WHEREAS, the following bids, accompanied by certified checks, were the lowest and best bids received:

Work	Contractor	Contract Price	Certified Check
General,	Federal Constructors, Inc.....	\$751,911.00	\$20,000.00
			5,000.00
General,	Federal Constructors, Inc.....	14,872.00	1,000.00
Heating, Temperature Control & Plumbing,	Stewart & Neilson, Inc.....	124,545.00	7,000.00
Ventilating work,	Narowitz Heating & Ventilating Co.....	9,373.00	500.00
Kitchen Equipment,	Swain & Myers.....	23,937.87	1,210.60
Electrical work,	Broadway Electric Co., Inc.....	47,447.00	2,800.00
Plumbing, etc.,	S. J. Reynolds & Co., Inc.....	20,023.00	530.00
Electric wiring,	Ilyre Electric Company.....	4,211.28	130.00
Laundry & Ventilating,	S. J. Reynolds & Co., Inc.....	29,423.00	1,500.00
Sidewalks & Drives, etc.,	J. A. Ross & Co.....	22,597.00	1,130.00

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED By The Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois for Northern Illinois State Teachers College at DeKalb, Illinois, as follows:

Section 1. That the bids, as set forth in the preamble hereof, are found to be within the estimated cost of the projects.

Section 2. That the aforesaid bids be accepted by The Teachers College Board and contract be awarded to each bidder in accordance with the terms of his bid.

Section 3. That the Chairman and Secretary of The Teachers College Board are hereby authorized and directed to execute such contracts after receipt of proper completion bonds, forms of such completion bonds to be approved by the Chairman and Secretary of said Board.

The motion was seconded by Mr. Walker, the roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

- Mr. Bohrer, Yea
- Dr. Bradley, Absent
- Mr. Dunn, Yea
- Mr. Guin, Absent
- Mr. Means, Absent
- Mr. Nickell, Yea
- Mrs. Pegelow, Yea
- Mr. Puffer, Yea
- Dr. Reavis, Absent
- Mr. Walker, Yea
- Mr. Wirtz, Absent

The motion was unanimously carried.

TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD

Mr. Dunn moved the adoption of the resolution authorizing the issuance of revenue bonds in the principal amount of \$1,350,000.00 of The Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois for the Northern Illinois State Teachers College at DeKalb, Illinois, for the purpose of providing funds necessary to construct an additional student residence hall, remodel Williston Hall, and complete Adams Hall, fixing the date of maturities, form and other details of said bonds, and making covenants and provisions for the payment of said bonds and the interest thereon.

RESOLUTION authorizing the issuance of revenue bonds in the principal amount of \$1,350,000 of The Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois for the Northern Illinois State Teachers College at DeKalb, Illinois for the purpose of providing funds necessary to construct an additional student residence hall, remodel Williston Hall and complete Adams Hall, fixing the date of maturities, form and other details of said bonds, and making covenants and provisions for the payment of said bonds and the interest thereon.

WHEREAS, The Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois for the Northern Illinois State Teachers College at DeKalb, Illinois, upon due consideration and investigation does now find and determine that it is advisable and necessary that an additional new student residence hall complete with kitchen and dining hall facilities and all equipment necessary therefor be constructed in and for said Northern Illinois State Teachers College upon the property now owned by said College, described as follows:

Part of the North One-half ($N\frac{1}{2}$) of Section 22, Township 40 North, Range 4, East of the 3rd Principal Meridian, situated in the County of DeKalb and State of Illinois, described as follows: Beginning at $\frac{1}{4}$ corner on line between Sections 15 and 22, thence West on said Section line 667.7 feet, to Northwest corner of East $\frac{1}{2}$ of Northeast $\frac{1}{4}$ of Northwest $\frac{1}{4}$ Section 22, thence South parallel with West line of said Section 22, 1927 feet to center of Public Highway thence Easterly and along the center line of said Highway 1680 feet to the center of Kishwaukee River, thence Northerly along center line of said Kishwaukee River 2220 feet to said Section line between Sections 15 and 22, thence West along said Section line 770 feet to beginning, situated in DeKalb County, Illinois;

and that there be undertaken the necessary remodeling of Williston Hall located on the campus of said College, including the installation of new shower rooms, toilet facilities, and the construction of all repairs occasioned thereby, and the construction of a laundry with all necessary equipment; and that Adams Hall, also located on said campus, be completed with necessary landscaping including sidewalks, drives and lighting in and around the building, insulation of the mechanical control room for all heating, ventilating, and other engineering facilities for the maintenance and operation of the building, and equipment for the control of heat in the bakery; and

PROCEEDINGS

WHEREAS, The Teachers College Board has heretofore caused plans and specifications for the construction of said student residence hall, the remodeling of Williston Hall, and the completion of Adams Hall hereinabove described, and has heretofore adopted plans and specifications therefor which now remain on file in the office of the Secretary of The Teachers College Board; and

WHEREAS, this Board does now further find and determine that the cost of construction of said additional student residence hall, the remodeling of Williston Hall, and the completion of Adams Hall in accordance with the contracts heretofore let, will be as follows:

1. Construction contracts.....	\$1,048,340
2. Allowance for equipment, dining hall and lounge furnishings.....	38,000
3. Allowance for landscaping.....	45,000
4. Interest during construction (18 months).....	58,013
5. Financial, Architect's fees and contingencies.....	160,647
	<hr/>
Total	\$1,350,000

and

WHEREAS, under the provisions of "An Act to authorize The Teachers College Board to acquire, build, purchase or otherwise construct, equip, complete, remodel, operate, control and manage student residence halls, dormitories, dining halls, student union buildings, field houses, stadiums and other revenue-producing buildings, including sites therefor, for the State Teachers Colleges and State Normal Universities, defining the duties of said The Teachers College Board with respect to operation and maintenance thereof, charging rates or fees for the use thereof, and providing for and authorizing the issuance of bonds for the purpose of defraying the cost of construction, acquisition or equipment of any such building or buildings, payable solely from the revenues derived from the operation thereof, and for the refunding of any such bonds," approved May 8, 1947, the General Assembly of the State of Illinois has authorized The Teachers College Board to issue revenue bonds for and on behalf of The Northern Illinois State Teachers College at DeKalb, Illinois, for the purpose of paying the cost of the construction of a new student residence hall, the remodeling of Williston Hall and the completion of Adams Hall, and to pledge the revenues derived from the use of said buildings and facilities;

NOW, THEREFORE, Be It and It Is Hereby Resolved by The Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois for the Northern Illinois State Teachers College at DeKalb, Illinois, as follows:

Section 1. That there shall be constructed an additional new student residence hall complete with kitchen and dining hall facilities and all equipment necessary therefor, in and for said Northern Illinois State Teachers College upon the property now owned by said College, described as follows:

TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD

Part of the North One-half ($N\frac{1}{2}$) of Section 22, Township 40 North, Range 4, East of the 3rd Principal Meridian, situated in the County of DeKalb and State of Illinois, described as follows: Beginning at $\frac{1}{4}$ corner on line between Sections 15 and 22, thence West on said Section line 667.7 feet, to Northwest corner of East $\frac{1}{2}$ of Northeast $\frac{1}{4}$ of Northwest $\frac{1}{4}$ Section 22, thence South parallel with West line of said Section 22, 1927 feet to center of Public Highway, thence Easterly and along the center line of said Highway 1680 feet to the center of Kishwaukee River, thence Northerly along center line of said Kishwaukee River 2220 feet to said Section line between Sections 15 and 22, thence West along said Section line 770 feet to beginning, situated in DeKalb County, Illinois;

and that there be undertaken the necessary remodeling of Williston Hall located on the campus of said College, including the installation of new shower rooms, toilet facilities, and the construction of all repairs occasioned thereby, and the construction of a laundry with all necessary equipment; and that Adams Hall, also located on said campus, be completed with necessary landscaping including sidewalks, drives and lighting in and around the building, insulation of the mechanical control room for all heating, ventilating, and other engineering facilities for the maintenance and operation of the building, and equipment for the control of heat in the bakery; all in accordance with plans and specifications heretofore approved by The Teachers College Board for said Northern Illinois State Teachers College and now on file in the office of the Secretary of this Board.

Section 2. That for the purpose of providing funds in the amount of \$1,350,000 to pay the cost of the construction of a new student residence hall, the remodeling of Williston Hall and the completion of Adams Hall, as hereinabove provided, there shall be and there is hereby authorized and directed to be issued revenue bonds of said College in the principal amount of \$1,350,000. The said revenue bonds shall bear date of June 1, 1950, shall be numbered from 1 through 1350, shall be of the denomination of \$1,000 each, bonds numbered 1 through 195, shall bear interest at the rate of three and one-quarter per cent ($3\frac{1}{4}\%$) per annum, bonds numbered 196 through 425, shall bear interest at the rate of three per cent (3%) per annum, and bonds numbered 426 through 1350, shall bear interest at the rate of two and three-quarters per cent ($2\frac{3}{4}\%$) per annum, payable December 1, 1950, and semi-annually thereafter on the first days of June and December of each year and until the principal thereof shall have been fully paid, and said bonds shall mature on December 1 of each of the years and in amounts as follows:

\$20,000	1953 and 1954	\$50,000	1975 through 1977
25,000	1955 through 1959	55,000	1978 through 1980
30,000	1960 through 1963	60,000	1981 through 1983
35,000	1964 through 1967	65,000	1984
40,000	1968 through 1971	70,000	1985;
45,000	1972 through 1974		

provided, however, that bonds numbered 196 through 1350, shall be redeemable as a whole or in part in the inverse order in which they are numbered, prior to their maturity, on any interest payment date at the option of The Teachers College Board for said Northern Illinois State Teachers College on or after December 1, 1960, and up to and including June 1, 1965, at par and accrued interest and a premium of three per cent (3%) of the principal amount thereof, if redeemed on December 1, 1965, or on any interest payment date thereafter up to and including June 1, 1970, at par and accrued interest and a premium of two per cent (2%) of the principal amount thereof, if redeemed on December 1, 1970, or on any interest payment date thereafter up to and including June 1, 1975, at par and accrued interest and a premium of one per cent (1%) of the principal amount thereof, and if redeemed on December 1, 1975 or on any interest payment date thereafter prior to maturity, at par and accrued interest.

Notice of redemption of any or all of said bonds shall be given by publication at least once not less than thirty days prior to the date of redemption, such publication to be made once in one newspaper published and of general circulation in the City of Chicago, and such notice of redemption shall with substantial accuracy (a) designate the date and place of redemption, such place to be at The First National Bank of Chicago, in the City of Chicago, Illinois, and (b) designate the numbers and the aggregate principal amount of said bonds, and (c) state that on the designated date of redemption said bonds will be redeemed by payment of principal thereof and accrued interest thereon to date of redemption, plus the applicable redemption premium, and that from and after the designated redemption date interest in respect of all bonds so called for redemption shall cease.

That such bonds and coupons shall be payable to bearer, provided however, that such bonds may be subject to registration as to principal at any time prior to maturity in the name of the holder thereof on the books of the State Treasurer of the State of Illinois as Registrar of said bonds for the said The Teachers College Board, such registration to be noted on the reverse side of the bonds by the said State Treasurer and thereafter the principal of such bonds shall be payable only to the registered holder, his legal representative or assign. Such registered bonds shall be transferred to another registered holder or back to bearer only upon presentation to the State Treasurer of the State of Illinois with a legal assignment duly acknowledged or approved. Registration of any such bonds shall not affect the negotiability of the coupons thereto attached, but such coupons shall be transferable by delivery merely.

Section 3. Both principal of and interest on such revenue bonds shall be payable in lawful money of the United States of America at The First National Bank of Chicago, in the city of Chicago, Illinois.

TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD

Section 4. That said bonds shall be executed for and on behalf of the Northern Illinois State Teachers College at DeKalb, Illinois by the Chairman of The Teachers College Board and attested by the Secretary thereof under the seal of said Board, and shall be registered and countersigned by the Treasurer of the State of Illinois, and the interest coupons attached to said bonds shall be executed by the facsimile signatures of said officials, who by the execution of said bonds shall adopt as and for their own proper signatures their respective facsimile signatures appearing on said coupons. That said revenue bonds shall be designated "Student Residence Halls Revenue Bonds, Series of 1950" of the Northern Illinois State Teachers College at DeKalb, Illinois, and shall be in substantially the following form :

(Form of Bond)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

STATE OF ILLINOIS

THE TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD OF THE

STATE OF ILLINOIS FOR

NORTHERN ILLINOIS STATE TEACHERS COLLEGE

AT DEKALB, ILLINOIS

.....% STUDENT RESIDENCE HALLS REVENUE

BOND, SERIES OF 1950

NUMBER.....

\$1,000

The Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois for the Northern Illinois State Teachers College at DeKalb, Illinois, created and established under the laws of the State of Illinois, hereby acknowledges itself to owe and for value received promises to pay to bearer, but only out of The Teachers College Board Revenue Fund of 1950 for the Northern Illinois State Teachers College at DeKalb, Illinois, as hereinafter provided for and not otherwise, the sum of ONE THOUSAND DOLLARS (\$1,000) on December 1, 19...., and to pay interest on said sum from the date hereof at the rate of per cent (....%) per annum, payable December 1, 1950, and semi-annually thereafter on the first days of June and December in each year until the principal hereof shall be paid. Interest accruing on this bond on and prior to the maturity date hereof shall be payable upon presentation and surrender of the interest coupons hereto attached as they subsequently become due, but no interest shall accrue on this bond after the maturity hereof unless this bond be presented for payment at maturity and be not then paid.

PROCEEDINGS

Both principal hereof and interest hereon are hereby made payable in lawful money of the United States of America at The First National Bank of Chicago, in the city of Chicago, Illinois.

This bond is one of an authorized issue of \$1,350,000, all of like date and of the denomination of \$1,000 each, numbered from 1 to 1350, inclusive, and bonds numbered 196 to 1350, inclusive, are subject to redemption as a whole or in part in the inverse order in which they are numbered, prior to maturity, on any interest payment date on or after December 1, 1960, and up to and including June 1, 1965, at par and accrued interest and a premium of three per cent (3%) of the principal amount thereof, if redeemed on December 1, 1965, or on any interest payment date thereafter up to and including June 1, 1970, at par and accrued interest and a premium of two per cent (2%) of the principal amount thereof, if redeemed on December 1, 1970, or on any interest payment date thereafter up to and including June 1, 1975, at par and accrued interest and a premium of one per cent (1%) of the principal amount thereof, and if redeemed on December 1, 1975 or on any interest payment date thereafter prior to maturity, at par and accrued interest.

Notice of redemption of any or all of said bonds shall be published once not less than thirty days prior to the date of redemption, such publication to be made in one newspaper published and of general circulation in the City of Chicago, and when this bond or any of the bonds of such authorized issue shall have been called for redemption interest thereon shall cease from and after the specified redemption date.

This bond and the series of which it forms a part are all of like date, tenor and effect, except as to rates of interest, date of maturity and provision for redemption prior to maturity, authorized by The Teachers College Board for the Northern Illinois State Teachers College at DeKalb, Illinois, and issued to provide funds for the construction of a new student residence hall, the remodeling of Williston Hall and the completion of Adams Hall and are issued under and pursuant to the provisions of "An Act to authorize The Teachers College Board to acquire, build, purchase or otherwise construct, equip, complete, remodel, operate, control and manage student residence halls, dormitories, dining halls, student union buildings, field houses, stadiums and other revenue-producing buildings, including sites therefor, for the State Teachers Colleges and State Normal Universities, defining the duties of said The Teachers College Board with respect to operation and maintenance thereof, charging rates or fees for the use thereof, and providing for and authorizing the issuance of bonds for the purpose of defraying the cost of construction, acquisition or equipment of any such building or buildings payable solely from the revenues derived from the operation thereof and for the refunding of any such bonds," approved May 8, 1947.

TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD

This bond is payable solely, both as to principal and interest, from the revenues derived from the operation of the buildings acquired, improved, equipped and constructed with the proceeds of this bond issue, and the income and revenue derived from the operation of said buildings and facilities shall be paid over from time to time to the Treasurer of the State of Illinois, and be held by him as a special fund known as "The Teachers College Board Revenue Fund of 1950 for the Northern Illinois State Teachers College at DeKalb, Illinois.

This bond shall not be deemed to be an indebtedness of the State of Illinois or of the Northern Illinois State Teachers College at DeKalb, Illinois, or of The Teachers College Board. However, The Teachers College Board covenants and agrees with each and every holder of said bonds that it will apply the proceeds thereof to the purpose for which said bonds are authorized to be issued; that it will continuously operate the said buildings and facilities acquired, constructed and improved with the proceeds derived from the sale of said bonds at all times when the said College is in session; that it will adopt such rules and regulations for the use of such buildings and facilities and will fix and maintain such reasonable rates and charges for the use of such buildings and facilities as will provide revenues sufficient to pay the reasonable cost of operating and maintaining said buildings and facilities and to pay the principal of and interest on this bond and the issue of which it forms a part as the same become due, all in accordance with and as provided for in the resolution pursuant to which this bond is issued and as adopted by The Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois for the Northern Illinois State Teachers College at DeKalb, Illinois, on the 3rd day of June, 1950.

This bond may be registered as to principal in the name of the holder on the books of The Teachers College Board in the office of the State Treasurer of the State of Illinois as Registrar for said Board, such registration to be evidenced by notation of said Treasurer on the back hereof, after which no transfer hereof shall be valid unless made on said books and similarly noted hereon, but it may be discharged from such registration by being transferred to bearer, after which it shall be transferred by delivery, but it may be again registered as before. The registration of this bond shall not restrict the negotiability of the coupons by delivery merely.

This bond is subject to the conditions, and every subsequent holder hereof by accepting the same agrees with the obligor and every subsequent holder hereof, that (a) the delivery of this bond to any transferee if not registered, or if it be registered, if the last registered transfer be to bearer, shall vest title to this bond and the interest represented thereby in such transferee to the same extent for all purposes as would the delivery under like circumstances of any negotiable instrument payable to bearer; (b) the obligor and any agent of the obligor may treat the bearer of this bond, or if it be registered in the name of a holder,

PROCEEDINGS

the registered holder of this bond, as the absolute owner hereof for all purposes and shall not be affected by any notice to the contrary; (c) the principal of and the interest on this bond will be paid, and this bond and each of the coupons appertaining thereto are transferable, free from and without regard to any equities between the obligor and the original or any intermediate holder or to any setoffs or counterclaims; and (d) the surrender to the obligor or any agent of the obligor of each of the coupons or of this bond if not registered, or if it be registered, if the last registered transfer be to bearer, on the receipt of the registered holder for the principal hereof if this bond be registered in the name of a holder, shall be a good discharge to the obligor for the same.

It is hereby certified and recited and declared that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, to happen and to be performed, precedent to and in the issuance of this bond, have existed, have happened and have been performed in due form, time and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this bond, together with all other bonds of this issue of which this is one, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or the Statutes of the State of Illinois.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, The Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois for the Northern Illinois State Teachers College at DeKalb, Illinois, has caused this bond to be signed by the Chairman of The Teachers College Board, attested by the Secretary of said Board, under the seal of said Board, and registered and countersigned by the Treasurer of the State of Illinois, and has caused the interest coupons hereto attached to be executed by the facsimile signatures of said officials, which said officials by the execution of this bond do adopt as and for their own proper signatures their respective facsimile signatures appearing on said coupons, and this bond to be dated as of the first day of June, 1950.

THE TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD
OF THE STATE OF ILLINOIS FOR
NORTHERN ILLINOIS STATE
TEACHERS COLLEGE AT DEKALB,
ILLINOIS.

Attest:

By
Chairman

.....
Secretary

Registered and Countersigned:

.....
Treasurer, State of Illinois

TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD

(Form of Interest Coupon)

NUMBER \$.

On the first day of, 19.... *(unless the bond which this coupon is attached has theretofore been called for prior payment and payment made or provided for), The Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois for the Northern Illinois State Teachers College at DeKalb, Illinois will pay to bearer solely out of the funds specified in the bond to which this coupon is attached, the sum of Dollars (\$.....) in lawful money of the United States of America at The First National Bank of Chicago, in the City of Chicago, Illinois, for interest due that day on its% Student Residence Halls Revenue Bonds, Series of 1950, dated June 1, 1950,

Numbered

THE TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD
OF THE STATE OF ILLINOIS FOR
NORTHERN ILLINOIS STATE
TEACHERS COLLEGE AT DEKALB,
ILLINOIS.

Attest :

By
Chairman

.....
Secretary

Registered and Countersigned :

.....
Treasurer, State of Illinois

(Form of Registration)

Date of Registration	In Whose Name Registered	Signature of State Treasurer, State of Illinois
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____

Section 5. That from and after the issuance of the bonds herein provided for the buildings and facilities to be acquired, constructed and improved with the proceeds derived from the sale of these bonds shall be operated on a fiscal year basis beginning on the first day of July and ending on the 30th day of June in each succeeding year, and from and after the issuance of said revenue bonds all of the gross income and revenue derived from fees and charges collected for the use of said buildings and facilities shall within three days after receipt thereof be paid to the Treasurer of the State of Illinois and shall be

*(The clause within the parentheses shall be inserted in all coupons attached to bonds numbered 196 to 1350, inclusive, maturing after the callable dates of the bonds to which they are attached.)

PROCEEDINGS

set aside by him in a special fund hereby created to be known as "The Teachers College Board Revenue Fund of 1950 for the Northern Illinois State Teachers College at DeKalb, Illinois," and said fund shall be used only for the following purposes :

1. To pay the reasonable cost of operating and maintaining such buildings and facilities ;
2. To provide and maintain an interest and sinking fund in an amount adequate promptly to pay the principal of and interest on the bonds herein directed to be issued ;
3. To provide a reasonable fund for depreciation, all as hereinafter more particularly set forth ; and
4. To provide a reasonable reserve fund.

Section 6. The Teachers College Board for the Northern Illinois State Teachers College at DeKalb, Illinois, hereby covenants and agrees that while any of said bonds are outstanding it will establish charges or fees for the use of said buildings and facilities sufficient at all times to pay the maintenance and operation costs under economical management, the principal of and interest on the bonds hereby authorized, and to maintain a reasonable reserve fund and a reasonable fund for depreciation, all as hereinafter provided for, and that fees and charges and other revenue received from the operation of said buildings and facilities shall be collected by The Teachers College Board for the Northern Illinois State Teachers College at DeKalb, Illinois through agents or employees thereunto duly authorized, and all such revenues shall be deposited with the Treasurer of the State of Illinois when and as received as hereinabove provided, and shall be credited to the special fund as hereinabove provided, and such Treasurer be and he is hereby authorized and directed to pay out and disburse said money so deposited to the credit of said special fund in the following manner :

1. On the first day of each calendar month, beginning September 1, 1950, the said Treasurer shall credit on his books from The Teachers College Board Revenue Fund of 1950 for the Northern Illinois State Teachers College at DeKalb, Illinois, to a separate and special account hereby created and designated the "Operation and Maintenance Account, Northern Illinois State Teachers College at DeKalb, Illinois, Student Residence Halls Revenue Bonds, Series of 1950" such a sum of money as may be directed by order of The Teachers College Board sufficient to pay the reasonable cost of operating and maintaining the aforesaid buildings and facilities for said calendar month, including adequate provision for insurance and any fees due The First National Bank of Chicago, in the City of Chicago, Illinois, as paying agent on the bonds herein authorized, and the money so credited shall be used for such purposes and no other. If, in any month for any reason, there shall not be available an amount equal to the amount required for the

TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD

payment of the expenses hereinabove referred to, then an amount of revenue equal to any such deficiency shall be added to the amount of revenue otherwise required to be paid into the said Operation and Maintenance Account in the next succeeding calendar month or months and shall be paid with the payment then to be made.

2. On the first day of each month, beginning December 1, 1951 and after making the credit provided for in paragraph 1 first above, the Treasurer shall then credit on his books from the balance in the said The Teachers College Board Revenue Fund of 1950 for the Northern Illinois State Teachers College at DeKalb, Illinois, to a special account hereby created and designated "Interest and Sinking Fund Account, Northern Illinois State Teachers College at DeKalb, Illinois, Student Residence Halls Revenue Bonds, Series of 1950" a sum of money equal to $1/6$ th of the interest then next due and $1/12$ th of the principal then next due on the bonds herein directed to be issued, and the said Treasurer shall be and is hereby authorized and directed without any further subsequent order of The Teachers College Board to remit on or before the 15th day prior to the first day of June and the first day of December, to The First National Bank of Chicago, in the City of Chicago, Illinois, the place of payment designated in said bonds and the interest coupons appertaining thereto, the amount of principal and interest due on said dates, respectively. Funds credited to the said Interest and Sinking Fund Account above referred to shall be used solely and only for the payment of said bonds and the interest thereon as the same become due, or are called for redemption as in this resolution provided. Said Treasurer shall make no further remittances to the said bank after there shall have been so remitted a sufficient amount to pay all of the bonds then outstanding and all of the interest thereon to maturity, or, to the date upon which such outstanding bonds may then have been called for prior redemption.

3. On or before the 10th day of June and the 10th day of December in each year, beginning December 10, 1951, after making the monthly deposits provided for in paragraphs 1 and 2 hereinabove, and so long as the accounts created in said paragraphs 1 and 2 contain funds sufficient to meet the requirements specified in said paragraphs 1 and 2 as aforesaid, the Treasurer shall credit on his books from the balance in said The Teachers College Board Revenue Fund of 1950 for the Northern Illinois State Teachers College at DeKalb, Illinois to a separate and special account hereby created to be designated "Depreciation Account, Northern Illinois State Teachers College at DeKalb, Illinois, Student Residence Halls Revenue Bonds, Series of 1950", the sum of \$7,000 until there shall have been accumulated in said Depreciation Account the sum of \$70,000 at which figure the Depreciation Account shall thereafter be maintained by subsequent deposits from The Teachers College Board Revenue Fund of 1950 for the Northern Illinois State Teachers College at DeKalb, Illinois, subject to the limitations hereinabove provided. The funds in said Depreciation

PROCEEDINGS

Account shall be used solely and only for the purpose of paying the cost of any extraordinary repairs, upkeep and replacements in, on or about the aforesaid buildings and facilities, except that the funds held in said Depreciation Account to the extent necessary to prevent or remedy a default in the payment of the interest on or principal of the bonds herein authorized shall be used and held for use for that purpose and shall be transferred to the Interest and Sinking Fund Account, Northern Illinois State Teachers College at DeKalb, Illinois, Student Residence Halls Revenue Bonds, Series of 1950 and whenever such a transfer is made, the amount so transferred shall be added to the next deposit to be made, and thereafter, until full reimbursement to said Depreciation Account has been made.

4. On or before the 10th day of June and the 10th day of December in each year, beginning December 10, 1951 and after making the deposits provided for in paragraphs 1, 2 and 3 above, and subject to all provisions therein specified for the maintenance of said deposits, the said Treasurer shall credit to a separate and special account hereby created and designated as the "Bond Reserve Account, Northern Illinois State Teachers College of DeKalb, Illinois, Student Residence Halls Revenue Bonds, Series of 1950" the sum of \$7,000 until such time as there has been accumulated in said Bond Reserve Account the sum of \$70,000 at which figure the said Bond Reserve Account shall thereafter be maintained and which shall be used by said Treasurer from time to time in the payment of interest on or principal of the said revenue bonds hereby authorized, whenever there exists a deficiency in the amount of money on hand in the Interest and Sinking Fund Account necessary to pay maturing principal or interest after application of all funds available for that purpose under any provisions of this resolution. Funds accumulated in said Bond Reserve Account may be invested by the Treasurer of the State of Illinois in bonds of the United States or fully guaranteed by the United States.

5. Any funds remaining after all the above deposits shall have been made shall be used to pay principal and interest on any bonds issued the pledge of which is subordinate to the bonds authorized by this resolution or to call and redeem bonds prior to maturity.

Section 7. That The Teachers College Board for the Northern Illinois State Teachers College at DeKalb, Illinois, acting under and by authority of the aforesaid Act, hereby expressly covenants and agrees with the holders of the bonds herein directed to be issued as follows:

1. That as long as the bonds herein authorized to be issued shall remain outstanding and unpaid, it will continuously operate and maintain the said buildings and facilities constructed and improved with the proceeds derived from the issue of said bonds at all times when the said College is in session to their full physical capacity before using any other buildings and facilities for student residence

purposes, that it will adopt such regulations and fix and maintain such reasonable rates and charges for the use of said buildings and facilities as will provide revenues sufficient to pay the reasonable cost of operating and maintaining said buildings and facilities; to provide and maintain the aforesaid Interest and Sinking Fund Account in an amount adequate promptly to pay the principal of and the interest on said bonds as the same matures; to provide for the aforesaid Depreciation Account; and to provide the aforesaid Bond Reserve Account; and that it will collect, account for and apply the aforesaid revenues in accordance with and as provided for in this resolution.

2. That it will not voluntarily create or cause to be created any debt, lien, charge or encumbrance having priority to or parity with the pledge of the bonds issued under this resolution upon any of said revenues, and that it will not sell, mortgage, lease or otherwise dispose of or encumber said buildings and facilities, or any part thereof, during the time when the bonds issued hereunder shall remain outstanding and unpaid.

3. That as long as any of the bonds issued hereunder remain outstanding and unpaid, either as to principal or interest or both, it will at all times exercise all of its lawful powers to preserve and protect the security of the bonds and the rights of the bondholders under this resolution.

4. That as long as any of said bonds authorized to be issued hereunder shall remain outstanding and unpaid, either as to principal or interest, or both, The Teachers College Board for the Northern Illinois State Teachers College at DeKalb, Illinois, shall maintain insurance on said buildings and facilities and all parts thereof, including all furniture and equipment therein against loss or damage by fire or windstorm in any amount not less than the full insurable value of said buildings and facilities or the amount of outstanding bonds, whichever is less. Such insurance policy or policies shall be payable to The Teachers College Board for the Northern Illinois State Teachers College at DeKalb, Illinois, and all moneys collected on account of loss or damage covered by any such policy or policies of insurance shall be held in trust and shall be used only for reconstruction, replacements or repairs. In the event said funds are insufficient to restore said buildings and facilities to their former condition then said funds shall be paid into the Interest and Sinking Fund Account, Northern Illinois State Teachers College at DeKalb, Illinois, Student Residence Halls Revenue Bonds, Series of 1950, and held for the benefit of the bondholders as their interests may appear. The said The Teachers College Board shall also carry adequate insurance against the loss of use and occupancy of said buildings and facilities from any or all risks or from any cause whatsoever in an amount not less than the highest amount due for principal of and interest on all the outstanding bonds payable from the revenues thereof in any year covered by the term of such policies. Any sum received from any such use and occupancy insurance, after deducting necessary operation and maintenance charges

under economical management during the period of such loss of use and occupancy, shall be paid into the aforesaid Interest and Sinking Fund Account. All of the said insurance shall be carried in a responsible insurance company or companies authorized to do business in the State of Illinois, and the cost thereof shall be deemed to be a maintenance and operation cost.

5. That The Teachers College Board for the Northern Illinois State Teachers College at DeKalb, Illinois, shall cause to be kept proper books of records and accounts separate and apart from all other records and accounts in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the cost of constructing, equipping and furnishing the aforesaid buildings and facilities, the expenditures for maintaining, operating and repairing the said buildings and facilities, and all revenues collected therefrom, which said records shall be kept and shall be available for the information of all persons interested; and that there shall be furnished to the original purchaser of said bonds and to any holder of any of said bonds, on the written request therefor, not more than thirty days after the close of each calendar month, complete operating and income statements of said buildings and facilities connected therewith, in reasonable detail, covering such monthly period; and that there shall also be furnished to the original purchaser of said bonds and to any holder of any of said bonds, on the written request therefor, not more than sixty days after the close of each fiscal year, a complete financial statement of the undertaking, in reasonable detail, covering such fiscal year, signed by the Secretary and certified by independent auditors, who shall be certified public accountants.

6. That at all times while any of the said bonds remain outstanding and unpaid, either as to principal or interest, or both, the aforesaid The Teachers College Board shall employ or make provision for the employment of some suitable person or persons to supervise the operation and maintenance of said buildings and facilities connected therewith, and such other persons as may be necessary for the proper and efficient operation, management and maintenance thereof. The cost of such services shall be included as other costs of operating and maintaining said buildings and facilities and shall be payable in like manner.

7. That while any of the said bonds shall remain outstanding and unpaid, either as to principal or interest, or both, the aforesaid The Teachers College Board will not issue any additional bonds or incur any other indebtedness, payable from the revenues of said buildings and facilities, unless the pledge of such additional bonds on the said revenues shall be made junior and subordinate in all respects to the pledge of the bonds authorized to be issued hereunder, including the Bond Reserve Account, as provided by subsection 4 of Section 6 of the resolution.

8. That The Teachers College Board for Northern Illinois State Teachers College at DeKalb, Illinois, will faithfully and punctually

perform or cause to be performed all of the duties and obligations with reference to the said buildings and facilities as are required by the provisions of this resolution and the statutes under which the said bonds are issued, including the construction, equipment and furnishing of the aforesaid buildings and facilities and the operation and maintenance of said buildings and facilities, as herein provided, the making and collecting of reasonable and sufficient fees and charges for the use thereof, the segregation of the income and revenues therefrom to the respective funds created under the provisions of this resolution, and the proper application of said funds.

Section 8. Any holder of any bond or bonds issued hereunder, or of any coupons representing interest accrued thereon, may either by proper court action or in law or in equity compel The Teachers College Board to perform all duties imposed upon it under the provisions of this resolution and under the provisions of the statute hereinabove referred to authorizing the issuance of the bonds as herein provided, including the making and collecting of sufficient rates and charges for the use of such buildings and facilities connected therewith, and also to enforce the performance of any and all covenants made by the said The Teachers College Board in and by this resolution.

Section 9. That the bonds authorized to be issued hereunder and from time to time outstanding shall not be entitled to priority one over the other in the application of the income and revenue derived from the collection of fees and charges for the use of the aforesaid buildings and facilities connected therewith, or with respect to the pledge of the revenue to be derived from the operation of said buildings or facilities.

Section 10. That the proceeds derived from the issuance and sale of said bonds hereby provided for shall be applied as follows:

1. The entire proceeds derived from the sale of said bonds to the purchaser thereof shall be deposited immediately with the Treasurer of the State of Illinois pursuant to the terms of the Act hereinabove referred to authorizing the issuance of said bonds.

2. It shall be the duty of the Treasurer of the State of Illinois to set aside the amount of accrued interest received upon the sale and delivery of said bonds to said purchaser in the Interest and Sinking Fund Account, Northern Illinois State Teachers College at DeKalb, Illinois, Student Residence Halls Revenue Bonds, Series of 1950, hereinabove provided for, together with the sum of \$58,012.50 received from the proceeds of the sale of said bonds, being the amount estimated necessary to pay interest on said bonds during the period of construction and the remainder of the proceeds of said bonds shall be set aside in a separate special account by said Treasurer to be designated "Student Residence Halls Construction Account of 1950 for the Northern Illinois State Teachers College at DeKalb, Illinois," and shall be applied to the cost of acquiring, constructing, equipping and furnishing the said buildings and facilities to be constructed, remodeled and

completed through the issuance of the bonds hereby authorized, all as hereinbefore provided; provided, however, that any surplus remaining in such account upon completion of the construction, equipment, furnishing and improving of said buildings and facilities shall be transferred and credited to the Interest and Sinking Fund Account, Northern Illinois State Teachers College at DeKalb, Illinois, Student Residence Halls Revenue Bonds, Series of 1950, as hereinabove provided for.

Section 11. That the provisions of this resolution shall constitute a contract between The Teachers College Board for the Northern Illinois State Teachers College at DeKalb, Illinois and the holders of the bonds herein authorized to be issued, and each of them, and the said The Teachers College Board hereby pledges its good faith to the performance of each and every covenant hereof.

Section 12. If any section, subsection, paragraph, sentence, clause or phrase of this resolution or of the bonds or interest coupons herein prescribed shall either be held to be unconstitutional or otherwise invalid by any court of competent jurisdiction, such decision shall not affect the validity of the remaining portions of this resolution, but this resolution shall be construed and enforced as if such illegal or invalid provision shall not have been contained therein.

Section 13. That the Chairman and Secretary of The Teachers College Board and the Treasurer of the State of Illinois shall be and they are hereby fully authorized and directed to do all things which may be necessary to effect the preparation, execution and delivery of the bonds herein authorized to be issued to the purchaser thereof, namely, Shields & Company and Associates, at a price heretofore agreed upon, the same being not less than par and accrued interest to date of delivery, all in accordance with their proposal for the purchase thereof which is hereby accepted and approved.

Section 14. That this resolution shall be in full force and effect immediately upon its passage.

The motion was seconded by Mr. Nickell, the roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Bohrer, Yea
 Dr. Bradley, Absent
 Mr. Dunn, Yea
 Mr. Guin, Absent
 Mr. Means, Absent
 Mr. Nickell, Yea
 Mrs. Pegelow, Yea
 Mr. Puffer, Yea
 Dr. Reavis, Absent
 Mr. Walker, Yea
 Mr. Wirtz, Absent

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Walker moved the adoption of the resolution establishing charges for the use of and for the service supplied by Williston Hall, Adams Hall, and an additional new student residence hall to be constructed at Northern Illinois State Teachers College, DeKalb, Illinois.

RESOLUTION establishing charges for the use of and for the service supplied by Williston Hall, Adams Hall and an additional new student residence hall to be constructed at the Northern Illinois State Teachers College at DeKalb, Illinois.

WHEREAS, The Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois for the Northern Illinois State Teachers College at DeKalb, Illinois, has heretofore by resolution duly adopted on June 3, 1950, provided for the remodeling of Williston Hall, the completion of Adams Hall and the construction of an additional new student residence hall on the campus of said College, and the issuance of \$1,350,000 Revenue Bonds to defray the cost of such construction pursuant to and in compliance with the provisions of "An Act to authorize The Teachers College Board to acquire, build, purchase or otherwise construct, equip, complete, remodel, operate, control and manage student residence halls, dormitories, dining halls, student union buildings, field houses, stadiums and other revenue-producing buildings, including sites therefor, for the State Teachers Colleges and State Normal Universities, defining the duties of said The Teachers College Board with respect to operation and maintenance thereof, charging rates or fees for the use thereof, and providing for and authorizing the issuance of bonds for the purpose of defraying the cost of construction, acquisition or equipment of any such building or buildings, payable solely from the revenues derived from the operation thereof, and for the refunding of any such bonds," approved May 8, 1947; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the terms of the Act above referred to and said resolution heretofore passed authorizing such construction and the issuance of said bonds it is necessary that The Teachers College Board establish charges for the use of such buildings;

NOW, THEREFORE, Be It Resolved by The Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois for the Northern Illinois State Teachers College at DeKalb, Illinois, as follows:

Section 1. That there shall be and there is hereby established, commencing September 1, 1950, a charge of \$14.50 per person per week for the use of and for the service supplied by Williston Hall, Adams Hall and an additional new student residence hall to be constructed on the campus of Northern Illinois State Teachers College at DeKalb, Illinois.

Section 2. Said charge shall be payable not less than one week in advance.

Section 3. It is hereby made a duty of the Business Manager of the Northern Illinois State Teachers College at DeKalb, Illinois to collect all monies due under the provisions hereof.

Section 4. All revenues and monies derived from the operation of Williston Hall, Adams Hall and the additional new student residence hall to be constructed, shall be held by the Business Manager separately and apart from all other funds of the College and all of said sums without any deductions whatsoever shall be delivered to the Treasurer of the State of Illinois not more than three days after receipt of the same.

Section 5. Before the Business Manager shall enter upon his duties with respect to the collection of charges and before he shall receive any funds derived from the operation of Williston Hall, Adams Hall and the additional new student residence hall to be constructed, he shall be required to post a corporate surety bond in an amount equal to the amount likely to come into his hands at any time, which bond shall be approved by The Teachers College Board, and filed with the Secretary of said Board, and shall be conditioned upon his faithful performance of his duties as required under this resolution and his accounting for all monies coming into his hands.

The motion was seconded by Mrs. Pegelow, the roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Bohrer, Yea
 Dr. Bradley, Absent
 Mr. Dunn, Yea
 Mr. Guin, Absent
 Mr. Means, Absent
 Mr. Nickell, Yea
 Mrs. Pegelow, Yea
 Mr. Puffer, Yea
 Dr. Reavis, Absent
 Mr. Walker, Yea
 Mr. Wirtz, Absent

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Dunn moved the adoption of the following resolution authorizing and directing the State Treasurer to execute a corporate surety bond in the amount of \$70,000.00.

BE IT RESOLVED by The Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois for the Northern Illinois State Teachers College at DeKalb, Illinois, that the Treasurer of the State of Illinois be authorized and directed to execute a corporate surety bond in the

TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD

amount of \$70,000 to protect the "The Teachers College Board Revenue Fund of 1950 for the Northern Illinois State Teachers College at DeKalb, Illinois" provided for in the resolution authorizing the issue of \$1,350,000 Student Residence Halls Revenue Bonds, Series of 1950, adopted by this Board on June 3, 1950, payment for the premiums of said surety bond to be payable from the "Operation and Maintenance Account, Northern Illinois State Teachers College at DeKalb, Illinois, Student Residence Halls Revenue Bonds, Series of 1950" of said Fund.

The motion was seconded by Mr. Nickell, the roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Bohrer, Yea
Dr. Bradley, Absent
Mr. Dunn, Yea
Mr. Guin, Absent
Mr. Means, Absent
Mr. Nickell, Yea
Mrs. Pegelow, Yea
Mr. Puffer, Yea
Dr. Reavis, Absent
Mr. Walker, Yea
Mr. Wirtz, Absent

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Dunn moved that the Teachers College Board authorize the payment of fees due the Associate Architects, Schaeffer, Hooton and Wilson, out of funds received from the sale of the residence hall bonds in connection with their work in designing the residence hall for Northern Illinois State Teachers College at DeKalb, Illinois, and, in keeping with the terms of their contract, at the rate of 3½%. The motion was seconded by Mr. Walker, the roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Bohrer, Yea
Dr. Bradley, Absent
Mr. Dunn, Yea
Mr. Guin, Absent
Mr. Means, Absent
Mr. Nickell, Yea
Mrs. Pegelow, Yea
Mr. Puffer, Yea
Dr. Reavis, Absent
Mr. Walker, Yea
Mr. Wirtz, Absent

The motion was unanimously carried.

PROCEEDINGS

Mr. Dunn moved that the Teachers College Board authorize the payment of fees due the Fiscal Agents, Barcus, Kindred and Company and J. T. Swartz & Company, Inc., in connection with the technical work in preparing this bond issue for Northern Illinois State Teachers College, and in keeping with the terms of their contract. The motion was seconded by Mr. Nickell, the roll was called, and the vote was as follows :

Mr. Bohrer, Yea
Dr. Bradley, Absent
Mr. Dunn, Yea
Mr. Guin, Absent
Mr. Means, Absent
Mr. Nickell, Yea
Mrs. Pegelow, Yea
Mr. Puffer, Yea
Dr. Reavis, Absent
Mr. Walker, Yea
Mr. Wirtz, Absent

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Dunn advised that he had received a letter from Mr. Booton together with six copies of a contract as prepared by Chance S. Hill for the professional services on the site work and landscaping in connection with the self-liquidating dormitories at Eastern Illinois State College.

He further advised that he had checked the contract and found it to be in proper form, recommended approval of same and authorization for the Chairman and Secretary to sign this contract. The motion was seconded by Mr. Walker and unanimously carried.

Dr. Holmes expressed the appreciation of the entire student body and himself to all who participated in making it possible for Northern to construct this new residence hall.

There being no further business before the Board, Mr. Walker moved that the meeting stand adjourned until the next regularly scheduled meeting of the Teachers College Board, which is to be held in Springfield, Illinois, in Director Puffer's office on Monday, June 26, 1950. The motion was seconded by Mr. Bohrer and unanimously carried.

NOBLE J. PUFFER, *Chairman*

VERNON L. NICKELL, *Secretary*

**REPORT OF THE
EASTERN ILLINOIS STATE COLLEGE**

For the Meeting in Springfield

June 26, 1950

To the Chairman, Secretary and Members
of the Teachers College Board,

Ladies and Gentlemen:

The following report concerning the Eastern Illinois State College is presented for your consideration:

I. STUDENTS

A. Enrollment, Spring Quarter, 1950

Class	Men	Women	Total	Total one year ago	Percent Change
1. College					
Seniors	213	79	292	207	43% Increase
Juniors	160	102	262	366	28% Decrease
Sophomores	191	122	313	235	45% Increase
Freshmen	243	154	397	456	13% Decrease
Unclassified	22	3	25	52	51% Decrease
Total	829	460	1289	1316	

The average quarterly enrollment of college students for 1949-50 is 1360 (Fall 1430, Winter 1361, Spring 1289).

The grand total of different college students enrolled during the year 1949-50 is 1524.

2. Eastern State High School					
	Boys	Girls	Total	Total one year ago	Percent Change
	60	72	132	152	13% Decrease

3. Eastern State Elementary School					
	127	131	258	264	3% Decrease

4. Extension students for the year 1949-50 totalled 891, divided into enrollment as follows:	
Extension students, 1st half-year.....	440
Extension students, 2nd half-year.....	451
Total	891

5. Veteran Enrollment	
Winter Quarter, 1949-50	
Veterans under Illinois Military Scholarships.....	27
Veterans under Public Law No. 346.....	331
Veterans under P. L. No. 16 (Rehabilitation).....	15
Total	373
Veterans graduated, Winter Quarter.....	17
Veterans dropped, Winter Quarter.....	10
Total	27

Of the 17 veterans graduated, 12 interrupted their veteran training, and 5 continued in college for added training.

Spring Quarter, 1950	
Veterans under Illinois Military Scholarships.....	45
Veterans under Public Law No. 346.....	292
Veterans under P. L. No. 16 (Rehabilitation).....	16
Total	353
Veterans graduated, Spring Quarter.....	102
Veterans dropped, Spring Quarter.....	8
Total	110

Thirty veterans will complete graduation requirements during the 1950 Summer Term. One hundred four veterans have pre-enrolled for Summer Term. Of the 312 persons graduating with the B.S. in Ed. degree, 181 or 58% were veterans. Of the 6 persons receiving the Junior College Diploma, 3 or 50% were veterans.

B. Scholarship Reports

As a matter of record, certification is hereby made to the Teachers College Board that the students with the addresses appearing on the scholarship lists submitted to the Co-ordinator, in turn to be submitted to the State Auditor so that he may have a warrant issued in favor of Eastern Illinois State College, were enrolled at Eastern, and these lists were sent to the Co-ordinator as follows:

March 29—T. C. Scholarship Report—Winter Quarter, 1949-50.

June 1—T. C. Scholarship Report—Extension 1st and 2nd. Half years 1949-50.

June 7—T. C. Scholarship Report—Summer Term, 1949, Fall, Winter and Spring Quarters, 1949-50, and Extension 1949-50.

Winter and Spring Quarters, 1949-50, and Extension 1949-50.

C. June Graduation List

1. The following students completed the requirements for the degree of Bachelor of Science in Education, and were graduated as of June 4, 1950:

Name and Curriculum	Address
Adkins, Harold Wickliffe, Chemistry : Zoology.....	Charleston
Aikman, Arthur Loren, English : Social Science, Speech.....	Mattoon
Alexander, Robert Paul, Social Science : Physical Education.....	Mascoutah
Anderson, Max Wirt, Business Education : Social Science.....	Hutsonville
Arnold, Lee Delmar, Social Science : English, Geography.....	Villa Grove
Atto, Ray Harold, Jr., Social Science : Geography.....	Palestine
Baker, Gerald Raymond, Physical Education : Social Science, Zoology.....	Dundas
Baldwin, James Lloyd, Chemistry : Mathematics, Physics.....	Sumner
Baldwin, James Lloyd, Chemistry : Mathematics, Physics.....	Sumner
Barr, William Harold, Business Education : Social Science.....	Sims
Bayler, Rachel Laverne, Home Economics : Chemistry, Art, Botany.....	Clay City
Belcher, Raymond Earl, Physical Education : Social Science, Geography...	Lawrenceville
Bell, Jerry Dean, Physical Education : Social Science, Geography.....	Charleston
Bennett, Richard Allen, Industrial Arts : Physical Education.....	Kansas
Benoche, Earl William, Physical Education : Social Science, Zoology.....	Bradley
Biggs, Darrell Kenneth, Industrial Arts : Chemistry.....	Charleston
Boles, Mary Jo, Music : Social Science.....	St. Elmo
Bonetto, Frank John, Physical Education : Zoology, Social Science.....	Chicago
Boyle, Lola Chenoweth, Elementary Education : Social Science.....	Charleston
Brauer, Donald Arthur, Industrial Arts : Social Science, Mathematics.....	Altamont
Brehmer, Morris Leroy, Botany, Zoology : Chemistry.....	Strasburg
Brooks, Rosella Fern, Home Economics : Chemistry.....	Newton
Brown, Harrison Wesley, Zoology : Botany.....	Newton
Brown, Jennie Fern, Elementary Education : Social Science.....	Lerna
Brown, Mary Jo Maisch, Music : Social Science.....	Caseyville

TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD

Name and Curriculum	Address
Bujnowski, Leonard Joseph, Industrial Arts : Mathematics.....	Bradley
Bullard, Virginia Ruth, Speech : English.....	Hillsboro
Butler, Anna Leoti, Spanish : English, French.....	Charleston
Butler, Martha Irene, Music : English.....	St. Elmo
Byers, Paul Ray, Business Education : Social Science.....	Claremont
Carlyle, Thomas Edward, Zoology : Botany, Physical Education.....	Mattoon
Carpenter, Harold Clifford, Business Education : Social Science.....	Kankakee
Carter, Clifford Engene, Physics : Mathematics, Chemistry.....	Springerton
Casino, Frank Charles, Physical Education : Social Science, Ind. Arts.....	Bradley
Clark, George Thomas, Botany : Zoology.....	Charleston
Cline, Nina Ruth, Home Economics : Chemistry.....	Mulberry Grove
Coad, Lloyd Lorraine, Ind. Arts, Mathematics.....	Rose Hill
Cole, Ernest Raymond, Physical Education : Geography.....	Charleston
Comer, Marion Dale, Ind. Arts : Physical Educa.....	Charleston
Compton, Charles Edward, Botany : Zoology.....	Witt
Comstock, Richard Lee, Speech : Chemistry, Soc. Sci.....	Effingham
Coon, Jean Earleen, Elementary Education : Soc. Sci., Botany, Spanish.....	Oakland
Copp, Ernest Lloyd, Ind. Arts : Soc. Sci.....	Youngstown, Ohio
Cox, Frank Everett, Jr., Geography : Business Education.....	Charleston
Crews, Jack Webster, Music : Social Science.....	Newton
Curlin, James Alba, Social Science : German.....	Tower Hill
David, George John, Art : Industrial Arts.....	Charleston
Davis, Robert Richard, Physics : Mathematics, Soc. Sci.....	Mattoon
Davis, William Donald, Physical Education : Zoology.....	Charleston
Del Brba, Eugene Ernest, Physical Education : Soc. Sci., Zoology.....	Grosse Point, Mich.
DeMoulin, Raymond Leroy, Physical Education : Soc. Sci. Zoology.....	Decatur
Diel, Audra Laverne, Business Education : Soc. Sci.....	Noble
Dieter, Alan Theodore, Ind. Arts : Soc. Sci.....	Youngstown, Ohio
Douthit, Robert Ellsworth, Music : Art.....	Windsor
Drake, Martha Ann Smith, Elementary Educa. : Geography, Soc. Sci.....	Mattoon
Drake, Vernon Vaughn, Business Education : Social Science.....	Charleston
Dunn, Warren Audrey, Industrial Arts : Social Science.....	Dieterich
Eagleton, Virginia Mae, Chemistry : German.....	Montrose
Elliott, Ralph Leon, Industrial Arts : Mathematics.....	Jewett
Ellis, Roy David, Geography : Business Education, Soc. Sci.....	Gays
Emig, Philip Junior, Business Education : Social Science.....	Mattoon
Epley, Rita Frances, English : Social Science, Spanish.....	Nokomis
Fausett, Laura Lucille, Music : Speech.....	Sidell
Floski, Frank, Jr., Zoology : Botany, Chemistry.....	Moweaqua
Foote, Jahala Joan, Speech, Mathematics.....	Charleston
Foss, Della Mae, Home Economics : Chemistry.....	Bridgeport
Franklin, Benjamin Harold, Industrial Arts : Bus. Educa.....	Morrison
French, Kenneth Ray, Physical Education : Zoology, Soc. Sci.....	Mattoon
Frew, Betty Mae, Physical Education : Bus. Educa., Journalism.....	Canton
Fullerton, Albert Hamilton, Bus. Educa. : Soc. Sci.....	Tuscola
Furr, Russell Allen, Ind. Arts : Physical Educa.....	Shelbyville
Garner, Robert Eugene, Physics : Mathematics.....	Brownstown
Gentry, Clara Rose, Soc. Sci. : Botany, Zoology.....	Sailor Springs
Gharst, Peggy June, Bus. Educa. : Soc. Sci.....	Effingham
Ghere, Russell Smith, Physical Educa. : Soc. Sci., Bus. Educa., Zoology.....	Arcola
Gibson, John Charles, Chemistry : Physics.....	Olney
Gindler, James Edward, Chemistry : Mathematics, Physics.....	Highland
Griffin, Donald Ivan, Soc. Sci. : Spanish.....	Charleston
Griffin, Raymond Vernon, Ind. Arts : Soc. Sci.....	Charleston
Grismer, Paul Orion, Botany : Zoology, Social Science.....	Dudley
Grote, Charles Nelson, Ind. Arts : Physical Educa.....	Ocenee
Grote, Wilma Ellen, English : Soc. Sci.....	Louisville
Haak, Irvin Matthew, Physical Educa. : Soc. Sci., Zoology.....	Collinsville
Haase, Paul Vincent, Jr., Bus. Educa. : Soc. Sci.....	Paris
Hall, Ira L., Ind. Arts : Soc. Sci.....	Decatur
Hassler, Gilbert Lee, Mathematics : Physics, Physical Educa.....	Reelsville, Ind.
Haworth, John Charles, Physical Education : Ind. Arts, Soc. Sci.....	Shelbyville
Haycraft, Patricia Ann, Music : English.....	Carlinville
Helmling, William Eugene, Social Science : Ind. Arts.....	Robinson
Henschen, Jack Conrad, Soc. Sci. : Geography, English.....	Georgetown
Hildebrand, Ruth Harriett Matherly, Physical Education : Art.....	Mattoon
Hoehn, Verda Lucille, English : Soc. Sci., Spanish.....	Irving
Jamnik, Elmer Joseph, Bus. Educa. : Soc. Sci.....	Bradley
Jenkins, Paul Edward, Physical Education : Mathematics, Botany, Zoology.....	Altamont
Johnson, Oliver Doyle, Physical Education : Soc. Sci.....	Edgewood
Kass, Michael, Social Science : Geography.....	Hume
Kersey, Mary Elizabeth Smith, Elementary Education : Soc. Sci.....	St. Elmo
Kirpling, Donald Wayne, Music : Bus. Educa.....	Noble
Kirkham, Betty Jean, Bus. Educa., Soc. Sci.....	Kansas
Kirts, Freda Marie, Elementary Education : Soc. Sci.....	Ste. Marie
Kitchen, Jack, Art : Soc. Sci.....	Martinsville
Klay, Roy Eugene, Physical Education : Ind. Arts, Zoology.....	Stonington
Knollenberg, Mary Eleanor, Elementary Educa. : Soc. Sci., Geog.....	Mattoon
Knop, Kenneth George, Physical Educa. : Soc. Sci., Zoology.....	Alhambra
Kohlmann, Edward Louis, Soc. Sci. : Speech.....	Chicago

PROCEEDINGS

Name and Curriculum	Address
Kolbus, Raymond Roy, Bus. Educa. : Soc. Sci.	Mattoon
Kolkhorst, Fred Henry, Bus. Educa. : Soc. Sci.	Oakland
Koss, Anthony Louis, Art : Zoology	Westville
Landsaw, Floyd Allen, Speech : Soc. Sci.	Paris
Lathrop, Gail Lavern, Soc. Sci. : Geography	Sumner
Leathers, Chester Ray, Botany : Zoology	Claremont
Leturno, Denver John, Mathematics, Chemistry : Physies.	Wheeler
Levitt, Joan, Home Economics : Chemistry	Sailor Springs
Lofitin, Lloyd Hughes, Botany : Zoology	Altamont
Lopinski, John Henry, Physical Educa. : Speech, Ind. Arts.	Georgetown
Marlow, Patricia Elaine Brown, English : Art, Social Science	Lawrenceville
Marrs, Bobbie Lee, Botany : Zoology	Kansas
Martin, Dollie Patricia Davidson, Music : Social Science	Charleston
Martin, Stanley Emil, Physical Educa. : Zoology, Soc. Sci.	Watson
Matheny, Harold Windell, Physical Educa. : Soc. Sci., Speech	Mattoon
Mathias, Selma Lyle, Home Economics : Bus. Educa.	Tower Hill
McCaulley, Helen Lucile, English : French	Marshall
McDermott, George Louis, Geography : Botany, Soc. Sci.	Newman
McKinney, Clyde Oren, Ind. Arts : Botany, Geog.	Olney
McKinney, Donald Claude, Physical Educa. : Ind. Arts	Albion
McMillan, Dean Ervin, Physics : Chemistry, Mathematics	Charleston
McMorris, Ronald Floyd, Physical Educa. : Soc. Sci.	Charleston
Michael, Marion Frieda, Bus. Educa. : Soc. Sci.	Highland
Middleton, Ruth Evelyn, Soc. Sci. : Geog.	Charleston
Mills, Artrel Asbury, Bus. Educa. : Soc. Sci.	Sumner
Mills, Twilla Darlene, Bus. Educa. : Soc. Sci.	Sumner
Mitchell, Lida Sparks, Elementary Educa. : Soc. Sci.	Robinson
Moon, Charles Leroy, Bus. Educa. : Soc. Sci.	Hillsboro
Morgan, Deva Modesta Kibler, Physical Educa. : Speech	Mattoon
Morgan, Harold Stephen, Bus. Educa. : Physical Educa., Soc. Sci.	Mattoon
Mueller, Mavis Rose, Art : Home Economics	Chicago
Myers, Vera Ruth, Elementary Educa. : Soc. Sci.	Ashmore
Needham, Wendell Rodney, Chemistry : Zoology, Botany	Charleston
Nelson, Kathleen Ann, Physical Educa. : Soc. Sci.	Paxton
Neunaber, Eugene Charles, Soc. Sci. : Bus. Educa.	Harvel
Nixon, Betty Jean, Bus. Educa. : Soc. Sci.	Charleston
Olmstead, Richard Leroy, Bus. Educa. : Soc. Sci.	Toledo
Olsen, Hans Christian, Jr., Physical Educa. : Soc. Sci.	Charleston
Palmer, Suzanne Helen, Physical Educa. : Soc. Sci.	Kankakee
Pankey, Francis Fleming, Music : Soc. Sci., Physies.	St. Elmo
Price, Olen Hardy, Physics : Chemistry, Mathematics	Dupo
Pritts, Jack Oliver, Ind. Arts : Geography	Bethany
Radulovich, Walter, Physical Educa. : Chemistry, French	Benld
Railsback, Norman Earl, Chemistry, Physics	Charleston
Raney, Eugene Hubert, Chemistry : Zoology	Effingham
Ray, Robert Guy, Industrial Arts : Mathematics	Jewett
Read, Harrison, Jr., Soc. Sci. : English, Journalism	Calhoun
Redman, Norma Yvonne, Zoology : Botany, Art	Olney
Reed, Marilyn Jean, Bus. Educa. : Soc. Sci.	Greenup
Reid, Marsall Leon, Mathematics, Soc. Sci.	Shelbyville
Rice, Ruth Evelyn, Home Economics : Chemistry	Deatur
Richardson, Robert Dwight, Bus. Educa. : Soc. Sci.	Shelbyville
Rinesmith, Paul Martin, Chemistry : Mathematics, German	Paris
Robertson, Jack Kenneth, Physical Educa. : Speech	Benld
Rominger, James McDonald, Botany : Zoology	Charleston
Roosevelt, Paul Hamilton, Physical Educa. : Soc. Sci., Zoology	Albion
Schneipp, Charles Dale, Mathematics : Physies.	Effingham
Schonebaum, Milton F., Physical Educa. : Soc. Sci., Zoology	Danville
Seibert, Ralph Junior, Soc. Sci. : Bus. Educa.	Mattoon
Settle, Phillip Mack, Art : Soc. Sci.	Stewardson
Sexson, James Earl, Physical Educa. : Soc. Sci.	Charleston
Shafer, Charles Laverne, Bus. Educa. : Soc. Sci.	Casey
Shann, Bernita Bernice, Bus. Educa. : Soc. Sci.	Noble
Shepard, Nellie May, Bus. Educa. : Soc. Sci.	Robinson
Simpson, Robert Kennedy, Speech : English	Tower Hill
Smith, Patricia Jean, Art : Home Economics	Arcola
Snapp, William Russell, Physical Educa. : Mathematics, Soc. Sci.	Mattoon
Snodgrass, William Brewer, Ind. Arts : Physical Educa.	Lerna
Sporleder, Sarah Marie, Elementary Educa. : Soc. Sci., Geography	Shelbyville
Stone, Joseph Curry, Physical Educa. : Bus. Educa., Zoology	Shelbyville
Storm, Dolores Jean Shirley, Art : Home Economics	Mattoon
Storm, Freeman Ludwell, Art : Soc. Sci.	Gays
Stringfellow, Joseph Douglas, Spanish : Bus. Educa., Soc. Sci.	Robinson
Sullivan, Marcella Rose, Elementary Educa. : Geography, Soc. Sci.	Paris
Sutton, Emmett R., Zoology : Botany, Soc. Sci., Chemistry	Martinsville
Swearingen, William Howard, Bus. Educa. : Soc. Sci.	Mattoon
Sweet, Virgil LeRoy, Physical Educa. : Soc. Sci., Zoology	Covington, Ind.
Taber, Richard Voris, Bus. Educa. : Soc. Sci.	Mattoon
Tenison, Jack Donaven, Speech : English, Soc. Sci.	Highwood
Thiel, William Bernard, Physical Educa. : Zoology, Music	Chicago

TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD

Name and Curriculum	Address
Thornton, Shirley Anne, Bus. Educa. : Soc. Sci.....	Mattoon
Tooley, Donald William, Ind. Arts : Soc. Sci.....	Nokomis
Tredway, Martin Roscoe, Soc. Sci. : Geography, Speech.....	Cuzco, Ind.
Troesch, Dorothy Jean, Physical Educa. : Speech.....	Decatur
Tschannen, Morris Elmer, Bus. Educa. : Soc. Sci., Physical Educa.....	Highland
Tucker, Kenneth Elbridge, Physical Educa. : Soc. Sci., Zoology.....	Mattoon
Ulm, Leona Bertha, Elementary Educa. : Geography, Soc. Sci.....	Mt. Carmel
Van Deest, Harold Arthur, Elementary Educa. : Soc. Sci., Bus. Educa.....	Robinson
Van Voorhis, Ned F., Physics : Chemistry, Soc. Sci.....	Charleston
Walker, John Milton, Zoology : Botany.....	Mattoon
Wargo, John George, Jr., Zoology, Botany.....	Benld
Watson, Richard Prather, Bus. Educa. : Soc. Sci.....	Westfield
Webb, Morris Edward, Bus. Educa. : Soc. Sci.....	Effingham
Weber, Ray Allen, Geography : Soc. Sci., Journalism.....	Newton
Weiler, Anna Mary, Home Economics : English.....	Clay City
Welton, Carl James, Bus. Educa. : Soc. Sci.....	Mattoon
Wente, Laverne Anthony, Physics : Mathematics.....	Neoga
Wesley, Woodrow Franklin, Ind. Arts : Soc. Sci.....	Flat Rock
Wetherell, Coralie Evelyn, Elementary Educa. : Soc. Sci.....	Shumway
Wetterow, Wilhelmina Jean, Art : Soc. Sci.....	Bridgeport
Whitchurch, Francis William, Soc. Sci. : Geography.....	Charleston
Whitehead, Robert Charles, Physical Educa. : Bus. Educa., Zoology.....	Albion
Whitted, Jack Johnson, Soc. Sci. : Physical Educa.....	Danville
Williams, Carl Wayne, Soc. Sci. : Geography, Mathematics.....	Charleston
Winkleblack, Robert Glenn, Geography : Zoology, English, Soc. Sci.....	Charleston
Wood, Billy Gene, Chemistry : Physics, Mathematics.....	Casey
Worland, Philip Francis, Mathematics : Soc. Sci., Physical Educa.....	Neoga
Young, Philip Allan, Music : Soc. Sci.....	Neoga
Zimmerman, Jack Franklin, Bus. Educa. : Soc. Sci.....	Effingham
Men : 151 ; Women : 62—Total, 213	

2. The following students completed the requirements of the Two-Year General College Curriculum, and were graduated with the Junior College diploma as of June 4, 1950:

Crawford, Duane Austin.....	Terre Haute, Ind.
Laggi, Joyce Louise.....	Dundas
Lilly, Betty Alice.....	Beecher City
Sparks, Quentin V.....	Mattoon
Men : 2 ; Women : 2—Total, 4	

II. FACULTY

A. Affiliated Teachers, Spring Quarter, 1950

The following persons served as Off-Campus Critic Teachers during the Spring Quarter, 1950, at the rate of \$24.00 per assignment, and are carried on the college payroll for May as Faculty Assistants:

	Number of Assignments	Amount
Charleston High School		
Ashby, Mary Marjorie (Bus. Ed.).....	5	\$ 120.00
Black, William D. (P. E., Baseball).....	12	288.00
Bressler, Joe (Track, Soc., Civics).....	2	48.00
Cohon, Carl Wesley (Bus. Educa.).....	2	48.00
Maas, Paul A. C. (Ind. Arts).....	3	72.00
Neil, Dawn M. (Biology).....	5	120.00
Smith, Arthur E. (Am. History).....	2	48.00
Smith, Marvin (Bus. Educa.).....	2	48.00
Vogel, Marjorie Lucille (Speech).....	5	120.00
Decatur Public Schools		
Roosevelt Junior High School		
Cunningham, Guy (Ind. Arts).....	2	48.00
Grove, J. Harold (Ind. Arts).....	2	48.00
Woodrow-Wilson Junior High School		
Pease, Merritt (Ind. Arts).....	4	96.00
Kansas Community Unit High School		
Ogden, Russell (Bus. Educa.).....	4	96.00

PROCEEDINGS

	Number of Assignments	Amount
Mattoon Senior High School		
Clawson, Herbert (Chem., Physics).....	6	\$ 144.00
Franklin, Eleanor (Bus. Educa.).....	4	96.00
Green, Everett (Algebra).....	1	24.00
Lackey, Oren (Biology).....	3	72.00
Laffon, Veda (Gen. Sci., Soc. Living).....	2	48.00
Lahey, Jane (Bus. Educa.).....	4	96.00
Lash, Edward (Biology).....	1	24.00
Ohm, Bernard (Bus. Educa.).....	2	48.00
Simmons, Luella (Bus. Educa.).....	4	96.00
Worrell, Henrietta (Algebra).....	2	48.00
Oakland High School		
Sparks, Earl (Ind. Arts).....	4	96.00
Paris High School		
Day, Edward Taylor (Ind. Arts).....	2	48.00
Reed, Tony Anderson (Ind. Arts).....	2	48.00
Shelbyville High School		
Crouch, Alice (Homemaking).....	2	48.00
Mathias, Bertha E. (Homemaking).....	1	24.00
TOTAL.....		\$2,160.00

B. Changes in, and additions to the Summer Term Faculty :

1. Resignation

- a. Richard T. Hartley, Ph.D. (Zoology) in order to recuperate health.

2. New Instructors for Summer Term

- a. Mary M. Oyster, B.S., Kansas State Teachers College, 1942; M.S., Colorado College of Education, 1947, 3rd Grade Critic, vice Nannilee Saunders, transferred to college duty for the summer term, at \$400.00 for June, \$200.00 for July (1/2).
- b. Bernice Louise Voigt, B.E., Moorhead State Teachers College, Moorhead, Minnesota, 1939; M.A., University of Minnesota, 1950, as 6th Grade Critic, vice Lorene Ziegler on leave for study, at \$400 for June, and \$200 for July (1/2).

3. Added from regular staff

- a. Walter L. Elmore, A.M., High School Physical Education, continued for duty in college, at \$425 June, \$425 July, and \$106.25 for August.
- b. Harriet Love, M.S. in L.S., Continued as Elementary School Librarian, \$400 for June and \$400 for July.
- c. Mary E. Scott, A.M. in L.S., continued as cataloger, at \$400 for June and \$400 for July.
- e. Thomas A. Stombaugh, M.S., in Zoology, vice Richard T. Hartley, resigned, \$460 for June and \$460 for July.

4. Added to August workshops

- a. Rex V. Darling, Health and Physical Education, from $\frac{1}{4}$ to $\frac{1}{2}$ time, at \$230 for August.
- b. Dorothy M. Lee, A.M., in Field Study, \$322.50 for August.
- c. Raymond A. Plath, Ph.D., in Conservation Workshop, \$530 for August.
- d. Harold J. Retallick, Ph.D., in Conservation Workshop, \$470 for August.
- e. Glenn H. Seymour, Ph.D., in Field Study, \$427.50 for August.

C. Resignations :

1. Ora L. Railsback, Ph.D., Professor and Head of the Department of Physics, with the college since 1925, to become Professor and Head of the Department of Physics, University of Illinois, Navy Pier Branch, effective August 31, 1950.
2. Richard T. Hartley, Ph.D., Associate Professor of Zoology, with the college since 1944, to accept a position on the faculty of the State Teachers College, LaCrosse, Wisconsin, effective June 9, 1950.

D. Promotions :

1. Glenn Q. Lefler, Ph.D., Associate Professor of Physics, to Professor and Head of the Department of Physics, vice Ora L. Railsback, resigned, effective September 1, 1950, at a salary of \$5220 for nine months.
2. Louis G. Schmidt, Ph.D., Assistant Professor and Director of Student Activities, to Associate Professor, Acting-Dean of Men and Director of Veterans Services, vice Rudolph D. Anfinson, on sabbatical leave, from August 1, 1950 to June 30, 1951, at a salary of \$550 per month.
3. To rank of Professor as of September 1, 1950, Dr. Elizabeth K. Lawson, Dean of Women, and Dr. Rudolph D. Anfinson, Dean of Men and Director of Veterans Activities, with no change in salary.
4. To Assistant Professor and Curator of the Sargent Gallery, Carl E. Shull, A.M., with no change in salary.

E. Change in nine months salary

1. Mary K. Babcock, A.M., Instructor in Physical Education for women from \$3780 to \$3825, the maximum for Instructor rank.
2. William G. Wood, Ph.D., Associate Professor of Social Science, from \$4950 to \$5040.

F. Omission from March 27, 1950, Board Report :

1. Winnie Davis Neely, A.M., Assistant Professor of English, \$4005 for nine months.

G. Leaves of Absence

1. Arthur F. Byrnes, A.M., Director of Audio-Visual Education, June 10-July 15 inclusive, for research work at New York University and completion of doctoral requirements.
2. Earl W. Boyd, A.M., Assistant Professor of Music, for the college year 1950-51, for graduate study leading to the doctorate, without salary.
3. Lorene Ziegler, A.M., Instructor and 6th Grade Critic, from summer school assignment in order to study, without salary.
4. Leave granted to Stanley M. Elam, Director of Public Relations, shifted to June 23-August 19, inclusive, for summer study, without salary.

H. Return to Duty

1. Dr. Harry L. Metter, Director of Teacher Training and Placement, injured in an automobile collision on February 12, returned to duty as of June 1, 1950. Dr. Earl S. Dickerson has handled the Off-Campus Teacher Training and Dr. William H. Ziegel the Placement Service, during Dr. Metter's absence, and will continue advisory service to him. Each has performed in a highly commendable manner.

I. Completion of Substitute Assignment

1. Mrs. Marjorie Morrison, M.S., Substitute Director of the Home Management House since February 1, completed her assignment effective June 9, 1950. The college was delighted with the superior quality of Mrs. Morrison's services.

J. Completion of Contracted Duty

1. Esther Silverstein, A.M., Instructor and First Grade Critic was notified in writing on January 30, 1950, that both of her superiors recommended her services be discontinued at the end of her contract period, the close of summer school on August 4, 1950. Accordingly, Miss Silverstein was not recommended for re-employment on March 27, 1950, and the position of Instructor and First Grade Critic was indicated as "to be filled." Miss Silverstein will complete the contracted duty on August 4, 1950.

K. Status of doctoral candidates

1. Assistant Professor Robert A. Warner, expects to complete requirements for the doctorate in Music at the University of Michigan; Assistant Professor Thomas A. Phillips for the doctorate in Education at the University of Illinois; Assistant Professor Arthur F. Byrnes in Audio-Visual Education at New York University, and probably Assistant Professor Paris J. Van Horn in Physical Education at Indiana University, by the end of the summer of 1950. Each of the above men will use veteran privileges.

L. Graduate Study by Veterans on the Faculty

1. Considerable concern is being evidenced by veterans on the faculty who have not yet earned the doctor's degree, over an interpretation of veteran's study privileges that such study must be begun before July 1, 1951 and then continued to completion, else remuneration will be lost. Several veterans have already filed written application for sabbatical year privileges for 1951-52, due to reaching eligibility for such privilege in June 1951. Probably there will be twice as many applicants as sabbatical leaves available. Since this situation will come within the biennium 1951-53, it is hoped that the available budget can meet the requested privileges.

M. New Faculty

1. Max B. Ferguson, B.A., Iowa State Teachers College, 1939; M.A., State University of Iowa, 1947; Ph.D., State University of Iowa, 1950; as Assistant Professor of Zoology, at \$4365 for nine months, vice Richard T. Hartley, resigned.
2. Jesse Franklin Jeter, A.B., Washington University, 1935; M.A., State University of Iowa, 1942; Ph.D., expected State University of Iowa, 1950, as Assistant Professor of Elementary Education, at a salary of \$4365 for nine months. (New Position)

PROCEEDINGS

3. Verne B. Kniskern, B.S., University of Michigan, 1947; M.S., University of Michigan 1948; Ph.D., University of Michigan, expected 1950, as Assistant Professor of Zoology, at a salary of \$4365 for nine months, vice T. A. Stombaugh, not retained.
4. William D. Miner, A.B., Knox College, 1936; M.A., Indiana University, 1948; Ph.D., Indiana University, expected 1950, as Assistant Professor of American History and Social Science, at a salary of \$4365 for nine months, vice Morrison Sharp, not retained.
5. Harland Allan Riebe, B.A., Iowa State Teachers College, 1941; M.A., Teachers College, Columbia University, 1946; Ed.D., University of Colorado, expected 1950; as Assistant Professor of Health Education, at a salary of \$4365 for nine months. (New Position)
6. Kathryn Clare Sneesby, B.S., State Teachers, River Falls, Wisconsin, 1946; M.S., Syracuse University expected June 1950; as Instructor and Social Director of the Women's Dormitory, vice Barbara L. Jones, resigned, at a salary of \$350 per month (including \$50 per month maintenance), effective September 1, 1950.

III. OTHER EMPLOYEES

A. Resignations

1. Mrs. Jean L. Ghere, Provisional Clerk Stenographer I, effective April 29, 1950.
2. Mrs. Jean L. Peak, Probationary Clerk Stenographer I, effective June 15, 1950.

B. Retirement

The following persons will have reached the age of 68 years as of September 1, 1950, and are automatically retired as of August 31, 1950:

1. Charles Myers, Janitor I
2. Ben H. Edman, Carpenter
3. Charles O. Waltrip, Maintenance Worker

C. Discontinuance of service

The following persons are unable to satisfactorily pass the physical examination required by the University Retirement System, and their services are discontinued as of June 30, 1950:

1. Leslie R. Foulke, Electrician
2. Marie Warpenburg, Domestic

TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD

D. New Employees

1. Robert Eugene Brown, Janitor I, vice Russell E. Waltrip, transferred to Laborer (Maintenance), at a salary of \$150.00 per month, effective June 1, 1950.
2. Winfred Franklin Jenkins, Janitor I, at a salary of \$150.00 per month, effective June 1, 1950, a position resulting from opening the Booth Library.

E. Leaves of absence to serve in exempt positions, July 1, 1950 to June 30, 1951, certified employees as follows:

1. Arnold, Henry J., Clerk III, to EA in E&A (Mgr. T. Book Library)
2. Gregg, Raymond R., Executive I to EA in E&A (Business Mgr.)
3. Taylor, Violet B., Clerk III, to EA in E&A (Fin. Secy.)
4. Thomas, Blanche C., College Registrar to EA in E&A (College Registrar)
5. Thompson, Mary E., Nurse I, to EA in E&A (College Nurse)
6. Phipps, Gertrude, Domestic, to Housekeeper (Prov.)
7. Smith, Lloyd W., Janitor I, to Cook II (Prov.)

IV. ORGANIZATION

The College Calendar for 1950-51, informally submitted on April 17 is hereby presented for record:

FALL QUARTER, 1950

Monday, September 11.....Faculty Meeting, 9 a. m.
 Tuesday, September 12.....
Freshmen and other new students meet 9 a. m.
 Wednesday, Thursday, September 13, 14.....Orientation
 Friday, September 15.....Registration
 Monday, September 18.....Classes begin 8 a. m.
 Friday, October 13.....Eastern Division Meeting
 Saturday, November 4.....Homecoming
 Wednesday, November 22..Thanksgiving recess begins 12 noon

Classes scheduled for 1:00 and 2:00 p. m. meet on
 Wednesday, November 22, at 10:00 and 11:00 a. m.
 respectively

Monday, November 27.....Classes resume 1 p. m.
 Friday, December 8.....Fall Quarter closes

PROCEEDINGS

WINTER QUARTER, 1950-51

Monday, December 11.....Registration, 8 a. m.
Wednesday, December 20....Christmas holiday begins 12 noon
Classes scheduled for 1:00 and 2:00 p. m. meet on
Wednesday, December 20 at 10:00 and 11:00 a. m.
respectively
Wednesday, January 3.....Classes resume 1 p. m.
Friday, March 9.....Winter Quarter closes

SPRING QUARTER, 1951

Monday, March 12.....Registration, 8 a. m.
Thursday, March 22.....Easter recess begins 12 noon
Tuesday, March 27.....Classes resume, 1 p. m.
Sunday, May 27.....Baccalaureate, 3 p. m.
Saturday, June 2.....Spring Quarter closes
Sunday, June 3.....Commencement, 3 p. m.

SUMMER TERM, 1951

Monday, June 11.....Registration

V. CURRICULUM

Plans are going forward for the offering of a fifth year in teacher-training, leading to the degree of M.S. in Education, beginning with the summer term of 1951. A request for consideration of plan and courses will be presented to the Committee on Graduate Work in due form and time.

VI. BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS

1. The sites for the new Men's Residence Halls and the duplex Home Management House, approved by the Advisory Committee for Eastern, have been accepted by the office of Mr. Chance S. Hill, Landscape Architect.
2. The concrete walks forming approximately half of the approach to the Booth Library, were completed for use at the dedication of the building on May 27.
3. The Booth Library was dedicated as planned on Saturday, May 27, in spite of failure of the technical library furniture not having been installed. Promise of July delivery is made.

VII. AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES

The dining room of the women's dormitory is closed for the summer, as in 1949, and the food staff transferred to the cafeteria. Financial reports for January 1-June 30, will be submitted in the next report to the Board.

VIII. STUDENT LIFE

1. Social organization grades.

The social fraternities and sororities are reported with grade averages for the Winter Quarter, 1949-50, as follows:

Fraternities:

Kappa Sigma Kappa.....	1.90
Sigma Pi	1.84
Phi Sigma Epsilon	1.76
Sigma Tau Gamma	1.67
All fraternity average	1.79

Sororities:

Delta Zeta	2.05
Sigma Sigma Sigma	2.01
Delta Sigma Epsilon	1.70

2. The Department of Home Economics is pleased to report the installation of the Eastern Illinois State College (30th) Chapter of Kappa Omicron Phi, national professional sorority in Home Economics, on May 29, 1950.

3. A survey of loans made to college men during the current year indicates an increase in the financial tension characterizing that part of the student body. Using the months September-March, inclusive, the Dean of Men reports loans for the last three years as follows:

	1947-48	1948-49	1949-50
1. Number loans made.....	48	78	128
2. Loans to veterans.....	45	49	98
3. Loans to married students.....	27	14	20
4. Total amount loaned.....	\$1,375.00	\$1,857.50	\$2,682.60
5. Average loan.....	\$ 28.65	\$ 23.81	\$ 20.96

1947-48	93.8%	loans to veterans
	56.3%	loans to married students
1948-49	62.8%	loans to veterans
	17.9%	loans to married students
1949-50	76.5%	loans to veterans
	15.6%	loans to married students

IX. MISCELLANEOUS

Placement of graduates in teaching positions has progressed through the year as work for graduation was completed, and is now being actively pursued. Examples of placement are as follows:

James O. Bailey, Elementary Principal, Kansas.....	\$3,300
Earl W. Benoche, Physical Education, Manteno.....	3,000
Harrison Brown, Elementary Principal, Arthur.....	3,500
Virginia Bullard, Speech Correction, Hillsboro.....	3,000
Jack W. Crews, High School Music, Newton.....	3,300
Robert Douthit, Music-Art, Potomac.....	3,100
Marilyn J. Drake, Business Education, Neoga.....	2,700
Major Drake, Social Science, Neoga.....	2,500
Della Mae Foss, Home Economics, Beecher City.....	3,200
Albert Fullerton, Business Education, Norris City.....	2,700

PROCEEDINGS

Russel S. Ghere, Typing-Football, Bridgeport.....	3,000
Nelson Grote, Industrial Arts, Staunton.....	2,800
Gerald D. Holley, Physics-Mathematics, Wellington.....	3,200
Kathryn King, Elementary, Olney.....	2,250
Mary Knollenberg, Elementary, Pana.....	2,520
Joan Levitt, Home Economics-P. E., Tower Hill.....	3,000
Stanley Martin, Science-P. E., Buffalo.....	2,700
Selma Mathias, Home Economics, Herrick.....	3,200
Vera R. Mayer, Elementary, Springfield.....	2,800
Charles L. Moon, Elementary Principal, Farmer City.....	3,400
Marjorie Sexson, Speech Correction, Mattoon.....	3,420
Robert K. Simpson, Speech Correction, Greenville.....	2,750
Charlene Spencer, Elementary-Art, Bridgeport.....	2,400
Sarah Sporleder, Elementary, Shelbyville.....	2,600
William Swearingen, Business Education, Mattoon.....	3,000
Virgil L. Sweet, Social Science-Coach, Covington, Indiana.....	3,300
Rosemary Tankersley, Elementary, Henning.....	2,500
Shirley Thornton, Business Education, Fairfield.....	2,400
Martin R. Tredway, Speech Correction, Rossville.....	2,700
Willis Weber, Elementary Principal, Oakland.....	3,800
Anna M. Weiler, Home Economics, Wayne City.....	2,600
Coralie Wetherell, Elementary, Shelbyville.....	2,600
Wilhelmina Wetterow, Art, Bridgeport.....	2,400

X. SUMMARY

Consideration of the Teachers College Board is requested on the following items :

1. Receipt of scholarship reports as presented to the Department of Registration and Education, with the proper distribution of funds involved.
2. Graduation of list of persons submitted as having completed the requirements for the degree of Bachelor of Science in Education and for the Junior College diploma, as of June 4, 1950.
3. Employment of affiliated teachers for the Spring Quarter as listed.
4. Changes and additions in the summer term staff as listed.
5. Resignations of Ora L. Railsback and Richard T. Hartley.
6. Promotions in rank, change of duty, and change of salary as listed.
7. Addition of Winnie Davis Neely, omitted from previous faculty listing.
8. Leaves of absence as listed.
9. Return to duty of Dr. Harry L. Metter.
10. Completion of substitute duty by Mrs. Marjorie Morrison.
11. Completion of contracted duty by Esther Silverstein.
12. Employment of new faculty in the positions, ranks, and at salaries listed, of Mary M. Oyster, Max B. Ferguson, Jesse Franklin Jeter, Verne B. Kniskern, William D. Miner, Harland Allan Riebe, and Kathryn Clare Sneesby, and Bernice Louise Voigt.
13. Resignations of Mrs. Jean L. Ghere and Mrs. Jean L. Peak.

TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD

14. Retirement of Charles Myers, Ben H. Edman and Charles O. Waltrip.
15. Termination of employment of Leslie R. Foulke and Marie Warpenburg.
16. Employment of Robert Eugene Brown and Winfred Franklin Jenkins as Janitor I.
17. Leave of absence as listed for Henry J. Arnold, Raymond R. Gregg, Violet B. Taylor, Blanche C. Thomas, Mary E. Thompson, Gertrude Phipps and Lloyd W. Smith.
18. Acceptance of college calendar for 1950-51.

Respectfully submitted,

ROBERT G. BUZZARD, *President*

**ILLINOIS STATE NORMAL UNIVERSITY
NORMAL, ILLINOIS**

**Supplement to the President's Report to
THE STATE TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD
For the Meeting at Springfield, June 26, 1950**

II. FACULTY

1. New Appointments

- a. It is recommended that Mr. Harold L. De Weese be appointed as Instructor in Physical Science beginning with the opening of school in September 1950 at a salary for the nine months of \$3600.00. Mr. De Weese has the bachelor's degree from Illinois State Normal University, and is completing his master's degree at the University of Illinois during the current summer session. He takes the place for one year of Mr. DeVerne Dalluge who was granted a leave of absence at the March 27, 1950 meeting of the Board.

III. OTHER EMPLOYEES

1. New Appointments

- a. It is recommended that Mr. Robert Davis be appointed as a Student Worker at \$50.00 per month for the summer session, or a total of \$100.00 for the summer, to assist in the University High School driver education program.
- b. It is recommended that Mr. Robert L. Eaton be appointed as a Student Worker in connection with the summer resi-

dent speech center at \$40.00 per month for one and one-half months, making a total of \$60.00.

- c. It is recommended that Mrs. Henrietta Felix be appointed as a Student Worker in connection with the summer resident speech center at \$50.00 per month for two months, making a total of \$100.00 for the summer session.
- d. It is recommended that Mr. William Lahey be appointed as a Student Worker in the summer resident speech center at a salary of \$80.00 per month or \$160.00 for the summer session.
- e. It is recommended that Miss Mary Nicewander be appointed as a Student Worker, effective June 26, 1950, for two months, at a salary of \$135.00 per month.

IX. MISCELLANEOUS

1. On Thursday, June 22, 1950, Illinois State Normal University received word of its approval by the American Association of University Women.

Respectfully submitted,

ARTHUR H. LARSEN

ILLINOIS STATE NORMAL UNIVERSITY

NORMAL, ILLINOIS

Meeting in Springfield, June 26, 1950

To the Chairman and Members of the Teachers College Board:

The following report is submitted from Illinois State Normal University:

I. STUDENTS

1. Military Scholarships

As a matter of record in this report, certification is made that a list of those who are entitled to Military Scholarships has been furnished to the Coordinator of the State Teachers Colleges for submission to the Chairman and Secretary of the Board in order that proper transfer of funds may be made covering such scholarships for the entire calendar year July 1, 1949 to June 30, 1950. This list with the approval of the Chairman and Secretary of the Teachers College Board provides the transfer of funds by the State Treasurer from the General Revenue Account to the Income Fund of Illinois State Normal University. Recognition of this transfer should be included in Board action at this time.

2. Graduates (June 1950)

- a. The students whose names appear below completed requirements for the degree of Master of Science in Education at the close of the second semester, June 10, 1950. It is recommended that they be awarded the degree of Master of Science in Education and be granted the diploma of Illinois State Normal University.

GRADUATE SCHOOL

MASTER OF SCIENCE IN EDUCATION DEGREE

- Carl Joseph Bell.....Batchtown
 B.S. in Ed., Illinois State Normal University, 1949
 Special Education
 Title of Thesis : A Survey to Locate the Handicapped Children in
 Community Unit School District Number Four,
 McLean County, Illinois
- Frances Nadine Brooks.....Normal
 A.B., Asbury College, Wilmore, Kentucky, 1939
 Special Education
 Title of Thesis : A Comparative Study of the Achievement and
 Adjustment of Twenty-four Superior Children
- Joseph Leroy French.....Bloomington
 B.S. in Ed., Illinois State Normal University, 1949
 Guidance and Personnel
 Title of Thesis : A Pilot Study with the Manual Dynamic Coordination
 Section of the Oseretzky Test
- Marcia Agnes Garihee.....Normal
 B.S. in Ed., Illinois State Normal University, 1945
 Health and Physical Education
 Title of Thesis : A Comparative Study of Two Batteries of Speedball
 Skill Tests for High School Girls
- Tilio Giacobassi.....Kincaid
 B.S. in Ed., Illinois State Normal University, 1948
 Geography
 Title of Thesis : Geographic Aspects of the Coal Mining Industry
 of Christian County, Illinois
- Carl Chris Jensen.....Athens
 B.Ed., Illinois State Normal University, 1939
 Music
 Title of Thesis : The Experimental Control of Clarinet Tone Profiles
- Robert Neal Knight.....Brimfield
 B.S. in Ed., Illinois State Normal University, 1949
 Social Science
 Title of Thesis : Character Traits of Lincoln Emphasized
 by Selected Biographies
- Robert James Lindsey.....Galesburg
 B.S. in Ed., Illinois State Normal University, 1946
 Education—Administration (Secondary)
 Title of Thesis : The Organization and Administration of an Intramural
 Program of Physical Education for the Fifth and Sixth Grade Boys
 of the Rockford Public Schools
- James Viator McDonald.....Hardin
 B.S. in Ed., Illinois State Normal University, 1949
 Education—Administration (Secondary)
 Title of Thesis : Agriculture Opportunity for Rural Youth of Calhoun County

PROCEEDINGS

- Fred Willard Metzke, Jr.....Springfield
 B.S. in Ed., Illinois State Normal University, 1949
 Art
 Title of Project : The Mural as a Group Activity in
 the Elementary Classroom
- Eleanor Ruth Morrison.....Cincinnati, Ohio
 B.S., University of Cincinnati, Cincinnati, Ohio, 1941
 Health and Physical Education
 Title of Thesis : A Suggested Approach for Incorporating Camping and
 Outdoor Education in the Curriculum of University High School,
 Illinois State Normal University
- Robert Henry Parker.....Mounds
 B.S. in Ed., Illinois State Normal University, 1949
 Education—Administration (Secondary)
 Title of Thesis : The Training, Experience, Duties, and Responsibilities
 of Negro Secondary Principals in Illinois
- Frederick Charles Spiegel.....Springfield
 B.S. in Ed., Illinois State Normal University, 1949
 Social Science
 Title of Thesis : The Legal Status of Bible Reading in the Public Schools
- Marion Louise Thomas.....Homewood
 B.S. in Ed., Illinois State Normal University, 1947
 Mathematics
 Title of Thesis : Teaching of Ninth Grade General Science to Improve
 Understanding of Mathematics
- Milton Monroe UnderkofflerGirard
 B.S. in Ed., Illinois State Normal University, 1948
 Physical Science
 Title of Thesis : Organic Analysis in the First Year Organic Chemistry Course
- Marjorie Lolita Yepsen.....LaMoille
 B.S. in Ed., Illinois State Normal University, 1945
 English
 Title of Thesis : A Survey of American Literature in the Public Schools
 of Four Central-Illinois Counties

b. The students whose names appear below completed requirements for the degree of Bachelor of Science in Education at the close of the semester, June 10, 1950. It is recommended that they be awarded the degree of Bachelor of Science in Education and granted the diploma of Illinois State Normal University.

UNDERGRADUATE SCHOOL

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN EDUCATION

ART EDUCATION

- | | |
|-------------------------------------|---|
| William Robert Hazard.....San Jose | Barbara Jean Schonert...Elmwood Park |
| Marjorie Ann Hoerrmann....Manhattan | Susanne Jane Spellerberg...E. St. Louis |
| Anna Marie Lubbs Rouse.....Coleta | Marilyn Marie Stearns.....Bloomington |

AGRICULTURE EDUCATION

- | | |
|--|-----------------------------------|
| William Wallace Benson.....Watseka | Paul Romaine Mackey.....Chadwick |
| Lloyd Earl Eickert.....Chadwick | Calvin Ursel Parmele.....Mackinaw |
| Stanley Burkett Holzhauser.....Breesee | James Oscar Talbot.....Roberts |
| Gene Russell Howell.....Potomac | |

TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD

SPEECH EDUCATION

Marjorie Ruth Arnold.....Cerro Gordo	Evelyn Louise Liggett.....Fairmount
Robert Eugene Calvin.....Hoopeston	Calvin Wesley Moore.....Freeport
Donald Gene Ferguson.....South Pekin	Donald Smithson Strong.....Elmhurst
Charles Edward Hammerlund...Normal	William Lynn Tipler.....El Paso

MUSIC EDUCATION

Bette Belle Alverson.....Bloomington	Paula Jean Laird.....Milford
Louise Clayberg .....Cuba	Mary Elizabeth Miller.....Manlius
William Ramon Douglas.....Ashland	Martha Ann Naftzger..LaPorte, Indiana
Arthur Eldon Ewing.....Collinsville	Eva Marjorie Pletscher.....Trenton
Barbara Florence Findley...Princeton	Alice Angeline Self.....Hanna City
Miriam Carol Huelsmann.....Trenton	Richard Dwayne Veselack..Bloomington
Harriet Doris Koenig.....Chicago	Clara Elizabeth Wilcox.....Taylorville

SPECIAL EDUCATION

Jean Esther Dunnington....Washington	Catherine Ann Rammel.....Assumption
Jean Lukens Fletcher.....Monmouth	Edward William Rudd.....Oak Forest
Barbara Ellen Funk.....Irving	Bettie Mae Schmidt.....Cissna Park
Marion Norma Kudelas....Bensenville	Mary Louise Stipp.....Putnam
Lorraine Evelyn Lindbeck....Kewanee	Mark Theodore Tucci..Philadelphia, Pa.
Carroll Lindsey.....Tampa, Florida	Donald Henry Widmayer...Hampshire
Andrew George Perhach.....Streator	Orville John Zillman.....Danville

HOME ECONOMICS EDUCATION

Mary Helen Anderson.....Lincoln	Barbara Anne Leigh.....East Lynn
Jean Marie Baker.....Toluca	Janette Rose MacIntyre.....Joliet
Mary Louise Bidner Bright..Bellflower	Rosemary Phyllis Nottoli..Bloomington
Carol Lorene Carlson.....Lacon	Ida Jean Schoemaker Prebeck.Graymont
Gwynneth Irene Carmichael.....Neoga	Helen Louise Schmitt.....Edwards
Rosemary Louise Eterno.....Chicago	Kathleen Seldon .....Madison
Patricia Ann Fager.....Easton	Dolores Delephine Smith.....Streator
Charlotte Irene Geuther....Manhattan	Eleanor Jo Sullivan.....New Berlin
Cecilia Marie Hallam.....Forrest	Dora Jane Danhof Winter....Washburn

INDUSTRIAL ARTS EDUCATION

James Edward Acklin.....Roxana	Roy Howard .....Woodson
Richard Harry Adams.....Normal	Guy Frank Jacobucci...Chicago Heights
Richard Joseph Baldrini...Highwood	Marvin Henry Kessler.....Coal City
Fred Franklin Castle..Hot Springs, Ark.	Warren James Lowe.....Witt
John Dal Santo.....Chicago	George Edward Riemer.....Joliet
Thomas Jay Douglass, Jr.....Normal	Jacob Schlenker, Jr.....Normal
Candido Albino Galeaz.....Wood River	Frederick Herman Triebe..Elmwood Park
Roger Edward Herberts.....Chester	Melvin Byron Tulle.....Bloomington
Oswald Walter Holtman....Jerseyville	Glenn Fred Volstorff....Elmwood Park
Ronald John Hopley.....Rock Island	Richard Seymour Zuege.....Ottawa

ELEMENTARY EDUCATION

Marilyn Eloise Anderson.....Berwyn	Erma Gloria Johnson.....Moweaqua
Martha Jane Arnold.....Cerro Gordo	Violet Evelyn Johnson.....Chicago
Donna Lee Begalka.....Elgin	Gertrude Louise Kolowski.....LaSalle
Kathryn Mae Bidderman.....Chicago	Betty Marie Lancaster.....Peoria
Ellen Budd .....Springfield	Vivienne Virgene Lucas...Arlington, Va.
Margaret Mae Copeland...Cerro Gordo	Mary Josephine McCormick...Decatur
Neva Jean Craft.....Oreana	Martha Alice McKibbin....Park Ridge
Gayle Dolois Donley.....Ashkum	Esther MacKibben Marr.....Clinton
Marjorie Ruth Emmons.....Decatur	Joyce Satsuko Nakagwa.....
Constance Mabel Felten.....Chicago	.....Kamakakai, Molokai, Hawaii
Ann Theresa Fleming.....Alton	Beverly Lucille Olson.....Wyanet
Lily Yooko Furukawa.....	Florence N. Girard Patterson.....
.....Kaunakakai, Molokai, Hawaii	.....Bloomington
Betty Jane Goble.....Catlin	Laura Elizabeth Pedley.....Ingleside
Norma Ann Headley.....Alton	Jeanne Irene Robbins.....Elmhurst
Elizabeth Vernor Heeschen..Homewood	Elizabeth Newton Sandell.....Normal
Dorothy Leone Hendren.....LeRoy	Ruth Alfaretta Scaman.....Coal City
Donna Ann Hirtman.....Alton	Lillian Margaret Schnehage...Evanston
Luella Pauline Hohenstein..Bloomington	Marjorie Doris Shaffer.....Moweaqua
Edith Josephine Hvalgren..Prophetstown	Jean Rae Warring.....Melrose Park

PROCEEDINGS

BUSINESS EDUCATION

Donald Robert Alexander...Washington
 Frederick Otto Armstrong...St. Charles
 Gerald Waldo Atkinson.....Sidell
 George Robert Babigian.....Canton
 Robert Edwin Bonnen.....Gibson City
 Drotha Marie Stuart Bruno.....
Artesia, New Mexico
 Helen Marie Campbell.....LeRoy
 Diana Sue Carey.....Bloomington
 Rosemarie Castelli.....Stillman Valley
 Richard Eugene Darnall...Bloomington
 Robert Francis Day.....Alton
 Arthur Levaughn Devonshire.....
Lawrenceville
 Clifford LeRoy Dohleman....Saunemin
 John Jacob Dzuris.....Streator
 Ruth Lorraine Eden.....Stockton
 Iva Mae French.....Downs
 James Leslie Gadbury.....Monticello
 Sherrilyn Garrett.....Lexington
 Lynn Quentin Gilmore.....Bloomington
 Gerry Glover.....Normal
 Charles Henry Harbaugh.....Chicago
 Elizabeth Ann Hauser.....Litchfield
 Doris Eleanor Henriksen.....Lena
 Charles Eugene Holtkamp.....Trenton

John Bernie Janes.....Lexington
 Margaret Eileen Komnick..Bloomington
 Carol Marie Kreiling.....Forest City
 Harriet-Ann Kuczera.....Chicago
 Shirley Maye Logue.....St. Elmo
 James Hubert Merriek....Bloomington
 Estella Schnell Metcalfe.....Canton
 Harry Frank Mussatto.....Highwood
 Homer Myers, Jr.....Danville
 Mary Emily Nicewander.....Loda
 Marjorie Sophia Paulsen.....Dwight
 Marian Marie Penn.....Oak Hill
 John William Ramsey.....Washburn
 Marian Ellen Redfern.....Palmyra
 Marilyn Jean Miller Schmidgall....
Mackinaw
 Faye Elizabeth Schneider....Hopedale
 Anthony Vernon Skaronea....Ottawa
 Robert Louis Sparrow.....DeLand
 Charles Robert Van Dyke....Cooksville
 Oliver Wendell Walden....Farmer City
 Audrey Ann Watkins.....Findlay
 Dolores Jeanette Weber.....Vandalia
 Philip Henry Weber.....Edwardsville
 John Edward Wells.....Mackinaw
 Marzetta Jean Whitlock.....Earlville

HEALTH AND PHYSICAL EDUCATION

Robert Gerald Alpers.....Ellsworth
 Gladys Marie Baird..Los Angeles, Calif.
 Joseph Anthony Banicki.....Chicago
 Roosevelt Banks.....Freeport
 Buford Harold Bass.....Toluca
 Dominic Bertinetti, Jr.....Nokomis
 Raymond Leslie Bess.....Fairbury
 Edwin Robert Boppre.....Elgin
 Mary Elaine Bradley.....Hinsdale
 Vincent Barney Brasi....Cedar Point
 Richard William Bruno.....Chicago
 Wesley Harry Bunks...Appleton, Wis.
 Kenneth Maynard Buss.....Hazel Crest
 Luella Ann Johnson Buss.....Harvey
 Stephen Lucien Caruso....Bloomington
 Addie Mae Craddock.....Normal
 Tom George Daleanes.....Chicago
 Melvin Duane DeGraff...South Holland
 Charles Edward DeLuka, Jr.....Witt
 Kenneth Leo Devlin.....Virginia
 Joseph Austin Eckstein, Jr.....
Kansas City, Mo.
 Margaret Louise Eggenberger...Pontiac
 Gwen Elder.....Lexington
 Glenn Richard Evans.....Chicago
 Gust Ferri, Jr.....Guthrie
 Robert Joseph Francisco.....Coal City
 Lillian Myrtle Goll.....Peoria
 John Raymond Griffin.....Manhattan
 Irene Hartshorn.....Utica
 Leon Cross Heinle.....Argenta
 Paul James Henkel.....Kankakee
 Gerald Paul Huddleson.....Oakwood
 Talitha Avis Brauer Hull....Oakford
 Frank Walter Jakubiak.....Chicago
 Charles Eugene Kaliher.....Henry
 Frances Lucille Kautsky.....Cicero
 James Harrison Kettleborough..Mendota
 Harold James Klamon.....Danville
 Melvin Roy Klitzing.....Sadorus
 Richard Frank Kowalski.....Chicago
 Celeste Marie Kroff.....Sterling

Maryanna Lucile Lanham.Lincoln, Nebr.
 Lois Lorraine Leisson.....Forreston
 John Philip Lemen.....Bloomington
 Warren Lynn Lorton.....Springfield
 Edris Junior Mabie.....Springfield
 Josephine Theresa Mancuso.....Joliet
 Louis Lawrence Marketti.....
South Wilmington
 Guido Emedio Markiouni.....
Chicago Heights
 George Washington Mason.....Amboy
 Morton Joseph Mills.....Chicago
 Glenn Leo Oder.....Danville
 Melvin LeRoy Ong.....Tonica
 Phyllis Roberta Palmer.....
Whitewater, Wis.
 Robert Eugene Perry.....Springfield
 Bruce Stanton Peterson.....Batavia
 Dorothy Imogene Popejoy.....Cropsey
 Herbert Clifford Price, Jr...Springfield
 James Anthony Prince.Fox River Grove
 Barbara Jean Ray.....Decatur
 Elmer Maurice Reedy.....Rantoul
 Chester Harrison Rolley.....McNabb
 Norma Joan Samsel.....DeKalb
 Bernard John Schaitz...Spring Grove
 Robert John Schnyder, Jr.....
New Orleans, Louisiana
 Ralph Lindon Smith, Jr.....Normal
 Kenneth Gilman Spear.....Greenview
 Welton Harry Stedt.....Beecher
 Maynard Stelzer.....Chicago
 Florence Irene Stortz.....ElPaso
 Lawrence John Teeling.....Chicago
 Robert Haviland Thayer.....Pekin
 Donald Joseph Wehrle.....Trenton
 Norma Louise West.....Bloomington
 Mary Luise Wilson.....Farmersville
 John Raymond Winkler.....Trenton
 Harlan Leal Wise.....Collison
 Lillian Ruth Woerner.....Morton
 Howard D. Wright.....Danville

TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD

SECONDARY EDUCATION

Vernon Ardell Adams.....Harvey	James Arthur LaBounty...Bloomington
Carrie Myers Allen...New Orleans, La.	Joan Louise Larson.....Marseilles
Richard Neil Allman.....Bloomington	Nellie Jean Leggett.....Wapella
Edgar Samuel Alsene.....Normal	Robert Elden Lichty.....Normal
Lee Rorabach Assiff.....Bloomington	Melvin August Lindauer.....Freeburg
Raleigh Gavin Bagby.....Tinley Park	Thaddeus Joseph Lisowski.....Chicago
Dorothy Alberta Bitterberg.....Peoria	Maryrose McBride.....Chicago
Edward Gale Brattrud.....Baileyville	Richard Lee McCannon.....Normal
Leo Robert Bray.....Utica	James Sidney McDermand..Bloomington
Cleo Estella Brooks.....East St. Louis	Margaret Elizabeth Mackesy
Calvin Joe Broughton.....Lincoln	.....Bloomington
Pauline Lucille Bury.....Stockland	Frank Peter Marchetti.....Joliet
Jean Marie Carter.....Ottawa	Mary Lou Mattinson.....Gibson City
Marjorie Cecilia Cox.....Bloomington	Beverly June Meiner.....Carlock
Donald Gene Dawson.....Normal	Doris Ruth Meinhold.....Washburn
Dalward Joseph DeBruzzi.....Chicago	Richard Charles Metcalfe.....Canton
Gwendolyn Rae DeLapp.....Norris City	Charlotte Miller.....Bloomington
Rose Marie DeLuka.....Witt	Kenneth Miller, Jr.....Bloomington
Arthur August Donisch.....Chicago	Thomas Clough Moody.....LaGrange
Annette Clare Driskill...East St. Louis	Eugene Harrison Morin.....Clinton
Barbara Jean Duncanson...Green Valley	Ruth Anne Nolan.....Alton
Margery Jane Easterday.....Danville	Ralph Herbert Nyberg.....Carlock
Delmar Joseph Egli.....Hopedale	William Henry Oenthal.....Joliet
Martha Ann Ellis.....Canton	Andreas Athanasios Paloumpis..Minonk
Shirley Mae Dorothy Ellsman.....	Hercules Athanasios Paloumpis..Minonk
.....Belleville	Rudolph Louis Pedrotti.....Livingston
Joyce Holstein Emmons.....	Lois Marica Piazzi.....Glen Carbon
.....Ishpeming, Mich.	Joy Ann Price.....Pana
Verle Lane Fairfield.....Sibley	Rosemary Raffaele.....Glen Carbon
Raymond John Feneli.....Joliet	Paul Cilas Rauschke.....Bloomington
Adolph George Finstad, Jr.....Chicago	Vincent Charles Reidy.....Elgin
Hubert Louis Fisher.....Danville	Victor J. Rich.....Gridley
Marylyn Jean Florey.....Quincy	Frederick Burton Robbins.....Decatur
Arthur James Flynn.....Bloomington	Edwin Roland Robertson.....Urbana
Wilma Josephine Forbes...Mound City	Urey Robertson.....Taylorville
Mary Hildegarde Fosse.....Ottawa	George Frederick Schmink.....Decatur
Edward George Fremgen.....Cicero	Dorothy Elizabeth Shay.....Mendon
Howard Glen Frink.....Normal	Shirley Rochelle Skinner.....Chicago
Rosemary Giehl.....Metamora	Donald Francis Slayback.....Heyworth
John Thomas Gillen.....Bloomington	Paul Joseph Slivinski.....Chicago
Dorothy Irene Greeson.....Maroa	Ralph Earl Smith.....Normal
Thomas Edgar Hadley.....Cambridge	Thelma Lucille Specht.....Fisher
John Robert Hadley.....Cambridge	Paul Davis Spence.....Springfield
Evan Jay Hammer.....Farmer City	Mary Lou Sponsler.....Springfield
Dolores Claudy Hanssen...Wood Dale	Margit Vignor Stenderup
Arcelia Rose Hari.....Rankin	.....Joghmandsvej, Nyberg, Denmark
Dorothy June Hauschild.....Gillespie	Raymond Frank Trembacki...Chicago
Donald Gordon Hertz.....Kankakee	Arthur Leo Urbanski...Spring Valley
Eileane Dorothy Hibbens..Bloomington	Marie Frances Vranicar.....Joliet
Preston Breckenridge Hott..Assumption	Neal James Walter.....Mendota
Virgil Houston.....Chicago	Robert Dean Webb.....Waggoner
Kenneth Earl Irons.....Congerville	Norman Edward West.....Roxana
Velva June Jensen.....Kenney	Virginia Phillips West.....Ohio
Freda Mae Johnson.....East St. Louis	Jeanne Louise Wilson.....Delavan
Marianne Johnson.....Edwardsville	

SUMMARY OF UNDERGRADUATE DIVISION GROUPS

Art Education..... 6	Industrial Arts Education..... 20
Agriculture Education..... 7	Elementary Education..... 37
Speech Education..... 8	Business Education..... 49
Music Education..... 14	Health and Physical Education.... 79
Special Education..... 14	Secondary Education.....105
Home Economics Education..... 18	
Total June Bachelor Graduates.....357	
Total June Masters Graduates..... 16	
Total June Graduates.....373	

II. FACULTY

1. Death

Mr. Clifford W. Moore, Assistant Professor of Social Science, died on April 2, 1950, after serving the University since 1928. Mr. Moore, who was to have retired at the end of the 1950

summer session, gave long and valuable service to the University.

2. Resignations

- a. Miss Florence B. Benell, Assistant Professor of Biological Science, effective with the close of the three-weeks session, July 15, 1950. Miss Benell is resigning because she does not wish to carry extension work and therefore desires to seek a position elsewhere.
- b. Mr. Wilbert F. Hunt, Instructor in Speech, effective June 10, 1950, in order to enter work elsewhere for which he feels his training is better adapted.
- c. Mrs. Pauline Cottone, Assistant to the Registrar, effective June 30, 1950, for health reasons.

3. Leaves of Absence

a. Sabbatical

- (1) Dr. Chris A. DeYoung, Professor of Education, who has been on leave of absence to serve with the Commission on Occupied Areas of the National Education Association during the 1949-1950 school year, requests that his leave be continued for another year on a sabbatical basis for the second half of the school year 1950-1951. He wishes to travel in India and in addition will study and carry on research in the field of school buildings, finance and administration, teacher education, and international education.

b. Other Leaves

- (1) Dr. Richard G. Browne, Professor of Social Science and Head of the Department of Social Science, who has been on leave during the second half of the 1949-1950 school year working for the School Problems Commission as Director of Research, asks that his leave be extended on half time for the first semester of the 1950-1951 school year to complete the project.
- (2) Dr. Chris A. DeYoung, as indicated immediately above, requests that his leave be extended through the school year 1950-1951. His request is that it be without pay for the first half of the year and on a sabbatical basis for the second half as indicated in the preceding paragraph.
- (3) Mr. Carl D. Heldt, Instructor in Health and Physical Education, requests leave without pay for the second semester of the school year 1950-1951 in order to continue his studies in the Graduate School of Indiana University.

c. Continuation of Leave

- (1) Miss Delma E. Harding, Assistant Professor of Biological Science, who has been on leave for the 1949-1950 school year doing advanced study at Iowa State College, requests that her leave be extended through the 1950-1951 school year.

d. Return from Leave

- (1) Dr. Victor M. Houston, who has been on leave of absence during the 1949-1950 school year to work with the Illinois High School Curriculum Project, returns to the campus June 15, 1950.

4. Changes of Salary

a. Caused by Added Assignments

- (1) Dr. L. W. Miller, who is serving as Acting Dean of the University, during the leave of absence of President Fairchild, to be paid during the month of June at his regular monthly salary rate because of his extra assignments.
- (2) Dr. Harry Lovelass, who has been serving as Principal of the University High School and who was appointed to that position permanently effective July 1, to be placed on the payroll for the month of June at his regular monthly salary to cover the extra duties assigned to him during that period. Effective July 1, 1950, Dr. Lovelass' salary for twelve months will be \$6,960.00
- (3) Mr. Ralph Benton, who is to direct agriculture activities for students at the Illinois Soldiers and Sailors Childrens School during the month of June, to be paid one month's salary at his regular monthly rate for that time.

b. Alterations Approved at the March 27 Meeting of the Teachers College Board.

- (1) Dr. R. W. Fairchild, President of the University, to receive an annual salary of \$12000.00, effective July 1, 1950.
- (2) Dr. Arthur H. Larsen, Dean of the University and Acting President during the absence of President Fairchild, to receive a salary of \$8000.00 per year, effective April 1, 1950.

5. Off-Campus Assignments

- a. The following persons were employed as off-campus supervising teachers for the second nine weeks of the second semester of the 1949-1950 school year.

PROCEEDINGS

Location and Name	Semester Hours	Salary
Aurora (West High School)		
Peterson, Hugo W. (Business Education)	5	\$40.00
Ridinger, A. C. (Social Science)	5	40.00
Bloomington (Bloomington High School)		
Hostettler, James C. (Industrial Arts)	5	40.00
Hostettler, Mrs. Dorothy J. (Speech)	5	40.00
Walters, Mrs. Thelma J. (Social Science)	5	40.00
Bloomington (Trinity High School)		
Seacutto, John (Physical Education)	5	40.00
Clinton Community High School		
Piefer, Patricia (Social Science)	5	40.00
Leach, Frank (Physical Education)	5	40.00
Decatur (Johns Hill Junior High School)		
Conley, Caryl (Library)	5	40.00
Williams, Helen (Social Science)	5	40.00
East Peoria Junior High School		
Branham, Robert G. (Physical Education)	5	40.00
Smith, Pansy Mae (Social Science)	5	40.00
Ottawa High School		
Bohannon, Roy P. (Physical Science)	5	40.00
McKay, Robert (Physical Education)	5	40.00
Pekin High School		
Franz, Raymond (Business Education)	5	40.00
Workman, Paul (Social Science)	5	40.00
St. Charles Community High School		
Dewitz, Rufus (Physical Education)	5	40.00
Sinden, Edythe (Social Science)	5	40.00
Sterling High School		
Musgrove, Homer (Physical Education)	10	80.00
Robbins, J. E. (Social Science)	10	80.00
Streator High School		
Lundberg, Albert (Physical Education)	5	40.00
Magierski, Louis (Social Science)	5	40.00

b. The following persons were employed as off-campus supervising teachers for the eighteen weeks of the second semester of the 1949-1950 school year.

Bloomington (Bloomington High School)		
Durifinger, Mrs. Lorna (Physical Education)	8	64.00
Bloomington Elementary and Junior High		
Felton, Ruth (Physical Education)	1	8.00
Hubbell, Lorena (Physical Education)	1	8.00
McCray, Mary J. (Physical Education)	1	8.00
Rowland, Virginia (Physical Education)	1	8.00
Breckenridge, Gladys (Physical Education)	1	8.00
Irwin, Carrie Mae (Physical Education)	1	8.00
Ivens, Mary Jo (Physical Education)	2	16.00
Shea, Elizabeth (Physical Education)	5/3	13.33
Parke, Violet (Physical Education)	5/3	13.33
Myers, Lois (Physical Education)	5/3	13.33
Williams, Jean (Physical Education)	5/3	13.33
Botkin, Evelyn (Physical Education)	5/3	13.33
Miller, Dorothy (Physical Education)	5/3	13.33
Merchant, Cora (Physical Education)	2 1/2	20.00
Gray, Bessie (Physical Education)	2 1/2	20.00
Summers, Marie (Physical Education)	2 1/2	20.00
Gedvil, Maxine (Physical Education)	2 1/2	20.00
Macy, Patricia (Physical Education)	2 1/2	20.00
Curry, Eithal (Physical Education)	2 1/2	20.00
Trinity High School		
Seacutto, John* (Physical Education)	10	80.00
Normal Community High School		
Donham, Mary (Business Education)	10	80.00
Garihee, Marsha (Physical Education)	12	96.00
Kuster, C. J. (Agriculture)	10	80.00
Middleton, Keith (Industrial Arts)	5	40.00
Sharp, Robert (Industrial Arts)	15	120.00

* Mr. John Seacutto's name also appears on page 11 of this report because he had one student teacher on a block-of-time basis during the second nine weeks of the second semester.

TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD

- c. The following persons were employed as off-campus supervising teachers for the second nine weeks of the second semester of the 1949-1950 school year, in the field of home economics.

Ash, Wilda (Wenona).....	10	80.00
Paolucci, Beatrice (Varna).....	10	80.00
Morgan, Frankye (Madison).....	10	80.00

6. New Appointments

a. Temporary

- (1) Mrs. Thelma Bailen in the Social Science Department for two and three-tenths months at the rate of \$340.00 per month, to take the place of Mr. Clifford W. Moore, who died April 2, 1950.
- (2) Mrs. Lucilla H. Randall, Instructor in Biological Science, effective May 1, 1950, for one month at a salary of \$125.00 to assist with the classes of Dr. L. W. Miller because of his extra duties as Acting Dean of the University.
- (3) Mr. William G. Thornborough Jr. in the Department of Business Education, to take the classes of Dr. Harold F. Koepke, who is on leave of absence, for two months at the rate of \$450.00 per month.

b. Permanent Appointments

- (1) Dr. Harold E. Gibson, as Associate Professor of Education and Director of the Bureau of Appointments, effective August 15, 1950, at an annual (twelve months) salary of \$6300.00. Dr. Gibson holds the bachelor's degree from Illinois College, the master's degree and a Doctor of Education degree from the University of Missouri. He was a teacher in the schools of Jacksonville from 1930 to 1937, and since 1937 has been on the faculty of MacMurray College where he has served as Director of Public Relations, Director of the Summer Session, and Director of Admissions.
- (2) Mr. William F. Anderson, as Director of Alumni Relations, at a salary of \$5400.00 per year on a twelve months basis effective April 15, 1950, to take the place of Mr. Harold F. Hall, resigned. Mr. Anderson has both bachelor's and master's degrees from Illinois State Normal University and has had teaching experience at Danvers, Illinois, and has served as Assistant to the Pastor at the Second Presbyterian Church of Bloomington.
- (3) Miss Doris M. Robie, as Assistant Professor of Health and Physical Education, at an annual nine months salary of \$4410.00. Miss Robie holds the bachelor's degree from the University of Minnesota and the mas-

PROCEEDINGS

- ter's degree from New York University. She also has a certificate in physical therapy from the Northwestern University Medical School. Her appointment is effective with the opening of school in September.
- (4) Miss Lucille Hagman, as teacher of the combination fifth and sixth grade room in the Special Education Building, effective with the opening of school in September 1950, at an annual nine months salary of \$3600.00. Miss Hagman has her bachelor's degree from Northern Illinois State Teachers College and a Master of Arts degree from Northwestern University.
 - (5) Miss Augusta Gienapp, as librarian in the Special Education Building, effective with the opening of school in September 1950, at an annual nine months salary of \$3510.00. Miss Gienapp has a Bachelor of Science degree from the State Teachers College, Aberdeen, South Dakota, and the degree of Bachelor of Science in Library Science from George Peabody College for Teachers.
 - (6) Mr. Joseph L. French, as Faculty Assistant in the Psychological Clinic and to teach classes in Psychology at an annual nine months salary of \$3015.00. Mr. French has Bachelor of Science in Education and Master of Science in Education degrees from Illinois State Normal University.
 - (7) Miss Eunice Blackburn, as Instructor in Geography, on a half-time basis, for a total nine months salary of \$1845.00.
 - (8) Miss Ingeborg K. Severson, as Assistant Professor of Education, to teach the room for the deaf in the new special education program, effective with the opening of school in September 1950 at an annual nine months salary of \$4455.00. Miss Severson has Bachelor and Master of Arts degrees from the University of Wisconsin. In addition, she has attended the State Teachers College at Milwaukee, Wisconsin, and Teachers College, Columbia University. She is at present a candidate for the degree of Doctor of Education at Teachers College.
 - (9) Dr. Glenn Taylor, as Professor of Speech in the area of Audiology and in connection with our program in special education, at an annual twelve months salary of \$7200.00, effective July 1, 1950. Dr. Taylor has a Bachelor of Education degree from Illinois State Normal University, a Master of Arts degree from the University of Iowa, and a Doctor of Philosophy degree from the University of Southern California.

TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD

- (10) Miss Ferne M. Wallace, Executive Assistant in Education and Administration to act as Assistant to the Registrar, at a salary of \$250.00 per month, effective May 15, 1950, to take the place of Mrs. Pauline Elgin Cottone, resigned.

7. New Position

- a. The creation of the position of Principal of the Special Education School and the appointment of Mrs. Waneta S. Catey, now Assistant Professor of Education on the staff of Illinois State Normal University, as the first Principal at an annual twelve months salary of \$6000.00. Mrs. Catey will continue to devote fifty percent or more of her time to classroom teaching, both in college classes and in the special education program.

8. Appointment of Graduate Assistants

Following the policy of the appointment of a certain number of graduate assistants who render teaching service to the University while working on their master's degrees, and part of whose educational growth comes as a result of this experience, the following persons are recommended for appointment beginning with the opening of the 1950-1951 school year in September, for nine months.

Persons Appointed	Department or Area	Stipend Per Month
Richard J. Baldrini,	Health and P. E. (Men)	\$ 75.00
Buford H. Bass,	Health and P. E. (Men)	75.00
Kenneth Curry,	Physical Science	75.00
Arthur J. Flynn,	Mathematics	100.00
Hildegarde Fosse,	Social Science	150.00
Robert E. Glenn,	Education and Psychology	75.00
Virginia M. Hayn,	Business Education	150.00
William Hazard,	Art	150.00
Ralph W. Johnson,	Mathematics	50.00
Elizabeth F. Lund,	Health and P. E. (Women)	150.00
John S. McCurdie,	Special Education	150.00
William H. Odenthal,	Geography	150.00
Rudolph Pedrotti,	Research	150.00
George E. Riemer,	Industrial Arts	150.00
Fred B. Robbins,	English	150.00
Richard D. Veselack,	Music	150.00

9. Appointment of Faculty Assistants

The following faculty assistants, to work in the areas indicated, are recommended for appointment effective for a nine months' period beginning September 1950, unless otherwise indicated.

Persons Appointed	Department or Area	Salary Per Month
John Carlock,	Biological Science	\$170.00
Rita Douglass,	Food Service (12 months)	310.00
Lloyd E. Eickert,	Agriculture	300.00
Wilfred W. Foreman,	Agriculture	300.00
Stanley B. Holzhauer,	Agriculture	300.00
Leland R. Hughes,	Agriculture	300.00
Paul Mackey,	Agriculture (through Oct. 30)	300.00
Richard Rockenbach,	Agriculture	310.00

10. Summer Session Appointments

- a. Miss Nita L. Benedict, to serve as chaperone with the 1950 Geography Field Course at the rate of \$50.00 per month, or a total of \$100.00 for the summer session.
- b. Miss Carrie Mae Irwin, to teach the third grade in the Thomas Metcalf School during the 1950 summer session at a salary of \$400.00 per month, of \$800.00 for the summer session.
- c. Mrs. Mabel Barker, to handle the work in physical therapy in our special education program for the 1950 summer session at a salary of \$300.00 per month, or \$600.00 for the summer session.
- d. Miss Sarah D. McCall, to handle the work in sight saving in our special education program for the 1950 summer session at a salary of \$375.00 per month, or \$750.00 for the summer session.
- e. Miss Dorothy McEvoy, to handle the room for the deaf in our special education program for the 1950 summer session at a salary of \$400.00 per month, or \$800.00 for the summer session.
- f. Miss Mary A. Rozum, to teach the sixth grade in the Thomas Metcalf School during the 1950 summer session at a salary of \$400.00 per month, or \$800.00 for the summer session.
- g. Miss Agnes Johnson, to direct the intermediate mentally retarded room for the 1950 summer session at a salary of \$400.00 per month, or \$800.00 for the summer session.
- h. Miss Marion Hasler, to handle the physically handicapped room in our special education program for the 1950 summer session at a salary of \$400.00 per month, or \$800.00 for the summer session.
- i. Mr. Charles Porter, as faculty assistant for summer only, to direct industrial arts work for Metcalf Elementary School at \$50.00 per month, or \$100.00 for the summer session.
- j. Mrs. Elda Cole, to teach in three-week session at \$300.00 for the session. She has bachelor's degree from Illinois State Normal University and the master's degree from University of Chicago.
- k. Miss Jeanette E. Beard, to act as speech correctionist and to assist in supervision of clinical work for children sent by the Division of Services for Crippled Children in our Summer Resident Center and to teach at least one class in the department of Speech, at a salary of \$400.00 per month, or \$800.00 for the summer session.

TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD

1. Mrs. Barbara Thompson, to direct the program of the Thomas Metcalf School in physical education for the 1950 summer session at a salary of \$375.00 per month, or \$750.00 for the summer session.
12. Corrections in the Board Report Dated March 27, 1950
 - a. Persons Omitted from the Faculty
 - (1) Miss Magdalen Eichert, Assistant Professor of Social Science, to be instructor in the Geography Field Course at a salary of \$480.00 per month, or \$960.00 for the summer session.
 - (2) Miss Winifred Farlow, Instructor in Special Education in the field of the mentally retarded at a salary of \$420.00 per month, or \$840.00 for the summer session.
 - (3) Mr. Arley Gillett, Instructor in Health and Physical Education in the Thomas Metcalf School, at a salary of \$420.00 per month, or \$840.00 for the entire summer session.
 - (4) Mr. Floyd T. Goodier, who retires August 31, 1950, has been on a twelve months basis but was omitted from the Board Report and therefore authorization is needed for his salary for July and August at \$580.00 per month, or a total of \$1160.00 for the summer session.
 - (5) Miss Helen Dooley, Assistant Librarian, at a salary of \$395.00 per month, or \$790.00 for the summer session.
 - (6) Miss Ethel G. Stein, Instructor in Education, to direct the program of secondary teachers for elementary positions, in the 1950 summer session, at a salary of \$420.00 per month, or \$840.00 for the summer session.
 - b. Alterations
 - (1) Mr. Lowell Kuntz was listed for three weeks and should have been listed for eight weeks in the Music Department at a salary of \$360.00 per month, or a total of \$720.00 for the entire summer session.
 - (2) The salary of Dr. Nina Gray on a two-thirds teaching load and salary basis was listed for the month of August as \$263.33. This figure should be \$273.33 as for the month of July, making a total of \$746.66 for the summer session as indicated.
 - (3) Dr. Howard I. Fielding, Associate Professor of English, was listed for a leave of absence without pay for

PROCEEDINGS

the 1950-1951 year but should be included at a salary of \$4905.00 for the nine months period, due to a change in plans.

- (4) The salary of Dr. James E. Wheeler, Associate Professor of Philosophy, was incorrectly listed as \$4590.00. This salary should be \$4635.00.
- (5) The salary of Miss Ruth Yates, Assistant Professor of Speech, was incorrectly listed as \$4390.00. This salary should be \$4320.00.
- (6) The salary of Miss Margaret Lawrence, Assistant Librarian, was incorrectly listed as \$3825.00. This salary should be \$3870.00.
- (7) Miss Esther Vinson, Associate Professor of English, requests that for health reasons she be on four-fifths time for the first semester of the school year 1950-1951. This will change her salary from \$4995.00, as indicated in the March 27, 1950 Board Report, to \$444.00 per month for the period that she operates on the four-fifths basis.
- (8) Mr. Preston Ensign, Business Manager of the University, to serve on thirty-day appointment beginning July 1, 1950, at a salary rate of \$515.00 per month. Mr. Ensign's appointment is temporary until a new Business Manager is appointed for the University. He is to have thirty days notice concerning the end of his employment period.

13. Faculty of Affiliated Illinois Soldiers and Sailors Childrens School

Salaries are paid by the Department of Public Welfare and these persons are reported as a matter of record.

Name	Degree	Assignment	12 Mo. Salary
Gladys Baker, A.M.,	Critic Teacher,	Fifth Grade.....	\$4224.00
Veda Bauer, A.M.,	Critic Teacher,	Junior H. S.....	4224.00
Gertrude Erbe, M.M.,	Critic Teacher,	Music.....	4224.00
Joseph Freese, B.S. in Ed.,	Elem. Teacher,	Printing.....	3564.00
Roland Gleisner, M.A.,	Critic Teacher,	Junior H. S.....	4224.00
Rolland Gray, M.S.,	Critic Teacher,	Ind. Arts.....	4224.00
Doris Hardine, M.M.,	Critic Teacher,	Music.....	4092.00
J. Edgar Houghton, A.M.,	Critic Teacher,	Ind. Arts.....	4224.00
Clara Kepner, A.M.,	Critic Teacher,	Fourth Grade.....	4224.00
Fred Knuppel, A.M.,	Critic Teacher,	Ind. Arts.....	4224.00
Lucile Koenig, M.A.,	Critic Teacher,	Sixth Grade.....	4140.00
Margie Miner, M.S. in P. E.,	Critic Teacher,	Health & P. E.....	4140.00
Leslie Park, M.A.,	Critic Teacher,	Health & P. E.....	4140.00
Mable Pumphrey, M.S.,	Critic Teacher,	Fifth Grade.....	4224.00
Vernor Ryden, M.A.,	Critic Teacher,	Junior H. S.....	4140.00
Herbert Sanders, M.M.,	Critic Teacher,	Music.....	4140.00
Josephine Shea, M.A.,	Critic Teacher,	Sixth Grade.....	4224.00
.....	.....	First Grade	
.....	.....	Second Grade	
.....	.....	Fourth Grade	
.....	.....	Librarian	
.....	.....	Home Economics	

III. OTHER EMPLOYEES

1. Leaves of Absence

- a. Mr. Leonard Lee Mallory, Janitor I, effective April 29, 1950, for health reasons.
- b. Mrs. Beatrice Olson, Nurse, effective June 15, for health reasons. Mrs. Olson plans to return to her work effective January 1, 1951.

2. New Appointments

- a. Miss Olive H. Lucas, to serve as housemother for summer resident center for children in special education program for six and one-half weeks at a total salary of \$321.45, or at the rate of \$200.00 per month.
- b. Mrs. Elfie Dudley, as assistant housemother for summer resident center for children in special education program for six and one-half weeks at a total salary of \$270.00, or at the rate of \$180.00 per month.
- c. Mr. George V. Seiler, as Janitor I, effective June 15, 1950, at a salary of \$1800.00 for twelve months.
- d. Mr. Clarence A. Frisch, as Janitor I, effective March 21, 1950, at a salary of \$1800.00 for twelve months.
- e. Mr. John Monical, as Farm Hand, effective March 24, 1950, at a salary of \$1800.00 for twelve months.
- f. Miss Elizabeth Jane Reilly, Student Worker, thirty-five hours per week, at \$135.00 per month, effective June 1, 1950.
- g. Miss Elizabeth MacMurdo, Student Worker, thirty-five hours per week, at \$135.00 per month, effective June 1, 1950.
- h. Miss Lois Piazzzi, Student Worker, thirty-five hours per week, at \$135.00 per month, effective June 15, 1950.
- i. Mrs. Estella Metcalfe, Student Worker, thirty-five hours per week, at \$135.00 per month, effective June 15, 1950.
- j. Miss Marjean Seig, Student Worker, thirty-five hours per week, at \$135.00 per month, effective June 15, 1950.
- k. Mr. Maurice Seymour, Student Worker, at \$60.00 per month, effective May 1, 1950.
- l. Miss Joan Costello, Student Worker, thirty-five hours per week, at \$135.00 per month, effective June 15, 1950.
- m. Miss Mary Stromgren, Student Worker, twenty-five hours per week, at \$80.00 per month, effective September 1, 1950.
- n. Miss Rita Ples Kovitch, Student Worker, thirty-five hours per week, at \$135.00 per month, effective September 1, 1950.

3. Re-appointments of Student Workers

- a. Mrs. Leyla Aimone, effective July 1, 1950, at a salary of \$85.00 per month.
- b. Miss June Bradley, effective July 1, 1950, at a salary of \$85.00 per month.
- c. Mrs. Anita Brian Jones, effective July 1, 1950, at a salary of \$140.00 per month.
- d. Mrs. Patricia Coup Rich, effective July 1, 1950, at a salary of \$145.00 per month.
- e. Miss Anne P. Donovan, effective July 1, 1950, at a salary of \$80 per month.
- f. Mrs. Helen M. Frandsen, effective July 1, 1950, at a salary of \$140.00 per month.
- g. Miss Mary Kathryn Garls, effective July 1, 1950, at a salary of \$85.00 per month.
- h. Miss Barbara Green, effective July 1, 1950, at a salary of \$85.00 per month.
- i. Miss Betty Louise Gustafson, effective July 1, 1950, at a salary of \$140.00 per month.
- j. Miss Virginia Lee Hanks, effective July 1, 1950, at a salary of \$140.00 per month.
- k. Mrs. Marian J. Hazard, effective July 1, 1950, at a salary of \$140.00 per month.
- l. Mrs. Ruth LaCroix, effective July 1, 1950, at a salary of \$140.00 per month.
- m. Mrs. Eleanor Matherson, effective July 1, 1950, at a salary of \$140.00 per month.
- n. Mrs. Aileen Elizabeth Pfeiffer, effective July 1, 1950, at a salary of \$135.00 per month.
- o. Miss Dorothy Marie Schad, effective July 1, 1950, at a salary of \$150.00 per month.
- p. Miss Emma F. Soeldner, effective July 1, 1950, at a salary of \$155.00 per month.
- q. Miss Clarice Zimmerman, effective July 1, 1950, at a salary of \$85.00 per month.

4. Changes in Salary

- a. Mr. Russell T. Fitzgerald, Maintenance Equipment Operator, whose salary was reported in the January 9, 1950, Board Report as \$225.00 per month, to a salary of \$235.00 per month, effective April 1, 1950. Effective July 1, 1950, this salary should be \$240.00 per month.

- b. Mr. Thornton Stamper, Maintenance Equipment Operator, whose salary was reported in the January 9, 1950 Board Report as \$225.00 per month, to a salary of \$235.00 per month, effective April 1, 1950. Effective July 1, 1950, this salary should be \$240.00 per month.
- c. Mrs. Christina Bond, Janitor I, whose salary was reported in the March 27, 1950 Board Report as \$2034.00 for twelve months, to a salary of \$2040.00 for twelve months, effective July 1, 1950.
- d. Mr. Frank H. Murray, Janitor I, whose salary was reported in the March 27, 1950 Board Report as \$1920.00 for twelve months, to a salary of \$2040.00 for twelve months, effective July 1, 1950.

IV. THE ORGANIZATION—No Report

V. THE CURRICULUM—No Report

VI. BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS—No Report

VII. AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES—No Report

VIII. STUDENT LIFE—No Report

IX. MISCELLANEOUS—No Report

X. SUMMARY

Consideration of and favorable action by the Teachers College Board is requested on the following recommendations.

1. Approval of the list of Military Scholarship students certified under the Scholarship Law.
2. Approval of the granting of degrees and diplomas to those persons graduating on June 10, 1950.
3. Acceptance of the resignations of Miss Florence B. Benell, Mr. Wilbert F. Hunt, and Mrs. Pauline Cottone.
4. Granting of a sabbatical leave of absence to Dr. Chris A. De Young.
5. Granting of leaves of absence without pay to Dr. Richard G. Browne, Dr. Chris A. De Young, and Mr. Carl D. Heldt.
6. Granting of a continuation of leave of absence to Miss Delma E. Harding.
7. Approval of changes of salary for Dr. L. W. Miller, Dr. Harry Lovelass, Mr. Ralph Benton.
8. Approval of off-campus supervising teachers.

PROCEEDINGS

9. Approval of employment of Mrs. Thelma Bailen, Mrs. Lucilla H. Randall, Mr. William G. Thornborough Jr., Dr. Harold E. Gibson, Mr. William F. Anderson, Miss Doris M. Robie, Miss Lucille Hagman, Miss Augusta Gienapp, Mr. Joseph L. French, Miss Eunice Blackburn, Miss Ingeborg K. Severson, Dr. Glenn Taylor, Miss Ferne M. Wallace.
10. Creation of position of Principal of the Special Education School and the appointment of Mrs. Waneta S. Catey to this position.
11. Approval of appointment of Graduate Assistants as follows: Mr. Richard Baldrini, Mr. Buford H. Bass, Mr. Kenneth Curry, Mr. Arthur J. Flynn, Miss Hildegarde Fosse, Mr. Robert E. Glenn, Miss Virginia M. Hayn, Mr. William Hazard, Mr. Ralph W. Johnson, Miss Elizabeth F. Lund, Mr. John S. McCurdie, Mr. William H. Odenthal, Mr. Rudolph Pedrotti, Mr. George E. Riemer, Mr. Fred B. Robbins, Mr. Richard D. Veselack.
12. Approval of appointment of Faculty Assistants as follows: Mr. John Carlock, Mrs. Rita Douglass, Mr. Lloyd E. Eickert, Mr. Wilfred W. Foreman, Mr. Stanley B. Holzhauer, Mr. Leland R. Hughes, Mr. Paul Mackey, Mr. Richard Rockenbach.
13. Approval of appointment of Miss Nita L. Benedict, Miss Carrie Mae Irwin, Mrs. Mabel Barker, Miss Sarah D. McCall, Miss Dorothy McEvoy, Miss Mary A. Rozum, Miss Agnes Johnson, Miss Marion Hasler, Mr. Charles Porter, Mrs. Elda Cole, Miss Jeanette E. Beard, Mrs. Barbara Thompson, for the summer session.
14. Approval of omissions and alterations in summer session faculty personnel and salaries as listed.
15. Granting of leaves of absence to Mr. Leonard Lee Mallory and Mrs. Beatrice Olson.
16. Approval of the appointments of Miss Olive H. Lucas, Mrs. Elfie Dudley, Mr. George V. Seiler, Mr. Clarence A. Frisch, Mr. John Monical, Miss Elizabeth Jane Reilly, Miss Elizabeth MacMurdo, Miss Lois Piazzzi, Mrs. Estella Metcalfe, Miss Mar-jean Seig, Mr. Maurice Seymour, Miss Joan Costello, Miss Mary Stromgren, Miss Rita Ples Kovitch.
17. Approval of re-appointment of student workers as listed.
18. Approval of changes in salary for Mr. Russell T. Fitzgerald, Mr. Thornton Stamper, Mrs. Christina Bond, and Mr. Frank H. Murray.

Respectfully submitted,

ARTHUR H. LARSEN

**REPORT OF THE
WESTERN ILLINOIS STATE COLLEGE
MACOMB, ILLINOIS**

Meeting at Springfield, Illinois

June 26, 1950

To the Members of the
State Teachers College Board of Illinois:

The following report is submitted for the Western Illinois State College:

I. STUDENTS

A. Enrollment, Spring Quarter 1950

	Men & Boys	Women & Girls	Total	Total one year ago
1. College				
On Campus				
Graduates	86	16	102	101
Seniors	186	76	262	218
Juniors	157	93	250	258
Sophomores	187	145	332	275
Freshmen	264	187	451	429
Sub-total	880	517	1,397	1,281
Extension				
Graduates	25	31	56	0
Undergraduates	20	164	184	147
Sub-total	45	195	240	147
Total	925	712	1,637	1,428
2. Secondary Schools				
Western High	54	62	116	128
Bardolph	33	22	55	52
Galva	101	102	203	204
Camp Point	0	0	0	106
Carthage	126	132	258	265
LaHarpe	77	70	147	0
Industry	50	37	87	0
Toulon	69	84	153	0
Total	510	509	1,019	755
3. Elementary				
Western Training School...	128	135	263	247
Other Training Schools (Rural, Adair, Bardolph)	126	110	236	204
Total	254	245	499	451
Grand Total	1,689	1,466	3,155	2,634

B. Normal School Scholarship List

- I hereby certify to the State Teachers College Board that the persons with the addresses given in each case, a list of whom was sent to the State Co-ordinator on June 1, 1950, to be submitted to the State Auditor, attended the Western Illinois State College during the spring quarter 1950.

C. List of Military Scholarship Students

1. I hereby certify to the State Teachers College Board that the persons whose names appear on the list of Military Scholarship students, which will be furnished to the Coordinator at this meeting, attended the Western Illinois State College during the following terms (as indicated on the list):
 - a. First Summer Term 1949.
 - b. Second Summer Term 1949.
 - c. Fall Quarter 1949.
 - d. Winter Quarter 1949-50.
 - e. First Extension Term 1949-50.
 - f. Second Extension Term 1949-50.
 - g. Spring Quarter 1950.

II. FACULTY

A. Changes in Summer School Staff, 1950

1. Mrs. Katharine Higgins, who was listed in our March 27, 1950 report, was not offered a contract for the first summer term as Mr. Howard Cordell was employed for the position of high school librarian, which Mrs. Higgins had been filling temporarily.
2. Mr. George W. Mulder requested a leave of absence without salary for the first summer term.
3. Mr. R. S. Hampleman, fifth grade critic, was assigned to the staff of the workshop for the re-education of teachers, who are prepared to teach in high school, to qualify them for elementary teaching positions. This required extension of Mr. Hampleman's contract through the second summer term at his regular salary of \$415.00 per month.
4. Mr. Cecil Kipling will be employed both summer terms on the workshop staff at a salary of \$330.00 per month, or a total of \$990.00 for the summer. He received the B.S. and M.S. degrees from Western and has had several years' teaching experience in the elementary field.
5. The third member of the workshop staff is Miss Dorothy Dixon who also received the B.S. and M.S. degrees from Western. She will be employed the first summer term at \$330.00 per month, or a total of \$495.00 for the term. Miss Dixon is assistant county superintendent of schools in McDonough County.

TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD

6. Miss Elizabeth Roark, who holds the B.S. and M.S. degrees from Western, was employed to replace Mr. Hampleman as fifth grade critic during the first summer term at \$330.00 per month, or a total of \$495.00 for the term. Miss Roark is an elementary teacher in the Macomb public schools.
7. Mr. Loren K. Robinson, Instructor in the Department of Agriculture, will be employed three weeks in June to teach a workshop course at Monmouth and the last two weeks in August to supervise the college farm and to take care of livestock during the vacation period between the close of summer school and the opening of the fall quarter. He will be paid his regular salary of \$385.00 per month, or \$288.75 in June and \$192.50 in August. Mr. Robinson will not teach the second summer term, as indicated in our March 27 report, as he will be enrolled in graduate work at the University of Illinois.
8. Mr. Leslie J. Van Etten, Instructor in the Department of Agriculture, taught a three-weeks' workshop in conservation at Carthage in June 1950. He will be paid his regular salary rate of \$415.00 per month, or a total of \$311.25 for the three weeks.
9. Dr. John S. McVickar, Professor in the Department of Agriculture, will teach a conservation workshop at Pittsfield following the close of the first summer term. This will require extension of his contract to include the last two weeks in July (\$285.00) and the first week in August (\$142.50).
10. Miss Elna Scott, who is regularly employed as third grade critic, will be employed from July 16 to August 15 to serve as dean of women during Dean Zimmerman's vacation. Miss Scott will receive her regular salary of \$480 per month.
11. Miss Joyce Carter will be employed as Faculty Assistant in the Office of the Dean of Women during July and August at \$150.00 per month. Miss Carter has had experience as a student worker in this office, and her chief assignment will be securing housing for girls, the demands for which are very heavy during these two months.
12. Mr. Dean F. Johnson will be employed as Instructor in the Department of Agriculture during the second summer term to replace Mr. Loren K. Robinson. Mr. Johnson received the B.S. degree from the University of Illinois and will complete work at the same institution for the Master's degree in July. He will receive \$350.00 per month, or a total of \$525.00 for the term.

PROCEEDINGS

13. Mr. Arthur Eicken will be employed as Instructor in the Department of Agriculture during the month of July to teach a conservation course at Hardin, Illinois. His salary will be \$375.00. Mr. Eicken received the B.S. degree from the University of Illinois and is regularly employed as the vocational agriculture teacher in the Augusta High School.

B. Appointments

1. Mr. Herman Griesenbrock, Jr., will be employed as Instructor in the Industrial Arts Department beginning September 1, 1950 at \$365.00 per month. He will replace Mr. Lawrence Behrends. Mr. Griesenbrock received the A.B. degree from Iowa State Teachers College and will receive the A.M. degree in June 1950 from Colorado State College of Education. He has had teaching experience in the public schools of Tama and Cedar Falls, Iowa, and served three years in the U. S. Army.
2. Mr. Howard Cordell will be employed as Instructor in the Library Department to replace Miss Lillian Scher as high school librarian. Mr. Cordell received the B.S. and M.S. degrees from Western Illinois State College. He has had three years' public school teaching experience and this past year served on the staff of the Burlington, Iowa, Junior College. His rank will be instructor, and his salary will be \$365.00 per month. Mr. Cordell will be employed the first summer term 1950 and the 1950-51 academic year.
3. Miss Grace Pagett will be employed as Faculty Assistant in the Laboratory School (kindergarten) for the academic year 1950-51. Miss Pagett will complete work for the Bachelor's degree during the fall quarter and will be enrolled as a graduate student during the winter and spring quarters. Her salary will be \$75.00 per month for the months of September, October, and November 1950, and \$100.00 per month for the period December 1950 to May 1951, inclusive, for one-half time service.
4. Mr. Jean Alvin Rayburn will be employed as music critic in the Laboratory School, effective September 1, 1950, to replace Miss Georgia Shideler. Mr. Rayburn will have the rank of instructor and receive \$375.00 per month. He received the B.M. degree from Eastman School of Music in 1948 and will complete work for the M.M. degree at the same institution during the summer of 1950. He has taught in the public schools of Brighton, New York, and has also done private teaching.
5. Mr. William L. Carter will be employed as Instructor in the Laboratory School to replace Mr. William Lipsey who will be on leave of absence during the 1950-51 academic

- year. Mr. Carter received the B.S. degree from Eastern Illinois State College and the M.A. from Ohio State University; he expects to complete the course and residence requirements for the Ph.D. at Ohio State by the end of the summer quarter. His teaching experience includes the high school at Ashmore, Illinois, and part-time work at Ohio State University. His salary will be \$375.00 per month.
6. Mr. Voris V. King will be employed, effective September 1, 1950, as Instructor in the Department of Geography and Geology to replace Mr. Reece A. Jones, who will be on leave of absence in 1950-51. Mr. King received the B.S. and M.S. degrees from Illinois State Normal University and has twenty-six semester hours credit beyond the Master's at Indiana University where he has been enrolled the past year. He has done part-time teaching at Illinois State Normal University and at Indiana University, and he is scheduled to teach at Northern Illinois State College during the summer of 1950. His salary will be \$400.00 per month, or a total of \$3,600.00 for the year.
 7. Miss Orpha Ochse will be employed as Instructor in the Music Department during the first summer term 1950 and the regular college year 1950-51 as a replacement for Mr. George Mulder who will be on leave of absence. Miss Ochse's degrees are: B.M., Central College of Fayette, Missouri, and M.M., Eastman School of Music. She has taught in the public schools of Graham, Missouri, and at Central College. Her salary will be \$400.00 per month.
 8. Miss Patricia Joan Steck was employed beginning June 1, 1950 as Faculty Assistant in the Department of Business Education at a salary of \$175.00 per month. She will be employed both summer terms and during the 1950-51 academic year.

III. OTHER SCHOOL EMPLOYEES

A. Administrative

1. Leave of Absence

- a. Mrs. Ruth L. Zimmerman, dean of women, was not able to obtain the courses and program she desired in European universities and has requested cancellation of her leave of absence for the year, August 1, 1950 to July 31, 1951, inclusive. She will, therefore, receive her full salary of \$500.00 per month during the year beginning July 1, 1950 with the exception of the one-half month, August 1 to 15, during which she will be on vacation without pay.

B. Civil Service and Other 12-Months Employees

1. Resignations

- a. Mrs. Rosemary Hollingsworth, Faculty Assistant in the Business Office, resigned effective May 31, 1950.
- b. Mr. Ward K. Chandler, Washman, resigned effective June 15, 1950.
- c. Mrs. Mildred I. Chandler, Domestic, resigned effective June 15, 1950.

2. Appointments

- a. Miss Betty Miller was employed beginning June 1, 1950 as Faculty Assistant to replace Mrs. Rosemary Hollingsworth. Miss Miller's salary is \$155.00 per month.
- b. Mr. Roy Jones was employed as Janitor III at \$230.00 per month, effective April 1, 1950.
- c. Mrs. Shirley Phelps was employed, effective April 1, 1950, as Cook I for Caroline Grote Hall. Her salary is \$140 plus \$10 maintenance per month.

3. Change in Classification

- a. The classification of Mr. Harold Allen, who returned to duty from disability leave, was changed from Janitor III to Janitor I, effective April 1, 1950. Mr. Allen's present salary is \$193.00 per month.

C. Affiliated Schools' Faculty

- 1. Due to the fact that the opening of the spring quarter was delayed because of the coal shortage, off-campus student teaching assignments were not made until late in March; therefore, adjustments in salaries for teachers in the affiliated schools were made on the April, May, and June pay rolls. Following are the changes in rates for the three months:

- a. Herbert S. Bliler—11 student teachers—\$110 per month.
- b. Mrs. Ruth Kemper—1 student teacher—\$10 per month.
- c. Mrs. Norma Evemeyer—4 student teachers—\$40 per month.
- d. Chester Moss—11 student teachers—\$110 per month.

- 2. Five home economics majors were assigned to off-campus practice teaching centers which required the services of the following supervisors during the month of May:

- a. Mrs. Shirley Sandow, Roseville—\$37.50.

- b. Mrs. Dorothy Ham, Toulon—\$37.50.
- c. Mrs. Odessa Reed, Industry—\$37.50.
- d. Mrs. Jean Whitcomb Youngmeyer, Carthage—\$75.00.

IV. ORGANIZATION

No report.

V. CURRICULUM

At the request of the Illinois State Examining Board the Western Illinois State College will offer during the summer of 1950 the three following programs for teachers, now certified to teach in secondary schools, who wish to prepare to teach in elementary schools. The programs planned by Western have the approval of the State Examining Board.

Plan No. 1—Workshop in Elementary Education—Education 450-451-452-453. (To be offered June 5—August 18, 1950, and summer of 1951.)

The purpose of this workshop will be to give persons now holding certificates to teach in secondary schools and college graduates not now certified to teach (1) an opportunity to study intensively the several subject-matter areas which constitute the major portions of the elementary school curriculum, such as: (a) language arts and reading, (b) social studies and geography, (c) elementary science and mathematics, (d) fine arts—music and art, and (e) health and physical education; and (2) to give these groups professional education consisting of (a) directed observation and some student teaching on the elementary level, (b) classroom management and methods, (c) child growth and development, and (d) evaluative procedures. Sixteen quarter hours.

Plan No. II—This plan has been designed so that people enrolled in the secondary school curriculum (Curriculum C) might qualify for an emergency elementary certificate in addition to the regular secondary school certificate. This plan permits the taking of additional courses or the taking of courses necessary for securing the elementary limited state certificate as electives now required in Curriculum C, such as: (1) English 219 or Reading 220, (2) Psychology 421, (3) Social Science 220 or 221, (4) Art 319, 320, 321, (5) Mathematics 100, 219, 221, (6) Music 320, 321, (7) Education 422, 423, 424, 430, (8) Education 325, (9) Education 435, and (10) Education 310.

A selection of the proper courses will give a total of 16 quarter hours of 10 2/3 semester hours.

PROCEEDINGS

Plan No. III—For those who (1) hold the Baccalaureate degree and (2) whose previous training qualifies them to enter this program, and (3) wish to work for the Master of Science in Education in the elementary field, certain courses will be offered during the summer session which may be used for certification in the field of elementary education. Four courses from the following graduate courses on the elementary level will give 16 quarter hours or 10 $\frac{2}{3}$ semester hours credit:

First Summer Term: Biology 500, Education 435, English 421, Geography 507 or 519, Mathematics 500, Social Science 500, Education 416 or 436.

Second Summer Term: Psychology 421, Geography 519, Physical Science 400, English 421, English 519.

VI. BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS

- A. Contracts were let and bonds sold for a \$146,000 self-liquidating stadium project on April 17, 1950. This entire amount is going to be paid by a \$2.00 per person student assessment per quarter over a thirty-year period. Although it has been mentioned several times, I wish to stress again that none of the money for the building of the stadium will come from tax money or state appropriation.

The bonding company is asking as an added safeguard that the revenue from the stadium be sent to the State Treasurer and that bills for operating the stadium and expenses in connection with the same be sent to the State Auditor. Although there should be ample money from the \$2.00 assessment fee, the foregoing procedure is set up by the bonding company as a safeguard.

- B. The new addition to the Western laboratory school, consisting of classrooms and a gymnasium, will be completed by September 1950.
- C. Work on the power plant addition and the addition to Morgan gymnasium is progressing fairly well.

VII. AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES—No Report

VIII. STUDENT LIFE

- A. The band and choruses of the Western Laboratory School won the sweepstakes in the state music contest for Class D schools. Out of the thirty-six ensembles and solos entered in the district and state contests, twenty-three placed first in the state finals. We feel that this is an exceptionally fine record in view of the fact that the band and choruses were organized in the fall of 1948 when Mr. A. Oren Gould, the director, began his duties at Western.

- B. Kappa Sigma Kappa, social fraternity, has purchased an eight-room residence which will provide housing facilities for twenty-four men students. Fraternity members are working this summer to remodel the attic, making a dormitory out of the same, and also making other improvements in the house.
- C. Grote Hall, women's dormitory, has been completely reserved for the fall of 1950 since early in February, and there are over a hundred on the waiting list. Rooms on campus for men students have also been filled for next year since May 1. From the foregoing it is indicated that we will have as many students next year as we had in the fall of 1949 or more.
- D. A fourth social fraternity, Delta Sigma Phi, has been organized at Western and a charter issued by the national office. The new fraternity has thirty-five members, and Mr. Richard R. Abbott is the faculty sponsor.

IX. MISCELLANEOUS—No Report

X. SUMMARY

The approval of the State Teachers College Board is requested for the following recommendations:

- A. The list of Normal School Scholarship students for the spring quarter 1950.
- B. The list of Military Scholarship students for the first summer term 1949, second summer term 1949, fall quarter 1949, winter quarter of 1949-50, first extension term 1949-50, second extension term 1949-50, and the spring quarter 1950.
- C. Cancellation of the contract for Mrs. Katharine Higgins, substitute in the high school library, for the first summer term 1950.
- D. Leave of absence without pay for Mr. George Mulder for the first summer term 1950.
- E. Extension of the contract of Mr. R. S. Hampleman, Instructor in the Laboratory School, to include the second summer term 1950 at \$415.00 per month, or a total of \$1,245.00 for the two summer terms.
- F. The employment of Mr. Cecil Kipling as Instructor in the Department of Education at \$330.00 per month for the first and second summer terms 1950.
- G. The employment of Miss Dorothy Dixon as Instructor in the Department of Education for the first summer term 1950 at 330.00 per month.
- H. The employment of Miss Elizabeth Roark as Instructor in the Laboratory School for the first summer term 1950 at \$330.00 per month.

PROCEEDINGS

- I. The employment of Mr. Loren K. Robinson, Instructor in the Department of Agriculture, for three-fourths month in June and one-half month in August at the rate of \$385.00 per month ; also, a leave of absence without pay for the second summer term 1950.
- J. The employment of Mr. Leslie J. Van Etten, Instructor in the Department of Agriculture, for three-fourths month in June 1950 at the rate of \$415.00 per month.
- K. The extension of the contract of Dr. John S. McVikar, Professor in the Department of Agriculture, to include the months of June and July, and one-fourth month in August 1950 at \$570 per month, or a total of \$1,282.50 for the summer terms 1950.
- L. The extension of the contract of Miss Elna Scott, Assistant Professor in the Laboratory School, to include the months of June and July, and one-half month in August 1950 at \$480.00 per month, or a total of \$1,200 for the summer terms 1950.
- M. The employment of Miss Joyce Carter as Faculty Assistant in the Office of the Dean of Women during the months of July and August 1950 at \$150.00 per month.
- N. The employment of Mr. Dean F. Johnson as Instructor in the Department of Agriculture for the second summer term 1950 at \$350.00 per month.
- O. The employment of Mr. Arthur Eicken as Instructor in the Department of Agriculture for the month of July 1950 at \$375.00.
- P. The appointment of Mr. Herman Griensenbrock, Jr., as Instructor in the Department of Industrial Arts, effective September 1, 1950, at \$365.00 per month.
- Q. The appointment of Mr. Howard Cordell as Instructor in the Library Department for the first summer term 1950 and the 1950-51 academic year at \$365.00 per month.
- R. The employment of Miss Grace Pagett as Faculty Assistant in the Laboratory School at \$75.00 per month in September, October, and November 1950, and \$100.00 per month from December 1950 to May 1951, inclusive.
- S. The appointment of Mr. Jean Alvin Rayburn as Instructor in the Laboratory School, beginning September 1, 1950, at \$375.00 per month.
- T. The appointment of Mr. William L. Carter as Instructor in the Laboratory School, effective September 1, 1950, at \$375.00 per month.

TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD

- U. The appointment of Mr. Voris V. King as Instructor in the Department of Geography and Geology, effective September 1, 1950, at \$400.00 per month.
- V. The appointment of Miss Orpha Ochse as Instructor in the Department of Music for the first summer term 1950 and the 1950-51 academic year at \$400.00 per month.
- W. The employment of Miss Patricia Joan Steck as Faculty Assistant in the Department of Business Education for the first and second summer terms 1950 and the 1950-51 academic year at \$175.00 per month.
- X. Cancellation of the leave of absence of Mrs. Ruth L. Zimmerman for the period of August 1, 1950 to July 31, 1951, inclusive, and her employment on full salary of \$500.00 per month for the year beginning July 1, 1950 with the exception of one-half month in August when she will be on vacation without pay.
- Y. The resignation of Mrs. Rosemary Hollingsworth, Faculty Assistant in the Business Office, effective May 31, 1950.
- Z. The resignation of Mr. Ward K. Chandler, Washman, effective June 15, 1950.
- AA. The resignation of Mrs. Mildred I. Chandler, Domestic, effective June 15, 1950.
- BB. The appointment of Miss Betty Miller as Faculty Assistant, effective June 1, 1950, at \$155.00 per month.
- CC. The appointment of Mr. Roy Jones as Janitor III, effective April 1, 1950, at \$230.00 per month.
- DD. The appointment of Mrs. Shirley Phelps as Cook I, beginning April 1, 1950, at \$140.00 plus \$10.00 maintenance per month.
- EE. The change in classification for Mr. Harold Allen from Janitor III to Janitor I, effective April 1, 1950, and change in salary from \$245.00 to \$193.00 per month.
- FF. Adjustments in salaries for off-campus teachers during April, May and June as follows: Herbert S. Bliler, \$110.00 per month; Mrs. Ruth Kemper, \$10.00 per month; Mrs. Norma Evemeyer, \$40.00 per month; Chester Moss, \$110.00 per month.
- GG. Employment of off-campus supervisors in home economics during the month of May at the rates indicated: Mrs. Shirley Sandow, \$37.50; Mrs. Dorothy Ham, \$37.50; Mrs. Odessa Reed, \$37.50; Mrs. Jean Whitcomb Youngmeyer, \$75.00.

Respectfully submitted,

F. A. BEU, *President*

**REPORT OF THE
NORTHERN ILLINOIS STATE TEACHERS COLLEGE**

**To Be Presented at the Meeting of the
Teachers College Board at Springfield**

June 26, 1950

To the Chairman and Members of the Teachers College Board:

Ladies and Gentlemen: I have the honor to submit the following report:

I. STUDENTS

1. Attendance, Spring Quarter, 1950

	Men & Boys	Women & Girls	Total	Total one year ago
a. College				
Post Graduates	2	...	2	...
Seniors	290	130	420	346
Juniors	210	165	375	315
Sophomores	222	178	400	398
Freshmen	275	274	549	508
	999	747	1746	1567
Evening Classes	16	115	131	...
TOTAL COLLEGE	1015	862	1877	1567
Extension	7	75	83	...
b. DeKalb High School.....	266	279	545	565
c. Elementary Schools				
McMurry Laboratory School.....	131	107	238	240
Glidden Laboratory School.....	173	172	345	346
Affiliated Rural School.....	12	6	18	22
TOTAL ELEMENTARY	316	285	601	608

2. State Scholarships

I hereby certify to the State Teachers College Board that the students with the addresses given in each case as appearing on the scholarship lists submitted to Mr. Lanphier, the coordinator, in turn to be submitted to the Treasurer, were enrolled at the Northern Illinois State Teachers College for the spring quarter, 1950. These names were sent on May 8.

3. Military Scholarships

I hereby certify to the State Teachers College Board that the students whose names appear on the list of State Military Scholarship holders, which list was submitted to the Coordinator during the week of June 11, were enrolled in the Northern Illinois State Teachers College during the periods as indicated on the lists, as follows:

- a. Summer Session, 1949
- b. Fall Quarter, 1949
- c. Winter Quarter, 1949-1950
- d. Spring Quarter, 1950

TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD

4. *Activities of Extension Division—1949-1950*

During the college year the following courses were offered off-campus :

	Men	Women	Total
English 351-353—Princeton		24	24
English 361—Milledgeville	4	23	27
Industrial Arts 300—Ottawa		79	79
Industrial Arts 301—Rockford	3	52	55
Mathematics 300—Morris		46	46

Evening classes were organized and held on the campus :

Education 406	12	57	69
Education 361-363	8	32	40
Fine Arts 301-303	6	23	29
Music 309-310	2	60	62
Social Science 421	6	34	40

Total students enrolled : 471

During the summer of 1950, the following courses will be offered :

Biological Science 304—Freeport—Workshop in Health Education— approximate enrollment : 65
Education 329—Workshop in Elementary Education—Joliet— approximate enrollment : 45
Education 430—Stockton—approximate enrollment : 30
Physical Education 300-301—Stockton—approximate enrollment : 30
Physical Science 355—Geneva—approximate enrollment : 35

5. The students whose names are listed below completed the requirements for graduation at the close of the spring quarter, June 11, 1950.

DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN EDUCATION

Name	Curriculum	Address
Adolphson, Carl D.,	Mathematics	Rockford
Albright, John E.,	Social Science	Batavia
Allen, Orville,	Mathematics	Milledgeville
Armstrong, Dean Lewis,	Social Science	Pana
Baker, Doris Elaine,	Physical Education	Hampshire
Baxa, Rosemary V.,	Physical Education	Chicago
Bellone, Sam,	Social Science	Rockford
Bendelow, John Edward, Jr.,	Physical Education	Berwyn
Bernhard, Werner,	Industrial Arts	Harvey
Bernstein, Herbert,	Speech	Chicago
Bertram, Shirley Ann,	Speech	Lansing
Benter, Norma P.,	Later Elementary	Chicago
Bezouka, Norman John,	Chemistry	Berwyn
Billingham, John Walter,	Physical Education	Plano
Bixler, Carmon Davis,	Industrial Arts	DeKalb
Blaha, Ruth Patricia,	Home Economics	DeKalb
Block, Janet Louise,	Home Economics	DeKalb
Blow, Frederick W.,	Social Science	Deerfield
Blunck, Betty Jane,	Fine Arts	Cicero
Bolen, John Emil,	Social Science	DeKalb
Boos, Richard Harold,	Industrial Arts	Chicago
Bostian, James Calvin,	Speech	DeKalb
Bower, Wilma Elizabeth,	Fine Arts	Elburn
Boyd, Randolph Philip,	Social Science	Rockford
Boyle, Daniel Archie,	Physical Education	Chicago
Brewner, Betty Gene,	Home Economics	Eldorado
Brigham, Robert J.,	Physical Education	Chicago
Brodie, Margaret,	Home Economics	Millington
Bronswick, Sam,	Physical Education	Chicago
Brousard, Rollen N.,	Physical Education	Bensonville
Bublitz, Richard E.,	Industrial Arts	Chicago
Buoscio, Alfred Anthony,	General Science	Chicago
Buoscio, Romeo Joseph,	General Science (Chem.)	Chicago
Burbey, Rolland Mark,	Zoology	Maywood
Burget, Richard Franeis,	Industrial Arts	Gary, Indiana
Cahill, James Matthew,	Social Science	Blue Island

PROCEEDINGS

Name	Curriculum	Address
Callan, Lawrence J.	Chemistry	Chicago
Camp, Robert James	Zoology	Capron
Caputo, Otto S.	Social Science	Chicago
Carlson, Floyd E.	Industrial Arts	Savanna
Carlson, George H.	Social Science	Rockford
Cassell, Rhene Evans	Physical Education	Elgin
Chacharon, T. Alexander	Later Elementary	Glencoe
Chapman, John	Earth Science	Rochelle
Cheli, Joseph P.	Industrial Arts	St. Charles
Cochran, Robert L.	Later Elementary	Maple Park
Coleman, DeVerne A.	Music	Chicago
Colton, Earl E.	Speech	Chicago
Compagnoni, Ben A.	Industrial Arts	Chicago Heights
Conway, George G.	Social Science	Chicago
Copess, Patricia Ann	Physical Education	Gary, Indiana
Crisimagna, James T.	Zoology	DeKalb
Curtis, Roy Walter	Botany	Chicago
Czaicki, Leo J.	Fine Arts	Chicago Heights
Dahlgren, Gordon Dale	English	Rockford
Danielson, Phyllis Jean	Mathematics	Chicago
Davis, Eugene Ellis	Physical Education	DeKalb
DeFiglio, Santino Sam	Speech	Chicago
Delbridge, Robert R.	Social Science	Sycamore
Diamond, Lee	Zoology	Chicago
Dobbie, Graham James	Zoology	Melrose Park
Donaldson, Caroline P.	Home Economics	Flint, Michigan
Drayton, Marilyn J. Kline	English	Moline
Dreczka, Margaret	Home Economics	Kirkland
Drewe, Dorothy May	Early Elementary	DeKalb
Duffield, Merrill W.	Social Science	LaMoille
Eakle, John A.	Later Elementary	Waterman
Eden, Merrill James	Zoology	DeKalb
Eden, Raymond L.	Speech	DeKalb
Eggleston, Duaine	Industrial Arts	Plano
Eilrich, Wm. Louis, Jr.	Industrial Arts	West Chicago
Ellmaker, Wayne Linn	General Science	Sterling
Engelhart, Robert J.	Mathematics	DeKalb
Ephriam, Lois June	Physical Education	Chicago
Erwin, Clifford Hubert	Industrial Arts	LaSalle
Essington, Kathryn M.	Home Economics	Mt. Prospect
Evans, Robert L.	Social Science	West Chicago
Fanning, Walter E.	General Science	Plano
Felker, Ricardo Lawrence	Social Science	Chicago
Fierke, Jean Lizette	Early Elementary	Chicago
Fischer, Robert L.	Chemistry	Chicago
Flum, Robert Allan	Later Elementary	DeKalb
Foster, Raymond A.	Music	Sycamore
Fowlie, Robert E.	Physical Education	Utica
Franzene, Joyce H.	Music	Rockford
Ganshirt, Dolores A.	Physical Education	Galena
Gay, Arthur Leslie	Later Elementary	Chicago
Gembica, Walter Joseph	Physical Education	Chicago
George, John W.	Industrial Arts	Streator
Gergen, Donald Morris	Later Elementary	Elgin
Gilbert, Lawrence Leigh	Earth Science	DeKalb
Glacking, James Robert	Social Science	Batavia
Gnippe, Erwin	Physical Education	Summit
Gocken, Lorena Mae	Home Economics	Ashton
Gorski, Joseph	Industrial Arts	Chicago
Grabowy, Loretta Ann	Later Elementary	Chicago
Green, Charles M.	Physies	DeKalb
Green, Donald A.	Physical Education	Crystal Lake
Gregory, John Edmund	Physical Education	Chicago
Grever, Lloyd W.	Mathematics	Prairie View
Grover, Ruby Anne	Home Economics	Rochelle
Gullo, Joseph S.	Chemistry	Chicago
Gumprecht, Florence I.	Early Elementary	Crystal Lake
Gustafson, Inez L.	Later Elementary	St. Charles
Gutenson, Joseph A. Jr.	Industrial Arts	Melrose Park
Hamborg, Betty Ruth	Early Elementary	Roscoe
Hamlin, Sylvia Helen	English	Chicago
Hanlon, Thomas Joseph	Physical Education	Chicago
Hansen, Chester E.	Botany	Chicago
Hansen, Gloria Mae	Early Elementary	Chicago
Hardy, James M.	Social Science	Chicago
Harner, William Andrew	Mathematics	Chicago
Hayes, John Patrick	Mathematics	DeKalb
Hays, Dorothy Ann	English	Ashton
Heimerdinger, Mary Lou	Early Elementary	Pearl City
Hembry, Rose E.	Home Economics	Rockford

TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD

Name	Curriculum	Address
Henigan, Harry M.	Physical Education	Sycamore
Hill, Martha Spohnoltz	Zoology	Chicago
Hillburst, George A.	Industrial Arts	Rockford
Hubbard, Jean Marie	English	Chicago
Huntley, James Gerald	Industrial Arts	Forreston
Husa, Harold E.	Mathematics	Berwyn
Huston, Sallie Lou	Early Elementary	Oswego
Ifollo, Marie Antoinette	Later Elementary	Steger
Igonffo, Carlo Michael	Zoology	Chicago
Jabczynski, Walter	Zoology	Chicago
Jessen, Charles H.	Earth Science	Chicago
Jobst, Donald Eugene	Physical Education	Ottawa
Johnson, Violet	Early Elementary	Rockford
Johnston, Rose Margy	Early Elementary	Arlington Heights
Jones, Thomas	Speech	Berkley
Kaehler, Robert Wm.	Social Science	River Grove
Kaminski, Donald J.	Earth Science	Sycamore
Kann, Lois Farr	Home Economics	Moline
Kapas, George Spires	Physical Education	Plano
Karvelis, Norbert John	Physical Education	East Chicago, Indiana
Keljo, Karlo Juhani	Social Science	DeKalb
Kittler, Mary Jean	Early Elementary	Rochelle
Kleeberg, Mary Virginia	Fine Arts	Chicago
Koeller, James D.	Speech	Freeport
Korte, Margarete M.	Early Elementary	Elgin
Kostecki, William J.	Physical Education	Chicago
Koutny, Joseph	Later Elementary	Chicago
Kral, Edward E.	Industrial Arts	Oak Park
Kranz, Alfred C.	Physical Education	Rondout
Krivacek, Charles	Later Elementary	Chicago
Krull, Richard W.	Social Science	Sycamore
Krupke, Mae Marie	Home Economics	South Beloit
Kukuk, Herman W.	Chemistry	Leland
Lager, William F. Jr.	Physical Education	Chicago
Lang, Dewey	Mathematics	Harvey
Larabee, Doris M.	Later Elementary	Earlville
Lasota, Helen Jean	Home Economics	West Chicago
Levin, Maurice	Physical Education	Chicago
Lichtenstein, Esther E.	Early Elementary	Oak Park
Lovejoy, Rose Bates	Home Economics	Rockton
Lutz, Elinor A.	Later Elementary	Malta
McBride, Nancy S.	Early Elementary	St. Charles
McCracken, Leonard D.	Physical Education	McHenry
McGaw, Robert Walter	Social Science	Rockford
McGuiness, Paul David	Social Science	West Chicago
McMurry, Robert C.	Physical Education	Sterling
Marsten, Charles LaVerne	Physical Education	Rockford
Martell, Valeria M.	Physical Education	South Beloit
Mazzone, John V.	Physical Education	Chicago
Mitchell, Alvin Jackson	Social Science	Chicago
Michalek, Evelyn Frances	Home Economics	Downers Grove
Michelson, Harry C.	Later Elementary	Wedron
Miller, Robert L.	Zoology	DeKalb
Minkema, William Henry	Physical Education	Chicago
Minnihan, William Henry	Physical Education	DeKalb
Melin, Blanche Emily	Chemistry	Byron
Montgomery, Joseph Guinn	Social Science	Lexington, Ky.
Moogk, William John	English	Freeport
Moore, Robert Bruce	Social Science	Oak Park
Morris, Rodger F.	Mathematics	Chicago
Moscinski, Richard A.	Physical Education	DeKalb
Needham, Robert Michael	Social Science	Chicago
Nehring, Wayne Harlan	Zoology	DeKalb
Nelson, Frances Naomi	Home Ec.	Belle Fourche, So. Dak.
Nordmark, Lois M.	Later Elementary	Chicago
Nowak, Emery Fredrick	Speech	Waukegan
Nowakowski, Edward A.	Zoology	Chicago
Olson, David O.	Industrial Arts	Highwood
Olsen, Kenneth N.	Chemistry	Crystal Lake
Oros, John Stephen	Physical Education	Chicago
Owens, Gerald Hugh	Botany	Rockford
Patrick, William C.	Physical Education	Lombard
Patterson, Gloria Joyce	Early Elementary	Plano
Pearson, Clarence Edward	General Science	Chicago
Peterson, Norman, Jr.	Physical Education	DeKalb
Petrone, Flora	Fine Arts	Chicago
Pfefferkorn, Richard	Mathematics	DeKalb
Pfeifer, Marilyn Margaret	Later Elementary	Thornton
Phelps, Phyllis Lynette	Early Elementary	Chicago
Piepenbrink, Harold C.	Industrial Arts	Chicago Heights

PROCEEDINGS

Name	Curriculum	Address
Pierre, Peter S.,	Social Science	LaSalle
Pierson, Audrey Jean,	Speech	Aurora
Piper, William A.,	Industrial Arts	DeKalb
Pistorius, Virginia A.,	Later Elementary	Elmhurst
Ponce, Lupe G.,	Spanish	DePau
Pond, Patricia Louise,	Mathematics	Elgin
Preikshat, William W.,	Social Science	Chicago
Radoza, John Edward,	Physical Education	Chicago
Rauworth, Veronica B.,	English	DeKalb
Reba, John George,	Industrial Arts	Chicago
Rhoades, Ronald R.,	Later Elementary	Seattle, Wash.
Richards, Franklin A.,	Social Science	Chicago Heights
Riddell, Jack William,	Later Elementary	DeKalb
Riegling, Barbara Ilene,	Early Elementary	Broadview
Ritter, Eugene Franklin,	Physical Education	Capron
Rodnick, Leonard,	Social Science	Chicago
Rorbeck, Leslie J.,	Social Science	Rockford
Ross, Frank E.,	English	Chicago
Rubeck, Vera May,	Early Elementary	Kingston
Ruben, Fredrick Aaron,	Physical Education	Chicago
Russell, Wm. Charles Jr.,	Zoology	Chicago
Sagalow, Henrietta,	English	Chicago
Samalonis, Bernice Lucy,	Spanish	Bellwood
Sawdy, Duane A.,	Social Science	Albany, N.Y.
Schaefer, Elsie B.,	Early Elementary	Streator
Schell, Donald M.,	Industrial Arts	Forreston
Schick, Frank Joseph,	General Science	Chicago
Schikora, Edward,	Physical Education	Chicago
Schmidt, Walter,	Industrial Arts	Milwaukee, Wis.
Scott, Dolores Kathryn,	English	Chicago
Scott, John Charles,	Physical Education	Dixon
Scott, Marilyn Joyce,	Home Economics	Big Rock
Seaholm, James H.,	Social Science	Chicago
Seiple, William Draper,	Zoology	Rochelle
Senska, Billie Lou,	Home Economics	Genoa
Severson, Elmer,	Social Science	Chicago
Shaykin, Melvin,	Social Science	Chicago
Sheffield, Neil Herbert,	Chemistry	Malta
Silk, Donald Wayne,	Physical Education	Morris
Silver, Martin,	Physical Education	Chicago
Simich, Joanne,	Home Economics	DeKalb
Sirotnak, Edward R.,	Social Science	Streator
Solem, Richard,	Physical Education	Chicago
Spacapan, Shirley Capp,	Early Elementary	Zion
Stabenow, Robert Marion,	Social Science	Davis
Staubli, Helen Marie,	English	West Brooklyn
Stevenson, Wayne,	Physical Education	Ottawa
Stonecipher, Luther R.,	General Science	Pecatonica
Street, Joyce Ann,	Later Elementary	Ottawa
Suchomel, Arthur,	Physical Education	DeKalb
Taseff, George Frank,	Social Science	Chicago
Thomas, Horace D.,	English	Leaf River
Todd, William Robert,	Fine Arts	Chicago
Tosky, Richard Fred,	Physical Education	Chicago
Traenkenschuh, Marion L.,	Early Elementary	Port Byron
Troedson, Vernon Allen,	Mathematics	Chicago
Vevang, E. Grant,	Social Science	Chicago
Viskocil, Edward Charles,	Physical Education	Chicago
Vrba, Edward W.,	Earth Science	Kirkland
Warner, Kenneth W. Jr.,	English	Chicago
Wead, Gordon Roy,	Physical Education	Chicago
Wenlund, Roger O.,	Physical Education	DeKalb
Wernstrum, Charles Rex,	Social Science	Ottawa
Westlake, Donald Gilbert,	Chemistry	Elburn
Wheeland, Elliott Lynn,	Physical Education	West Chicago
Wheeler, Marvin J.,	Social Science	West Chicago
Wheeler, Richard A.,	Social Science	Chicago
Willer, Regina Rosalyn,	Early Elementary	Valparaiso, Ind.
Willrett, Robert G.,	Zoology	Malta
Winkler, Edwin,	Physical Education	Chicago
Winning, John P.,	Social Science	Chicago
Wolf, Irene H.,	Zoology	Berwyn
Woodhouse, Jessie Alvina,	Home Economics	Stillman Valley
Wright, Carol Marie,	Early Elementary	Malta
Wright, Norma Jean,	English	Elgin
Wuest, Willys,	Chemistry	Evanston
Young, Elizabeth,	Home Economics	Rockford
Youngberg, Hilmer Leonard,	Later Elementary	Crystal Lake
Zanco, Manley Lawrence,	Industrial Arts	Waukegan
Zimbelman, Doris Bettie,	Early Elementary	Chicago

II. FACULTY

1. *Resignations*

Miss Ruth Harnack, director of admissions, effective June 20, 1950 to continue her graduate work at the University of Illinois. Miss Harnack plans to change her field and enter library work.

2. *Leaves of Absence Without Pay*

(a) Miss Annie King, second grade supervising teacher, McMurry School, for the year 1950-1951 to travel and rest. Miss King has been a member of the staff since 1919 and feels the need for a change but does not wish to be responsible for a definite study program.

(b) Mr. Carl Proehl, assistant director of student teaching, secondary level, to continue his graduate work during the summer only. Mr. Proehl will be away from June 17 to September 1, 1950.

3. *Retirement*

Miss Mary Williams, associate professor, Department of Education, effective June 16, the close of the spring quarter. Miss Williams has been on the staff since 1928 and has given twenty-two years of fine service to the college. She will reach the age of 65 on August 20, 1950 and feels she should retire on health reasons. We will miss her.

4. *Change of Status*

(a) Miss Eugenie Donnelly, from Clerk Stenographer II to executive assistant in education and administration, classified as director of admissions and assistant registrar, effective July 1 at a salary of \$3900 for twelve months, replacing Miss Ruth Harnack. Miss Donnelly earned her bachelor's degree at the Northern Illinois State Teachers College and her master's degree at the University of Michigan. She has had seven years' teaching experience as well as office experience.

(b) Miss Wilma Hill, assistant professor, Department of Fine Arts, had been granted a leave of absence with pay for the year 1950-1951. After consideration and consultation with her department head and with the administration, she has decided to remain on campus as a regular faculty member.

(c) Mr. James Meldrum from assistant dean of men and coordinator of veterans affairs to assistant professor, Department of Social Science, effective September 1 at a salary of \$4410 for nine months. Mr. Meldrum will continue in his present position until September 1. He will teach half time in the Social Science Department and as the load in

the veterans division decreases, he will increase his teaching load.

- (d) Miss Margaret Wood and Mr. Lewis McFarland, Department of Speech, were employed a year ago as assistant professors, this rank to be changed to associate professor when the earned doctorate was obtained. Miss Wood received hers on June 9 and Mr. McFarland will have his degree in August. It is our recommendation that their rank be changed to that of associate professor in accordance with the employment agreement. Their salaries remain unchanged. Both finish their work at the University of Iowa.

(e) *Faculty Assistant*

Mrs. Vere Sellers from Clerk Stenographer I to Faculty Assistant beginning June 1 at a salary of \$300 a month for twelve months. Mrs. Sellers will be in charge of the placement office and will serve as recorder for special meetings. She will in general assume supervisory activity. She would like to take an extended leave from Civil Service in order to serve in this capacity. Mrs. Sellers has many years of valuable experience, beginning with 1929.

5. *New Appointments—Summer Session Only*

- (a) Mr. Voris V. King, instructor of geography, Department of Physical Sciences, at a salary of \$850 for eight weeks. Mr. King has his bachelor's and master's degrees from Illinois State Normal University and is working toward his doctorate at Indiana University. He has had teaching and laboratory experience at Illinois State Normal University and at Indiana University.

- (b) Dr. Paul E. Martin, associate professor of physics, Department of Physical Science, at a salary of \$900 for eight weeks. Dr. Martin is head of the Department of Physics at Wheaton College and has his doctor's degree from the University of Michigan.

(c) *For the Joliet Workshop—*

Mr. Earl Kurtz as half time art instructor at a salary of of \$300 for six weeks. Mr. Kurtz earned his bachelor's and masters degrees at the University of Wisconsin and is regularly employed in the Joliet schools.

Mrs. Ruth Lane as demonstration teacher at a salary of \$570 for six weeks. Mrs. Lane has her bachelor's degree from the Northern Illinois State Teachers College and her master's degree from the University of Wisconsin. She is regularly employed in the Rockford schools.

(d) *For the Elementary School Principals' Workshop*

1. Mr. Wayne Butler, superintendent of schools, Oglesby, Illinois—\$275 for three weeks
2. Miss Grace Fitch, principal, Franklin School, Ottawa, Illinois—\$183.33 for two weeks
3. Mr. Leslie Loftdahl, principal Kishwaukee School, Rockford, Illinois—\$91.67 for one week

(All of the above will serve as consultants under the direction of Mr. O. E. Peterson, assisted by Mr. James Merritt.)

- (e) Mr. Jerome Winn, regular member of the Department of Physical Education, classified as instructor, to handle a course in physical education to be given by extension at Stockton, Illinois at a salary of \$625 for six weeks.

6. *New Appointments—Summer and Regular Year*

- (a) Miss Darlene Olesen, librarian for summer and the regular year at a salary of \$700 for eight weeks for the summer session and \$3150 for nine months beginning in September. Miss Olesen will begin her work with the opening of the summer session, June 19, replacing Miss Esther Park who accepted a summer position in California. Miss Olesen will continue for the regular college year as a replacement for Mrs. Anna Bradford who resigned in December, 1949. Miss Olesen has her bachelor's degree from Cornell College and her master in library science degree from the University of Michigan. She comes to this college with library experience at the University of Michigan.

Dr. James R. Martin, assistant professor, Department of Social Sciences at a salary of \$4275 for nine months beginning in September and a salary of \$950 for the summer session of eight weeks. Dr. Martin was employed on April 3, 1950 to take the place of Dr. E. C. O. Beatty who died shortly before the end of the winter quarter. Dr. Martin earned his bachelor's degree at the University of New Hampshire, his master's degree and his doctorate at the University of Michigan. He has had successful teaching experience in the secondary schools of New Hampshire and Massachusetts and taught on the college level at the University of Michigan where he was lecturer in European history.

7. *New Appointments—Regular Year*

- (a) Dr. S. Orville Baker, associate professor, Department of English at a salary of \$4500 for nine months beginning in September. Dr. Baker earned his bachelor's and master's

PROCEEDINGS

degrees at the University of Chicago and earned another master's degree as well as his doctorate at Harvard University. He comes to this college from a teaching position in English at Carnegie Institute of Technology, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania. He has had teaching experience at Simmons College, Boston, was a teaching fellow at Harvard and instructor at Carnegie Tech.

- (b) Mr. Jess R. Beard, supervising teacher, sixth grade, McMurry School, instructor, at a salary of \$3825 for nine months beginning in September, replacing Miss Bena Peterson. Mr. Beard earned his bachelor's degree at the University of Illinois, his master's degree at the University of Wyoming and is this summer completing another year of graduate work. He has had teaching experience in the Champaign, Illinois public schools.
- (c) Dr. Robert A. Bullington, associate professor, Department of Biological Sciences, at a salary of \$4500 for nine months beginning in September. Dr. Bullington earned his bachelor's degree at Eureka College, Eureka, Illinois, his master's degree at the University of Illinois, and his doctorate at Northwestern University. He has had teaching experience in high schools in Illinois, at Eureka College, and comes to this college from a similar position at MacMurray College, Jacksonville, Illinois. Dr. Bullington will replace Mrs. Margaret Kohler who was employed temporarily.
- (d) Dr. George P. Clark, assistant professor, Department of English, at a salary of \$4320 for nine months beginning in September. Dr. Clark earned his bachelor's degree at the College of Wooster, his master's and doctor's degrees at Yale University. He has had teaching experience at the College of Wooster, Wooster, Ohio, Yale University, served in the Army Air Forces, and comes to this college from a similar position at Coe College, Cedar Rapids, Iowa. Dr. Clark is replacing Mr. Charles Ranous.
- (e) Mr. Joseph E. Clettenberg, director of extension, at a salary of \$5500 for eleven months beginning August 1. Mr. Clettenberg earned his bachelor's degree at the University of Illinois, his master's degree at Northwestern University, and is doing further graduate work toward his doctorate at the University of Chicago. He has had successful teaching experience in the public schools of Champaign, Illinois, Sheffield and Palatine, Illinois, and comes to this college from a position as superintendent of schools at Melrose Park, Illinois. Mr. Clettenberg will be classified as assistant professor and will handle the work in extension division now handled by Mr. Earnest Hanson, dean of men.

TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD

- (f) Mr. Carl C. Cowen, assistant professor, Department of Physical Sciences, at a salary of \$4230 for nine months beginning in September. Mr. Cowen will replace Dr. Eaton who retired at the close of the spring quarter. Mr. Cowen earned his bachelor's degree at Hanover College, Hanover, Indiana, and his master's degree at the University of Wisconsin where he is working toward his doctorate. He served as a teaching assistant in the Physics Department at the University of Wisconsin.
- (g) Miss E. Maxine Entwistle, recorder, office of the registrar, executive assistant in registration and education, at a salary of \$3600 for twelve months beginning August 1. Miss Entwistle earned her bachelor's degree at Cornell College, Mt. Vernon, Iowa. She has had seven years' experience in the office of the registrar at Cornell College and served as secretary to the registrar at Miami University, Oxford, Ohio.
- (h) Mr. Harvey A. Feyerherm, assistant professor, Department of Biological Sciences at a salary of \$4320 for nine months beginning in September. Mr. Feyerherm earned his bachelor's degree at Nebraska Wesleyan University, his master's degree at Iowa State College where he is doing further graduate work. He has had teaching experience at Iowa State College.
- (i) Mrs. Ida French, assistant professor, adjustment teacher, McMurry School at a salary of \$4140 for nine months beginning in September, replacing Miss Eleanor Larson. Mrs. French earned her bachelor's and master's degrees at Kansas State Teachers College, Emporia, Kansas where she is now working toward her doctorate. She has had teaching experience in the elementary schools of Kansas and comes to this college from a position as reading clinician at the University of Kansas.
- (j) Mr. Anthony F. Lorusso, landscape engineer and assistant in biology, at a salary of \$4500 for twelve months beginning July 1. Mr. Lorusso will direct the campus landscaping and grounds work, assist with work in biology, and in general take charge of the important task of keeping the campus beautiful in its natural aspect. Much of this work was done by Mr. William Swinbank for many years and following his retirement, no one was employed in this capacity. Mr. Lorusso earned his bachelor's degree at Rutgers University and has had successful experience in landscape design, construction and maintenance, turf management, soils and fertilizers, plant pathology, surveying and mapping. He served in these fields at the Galesburg Division, University of Illinois from which he comes very

PROCEEDINGS

highly recommended, and at the Mayo General Hospital, Galesburg where he was responsible for the design and execution of landscape development program. Mr. Lorusso will be classified as executive assistant in education and administration.

- (k) Miss Mary McKoy, assistant professor, Department of Physical Education for Women, at a salary of \$4230 for nine months beginning in September, replacing Miss Bernice Wolfson who resigned. Miss McCoy is a dance specialist. She earned her bachelor's degree at Michigan State College, East Lansing, her master's degree at the University of Minnesota, and is now working toward her doctorate at Ohio State University. She has had successful teaching experience in high school and college work, coming to Northern from a position at Southern Methodist University, Dallas, Texas.
- (l) Miss Coral Matthews, kindergarten assistant, McMurry School, replacing Miss Kathryn Flynn who resigned. Miss Matthews earned her bachelor's degree at the University of Chicago where she expects to earn her master's degree in August, 1950. She will be classified as faculty assistant at a salary of \$3150 for nine months beginning in September. Upon receiving her master's degree in August, she will be classified as instructor at a salary of \$3420. Miss Matthews has had successful kindergarten experience at the University of Chicago Laboratory School.
- (m) Miss Wilma K. Miller, assistant professor, Department of Physical Education for Women at a salary of \$4140 for nine months beginning in September. Miss Miller earned her bachelor's and master's degrees at Ohio State University and is now working toward her doctorate at Indiana University. She has had teaching experience in the high schools of Ohio, served as lieutenant in the Navy, and comes to this college from a position as head of the department at Hanover College, Hanover, Indiana.
- (n) Mr. George H. Millis, instructor, seventh grade supervising teacher, McMurry School, at a salary of \$3690 for nine months beginning in September. Mr. Millis earned his bachelor's degree at the Whitewater State Teachers College, Whitewater, Wisconsin and his master's degree at the University of Wisconsin. He has had teaching experience in the Crystal Lake, Illinois schools and served as captain during World War II.
- (o) Mr. George P. Stevens, Jr., assistant professor, Department of Physical Sciences, at a salary of \$4140 for nine months beginning in September. Mr. Stevens will teach

courses in geography. He earned his bachelor's degree at Indiana University, his master's degree at the University of Wisconsin and is now completing work toward his doctorate at the University of Wisconsin. He has had successful teaching experience in junior high schools of Anderson and Hammond, Indiana, at Oklahoma A. & M. College and served as a teaching assistant at the University of Wisconsin.

- (p) Miss Eula C. Voirol, supervising teacher, second grade, McMurry School, to take the work handled by Miss Annje King who will be on leave of absence during the college year 1950-1951. Miss Voirol will be classified as assistant professor at a salary of \$4140 for nine months beginning in September. She earned her bachelor's degree at the Teachers College, Kansas City, Missouri and her master's degree at the University of Missouri where she is continuing her work toward the doctor's degree. She has had successful teaching experience in the schools of Smithton and Kansas City, Missouri.
- (q) Dr. Eleanor M. Volberding, associate professor, Department of Education, at a salary of \$4905 for nine months beginning in September. Dr. Volberding has her bachelor's degree from the Iowa State Teachers College, Cedar Falls, her master's and doctor's degrees from the University of Chicago. She has had successful teaching experience in the public schools of Iowa and Illinois, at the University of Chicago Laboratory School, Stephens College, Columbia, Missouri, and comes to this college from a similar position at the University of Utah.
- (r) Dr. Frederic A. Weed, assistant professor, Department of Social Science at a salary of \$4275 for nine months beginning in September. Dr. Weed earned his bachelor's degree at the New York State College for Teachers, Albany, his master's and doctor's degrees at Columbia University where he also was awarded the Doctor of Laws degree. He has had teaching experience in the schools of New York, including the New York City College and comes to this college from a position at the New York State College for Teachers, Albany.

8. *Music Department*

Several times during the months preceding the date of the letter shown below, Dean Zulauf, dean of the faculty, had conferences with Dr. Wayne Christeson, head of the Music Department, regarding the administration of that department. The conferences were called by Dean Zulauf because of the dissatisfaction expressed by members of the department.

About the middle of November, I received typewritten statements representing, so I was told, the majority of opinion of the Music Department. These statements covered almost three pages and to say the least, were very critical of Dr. Christeson's administration. On Wednesday, November 23, Dean Zulauf and I discussed the situation in detail with Dr. Christeson at which time he was given a summary of the statements and had an opportunity to see them in their entirety. At that time he said he would do his best to improve the relationship between the department and himself. However, we felt that since he was then in his third year, that we should make it clear to him that tenure could not be obtained by him at the end of his third year. Therefore, the following letter was written to him under date of November 28:

"This note is to confirm part of our discussion of Wednesday, November 23 at which time it was indicated that because of certain administrative problems, it is best to withhold tenure from you until at least the summer of 1952 when we shall again discuss the administrative phase of your work. Of course, in the meantime it is my plan to confer with you many times."

Since the above letter was written, affairs within the department have definitely not improved. In fact, they have become much worse. The Administrative Council, composed of three elected members and three appointed members, including myself, are taking new written statements under advisement. These statements are a composite of the reactions of all members of the department concerning Dr. Christeson. At the time of preparing the board report, it is impossible for me to give the Board the recommendation of the Administrative Council regarding Dr. Christeson and the Music Department. There will be another report of this situation in the next written board report.

Extension of Appointment—Faculty Assistant

Mrs. Florence Ignoffo, faculty assistant, registered nurse serving in the Student Health Clinic, at a salary of \$215 per month through the month of September. Mrs. Ignoffo was employed beginning March 15 through June 15 but finds she can stay longer. She is needed in the Clinic so that it may be kept open longer hours.

9. *Additional Staff*

We should like to request permission to employ the following staff members, not previously requested:

Assistant dean of men (replacing Mr. Meldrum)
Men's physical education (replacing Mr. Fortunato, faculty assistant, whose position was discontinued)

III. OTHER SCHOOL EMPLOYEES

1. *Changes in March 27, 1950 report*

We should like to make the following changes in connection with the March board report—pages 14, 15, and 16:

- (a) Dora Anderson, Clerk Stenographer I—salary rate for 1950-51, \$2,448 instead of Clerk Stenographer II
- (b) Betty Baxter, Clerk Stenographer I—salary, \$2,244, instead of \$2,220
- (c) Fred Reppine (page 16) salary for 12 months for 1950-51, \$2,112 instead of \$1,936 for 11 months
- (d) On page 16a, the following changes should be made:
 - James Lundberg, cafeteria manager, salary, \$3,804 instead of \$3,800
 - Lucille Smith shown for 11 months only, not for 12 months
 - Horace Stringham, Cook, salary for \$1950-51, \$2,398 instead of \$2,400

2. *Resignations*

George, Margaret, domestic, as of May 6

Easterbrook, Mary, Clerk Stenographer I, as of June 14

3. *Leaves of Absence*

*Butler, Margaret, domestic, from June 18 to September 1, 1950 without pay

*McDowell, Stella M., domestic, from June 18 to September 1, 1950 without pay

*Tangerose, Gertrude, domestic, from June 18 to September 1, 1950 without pay

Groves, Leta, Clerk Stenographer I, from June 19 to August 31, 1950, without pay, due to illness

4. *Change of Status*

Walt, Norma J., Clerk Typist I from \$150 a month to \$155 a month as of April 1, 1950

Hayes, Blanche E., domestic, from \$155 to \$175 a month as of May 1, 1950

Cook, Howard, electrician, from \$2.00 an hour to \$2.30 an hour as of May 1, 1950

Mattson, Martin, lab. tech. I to lab. tech. II, no change in salary as of May 1, 1950

*Employed at Williston Hall, women's dormitory, which will not be in operation during summer session, 1950

Ruth, Harve S., from Janitor I at \$175 a month to Maint. Worker at \$195 a month as of May 1, 1950

Fremgen, Helen M., from Clerk Typist I to Clerk Stenographer I, as of June 1, 1950 at no change in salary

Sellers, Vere, Clerk Stenographer I to faculty assistant (leave from Civil Service)—given on page 9 of this report

5. *New Appointments*

Hayes, Blanche E., domestic, at \$155 a month as of March 20, 1950

Donnelly, Eugenie V., Clerk Stenographer II at \$200 a month as of March 13, 1950

Ruth, Harve S., Janitor I at \$175 a month as of April 3, 1950

Krause, Mildred K., Clerk Typist I at \$150 a month as of April 17, 1950

Rhoades, Robert J., Maint. Worker at \$200 a month as of April 17, 1950

Deegan, John F., Janitor I at \$185 a month as of June 5, 1950

Blake, Elmer R., Maint. Worker at \$200 a month as of June 1, 1950

Fleming, Donald L., Janitor I, at \$185 a month as of May 29, 1950

IV. THE CURRICULUM—No Report

V. BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS

1. *New Library*

During the past winter, the construction of the new library has fallen behind. However, I have been informed that if building conditions are favorable this summer and particularly this winter, that the library should be completed approximately on schedule—the autumn of 1951. At the present time only the lower walls are completed and these not entirely around the building. However, it is far enough along to give everyone an idea of the size of the building. All of us at Northern are extremely pleased with the prospect of having the library in the near future.

2. *Men's Residence*

At the special board meeting held in Director Puffer's office on June 3, the board took action assuring Northern of a men's residence. Nothing, of course, has been done in the way of breaking ground as yet but we are looking forward to having this event occur.

TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD

3. *Athletic Area*

Progress is being made in the athletic-physical education area although because of the cold, wet spring, grass has not yet been sown on the football field. It is apparent now that good maintenance of the physical education area will be extremely important.

VII. AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES

Income—33B
Report of Receipts and Expenditures
January 1-March 31, 1950

1. Barracks—January 1 to March 31, 1950

Receipts		
Rentals.....		\$ 6,159.56
Expenditures		
Salaries	\$1,716.00	
Gas & Electricity	1,813.73	
Laundry & Cleaning Service.....	242.72	
Office Supplies.....	9.40	
Household Supplies.....	17.88	
Office Furniture & Equipment.....	12.50	3,812.23

Balance, March 31—excess of receipts over expenditures.....\$ 2,347.33

2. Adams Hall—January 1 to March 31, 1950

Receipts		
Board and room.....		\$11,236.17
Expenditures		
Salaries	\$2,780.00	
Repairs—miscellaneous	238.02	
Laundry & Cleaning Service.....	1,418.66	
Magazine Subscriptions.....	165.00	
Food	5,960.00	
Household Supplies.....	1,010.35	11,572.67

Excess of expenditures over receipts.....\$ 336.50*

* Because of the closing of the college during the coal strike, many girls paid room and board at the beginning of the next quarter.

3. Williston Hall—January 1 to March 31, 1950

Receipts		
Board and room.....	\$21,165.97	
Meals	47.50	
Refund	48.30	
Miscellaneous	30.03	\$21,291.80
Expenditures		
Salaries	\$ 5,058.00	
Repairs	57.80	
Laundry & Cleaning Service.....	990.86	
Travel	10.32	
Household Supplies.....	2,724.46	
Food	8,083.74	
Miscellaneous	39.13	
Refunds	105.00	
Household Equipment.....	132.55	17,201.86

Excess of Receipts over Expenditures.....\$ 4,089.94

Balance March 31, 1950

VIII. STUDENT LIFE

1. *Commencement*

Northern was greatly honored on June 11 by the overflow crowd that we had for the fifty-first commencement. Best estimates indicate that at least 6,000 persons were present. This great crowd can be attributed to several favorable factors, not the least of which was the ideal weather and the fact that commencement was at five o'clock on Sunday afternoon. This made it possible for parents, relatives, and friends to be present. We were fortunate in having Dr. Charles Anspach, president of Central Michigan College of Education as our speaker. Next year the senior class will be given an opportunity again to vote regarding baccalaureate and commencement. It is our guess now that they will wish to follow the procedure of the class that has just graduated.

2. *DP Student*

In a previous board report, we mentioned briefly that the Human Relations Council planned to bring a DP student to the campus. Mr. Oleh Fadeshyn, Ukrainian student, arrived for the opening of the spring quarter. He has been in attendance, has made a warm spot for himself in the circle of the student body, and is making good progress. Mr. Fadeshyn speaks six languages and served as interpreter at the American Army headquarters in Munich.

IX. MISCELLANEOUS—No Report

X. SUMMARY. Action is requested on the following:

1. Acceptance of the state scholarship lists that were submitted to the state treasurer for payment.
2. Acceptance of the military scholarship lists for reimbursement as indicated.
3. Acceptance of the list of June, 1950 graduates and the awarding of the degrees of Bachelor of Science in Education.
4. Acceptance of the resignation of Miss Ruth Harnack.
5. Approval of the leaves of absence without pay for Miss King and Mr. Proehl as indicated.
6. Approval of the retirement of Miss Mary Williams as indicated.
7. Approval of change of status for the faculty members as indicated.
8. Approval of the appointments for summer only for Mr. King and Dr. Martin.

TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD

9. Approval of the appointments for the Joliet Workshop, the Elementary School Principals' Workshop, and for the addition of Mr. Winn to the regular summer faculty.
10. Approval of the appointments for the regular college year 1950-1951 for the faculty members as listed.
11. Extension of the appointment of Mrs. Florence Ignoffo as indicated.
12. Permission to add additional staff as indicated.
13. Approval of changes in the March 27, 1950 board report for the employees as indicated.
14. Acceptance of the resignations of the employees as indicated.
15. Acceptance of the leaves of absence for the employees as indicated.
16. Approval of the change of status for the employees as indicated.
17. Approval of the new appointments of employees as indicated.
18. Permission to organize a complete Business Education Department in the autumn of 1951 or as soon after that as space is available.
19. Permission to establish a separate Earth Science Department (geography and geology) in the autumn of 1951.
20. Permission to offer graduate work by departments as each department may qualify, starting in the summer of 1951.

Respectfully submitted,

LESLIE A. HOLMES, *President*

MEETING OF STATE TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD

Chairman Puffer's Office

Capitol Building, Springfield, Illinois

June 26, 1950

The regularly scheduled meeting of the Teachers College Board and the college Presidents convened in Chairman Puffer's office, Capitol Building, Springfield, Illinois, on Monday, June 26, 1950 at 9:00 A. M. (C.S.T.). Noble J. Puffer, Chairman of the Board and Director of the Department of Registration and Education, presided.

Chairman Puffer called the meeting to order and roll call was taken.

PROCEEDINGS

The following members were present :

Dr. Noble J. Puffer, Chairman
Mr. Joseph F. Bohrer
Mr. Ira M. Means
Mrs. Helen Rose Pegelow
Mr. Lewis M. Walker
Mr. William W. Wirtz

The following members were absent :

Dr. Vernon L. Nickell, Secretary
Dr. Preston Bradley
Mr. Richard F. Dunn
Mr. Russell L. Guin
Dr. William C. Reavis

Also present were :

Dr. Robert G. Buzzard, President
Eastern Illinois State College
Dr. Arthur H. Larsen, Acting President
Illinois State Normal University
Dr. Frank A. Beu, President
Western Illinois State College
Dr. Leslie A. Holmes, President
Northern Illinois State Teachers College
Mr. Charles G. Lanphier, Co-ordinator
Department of Registration and Education
Springfield, Illinois

The first matter of business before the Board was the approval of the minutes of the meeting of May 19 and June 3, 1950.

Mr. Bohrer moved that the minutes of the meeting of May 19 and June 3, 1950, be approved as submitted. The motion was seconded by Mr. Walker and unanimously carried.

Chairman Puffer then reminded the members that at the last meeting of the Board he had been instructed to write a letter to Mr. C. Herrick Hammond thanking him and his staff for the splendid way in which they have cooperated in connection with the construction of various self-liquidating projects at the four colleges under the jurisdiction of the Teachers College Board.

He advised that he had written such a letter and had received a reply from Mr. Hammond stating that he and his staff were more than glad to cooperate now and in the future.

Chairman Puffer next read a letter he had received from Dr. Fairchild regarding his state of health and his plans for returning to work. According to Dr. Fairchild's letter, he would like to return to work on July 17, contingent upon his physical condition.

TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD

After a thorough discussion, Mr. Bohrer moved that after considering Dr. Fairchild's letter of June 17, the Chairman advise him that the Board believes, in the best interest of himself and the University, that his case should be considered further at the July 21 meeting, and that he should make no plans to return to work before that time. The motion was seconded by Mr. Wirtz, the roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Bohrer, Yea
Dr. Bradley, Absent
Mr. Dunn, Absent
Mr. Guin, Absent
Mr. Means, Yea
Mr. Nickell Absent
Mrs. Pegelow, Yea
Mr. Puffer, Yea
Dr. Reavis, Absent
Mr. Walker, Yea
Mr. Wirtz, Yea

The motion was unanimously carried.

At a previous meeting of the Board the name of Carl Behr had been mentioned as a possible candidate for the position of Business Manager at Illinois State Normal University.

Mr. Puffer advised he had received a letter from Mr. Behr advising he will not be an applicant for the position of Business Manager at Illinois State Normal University.

Mr. Puffer presented and requested the approval of the list of various committees of the Teachers College Board. The list is as follows:

1950-1951

Dr. Noble J. Puffer, Chairman
Dr. Vernon L. Nickell, Secretary

Budget Committee

Mr. Dunn, Chairman
Mr. Guin
Dr. Reavis

Graduate and General Curriculum Committee

Dr. Reavis, Chairman
Mr. Bohrer
Dr. Nickell

Teachers Board Meeting Committee

Mr. Wirtz, Chairman
Mrs. Pegelow
Mr. Walker

PROCEEDINGS

Salary Schedule Committee

Mr. Guin, Chairman
Mr. Bohrer
Mrs. Pegelow
Mr. Walker
Mr. Wirtz

Building Committee—Self-Liquidating Projects

Mr. Dunn, Chairman (Normal)
Mr. Means (Western)
Mr. Walker (Eastern)
Mr. Wirtz (Northern)

Policy and Procedure Committee

Dr. Reavis, Chairman
Mr. Bohrer
Dr. Nickell
Mr. Wirtz

Representative on Retirement System

Mr. Guin

*Advisory Committees for each of the four State Teachers
Universities and Colleges
Illinois State Normal University*

Mr. Dunn, Chairman
Mr. Bohrer
Mr. Walker

Eastern Illinois State College

Mrs. Pegelow, Chairman
Mr. Guin
Mr. Walker

Western Illinois State College

Mr. Means, Chairman
Dr. Reavis
Mr. Wirtz

Northern Illinois State Teachers College

Mr. Wirtz, Chairman
Mr. Bohrer
Dr. Reavis

Mr. Bohrer moved the approval of the committees as listed. The motion was seconded by Mrs. Pegelow and unanimously carried.

QUALIFICATIONS FOR BUSINESS MANAGER

At a previous meeting of the Board, the Presidents were instructed to present to the Board a suggested list of qualifications for Business Manager at any of the four State Teachers Colleges. The following is the report of the Presidents :

Suggested Qualifications for a College Business Manager

June, 1950

1. Age limit : 30 to 45 years, so as to offer a minimum of 20 years of service.
2. Physical fitness : Standard risk under the University of Retirement System examination.
3. Education : At least a bachelor's degree, with preference for master's degree, due to contact with academic personnel ; particular training in business and finance.
4. Experience : Sufficient contact with the operation of the business world, either by teaching or participation, to understand business management.
5. Personality : Ability to handle trades-people pleasantly and fairly under any circumstance ; ability to handle classified employees justly ; ability to understand problems of the academic personnel.

(Signed) F. A. BEU
Western

(Signed) LESLIE A. HOLMES
Northern

(Signed) ARTHUR H. LARSEN
Normal

(Signed) ROBERT G. BUZZARD
Eastern (Chairman)

Mr. Wirtz moved that the report be approved as submitted. The motion was seconded by Mr. Means, the roll was called, and the vote was as follows :

Mr. Bohrer, Yea
 Dr. Bradley, Absent
 Mr. Dunn, Absent
 Mr. Guin, Absent
 Mr. Means, Yea
 Dr. Nickell, Absent
 Mrs. Pegelow, Yea
 Mr. Puffer, Yea
 Dr. Reavis, Absent
 Mr. Walker, Nay
 Mr. Wirtz, Yea

The motion was carried by a vote of five to one.

REPORT OF EASTERN ILLINOIS STATE COLLEGE

Dr. Buzzard presented his quarterly President's Report of Eastern Illinois State College with the request that Item 6 under the heading M. NEW FACULTY on Page 20 be deleted, and that under the heading X. SUMMARY the name of Raymond M. Smith be deleted from Item 12.

Mr. Walker moved that the report of Eastern Illinois State College be approved as amended. The motion was seconded by Mr. Wirtz, and unanimously carried.

REPORT OF WESTERN ILLINOIS STATE COLLEGE

Dr. Beu presented his quarterly President's Report of Western Illinois State College.

There being no matters for discussion about the report Mr. Means moved that the report be approved as submitted. The motion was seconded by Mr. Wirtz, and unanimously carried.

REPORT OF NORTHERN ILLINOIS STATE
TEACHERS COLLEGE

Dr. Holmes presented his quarterly President's Report of Northern Illinois State Teachers College.

It was brought to Dr. Holmes' attention that Paragraphs 1, 2 and 3, appearing on Pages 16, 17 and 18, under the heading IV. THE ORGANIZATION should first be referred to the Graduate and General Curriculum Committee for approval, and then submitted to the Board for approval.

In view of this, Dr. Holmes requested that Paragraphs 1, 2 and 3, appearing on Pages 16, 17 and 18, under the heading IV. THE ORGANIZATION be deleted from this report and referred to the Graduate and General curriculum Committee for approval. Also, that Items 18, 19 and 20 under the heading X. SUMMARY be deleted from this report.

Mr. Wirtz moved that the report be approved as amended. The motion was seconded by Mr. Bohrer and unanimously carried.

Dr. Holmes presented a supplementary request that Dr. Bedrich Salansky be appointed to the position of assistant professor, to teach European History and Political Science for one-half time during the fall quarter and full-time during the winter and spring quarters, at a salary of \$3780.00 for nine months. This appointment would be for one year only.

In view of the fact that Dr. Salansky is not a citizen, the question arose as to whether or not the Board could employ him.

The Department of Finance was asked their opinion in the matter, and they advised that inasmuch as he is a displaced person, he could be employed without being a citizen.

Mr. Wirtz moved that Dr. Salansky be employed as assistant professor for the 1950-1951 academic year. The motion was seconded by Mr. Bohrer and unanimously carried.

REPORT OF ILLINOIS STATE NORMAL UNIVERSITY

Dr. Larsen presented his quarterly President's Report of Illinois State Normal University with the following corrections and deletions:

On Page 8, Paragraph (1) should read as follows: "Dr. Richard G. Browne, Professor of Social Science and Head of the Department of Social Science, who has been on leave during the second half of the 1949-1950 school year, working for the School Problems Commission as Director of Research, asks that his leave be extended on half-time for the first semester of the 1950-1951 school year to complete the project;"

On Page 12, Paragraph (3) should be deleted from this report;

On Page 12, Paragraph (7) should read as follows: "Mr. Joseph L. French, as Faculty Assistant in the Psychological Clinic and to teach classes in Psychology, at an annual nine months salary of \$3015.00. Mr. French has Bachelor of Science in Education and Master of Science in Education degrees from Illinois State Normal University;"

On Page 13, the date in the last line of Paragraph 8, should be 1950-1951 instead of 1940-1951;

On Page 16, Paragraph (8), the salary rate should be \$515.00 per month instead of \$415.00 per month;

On Page 16, Paragraph 13, the 12 month salary of Gertrude Erbe should be \$4224.00 instead of \$4200.00; the 12 month salary of Lucile Koenig should be \$4140.00 instead of \$4020.00; the 12 month salary of Margie Miner should be \$4140.00 instead of \$4020.00; the 12 month salary of Leslie Park should be \$4140.00 instead of \$4020.00; the 12 month salary of Verner Ryden should be \$4140.00 instead of \$4020.00; the 12 month salary of Herbert Sanders should be \$4140.00 instead of \$4020.00;

On Page 19, Paragraph 9, the name of Mr. William R. Bokelman should be stricken from this report.

Mr. Walker moved that the report be accepted as amended, and that action regarding the Business Manager be deferred until the meeting on July 21, 1950. The motion was seconded by Mrs. Pegelow and unanimously carried.

With reference to the matter of a new Business Manager at Illinois State Normal University, Mr. Bohrer moved that Dr. Larsen be asked

to interview some of the candidates suggested by Dean Lloyd Morey and that he make recommendations to the Board at the next meeting on July 21, 1950. The motion was seconded by Mr. Walker and unanimously carried.

PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROJECTS

At the last meeting of the Board, the matter of the location of the Home Management House was referred to the State Architect, who, in turn, was going to have a conference with Mr. Hill and report results of said conference at this meeting.

Mr. Booton, representing the State Architect, distributed copies of the master plan of Eastern Illinois State College, copies of the plan of the proposed Home Management House in one location, and copies of the plan of the Home Management House in another location. Mr. Booton explained his reasons for the two locations.

After thoroughly discussing the matter, Mr. Walker moved that the plan for the Home Management House, as shown on Sheet No. 1, be adopted. The motion was seconded by Mrs. Pegelow and unanimously carried.

Mr. Booton then distributed copies of the proposed site plans for the self-liquidating dormitories at Eastern labeled Scheme A and Scheme B. Mr. Booton explained the difference in the two plans.

After a thorough discussion, Mr. Bohrer moved that the site plan for the self-liquidating dormitories at Eastern, as shown on Scheme A of Sheet No. 2, be adopted. The motion was seconded by Mr. Wirtz and unanimously carried.

Mr. Booton advised that the J. A. Ross and Company had been requested to submit a proposal for the preparation of a parking area around the Library Building at Northern. A proposal has been received in the amount of \$13,174.55, which the Division of Architecture and Engineering considered fair and reasonable and recommended for acceptance.

Mr. Wirtz moved that the J. A. Ross and Company's proposal in the amount of \$13,174.55, for building a parking area in connection with the Library Building, as shown on Sheet No. 1 of 2 Sheets, be accepted. The motion was seconded by Mr. Bohrer and unanimously carried.

While Mr. Booton was present, Chairman Puffer asked him if he could supply the Board with any information regarding the completion of the tennis courts at Eastern, inasmuch as he had recently had some correspondence regarding this matter, and also because this was the third summer this project had been under way and was not completed yet.

Mr. Wooton advised that, off hand, he had no definite information, but would check into the matter and see what could be done to expedite the completion of this project.

Mr. Wirtz moved that the Teachers College Board authorize the Division of Architecture and Engineering to approve payments of all construction costs and architects' fees on all self-liquidating projects as work progresses, and further, that the Division of Architecture and Engineering be authorized to sign all contracts for self-liquidating projects and keep record of accounts, such authorization to be retro-active. The motion was seconded by Mr. Bohrer and unanimously carried.

At a previous meeting, the Fiscal Agents had been requested to make a survey at Eastern with regard to the financing of about four-tenths of the total cost of constructing the two dormitories on a self-liquidating basis and obtaining the necessary balance from the appropriation made in Senate Bill 680 of the 66th General Assembly.

Mr. Newman presented his report showing the cost of constructing two dormitories, which included financing \$400,000.00 through self-liquidating bonds.

No definite Board action was taken on this report.

Mr. Bohrer advised that according to the Agreement and Vacation Ordinance entered into by the State of Illinois and the Board of Trustees of the Town of Normal, Illinois, regarding the vacation of Twin Grove Street and a certain alley in Block 4 to the 3rd Addition to said Town of Normal, the State of Illinois is obligated to stand the expense of relocating any public service facilities; all in connection with the construction of self-liquidating dormitories at Illinois State Normal University.

In the construction of the above-mentioned dormitories, a 6" city water main in Twin Grove Street was encountered and the architects had planned, with the approval from the Water Committee of the Town of Normal, to encase, within a tunnel, this water main.

The President of the Board of Trustees of the Town of Normal advised the architects that the Town of Normal desired to have this water main relocated either one or two blocks to the south of Grove Street.

Mr. Bohrer moved that the Teachers College Board authorize the architects to proceed with necessary steps to have this water main relocated on the first street south of the University-owned property, and that the Governor be requested to release the necessary funds to provide for this relocation of the water main. The motion was seconded by Mr. Wirtz and unanimously carried.

PROCEEDINGS

Chairman Puffer advised that on June 17 he had received a statement from Schaeffer, Hooton and Wilson for architectural services on the Self-Liquidating Project at Northern in the amount of \$33,502.49, or 4½% of the cost of the building.

It was brought to the Board's attention that, according to the terms of the contract with Schaeffer, Hooton and Wilson, their fee would be 3½% of the cost of construction.

After a thorough discussion, Mrs. Pegelow moved that the statement presented by Schaeffer, Hooton and Wilson, in the amount of \$33,502.49, be allowed, subject to a visit by Mr. Lanphier to discuss the possibility of reducing the fee to 4%. The motion was seconded by Mr. Wirtz and unanimously carried.

Chairman Puffer read a letter he had received from Commissioner McGrath of the U. S. Office of Education, stating that his office had received no letter or communication from any organization protesting the approval of Illinois State Normal University for the training of teachers of Vocational Agriculture.

Chairman Puffer advised that the Teachers College Scholarship law, as now written, has been rightfully interpreted, that a student attending school on such a scholarship is entitled to \$80.00 per term or semester instead of \$80.00 per school year.

A new bill is now being drawn up by the Legislative Reference Bureau changing this so that a student can receive \$80.00 a calendar year (beginning approximately September 1), or if he completes his studies in three years, he can receive \$106.66, or if he completes his studies in three and one-half years, he can receive \$91.42, making a total not to exceed \$320.00 for a four-year course.

President Buzzard advised that all of the Presidents were going to attend the School for Executives, to be held in Madison, Wisconsin in August, and recommended that Mr. Lanphier be authorized to attend on behalf of the Teachers College Board.

Mr. Walker moved that Mr. Lanphier be authorized to attend the School for Executives, to be held in Madison, Wisconsin (August 20-27). The motion was seconded by Mr. Wirtz and unanimously carried.

Mr. Walker moved that the meeting stand adjourned until the next regularly scheduled meeting of the Teachers College Board to be held in Springfield, Illinois, on Friday, July 21, 1950, in Director Puffer's office. The motion was seconded by Mrs. Pegelow, unanimously carried, and the meeting stood adjourned.

NOBLE J. PUFFER, *Chairman*

VERNON L. NICKELL, *Secretary*

MEETING OF STATE TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD

Chairman Puffer's Office

Capitol Building, Springfield, Illinois

July 21, 1950

The regularly scheduled meeting of the Teachers College Board and the college Presidents convened at 9:15 A.M. in Chairman Puffer's office, Capitol Building, Springfield, Illinois, on Friday, July 21, 1950. Noble J. Puffer, Chairman of the Board and Director of the Department of Registration and Education, presided.

Chairman Puffer called the meeting to order and roll call was taken.

The following members were present :

Dr. Noble J. Puffer, Chairman
Dr. Vernon L. Nickell, Secretary
Mr. Joseph F. Bohrer
Mr. Richard F. Dunn
Mr. Russell L. Guin
Mrs. Helen Rose Pegelow
Dr. William C. Reavis
Mr. William W. Wirtz

The following members were absent :

Dr. Preston Bradley
Mr. Ira M. Means
Mr. Lewis M. Walker

Also present were :

Dr. Robert G. Buzzard, President
Eastern Illinois State College
Dr. R. W. Fairchild, President
Illinois State Normal University
Dr. Arthur H. Larsen, Acting President
Illinois State Normal University
Dr. Frank A. Beu, President
Western Illinois State College
Dr. Leslie A. Holmes, President
Northern Illinois State Teachers College
Mr. Charles G. Lanphier, Co-ordinator
Department of Registration and Education
Springfield, Illinois

The first matter of business before the Board was the approval of the minutes of the meeting of June 26, 1950.

PROCEEDINGS

Mr. Bohrer moved that on Page 11, Paragraph 2 should be amended to read as follows :

“Mr. Bohrer moved that the Teachers College Board authorize the architects to proceed with necessary steps to have this water main relocated on the first street south of the University-owned property, and that the Governor be requested to release the necessary funds to provide for this relocation of the water main from the appropriation for acquisition of land. The motion was seconded by Mr. Wirtz and unanimously carried.”

The motion was seconded by Mr. Dunn and unanimously carried.

Mr. Guin moved that the minutes of the meeting of June 26, 1950, be approved as amended. The motion was seconded by Mrs. Pegelow and unanimously carried.

Chairman Puffer read a memorandum from the Governor directed to “Heads of all Departments, Boards and Commissions” regarding budgetary procedures for the next biennium. No official Board action was required; the Chairman read it merely as information to the Board members inasmuch as the time is nearing when the budgets for the schools will be submitted.

At the last meeting of the Board, Mr. Lanphier was authorized to call upon the firm of Schaeffer, Hooton and Wilson, Architects, for the purpose of perhaps getting a reduction of $\frac{1}{2}\%$ for architectural services in connection with the dormitory project at Northern.

Mr. Lanphier reported that after his discussion with Mr. Schaeffer and Mr. Hooton, and after Mr. Schaeffer carefully analyzed the plans of both Normal and Northern, he was of the opinion that they were entitled to their charge of $4\frac{1}{2}\%$ at Northern, inasmuch as the plans are similar in only the most minor sort of way.

Mr. Wirtz moved that Mr. Lanphier’s report regarding his visit with Schaeffer, Hooton and Wilson, in connection with their fee of $4\frac{1}{2}\%$ for the dormitory project at Northern, be accepted, and in consideration of the architect’s agreement to accept $3\frac{1}{2}\%$ on the project at Eastern. The motion was seconded by Mr. Guin and unanimously carried.

At the last meeting of the Board, the matter of Dr. Fairchild’s physical condition and his plan to return to work on July 17 was discussed. It was then decided that Dr. Fairchild should not return to work until the Board had received a report from the attending physician stating that Dr. Fairchild was physically capable of returning to his duties as President of Illinois State Normal University.

Mr. Dunn, Chairman of the Advisory Committee for Illinois State Normal University, advised he had received a report from the attending physician, copy of which was sent to the Chairman of this Board, and proceeded to read the report to the members of the Board.

The report was to the effect that Dr. Fairchild was physically capable of returning to work, provided he got plenty of rest.

The Board talked informally to Dr. Fairchild regarding his physical condition.

Mr. Wirtz then moved that the Teachers College Board welcome Dr. Fairchild back to work as President of Illinois State Normal University, effective as of this date, with the request that he make every effort to bring full faculty cooperation to the administration of the school, and that he relieve himself of his extensive administrative duties by delegation. The motion was seconded by Mr. Nickell and unanimously carried.

Mr. Dunn moved that we thank Dr. Larsen for taking on the added responsibilities and duties as Acting President of Illinois State Normal University during Dr. Fairchild's leave, and for performing his duties so well and cooperatively. The motion was seconded by Mr. Nickell and unanimously carried.

Chairman Puffer read to the members of the Board a letter he had directed to Dr. Buzzard regarding matters that had been brought to his attention concerning Dr. Buzzard's attitude in connection with the proposed construction of dormitories at Eastern, which will be on a partially self-liquidating basis.

Dr. Buzzard was questioned as to his willingness to cooperate, and it was apparent from Dr. Buzzard's statements that he was willing to cooperate.

Chairman Puffer next read a letter he had received from H. Stanley Pickford, Chief Revenue Clerk in the State Treasurer's office, regarding the resolutions passed by the Board authorizing the issuance of surety bonds in the amounts of \$50,000.00, \$15,000.00 and \$70,000.00 in favor of the Teachers College Board Revenue Fund of 1950 for Illinois State Normal University, Western Illinois State College and Northern Illinois State Teachers College respectively; the premiums to be payable from the Operation and Maintenance Accounts of the Residence Halls Revenue Bonds of 1950 Fund for Normal and Northern, and the Stadium Revenue Bonds of 1950 Fund for Western.

Mr. Pickford stated that inasmuch as there are no funds in the Operation and Maintenance Accounts at any of the three schools, it is impossible to pay these premiums and suggested that the Board amend the resolutions directing that the premiums be paid from Contingencies within the construction account.

In light of the foregoing information, Mr. Dunn moved the adoption of the following resolution.

WHEREAS, on April 17, 1950, this Board adopted a resolution providing for the issuance of \$1,150,000.00 in self-liquidating bonds, the proceeds of which were to be used in connection with

the construction of student residence halls at Illinois State Normal University, Normal, Illinois, and

WHEREAS, on the same date the Board adopted a resolution wherein the State Treasurer of the State of Illinois was directed to post a corporate surety bond in the amount of \$50,000.00 and pay the premium for said bond out of the "Operation and Maintenance Account," created under the provisions of said bond resolution, and

WHEREAS, until the said residence halls are completed and in operation, sometime in the year 1951, there will be no money in said fund, and

WHEREAS, said bond premiums may become due and payable before any money is deposited in said "Operation and Maintenance Account," and

WHEREAS, there is a Contingent Fund created in said resolution from funds received from the sale of said bonds; therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED by the Teachers College Board that the State Treasurer of the State of Illinois be and he is hereby authorized to pay said bond premiums out of said Contingent Fund until such time as there is money in said "Operation and Maintenance Account," after which time such premiums shall then be paid out of said "Operation and Maintenance Account," and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that until there is money deposited in said "Operation and Maintenance Account," any insurance premiums due because of insurance policies issued on Fell Hall for fire and extended coverage and use and occupancy insurance be paid out of said Contingent Fund created by said bond issue resolution of April 17, 1950.

The motion was seconded by Mr. Bohrer and unanimously carried.

Mr. Dunn moved the adoption of the following resolution:

WHEREAS, on April 17, 1950, this Board adopted a resolution providing for the issuance of \$130,000.00 in self-liquidating bonds, the proceeds of which were to be used in connection with the completion of the construction of a stadium at Western Illinois State College, and

WHEREAS, on the same date the Board adopted a resolution wherein the State Treasurer of the State of Illinois was directed to post a corporate surety bond in the amount of \$15,000.00 and pay the premium for said bond out of the "Operation and Maintenance Account," created under the provisions of said bond resolution, and

WHEREAS, until the said stadium is completed and in operation, sometime in the year 1950, there will be no money in said fund, and

WHEREAS, said bond premiums may become due and payable before any money is deposited in said "Operation and Maintenance Account," and

WHEREAS, there is a Contingent Fund created in said resolution from funds received from the sale of said bonds; therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED by the Teachers College Board that the State Treasurer of the State of Illinois be and he is hereby authorized to pay said bond premiums out of said Contingent Fund until such time as there is money in said "Operation and Maintenance Account," after which time such premiums shall then be paid out of said "Operation and Maintenance Account," and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that until there is money deposited in said "Operation and Maintenance Account" any insurance premiums due because of insurance policies issued on stadium for fire and extended coverage and use and occupancy insurance be paid out of said Contingent Fund created by said bond issue resolution of April 17, 1950.

The motion was seconded by Mr. Nickell and unanimously carried.

Mr. Dunn moved the adoption of the following resolution:

WHEREAS, on June 3, 1950, this Board adopted a resolution providing for the issuance of \$1,350,000.00 in self-liquidating bonds, the proceeds of which were to be used in connection with the construction of student residence halls at Northern Illinois State Teachers College, DeKalb, Illinois, and

WHEREAS, on the same date the Board adopted a resolution wherein the State Treasurer of the State of Illinois was directed to post a corporate surety bond in the amount of \$70,000.00 and pay the premium for said bond out of the "Operation and Maintenance Account," created under the provisions of said bond resolution, and

WHEREAS, until the said residence halls are completed and in operation, sometime in the year 1951, there will be no money in said fund, and

WHEREAS, said bond premiums may become due and payable before any money is deposited in said "Operation and Maintenance Account," and

WHEREAS, there is a Contingent Fund created in said resolution from funds received from the sale of said bonds; therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED by the Teachers College Board that the State Treasurer of the State of Illinois be and he is hereby authorized to pay said bond premiums out of said Contingent

Fund until such time as there is money in said "Operation and Maintenance Account," after which time such premiums shall then be paid out of said "Operation and Maintenance Account," and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that until there is money deposited in said "Operation and Maintenance Account," any insurance premiums due because of insurance policies issued on Williston Hall and Adams Hall for fire and extended coverage and use and occupancy insurance be paid out of said Contingent Fund created by said bond issue resolution of June 3, 1950.

The motion was seconded by Mr. Wirtz and unanimously carried.

CONSIDERATION OF BUSINESS MANAGER AT I. S. N. U.

At the last meeting of the Teachers College Board, Dr. Larsen was instructed to interview candidates for the position of Business Manager at Illinois State Normal University from a list recommended by Lloyd Morey, Comptroller of the University of Illinois.

Dr. Larsen presented a list of five candidates he had interviewed and recommended William R. Bokelman for the position, assuming he was not to recommend Preston M. Ensign, existing Business Manager, for the position.

Dr. Fairchild was requested to give his views on the matter, who advised he had also interviewed some of the candidates that Dr. Larsen had and concurred in Dr. Larsen's recommendation, inasmuch as he, too, was under the impression that Mr. Ensign was not to be recommended.

Mr. Bohrer advised he had just recently learned of a man whom he thought would be very capable of filing the position and recommended Mr. Allan Andrews for the position.

After a general discussion of Dr. Larsen's and Mr. Bohrer's recommendations, Mr. Wirtz moved that Dr. Larsen's recommendation of Mr. William R. Bokelman be accepted. The motion was seconded by Mr. Guin, the roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Bohrer, Nay
 Dr. Bradley, Absent
 Mr. Dunn, Yea
 Mr. Guin, Yea
 Mr. Means, Absent
 Mr. Nickell, Nay
 Mrs. Pegelow, Nay
 Mr. Puffer, Nay
 Dr. Reavis, Yea
 Mr. Walker, Absent
 Mr. Wirtz, Yea

The motion was lost for want of a majority.

TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD

Mr. Nickell moved that in the light of no majority, further consideration about the Business Manager at Illinois State Normal University be postponed until the September meeting. The motion was seconded by Mrs. Pegelow. A discussion followed, and, following the discussion, Mr. Guin offered a substitute motion in lieu of the foregoing motion.

Mr. Guin moved, upon the recommendation of Dr. Fairchild, that Mr. Preston M. Ensign's contract as Business Manager at Illinois State Normal University, at a salary of \$6180.00 per annum, be continued for one year, from July 1, 1950 to June 30, 1951. The motion was seconded by Mrs. Pegelow, the roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Bohrer, Nay
Dr. Bradley, Absent
Mr. Dunn, Yea
Mr. Guin, Yea
Mr. Means, Absent
Mr. Nickell, Yea
Mrs. Pegelow, Yea
Mr. Puffer, Yea
Dr. Reavis, Yea
Mr. Walker, Absent
Mr. Wirtz, Yea

The motion carried by a vote of seven to one.

REPORT ON REVISED SALARY SCHEDULE

Mr. Guin, Chairman of the Salary Schedule Committee of the Teachers College Board, reported for his committee, which was that of the teacher group.

The Salary Schedule Committee will present its formal report at the September 25th meeting, but it is the understanding of the Board that the Presidents will proceed with their budgets based on the figures submitted in the tentative report.

REPORT ON BUDGETS

Mr. Dunn advised that there was no report on the preliminary budgets at this time.

REPORT OF POLICY COMMITTEE

Dr. Reavis, Chairman of the Policy Committee, reported that his committee had had an executive meeting the evening prior to this meeting and had made several changes in their report. However, the report, at this time, was not in proper form to be acted on by the Board, but a formal report would be made at the September 25th meeting.

*REPORT OF TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD
MEETING COMMITTEE*

Mr. Wirtz, Chairman of the Teachers College Board Meeting Committee, reported that his committee had agreed upon, and were recommending to the Board, a schedule of meetings as follows:

September 25, 1950 at Eastern Illinois State College—Charleston, Illinois

October 23, 1950 at Illinois State Normal University—Normal, Illinois

November 27, 1950 at Western Illinois State College—Macomb, Illinois

January 22, 1951 in Chicago, Illinois

February 26, 1951 in Springfield, Illinois

March 26, 1951 in Springfield, Illinois

April 23, 1951 at Northern Illinois State Teachers College—DeKalb, Illinois

Mr. Wirtz moved the adoption of the report. The motion was seconded by Mr. Nickell and unanimously carried.

RESIDENCE HALLS AT EASTERN

At the afternoon session, in addition to the Board members and Presidents, the following people were present: Mr. C. Herrick Hammond, Mr. Joseph Booton and Mr. E. Todd Wheeler of the Division of Architecture and Engineering; Mr. A. N. Schaeffer, Mr. P. R. Hooton and Mr. Alan Baird of the firm of Schaeffer, Hooton and Wilson, Architects; Mr. Vincent Newman of Barcus, Kindred and Company, and Mr. J. T. Swartz of the J. T. Swartz and Co., Inc., the latter two being the Fiscal Agents for the Teachers College Board.

The Fiscal Agents presented their revised report following their further study of conditions at Eastern with regard to the proposed issue of \$400,000.00 Eastern Illinois State College Residence Hall Revenue Bonds.

The revised report increased the rate for board and room from \$12.50 per week to \$13.25 per week.

The report recommended that the sale of these bonds be temporarily delayed.

Mr. Wirtz moved that the revised report of the Fiscal Agents, dated July 20, 1950, regarding the proposed issue of \$400,000.00

TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD

Student Residence Hall Revenue Bonds of Eastern Illinois State College at Charleston, Illinois, be accepted as submitted. The motion was seconded by Mr. Guin, the roll was called and the vote was as follows:

- Mr. Bohrer, Yea
- Dr. Bradley, Absent
- Mr. Dunn, Yea
- Mr. Guin, Yea
- Mr. Means, Absent
- Mr. Nickell, Yea
- Mrs. Pegelow, Yea
- Mr. Puffer, Yea
- Dr. Reavis, Yea
- Mr. Walker, Absent
- Mr. Wirtz, Yea

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Hammond advised that bids for the construction of the Self-Liquidating Residence Halls at Eastern had been received, and the recommendations of the Division of Architecture and Engineering are as follows:

GENERAL WORK:

W. H. Franklin Co., 217 E. Laurel St., Springfield
Proposal No. 1 for the General Work for the Residence Halls, Eastern Illinois State College, Charleston, Illinois, as shown on the drawings and as specified, the sum of.....\$698,870.00

Proposal No. 1B—In the event the Intermediate weight, solid rolled steel windows are substituted for “Apartment Casements” as specified in Alternate No. 2 of the Supplementary Specifications, add.....\$ 8,000.00

Proposal No. 1D—In the event the National Gypsum Company’s sound resistant Hollow Wall System is substituted for the steel stud partitions, as specified in Alternate No. 4 of the Supplementary Specifications, add.....\$ 5,500.00

\$712,370.00

Proposal No. 1C—In the event “Granite City Tough-Temper Corruform” steel forming is substituted for metal lath forming on top of steel joists, as specified in Alternate No. 3 of the Supplementary Specification, deduct.....\$ 1,500.00

Total Recommended for General Work.....\$710,870.00

KITCHEN EQUIPMENT:

The Bensinger Company, 1007 Market St., St. Louis 1
Proposal No. 1 for the Kitchen Equipment for the Residence Halls,
Eastern Illinois State College, Charleston, Illinois, as shown on
the drawings and as specified, the sum of.....\$ 15,768.94

ELECTRICAL WORK:

Leverenz Electric Company, 119 N. Walnut St., Danville
Proposal No. 1 for the Electrical Work for the Residence Halls,
Eastern Illinois State College, Charleston, Illinois, as shown on
the drawings and as specified, the sum of.....\$ 55,296.00

VENTILATING WORK:

The Haines Company, 1931 W. Lake St., Chicago 12
Proposal No. 4 for the Ventilating Work for the Residence Halls,
Eastern Illinois State College, Charleston, Illinois, as shown on
the drawings and as specified, the sum of.....\$ 5,400.00

SUMMARY

General Work.....	\$710,870.00
Kitchen Equipment.....	15,768.94
Electrical Work.....	55,296.00
Ventilating Work.....	5,400.00

TOTAL RECOMMENDED FOR ACCEPTANCE
AT THIS TIME.....\$787,334.94

Mr. Dunn moved that we accept the recommendations of the
Division of Architecture and Engineering and award contracts as per
the foregoing recommendations, subject to the release of necessary
funds by Governor Stevenson. The motion was seconded by Mr. Nickell,
the roll was called and the vote was as follows:

- Mr. Bohrer, Yea
- Dr. Bradley, Absent
- Mr. Dunn, Yea
- Mr. Guin, Yea
- Mr. Means, Absent
- Mr. Nickell, Yea
- Mrs. Pegelow, Yea
- Mr. Puffer, Yea
- Dr. Reavis, Yea
- Mr. Walker, Absent
- Mr. Wirtz, Yea

The motion was unanimously carried.

TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD

Mr. Hammond further advised that the bids on plumbing, heating and temperature control totaled \$246,471.00 ; this amount being \$104,000.00 in excess of bids received for the same trades on the Normal Project, an increase which the Division of Architecture and Engineering cannot justify ; therefore, the Division of Architecture and Engineering recommended that the bids on these two trades be rejected, and they will readvertise the work involved in these two trades. These bids will be received on August 15, 1950.

Mr. Dunn moved that we reject the bids received on plumbing, heating and temperature control, and instruct the Division of Architecture and Engineering to readvertise the work involved in these two trades. The motion was seconded by Mr. Bohrer, the roll was called and the vote was as follows :

Mr. Bohrer, Yea
Dr. Bradley, Absent
Mr. Dunn, Yea
Mr. Guin, Yea
Mr. Means, Absent
Mr. Nickell, Yea
Mrs. Pegelow, Yea
Mr. Puffer, Yea
Dr. Reavis, Yea
Mr. Walker, Absent
Mr. Wirtz, Yea

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Guin moved that the Chairman and Secretary be authorized to act for the Board during the interim between meetings, and to accept the recommendations of the Division of Architecture and Engineering on plumbing, heating and temperature control on the self-liquidating residence halls at Eastern as well as bids on the Home Management House, and report to the Board for its approval at the next regular meeting. The motion was seconded by Mrs. Pegelow, the roll was called and the vote was as follows :

Mr. Bohrer, Yea
Dr. Bradley, Absent
Mr. Dunn, Yea
Mr. Guin, Yea
Mr. Means, Absent
Mr. Nickell, Yea
Mrs. Pegelow, Yea
Mr. Puffer, Yea
Dr. Reavis, Yea
Mr. Walker, Absent
Mr. Wirtz, Yea

The motion was unanimously carried.

PROCEEDINGS

Mr. Schaeffer advised that at the last meeting of the Board the associate architects had been instructed to take necessary steps to have a water main, which had been encountered in connection with the construction of the residence halls at Normal, relocated. They advise they have received a proposal from the S. E. McDaniel Company in the amount of \$5,162.00 for this necessary relocation.

Mr. Dunn moved that we accept the proposal on the relocation of this water main from the S. E. McDaniel Company in the amount of \$5,162.00 that he be given a contract for the necessary work, and that payment due be made out of the land acquisition appropriation which has heretofore be approved by the Board. The motion was seconded by Mr. Nickell, the roll was called and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Bohrer, Yea
Dr. Bradley, Absent
Mr. Dunn, Yea
Mr. Guin, Yea
Mr. Means, Absent
Mr. Nickell, Yea
Mrs. Pegelow, Yea
Mr. Puffer, Yea
Dr. Reavis, Yea
Mr. Walker, Absent
Mr. Wirtz, Yea

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Schaeffer, associate architect, presented a list of additional work involving extra costs in connection with the self-liquidating dormitories at Illinois State Normal University.

The first additional work involved additional telephone conduit and a telephone equipment room to provide more trunk lines into each building, with switchboard and automatic equipment at an extra cost to the Contract for Electrical Work of \$1,794.00 and an extra cost to the Contract for General Work for the new telephone equipment room of \$335.00, making a total of \$2,129.00.

Mr. Dunn moved that these additional costs in connection with the telephone system be referred to the Advisory Committee of Illinois State Normal University with power to act for the Board. The motion was seconded by Mr. Guin and unanimously carried.

The second additional cost involved additional electrical receptacles of 220-volt capacity in corridors, for floor washing machines, at an extra cost to the Contract for Electrical Work of \$438.00.

Mr. Dunn moved that this additional charge of \$438.00 for 220-volt electrical receptacles also be referred to the Advisory Committee of

Illinois State Normal University with power to act for the Board. The motion was seconded by Mr. Bohrer and unanimously carried.

The third additional cost involved changing the size of the transformers from 112½ KVA to 225 KVA, due to an error by the Associate Architects in calculating the load for one building instead of two, at an extra cost to the Contract for Electrical Work of \$2,069.00.

Mr. Nickell moved the approval of this additional cost of \$2,069.00 for changing the size of transformers from 112½ KVA to 225 KVA. The motion was seconded by Mrs. Pegelow and unanimously carried.

The last additional charge involved providing VonDuprin co-ordinating devices on all pairs of Underwriter-labeled doors to permit the inactive door to close ahead of the active door, at an extra cost to the Contract for General Work of \$363.00.

Dr. Reavis moved the approval of this additional charge in the amount of \$363.00 for providing VonDuprin co-ordinating devices on all pairs of Underwriter-labeled doors. The motion was seconded by Mr. Nickell and unanimously carried.

There being no further business before the Board in which the Architects were interested, they withdrew from the meeting.

MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS

At a previous meeting of the Board, Thomas McDowell appeared before the Board on behalf of himself and six other non-academic employees of Northern Illinois State Teachers College who had received advice that they could not remain on the payroll, inasmuch as they were unable to pass a satisfactory physical examination, as required by the University Retirement System.

At that time the Board requested that Mr. Lanphier investigate the possibility of retaining these employees, due to various reasons.

Chairman Puffer read a memorandum he had received from Mr. Lanphier advising he had been in touch with the University Retirement System officials, who agree that there is a moral obligation to give these elderly employees further employment, and that, therefore, it was Mr. Lanphier's recommendation that these seven individuals be certified as sub-standard risks, certification to be effective August 1, 1950, and not the date of their employment.

Mr. Wirtz moved that the seven employees of Northern be retained, and certified as sub-standard risks, effective August 1, 1950, on the basis of Mr. Lanphier's report to Chairman Puffer. The motion was seconded by Mr. Guin and unanimously carried.

Dr. Fairchild and Dr. Larsen advised they would like to have the dedication of the Administration Building and the corner stone laying of the self-liquidating dormitories on Sunday afternoon, October 22,

PROCEEDINGS

1950, and extended to all members and interested parties a most cordial invitation to be present at such ceremonies.

There being no further business before the Board, Mr. Wirtz moved that the meeting be adjourned until the next regular meeting, which is scheduled for September 25, 1950, at Eastern Illinois State College, Charleston, Illinois.

NOBLE J. PUFFER, *Chairman*

VERNON L. NICKELL, *Secretary*

**REPORT OF THE
EASTERN ILLINOIS STATE COLLEGE
For the Meeting in Charleston
September 25, 1950**

To the Chairman, Secretary and Members of the Teachers College Board,

Ladies and Gentlemen:

The following report concerning the Eastern Illinois State College is presented for your consideration:

I. STUDENTS

A. Enrollment, Summer of 1950

Summer term, June 12-Aug. 4	Men	Women	Total	Total one year ago
Non-veterans	158	406	564	491
VETERANS	225	2	227	330
Total	383	408	791	821
Campus Classes (8 weeks)	8	5	13	
Campus Workshops (3 weeks)	26	12	38	38
Off-Campus Workshops (3 weeks)				
Field Tour	31	3	34	
Shelbyville (Audio-Visual)	38	5	43	89
(Shelbyville)				
Vandalia (Conservation)	22	14	36	42
(Effingham)				
Danville (Conservation)	24	2	26	34
(Lawrenceville)				
Robinson (Elementary)	37	6	43	
Tuscola (Health)	13	2	15	
Total	199	49	248	203

	Boys	Girls	Total	Total one year ago
Eastern State Elementary School..	105	114	219	225

B. Complete report on enrollment for the Fall Quarter, 1950, is not available at this date. 495 new students, including freshmen, reported for orientation. At the close of registration day, 1263 students had completed enrollment. Probably total en-

TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD

rollment will reach 1290, a decrease of 140 from the highest enrollment of 1430 one year ago (Fall 1949), yet considerably above the 1152 maximum enrollment at the beginning of World War II.

C. Scholarship Reports :

As a matter of record, certification is hereby made to the Teachers College Board that the students with the addresses appearing on the scholarship lists submitted to the Co-ordinator, in turn to be submitted to the State Auditor so that he may have a warrant issued in favor of Eastern Illinois State College, were enrolled at Eastern, and these lists were sent to the Co-ordinator as follows :

August 14, 1950—T. C. Scholarship Report—Summer Term, 1950, \$632.50.

August 18, 1950—T. C. Scholarship Report—Summer Workshops, \$45.00.

D. Annual and County Enrollment

Recently the Division of Finance requested information as to enrollment by counties. This statistical record is published as a part of the annual catalogs, but is also presented as a part of this report.

SUMMARY OF ATTENDANCE
Twelve Months Ending June 4, 1950

	Men	Women	Total	Total
Eight Weeks' Summer Term, 1949....	437	384	821	821
Extension Students (Summer, 1949)				
Campus Workshop (3 weeks).....	6	42	48	
Shelbyville Workshop (3 weeks)..	18	71	89	
Lawrenceville Workshop (3 weeks)	4	30	34	
Effingham Workshop (3 weeks)..	13	29	42	
	41	172	213	213
Regular School Year—September 12, 1949 to June 4, 1950				
COLLEGE				
Seniors	218	74	292	
Juniors	186	103	289	
Sophomores	238	138	376	
Freshmen	342	190	532	
Unclassified	29	6	35	
Total in College	1013	511	1524	
EXTENSION Students (exclusive of duplicates).....	158	614	772	
HIGH SCHOOL				
Special	3	...	3	
Twelfth Year	17	24	41	
Eleventh Year	16	17	33	
Tenth Year	12	20	32	
Ninth Year	16	14	30	
Total in High School.....	64	75	139	
Total above Eighth Grade.....	1235	1200	2435	
ELEMENTARY TRAINING SCHOOL	128.	134	262	
Total for the Regular Year.....	1363	1334	2697	2697
Total for the twelve months ending June 4, 1950.....				3731
Counted twice (College only).....	254	83	337	337
Grand Total of Students and Pupils.....				3394

PROCEEDINGS

YEAR 1949-50

ILLINOIS COUNTIES REPRESENTED

Bond	Edgar	Lee	Rock Island
Bureau	Edwards	Livingston	St. Clair
Champaign	Effingham	Logan	Sangamon
Christian	Fayette	Macon	Shelby
Clark	Ford	Macoupin	Stephenson
Clay	Fulton	Madison	Tazewell
Clinton	Hamilton	Marion	Vermilion
Coles	Iroquois	McHenry	Wabash
Cook	Jasper	McLean	Wayne
Crawford	Jefferson	Montgomery	White
Cumberland	Johnson	Morgan	Whiteside
DeKalb	Kane	Moultrie	Will
De Witt	Kankakee	Piatt	Williamson
Douglas	Lake	Putnam	Winnebago
DuPage	Lawrence	Richland	Woodford

OTHER STATES REPRESENTED

California	Iowa	New Jersey	Oregon
Connecticut	Kentucky	New Mexico	Pennsylvania
Dist. of Colum.	Maine	New York	Texas
Florida	Maryland	North Dakota	West Virginia
Indiana	Michigan	Ohio	Wisconsin

E. Veteran reimbursement for 1949-50

Veterans under P.L. 346 (Regular "G.I.") and under P.L. 16 (Disabled) brought revenue to the college for 1949-50 as follows:

Summer, 1949	No. 346	\$ 23,055.93
	No. 16	1,552.10
Fall, 1949	No. 346	41,220.42
	No. 16	2,090.91
Winter, 1949-50	No. 346	39,034.88
	No. 16	1,803.19
Spring, 1950	No. 346	34,460.03
	No. 16	1,870.67
Total		<u>\$145,088.13</u>

F. Per-capita Cost, 1949-50

The following statistical information is presented as the basis for computing the per-capita cost for the year 1949-50:

	Enrollment	Students	Courses	Quarter Hours
Summer Term, 1949 (8 weeks)	821	821	2492	9968
Campus Workshops, 1949 (3 weeks)	38	38	38	152
Off-Campus Workshops				
Shelbyville	89	89	89	356
Effingham	42	42	42	168
Lawrenceville	34	34	34	136
Fall Quarter, 1949	1430	1430	5881 $\frac{3}{4}$	23527
Winter Quarter, 1949-50	1361	1361	5660 $\frac{3}{4}$	22643
Spring Quarter, 1950	1289	1289	5306 $\frac{1}{4}$	21225
Extension, 1949-50 (1st Half)	470	470	476	1904
Extension, 1949-50 (2nd Half)	438	438	448	1792
TOTAL	6012	6012	20467 $\frac{3}{4}$	81871

TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD

Expenditures for year ending June 30, 1950

Personal Services	\$ 863,990.11
Contractual Services	34,396.73
Postage	2,940.00
Office Expense	3,238.88
Travel	13,496.38
Retirement	34,398.00
Commodities	60,592.64
Printing	8,516.67
Educational Operations	
Personal Services	37,539.96
Contractual Services	871.32
Travel	3,531.10
Commodities	11,286.21
TOTAL	\$1,074,798.00

Dividing the total quarter hours of instruction, 81,871 by 48, the equivalent student-hour load for a 36 week college year, gives a quotient of 1705.6 as a weighted student factor.

The per-capita cost for 1949-50 equals the Total Educational Expenditure of \$1,074,798.00, divided by the weighted student factor of 1705.6 gives a quotient of \$630.16.

G. Additions to June Graduation List

1. The following students completed the requirements for the degree of Bachelor of Science in Education, and were graduated as of June 4, 1950:

Arnold, Charles Lynn, Botany: Zoology, Physical Education..... Villa Grove
 Boudreau, Howard Eugene, Physical Education: Ind. Arts, Soc. Sci..... Kankakee
 Cox, Lovell Lavern, Art: Physical Education..... Mystic, Iowa
 Cronin, Mary Frances, Social Science: English..... Mattoon
 Hack, George Donald, Geography: Botany..... Chicago
 Morris, Everett Franklin, Botany: Zoology, Soc. Sci., P. E..... Creve Coeur
 Morris, William Frederick, Ind. Arts: Physics..... Skokie
 Sellars, Dorothy Frances, Elementary Education: Soc. Sci..... Oak Park
 Waltrip, Frederick Otto, Soc. Sci.: English, Geography..... Charleston
 Wright, Ray Edward, P. E.: English, Bus. Educa..... Sumner
 Zimmerman, Robert Edward, Speech: English, Soc. Sci..... Effingham
 Railsback, Norman Earl, Charleston, should be eliminated from the list presented
 June 26, thus making a total of 223 June Graduates.
 Men: 159; Women: 64—Total 223

H. The following students completed graduation requirements during the summer of 1950, and are hereby presented for degrees and diplomas as of August 4, 1950:

- (1) For the degree of Bachelor of Science in Education.

Allison, George Warren, Chemistry: Mathematics..... Flat Rock
 Armstrong, Edgar Erwin, Geography: Soc. Sci., Botany..... Charleston
 Bailey, George Lewis, Music: Mathematics, Chemistry..... Charleston
 Baker, Dora Marie, Elementary Education: Soc. Sci..... Stewardson
 Beauchamp, Paul Raymond, Elementary Education: Soc. Sci..... Georgetown
 Bell, Deloris Marie, Soc. Sci.: Journalism..... St. Elmo
 Bone, James Harris, Physical Education: Ind. Arts, Zoology..... Bethany
 Boone, James Daniel, P. E.: Chemistry, Soc. Sci..... Olney
 Bradley, James Elliott, Soc. Sci.: German..... Grand Rapids, Mich.
 Bruce, Elmo LeRoy, Soc. Sci.: Geography..... Stewardson
 Camfield, Lawrence E., Geography: Soc. Sci., Botany..... Shelbyville
 Carney, Lorraine Lee, Bus. Educa.: Soc. Sci..... Pana
 Carruthers, Carol Vivian, Soc. Sci.: Home Economics..... Neoga
 Cole, Betty Lou, Elementary Education: Soc. Sci..... Mattoon
 Crum, Bill Ray, P. E.: Mathematics, Zoology..... Mt. Carmel
 Day, Glenna Irene, Elementary Education: Soc. Sci..... Arthur
 Drake, Gerald Allison, Physics: Mathematics, Ind. Arts..... Mattoon
 Draper, James Richard, Bus. Educa.: Soc. Sci..... Flat Rock

PROCEEDINGS

Egan, Helen Vogel, Chemistry : Zoology, Soc. Sci.	Arcola
Ellen, Janelle Nadine, Music : Soc. Sci.	Albion
Ellis, George Franklin, Jr., P. E. : Soc. Sci., Ind. Arts	Georgetown
Fanning, Aubrey Fay, Soc. Sci. : Geography	Brookfield
Firebaugh, David Raymond, Soc. Sci. : Geography	Charleston
Flake, Berlen, Mathematics : Soc. Sci.	Toledo
Gaede, Naomi Inogene, Elementary Education : Soc. Sci.	Noble
Giffin, George Erson, Jr., Chemistry : Zoology	Casey
Grandidier, Lavern Raymond, Chemistry : Botany	Mt. Olive
Green, Billy Montelle, Bus. Educa. : Soc. Sci.	Charleston
Hallowell, Jesse Howard, Physics : Mathematics, Chemistry	Oakland
Harrison, Donald Phillips, Elementary Education : Soc. Sci., Chemistry	Xenia
Hedges, Kathleen Adele, Art : German	Kankakee
Heise, Barbara Ann, Speech : Soc. Sci.	Charleston
Hicks, Marjorie Sims, P. E. : English	Sidney
Hollenbeck, Harold Dwight, Soc. Sci. : P. E.	Sullivan
Hudson, Doris Ann Siegel, Bus. Educa. : Soc. Sci.	Carlinville
Huffman, Robert Warren, Bus. Educa. : Soc. Sci., Spanish	Hutsonville
Humes, Mary Louise, Spanish : Bus. Educa.	Mattoon
Katz, Allan Monroe, Chemistry : German, Zoology	Benld
Keene, Joseph Patrick, Physics : Mathematics	Mattoon
Kercheval, Vance Halbert, Music : Soc. Sci.	Windsor
King, Opal Pearl, Ind. Arts : Geography	Willow Hill
Knapp, Betty Dennis, Bus. Educa. : Soc. Sci.	Charleston
Koester, Lloyd George, Speech : English	Palestine
Krizmis, William James, P. E., Geography : Zoology	Hammond, Ind.
Laffoon, Kenneth Jean, Bus. Educa. : Soc. Sci.	Robinson
Lanman, Kenneth Mac, Ind. Arts : P. E., Soc. Sci.	Charleston
Lawyer, Reba Pearl Nay, Elementary Education, Soc. Sci., Geography	Charleston
Leihser, Georgia Doris, Elementary Education : Soc. Sci.	Greenville
Lile, Forrest Harold, P. E. : Soc. Sci., Zoology	Kankakee
Mahan, Guy Harold, Speech : Bus. Educa.	Vincennes, Ind.
McDonald, Kathryn Louise, Elementary Education : Soc. Sci.	Brownstown
Mitchell, Keith Jimmy, P. E. : Social Science	Oblong
Nance, Betty Louise, P. E. : English	Tower Hill
Nuttall, Barbara Jane, Spanish : Latin	Oblong
Onyett, Clarence Grant, Jr., P. E. : Soc. Sci.	Centralia
Perryman, James T., Physics : Mathematics	Bridgeport
Railsback, Norman Earl, Chemistry : Physics	Charleston
Reed, James Howard, Mathematics : Physics	Chicago
Richardson, Rachael Grace, Soc. Sci. : English	Sullivan
Robinson, Dale Eldred, Ind. Arts : Soc. Sci.	Newton
Rue, James Frederick, Speech : Art	Casey
Ruyle, Dean Alden, Speech : Soc. Sci.	Palmyra
Sexson, Marjorie Ellen, Elementary Education : Soc. Sci.	Mattoon
Shaver, Charles Bernard, Soc. Sci. : English	Charleston
Sherrick, Lena Inez, Elementary Education : Soc. Sci., Geography	Greenup
Shoulders, Forest Hugh, Elementary Education : Soc. Sci.	Palestine
Sidwell, Effa Esther, Elementary Education : Soc. Sci.	Casey
Sidwell, Iris Rose, Home Economics : Chemistry	Casey
Sinclair, Robert Lee, P. E. : Zoology	Kimmunity
Smith, James William, Soc. Sci. : Geog., Chem., German	Charleston
Spencer, Charlene Lucille, Art : Home Economics	Lawrenceville
Stombaugh, Glenda Ruth, P. E. : Bus. Educa.	Vandalia
Stough, Arthur Ray, Bus. Educa. : Soc. Sci.	Indianola
Swinford, Maurice Lysle, English : Soc. Sci.	Charleston
Thompson, Glen Lewis, Ind. Arts : Soc. Sci.	Charleston
Titus, Francis Louis, Mathematics : Ind. Arts, Bus. Educa.	Greenup
Turner, Leland Bruce, Chemistry : Soc. Sci., Geography	Oakland
Van Blaricum, Dennis Dale, Bus. Educa. : Soc. Sci.	Charleston
Waller, Martha Beatrice, Art : Bus. Educa.	Flora
Whitson, Maude Tracy Herrington, Bus. Educa. : Soc. Sci.	Kansas
Wilcoxson, William Odes, Botany : Zoology	Oakland
Wilson, Fred Laverne, Ind. Arts : Soc. Sci.	Charleston
Wilson, Maurice Eugene, Ind. Arts : P. E.	Mattoon
Harrod, Helen Marie, Soc. Sci. : English	Lawrenceville
Miller, Lydia Estaline, Elementary Education : Geography, English	Greenup

Men : 51 ; Women : 34—Total 85

(2) For the Junior College diploma—None

RECAPITULATION, Class of 1950

Degree Graduates	Men	Women	Total
June	159	64	223
August	51	34	85
Total Degree Graduates			308
Diploma Graduates			
June	2	2	4
Grand Total			312

II. FACULTY

A. Affiliated Teachers, Summer Term, 1950

The following persons served as Off-Campus Critic Teachers during the Summer Term, 1950, at the rate of \$24.00 per assignment, and are carried on the college payroll for July as Faculty Assistants:

	Number of Assignments	Amount
Black, William Darrell (Charleston Public Schools) (P. E.).....	1	\$ 24.00
Casey, Ralph B. (Oakland High School) (P. E.).....	4	96.00
Connell, Mildred (Decatur High School) (Bus. Educa.).....	1	24.00
Freeland, Troit D. (Casey High School) (P. E.).....	3	72.00
Hudson, Neal (Neoga High School) (P. E.).....	3	72.00
Lester, Howard James (Shelbyville Public Schools) (P. E.).....	4	96.00
Mills, John Richard (Arcola High School) (P. E.).....	4	96.00
Pearson, C. Edwin (Decatur High School) (Bus. Educa.).....	1	24.00
Robbins, Harold (Charleston Public Schools) (P. E.).....	7	168.00
Shapiro, Ida (Decatur High School) (Bus. Educa.).....	1	24.00
Tedrick, Myron R. (Casey High School) (P. E.).....	6	144.00
Westerman, Ralph (Decatur High School) (E. Math.).....	1	24.00
Total.....		<u>\$864.00</u>

B. Changes in March 27, 1950 Board Report

1. Mrs. Ruth H. Gaertner, Cafeteria Manager, should not be charged with \$20.00 per month maintenance.
2. Dr. Charles L. Maxwell, M.D., College Physician, who had contemplated resigning effective July 1, 1950, notified us about the middle of June that he had decided to remain at Eastern, and has signed his contract for the year beginning July 1, 1950 to June 30, 1951.

C. August Workshops—Changes and Additions to August Payroll

1. Miss Mary E. Myers, Public Health Nurse of Olney, Illinois, was asked to help as part-time assistant in the Health Education Workshop conducted at Tuscola, Illinois, at a salary of \$100.00 for August. Miss Myers helped in this workshop for two weeks (being paid from the Kellogg Fund), however, she became ill and could not work during the time stated above. No substitute was found for her duties, and the \$100.00 was cancelled from the August payroll.

2. Workshop duty off-campus during the month of August, with salary as follows:

Florence E. Reid.....	($\frac{1}{4}$ month)	\$107.50
Raymond P. Harris.....	($\frac{1}{4}$ month)	128.75
(Contract changed from $\frac{1}{4}$ to $\frac{1}{2}$ mo.—total August salary for Dr. Harris \$257.50)		

3. Duties in connection with the Industrial Arts Workshop were such that Dr. Walter A. Klehm, whose summer school contract included one-half month or \$300.00 for August, was not needed, and this amount was cancelled from the August payroll.

4. Moving of books to the new library has made necessary the employing of James G. Eberhardt, Jr., Assistant Professor in the College Library, for one-half month or at a salary of \$200.00 for August.

D. Completion of Substitute Assignment

1. Harold J. Retallick, Ph.D., Substitute Assistant Professor of Geography, vice Dr. Rose Zeller on Sabbatical Leave, completed his assignment effective August 31, 1950. The college was delighted with the superior quality of Dr. Retallick's services.
2. Thomas A. Stombaugh, M.S., Substitute Assistant Professor of Zoology, retained for summer school vice Dr. Richard Hartley, resigned, completed his teaching duty at the close of summer school, and has enrolled at Indiana University for the completion of doctoral requirements in Zoology.

- E. The following persons with duty connected with Auxiliary Enterprises in part, are transferred to the Personal Services, Auxiliary Enterprises payroll for the second year of the biennium, effective August 1, 1950:

Arnold, Henry J. (A.M.), E.A. in E. & A.
 Gaertner, Ruth H. (M.A.), Instructor
 Jones, Barbara L. (M.A.), Instructor (resigned 8/31/50)
 Sneesby, Kathryn Clare (A.M.), Instructor (successor to Jones)
 Poole, Marie E. (A.M.), Instructor

F. Resignations

1. Raymond M. Smith, Ph.D., University of Oklahoma, 1950, resigned three days after signing a contract as Assistant Professor of Physics, in order to accept a position in research at a higher salary.

G. Leave of Absence

1. Ruth Hostetler, A.M., Assistant Professor of Mathematics, requests transfer to disability leave under the University Retirement System for the periods August 5-31, 1950, and September 1, 1950 to August 31, 1951.
2. Dr. Bryan Heise, Director of Extension and Summer School, leave of absence without salary from September 1, 1950 to April 30, 1951, inclusive, to serve as an Educational Consultant with the Occupational Force in Japan.
3. Dr. Robert L. Blair, Associate Professor of English, leave of absence without salary for an indefinite period, effective September 16, due to the illness of his mother. Dr. Blair hopes to return to duty by mid-October.

H. NEW FACULTY—1950-51

1. David J. Davis, A.B., Miami University, 1930, A.M., 1938, Ph.D., University of Michigan, February 1950, as Assistant Professor of Mathematics at a salary of \$4365 for nine months, vice Ruth Hostetler, on disability leave.
2. Mildred S. Hofacker, A.B., 1940, Flora-Stone Mather College; A.M., 1941, Western Reserve University, as an added temporary Instructor in Speech, at a salary of \$1800 for one-half time duty for nine months, to relieve the congestion in Speech.
3. Julia Kilpatrick, B.S., University of Missouri, 1937; M.S., Iowa State College, 1942, at a salary of \$3825 for nine months, as an added instructor in Home Economics Education.
4. Dorothy I. Townsend, B.S., Juniata College, 1945; A.M.; Columbia, 1950, as Instructor and First Grade Critic, at a salary of \$3825 for nine months with additional summer work in 1951, vice Esther Silverstein.
5. Irvin L. Sparks, A.B., Central Missouri State College, 1943; A.M., University of Missouri, 1948; Ph.D., University of Missouri, expected 1950-51, as Assistant Professor of Physics, beginning with the Winter Quarter or January 1, 1951, at a salary rate of \$4365 for nine months.

I. SUBSTITUTE FACULTY, 1950-51

1. Jim Bob McQuitty, B.S., 1949; A.M., University of Missouri, 1950, as Substitute Instructor in Physics for the Fall Quarter, 1950, at a salary of \$425.00 per month (three months), until Irvin L. Sparks can report for duty.
2. Charles W. Bolen, B.M.E., Northwestern University, 1948; M.M., Eastman School of Music, University of Rochester, 1950, as Substitute Instructor in Music at a salary of \$3600 for nine months vice Earl W. Boyd on leave for study.
3. Mrs. Marie Gardner Fowler, B.S., West Texas State College, 1927; M.S., Iowa State College, 1935, as Substitute Instructor in Home Economics, 2/3 time, vice Helen Devinney on Sabbatical Leave, at a salary of \$2400 for nine months.
4. Mrs. Edith S. Alter, A.B., 1924; A.M., University of Illinois, 1926, as Substitute Instructor in English, vice Dr. Robert L. Blair on leave, at a salary of \$400.00 per month.
5. The following persons are presented as eligible for per diem employment at \$12.00 per day for Substitute Instruc-

PROCEEDINGS

tor duty in (a) the Eastern State Elementary School or (b) the Eastern State High School, for 1950-51:

Mrs. Linella Edwards, A.B.
Mrs. Esther Ross, A.B.
Mrs. Sue Brasel Stover, B.S. in Ed.
Mrs. Margaret Landis, Ph.B.
Mrs. Wildeana B. Van Horn, A.B.
Mrs. Betty Heise Reat, B.S. in Ed.
Mrs. Doris Kemp Foreman, A.B.
Mrs. Alice Cavins, A.B.
Mrs. Beth Blackford, B.S. in Ed.
Mrs. Ruth Frommel, B.S. in Ed.

II. CLASSIFIED EMPLOYEES

A. Return to duty

1. Florence L. Fair, Clerk Stenographer I, with duty as secretary to the Dean of Women, from leave of absence due to illness, effective July 1, 1950.
2. Mrs. Margaret C. Hilbert Greathouse, Clerk Stenographer I returned from maternity leave effective May 1, 1950.

B. Resignations

1. Mrs. Doris Virginia Reid, Clerk Typist I, effective September 30, 1950, in order to accompany her husband.
2. Russell E. Waltrip, Laborer (Maintenance) effective September 8, 1950, to return to work in the local shoe factory at a higher wage.
3. Van Joseph Woolever, Janitor I, effective September 8, 1950, to return to work in the local shoe factory at a higher wage.
4. Mrs. Rose Schagemann, Cook I, in the College Cafeteria resigned, effective June 30, 1950.
5. Mrs. Helen Irene Tschannen, Clerk Typist I, in the College Library, resigned, effective August 7, 1950.

C. Transfer of position

1. Mrs. Joe Ellen Chancellor from Provisional Clerk Stenographer I to Clerk Typist I, with duty in the college library, at no change in salary.
2. Helen Marie Moltz from provisional Clerk Stenographer I to Clerk Typist I, with duty in the High School at no change in salary.

D. New Employees

1. Mrs. Virginia P. Biggs, Clerk Stenographer I, as successor to Mrs. Jean L. Peak, resigned, at a salary of \$150.00 per month, with duty in the Elementary School, effective 9/6/50.
2. Palmer H. Cottingham, Provisional Maintenance Worker, to replace Charles O. Waltrip, retired, at a salary of \$165.00 per month, effective August 7, 1950.
3. Donald Eugene Jenkins, Provisional Janitor I, to replace Charles Myers, retired, at a salary of \$150.00 per month, effective September 1, 1950.
4. Mrs. Florence Eileen Kelly, Provisional Clerk Steno. I, to replace Mrs. Jean L. Ghere, resigned, at a salary of \$150.00 per month, effective July 1, 1950, with duty in the Text-book Library.
5. Scott N. McMillan, Janitor I, as an added janitor due to opening the new library building, at a salary of \$150.00 per month, effective June 19, 1950.
6. Mrs. Mildred Morgan, Domestic, replacing Mrs. Marie Warpenburg, dropped due to inability to pass the required physical examination, at a salary of \$150.00 per month including \$30.00 maintenance, effective September 11, 1950.
7. Errol Burdette Wood, Electrician, to replace Leslie Foulke, dropped due to inability to pass the required physical examination, at a salary of \$3,640 for twelve months, effective July 6, 1950.

E. Vacancies as of September 19, 1950

Requisitions for employees have been filed for the following vacancies:

1. Carpenter: successor to Edman, retired.
2. Clerk Typist I: successor to Reid, resigned.
3. Clerk Steno. I: successor to Chancellor, transferred.
4. Laborer (Maint.): successor to Waltrip, resigned.
5. Janitor I: successor to Woolever, resigned.

III. ORGANIZATION

- A. The results of using the first day of duty in the college year as "Faculty Day", as has been the plan for four years, brings the conclusion that one or two additional days could profitably be used for an extension of faculty orientation. A detailed plan for such service will be presented later in the year.
- B. Discussion of the development of more democratic administration of the college is producing markedly desirable discussion by and ensuing action on the part of Eastern's faculty. We

hope that the current year will afford opportunity for a functioning participation of the faculty in the solution of administrative problems.

IV. CURRICULUM

A. Plans are progressing towards the offering of graduate courses in the summer school of 1951. A definite program will be submitted in due time to the Graduate Study Committee of the Board for consideration.

V. BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS

A. Permanent Improvements

1. Furniture for the Booth Library is still "trickling" in. It is hoped that inspection by the Board at the September meeting will win commendation for the Division of Architecture and Engineering, and in particular for Mr. Joseph F. Booton, Chief Designer.
2. The current status of the project on Site Preparation (of campus) and Athletic Fields, is open for Board inspection.
3. "Trailerville" has been moved westward, and bull dozers are busily excavating for the new Residence Halls.
4. Plans and specifications for the Home Management House project are now completed and being offered for bids on construction by the Division of Architecture and Engineering.

B. Budget request for 1951-53

Under date of August 12, 1950, Eastern filed with the Chairman of the Budget Committee, the following request for Permanent Improvements for the biennium 1951-53:

"In keeping with Governor Stevenson's declaration that only dire needs for Permanent Improvements can find a place in the 1951-53 budget, Eastern submits the project for a new *Training School Building* and substantiates the degree of need as follows:

1. (a) Training School Building	\$1,500,000.00
(b) Furnishings and equipment for Training School Building	225,000.00
(c) Land purchase for portion of Training School site	185,000.00
	\$1,910,000.00

(1) The present building is *NOT* fireproof. The wooden stairways are an additional fire hazard. The electrical wiring is both inadequate and dangerous because of insulation deterioration. The floors have pulled away from the walls, indicating unsound structural conditions. The window space is inadequate. The sanitary and toilet facilities need

TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD

replacement. A third floor corridor and an attic office function as kitchen and dining room for the Federal hot-lunch project. No space is available for (a) nursery school, needed in training Home Economics teachers, (b) a kindergarten for training elementary school teachers, (c) a play room and gymnasium for the required health education program, or (d) shop, laboratory or kitchen for enrichment of the school program. This building, constructed in 1911, is markedly inferior to the average elementary school building of our better school systems.

(2) The development of a program in Elementary Education, now the most critical area in the training of public school teachers, makes a new and modern Training School building a necessity, particularly under the growing pressure of offering a fifth year of preparation in this area. The contemplated building will house (a) nursery school, (b) kindergarten, (c) elementary school of Grades 1-6 inclusive, and (d) junior high school of Grades 7-9 inclusive, together with the facilities expected in a modern Training School building.

(3) The college needs the block lying east of the Heating Plant, bounded by Grant, Ninth, Hayes and Seventh Streets, and the three houses in the northeast corner of the Bishop Heights addition, to complete the site for the Training School Building. Nearness to the college buildings and sufficient building and play space, make this addition of land highly desirable.

2. (a) Vocational Education Building	\$1,500,000.00
(b) Furnishings and equipment for Vocational Education Building	300,000.00
	<hr/>
	\$1,800,000.00

The proposed Vocational Education Building will house (1) Industrial Arts, (2) Home Economics and (3) Business Education. Each of these areas is becoming increasingly functional in public education. The building housing Industrial Arts and Home Economics was built in 1927, as a reduction from proposed plans, and is not well-constructed. These departments have now outgrown their allotted space, and the 1927 equipment is now inferior to that of many high schools. Business Education, housed in third floor West, Main Building, has overflowed into hallways for necessary laboratory work. Courses in Distributive Education cannot be offered for lack of room facilities. These three areas, if expanded in a commodious building, can then offer the short course vocational training now needed badly in eastern Illinois. Like the Training School Building, the situation in these vocational areas presents a dire need for a new and ample building.

Total Training School Building	\$1,910,000.00
Total Vocational Education Building	1,800,000.00
	<hr/>
<i>GRAND TOTAL</i>	\$3,710,000.00''

VI. AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES

No report.

VII. STUDENT LIFE

No report.

VIII. MISCELLANEOUS

No report.

IX. SUMMARY

Consideration of the following items is presented for Board action :

1. The Teachers College Scholarship lists as filed.
2. Graduation of persons listed as having completed required curricula.
3. Employment of affiliated teachers for the Summer Term as listed.
4. Changes in personnel and salaries for Summer School and Workshop staffs.
5. Transfer of persons rendering part-time service in Auxiliary Enterprises to that payroll for 1950-51.
6. Resignation of Raymond M. Smith, Assistant Professor-elect in Physics.
7. Leaves of absence as stated for Ruth Hostetler, Bryan Heise and Robert L. Blair.
8. Employment of David J. Davis, Mildred S. Hofacker, Julia Kilpatrick, Dorothy I. Townsend, Irvin L. Sparks, Jim Bob McQuitty, Charles W. Bolen, Mrs. Marie G. Fowler and Mrs. Edith S. Alter as listed.
9. Authorization of list of per diem Substitute Instructors for 1950-51.
10. Return to duty, resignations, transfers, and employment of Classified Employees as given in detail.

Respectfully submitted,

ROBERT G. BUZZARD, *President*

RGB/ma

TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD

ILLINOIS STATE NORMAL UNIVERSITY
NORMAL, ILLINOIS

Meeting in Charleston, September 25, 1950

To the Chairman and Members of the Teachers College Board:

The following report is submitted from Illinois State Normal University:

I. STUDENTS

1. Attendance for eight-week and three-week summer sessions 1950

	Men and Boys	Women and Girls	Total	Total One Year Ago
a. University				
Graduates	204	81	285	226
Seniors	173	279	452	475
Juniors	79	226	305	371
Sophomores	54	127	181	177
Freshmen	12	33	45	78
Unclassified	21	211	232	314
Post Graduates	44	93	137	102
Special	2	0	2	0
<hr/>				
Total College Students on Campus eight-week and three-week sum- mer sessions	589	1050	1639	1743
b. University High School.....	108	98	206	121
c. University Elementary School.....	96	79	175	177
d. Auxiliary Training Schools				
Illinois Soldiers and Sailors Childrens School.....	154	99	253	257
Total Pupils, Elementary and Secondary	358	276	634	555
<hr/>				
Total	947	1326	2273	2298
Extension	16	386	402	310
<hr/>				
Grand Total	963	1712	2675	2608

2. Summer Extension Enrollment

Work was again offered, as last summer, at eight off-campus centers during the 1950 summer. The centers, courses offered, instructors, and enrollments are here presented to indicate that this service met a real need.

Center	Course	Instructor	Enrollment
Decatur, Conservation Clinic	E121,	Harry Adams.....	21
Dwight, American Literature	E132,	Ruth Henline.....	28
Havana, American Literature	E132,	Ruth Henline.....	21
Havana, Physical Education for Elementary Schools	E231,	C. E. Horton....	47
Hoopeston, Natural Science	E220,	Leroy Mecay.....	32
Hoopeston, Natural Science	E220,	Leroy Mecay.....	23
Hoopeston, Physical Education for Elementary Schools	E231,	Burton O'Connor	26
Litchfield, English Grammar	E275,	Lela Winegarner.....	12
Morris, Geography of North America	E114,	Harry Adams.....	49
Morris, Physical Education for Elementary Schools	E231,	Burton O'Connor..	24
Morris, Natural Science	E220,	Leroy Mecay.....	18
Pekin, American Government	E251,	Alice Ebel.....	36
Springfield, Education Workshop	E193 and E293,	Mabel Allen, Mary Arnold	44
Springfield, Music Workshosp	E193 and E293,	Emma R. Knudson.....	21
			<hr/>
			402

3. Current Enrollment

Although figures are neither due or completely available at this time covering the enrollment for the first semester of the current 1950-1951 school year, it may be of interest to know that early registration has passed the 2400 mark and it now appears that the final figure of 2438 one year ago will be exceeded. The freshman class is fully as large as the one of a year ago, which is encouraging if we look to the future of interest in teacher education.

It is of further interest to note that the number of children in the Metcalf Elementary School, including those in the Metcalf Building and the four additional rooms housed for the first time in the new Special Education Building, is the largest in the history of that school. In addition, there will be recorded, when total figures are finally presented, the enrollment in the Special Education Building in the areas of the physically handicapped (crippled, cardiac, and epileptic cases), partially-sighted up to the blind, hard-of-hearing up to the deaf, all types of speech difficulties, mentally retarded, and the socially mal-adjusted.

The enrollment in University High School, although heavily restricted, has gone slightly beyond our stated limitation of 350. In the high school, as well as in the elementary area, and likewise in special education, there is need for a great deal in the way of laboratory school facilities to handle the increasingly large number of student teachers. With a graduating class that will be very close to 600 in June and August combined, it is obvious that off-campus student teaching facilities will not solve all of the problem. There are many more elementary and high school pupils seeking admission than it is possible to accommodate.

4. Current Extension Program

As stated later in this report, there has been some reorganization of extension work resulting from the death of Mr. Clarence Orr, Director of Extension Services for the last fifteen years. The new director of this work, Dr. L. W. Miller, has been able to extend the offerings until it now appears that there will be approximately 16 classes offered in 14 centers, with the usual heavy demand for this work in each of these centers. A complete report with registration in each course in the various centers will be included in the next Board Report.

5. Annual Report

Due to the necessity of obtaining figures that are not available due to a shift in offices and other complications on the campus at this time, the annual fiscal report, including total cost of

TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD

operation, number of students on an equivalency basis, and per capita cost, will be included in the next report to the Board.

6. Summer Session Scholarships

As a matter of record, the attention of the Teachers College Board is called to a list of scholarship students attending the 1950 summer session which has been sent to the Coordinator for approval by the Chairman and Secretary of the Board. Clearance of this list will result in an eventual transfer of funds by the State Treasurer from the General Revenue Account to the Income Fund of Illinois State Normal University to the extent of \$1782.25, with an additional \$492.50 transferred to the Illinois State Normal University Trust Fund for Activity and Graduation fees, Graduation fees amounting to \$90.00. It is recommended that the submitting of this list and the transfer of funds be approved by the Teachers College Board. It is understood that the transfer will be made when sufficient funds are available for such transfer from the State General Revenue Account.

7. Graduates (August 1950)

a. The students whose names appear below completed requirements for the degree of Master of Science in Education at the close of the summer session, August 11, 1950. It is recommended that they be awarded the degree of Master of Science in Education and be granted the diploma of Illinois State Normal University.

GRADUATE SCHOOL

MASTER OF SCIENCE IN EDUCATION DEGREE

- Elfrieda Harriet BoehnertJoliet
 B.Ed., Illinois State Normal University, 1934
 Education-Administration (Elementary)
 Title of Thesis : The Effectiveness of Multi-Sensory Aids in Teaching Mensuration
- Oliver Henry Buck.....Waynesville
 B.Ed., Illinois State Normal University, 1940
 Education-Administration (Elementary)
 Title of Thesis : Extent of Participation of Elementary School Teachers in Out-of-Class Activities in Thirty-nine Illinois Counties
- Mordecai Bernard Chamberlain.....Cornell
 A.B., University of Illinois, Urbana, Illinois, 1930
 Education-Administration (Secondary)
 Title of Thesis : The Relationship Between Extra-Curricular Activities and Life Activities
- Paul Duane Chamness.....Sandwich
 B.S. in Ed., Illinois State Normal University, 1947
 Education-Administration (Secondary)
 Title of Thesis : A Follow-Up Study of the Graduates of Sandwich Township High School
- Fred Albert Dale.....Edinburg
 B.S. in Ed., Illinois State Normal University, 1947
 Title of Thesis : The Business Experiences of Former Students of the High School at Edinburg, Illinois and their Curricular Implications

PROCEEDINGS

- Muriel McKinney DePauw.....Normal
 B.S. in Ed., Illinois Normal University, 1947
 Biological Science
 Title of Thesis : A Biological and Control Study of the Iris Borer,
 Macronoctua Onusta Grote
- Jesse Irl Durham.....Gridley
 B.Ed., Illinois State Normal University, 1937
 Education-Administration (Secondary)
 Title of Thesis : A Program of Physical Education for the Boys of
 Small Elementary Schools
- Herman David Eifert.....Springfield
 A.B., Illinois College, Jacksonville, Illinois, 1937
 Biological Science
 Title of Thesis : The Educational Significance of the Ecological Changes of a
 Portion of an Artificial Lake
- Francis Anthony Evers.....Bloomington
 B.Ed., Illinois State Normal University, 1938
 Education-Administration (Secondary)
 Title of Thesis : Salary Scheduling Practices in the Small High Schools of
 Central Illinois
- Joseph Garnero.....Maryville
 B.S. in Ed., Illinois State Normal University, 1949
 Guidance and Personnel
 Title of Thesis : A Pilot Study with the General Static Co-ordination Section
 of the Oseretsky Test
- John Martin George.....Latham
 B.S. in Ed., Illinois State Normal University, 1948
 Music
 Title of Thesis : Instrumental Music Needs of the Advancing Beginner
- Loretta Coultas Glossop.....Winchester
 A.B., MacMurray College, Jacksonville, Illinois, 1942
 English
 Title of Thesis : A Study of Ideas on Education as Seen in the Life and in the
 Writings of Edward Eggleston
- Edgar Augustus Harrison.....East St. Louis
 B.S. in Ed., Illinois State Normal University, 1949
 Social Science
 Title of Thesis : The Financial Status and Occupational Opportunities for
 Negroes in Bloomington-Normal
- Willis Melvin Haughey.....Bloomington
 B.S. in Ed., Illinois State Normal University, 1949
 Education-Administration (General)
 Title of Thesis : Internships for Future Elementary Administrators
- Mary Grace Henderson.....Bloomington
 B.S. in Ed., Illinois State Normal University, 1948
 Education-Administration (Elementary)
 Title of Thesis : A Study of Fourteen Third Grade Pupils and Recommendations
 for a More Effective Educational Program
- John Leslie Husmann.....Fulton
 B.S. in Ed., Illinois State Normal University, 1949
 Education-Administration (Elementary)
 Title of Thesis : Procedures in Teaching American History in a
 Group of Illinois Schools
- Donald John Imig.....Joliet
 B.Ed., Illinois State Normal University, 1939
 Education-Administration (Secondary)
 Title of Thesis : An Evaluation of Certain Aspects of the Guidance Program and
 Services of the Joliet Township High School and Junior College
- William David Isermann.....Streator
 B.S. in Ed., Illinois State Normal University, 1947
 Social Science
 Title of Thesis : The First Three Courthouses in the History of Monmouth, Illinois
- Newell LaVern Kessinger.....Farmington
 B.Ed., Illinois State Normal University, 1942
 Guidance and Personnel
 Title of Thesis : An Analysis of Errors in Instrumental Sight Reading

TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD

- Carl Fred Kohrt.....Tuscola
M.B. and M.M., Illinois Wesleyan University, Bloomington, 1941
Education-Administration (Secondary)
Title of Thesis : Problems of High School Seniors in Douglas County, Illinois
- William Walter Lochbaum.....Mt. Auburn
B.S. in Ed., Illinois State Normal University, 1947
Education-Administration (General)
Title of Thesis : In-Service Training of Elementary Teachers Through Faculty Meetings
- Joseph Francis McGuire.....Normal
B.S. in Ed., Illinois State Normal University, 1949
Social Science
Title of Thesis : Owen Lovejoy—Congressman from the Prairie
- Donald Robert March.....Normal
B.S. in Ed., Illinois State Normal University, 1947
Special Education
Title of Thesis : A Survey to Determine the Special Needs of First-Grade Pupils
in the Public Schools of Bloomington, Illinois
- Robert Herman Marshall.....Cerro Gordo
B.S. in Ed., Illinois State Normal University, 1947
Physical Science
Title of Thesis : The Teaching of Soy-Bean Oil Chemistry and Technology
in Organic Chemistry
- Robert Mose Matone.....Wilmington
B.S. in Ed., Illinois State Normal University, 1947
Education-Administration (Secondary)
Title of Thesis : A Plan for Advancing the Educational System of Woodford County,
Illinois Through Reorganization into Unit Districts
- Lois Norene Meyers.....Normal
B.Ed., Illinois State Normal University, 1940
Education-Supervision (General)
Title of Thesis : A Plan for Overcoming Social Maladjustment in
Ten Fifth Grade Children
- Charles Junior Morrison.....Bloomington
B.Ed., Illinois State Normal University, 1947
Biological Science
Title of Thesis : A Sanitary Survey of Miller Park Lake, Bloomington, Illinois
- Joseph Valentine Naffziger.....Hopedale
B.S. in Ed., Illinois State Normal University, 1949
Education-Administration (Secondary)
Title of Thesis : A Study of the Personality Characteristics of Juniors in a Teacher
Education Program as Revealed by the Minnesota Multiphasic Personality Inventory
- Thomas Michael Neumann.....Normal
B.S. in Ed., Illinois State Normal University, 1949
Guidance and Personnel
Title of Thesis : A Study of the Relation of Occupational Interests to
Certain Aspects of Personality
- Loren Ralph Nicol.....Clinton
B.Ed., Illinois State Normal University, 1942
Education-Administration (Secondary)
Title of Thesis : The Activities of the Student Councils in the
Medium-sized High Schools of Illinois
- Maurice Joseph Nicolay.....Danvers
B.A. in Ed., Wayne State Teachers College, Wayne, Nebraska, 1947
Education-Administration (Secondary)
Title of Thesis : A Job Analysis of the Principal of the Illinois High School
of Less than 150 Pupils
- Milton Laverne Pokarney.....Forrest
B.S. in Ed., Illinois State Normal University, 1949
Education-Administration (General)
Title of Thesis : A Study of the Requirements for Teacher Certification
in McLean and Livingston Counties
- William Dean Popejoy.....Normal
B.S. in Ed., Illinois State Normal University, 1949
Mathematics
Title of Thesis : Trends in the Teaching of Solid Geometry

PROCEEDINGS

- Charles Baddeley Porter.....Normal
 B.S. in Ed., Illinois State Normal University, 1948
 Industrial Arts
 Title of Thesis : A Method for Selecting Course Content for Beginning
 Industrial-Arts Electricity
- Elizabeth Powell.....Bloomington
 B.Ed., Illinois State Normal University, 1943
 Biological Science
 Title of Thesis : Educational Implications of the Funks Grove Gift to the Community
- Charles Thomas Powers.....Ohio
 B.S. in Ed., Illinois State Normal University, 1949
 Social Science
 Title of Thesis : A Study of Catholic Views Toward the Principles of the Barden Bill
- Ernest Purkey.....Normal
 B.S. in Ed., Illinois State Normal University, 1949
 Guidance and Personnel
 Title of Thesis : A Comparison of Gifted and Average High School Students with
 Respect to Mental Health, Study Habits, Interests and Problems of Living
- Robert Carl Rasmussen.....LaGrange
 B.S. in Ed., Northern Illinois State Teachers College, DeKalb, 1947
 Social Science
 Title of Thesis : Suggested Graphs for Teaching American History from 1890-1900
- Clarence Edward Rouse.....Maywood
 B.S. in Ed., Illinois State Normal University, 1949
 Social Science
 Title of Thesis : The Reporting of Foreign News by Selected Illinois
 Newspapers during 1853-1860
- Martha H. Salyers.....Decatur
 A.B., MacMurray College, Jacksonville, Illinois, 1939
 Guidance and Personnel
 Title of Thesis : An Item Analysis of the California Test of Personality
 as Correlated with Intelligence
- Elizabeth Thressa Shea.....Bloomington
 B.Ed., Illinois State Normal University, 1940
 Elementary School Teachers (General)
 Title of Thesis : An Experimental Study of the Effectiveness of Word Analysis
 Techniques in the Teaching of Spelling
- Irving A. Shears.....Yorkville
 B.Ed., Illinois State Normal University, 1941
 Education-Administration (Secondary)
 Title of Thesis : A Plan for Teaching History in the Eighth Grade Classes
 in the Schools of Kendall County, Illinois
- Nellie Elizabeth Sparks.....Hartford
 B.S. in Ed., Illinois State Normal University, 1947
 Health and Physical Education
 Title of Thesis : A Study of the Effectiveness of Practice in the Development
 of Certain Motor Skills in First-Grade Children
- Lillias Kilpatrick Walker.....South Wilmington
 B.Ed., Illinois State Normal University, 1943
 Education-Supervision (General)
 Title of Thesis : Teacher-Planned Bulletins : A Means of In-Service Training
 for Rural Teachers
- William Walter Whitehouse.....Hoopeston
 B.Ed., Illinois State Normal University, 1941
 Education-Administration (Secondary)
 Title of Thesis : The Extent to Which John Greer High School, Hoopeston, Illinois
 is Meeting the Vocational Guidance and Occupational Training Needs of its Pupils
- Charles Corbin Yahr.....Carlinville
 B.S. in Ed., Illinois State Normal University, 1949
 Geography
 Title of Thesis : The Present Status of the Illinois Corn Belt Village

TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD

b. The students whose names appear below completed requirements for the degree of Bachelor of Science in Education at the close of the summer session, August 11, 1950. It is recommended that they be awarded the degree of Bachelor of Science in Education and granted the diploma of Illinois State Normal University.

UNDERGRADUATE SCHOOL
BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN EDUCATION

AGRICULTURE EDUCATION

Wilfred Winston Foreman.....Minier

SPEECH EDUCATION

James John Valesano, Jr.....Peru

MUSIC EDUCATION

Robert Bruce Allan.....Normal
Robert Luceine Barstead.....Atlanta
Margaret Creola Graham.....Pinkstaff
Homer Ralph Herink.....Canton
Raymond Hall Montross.....Wayne
Ruth Dewhirst Norton.....Danville

SPECIAL EDUCATION

Alverna Jean Daley.....Bloomington
Mildred Hileman Derr.....Bloomington
Robert Lee Eaton.....Lincoln
William Joseph Felix.....Danville
Ruth Rinker Green.....Normal
Mary Rita McGuire.....Chatsworth

INDUSTRIAL ARTS EDUCATION

Everett Ross Brown.....Decatur
Stuart Arthur Good.....Antioch
Anthony Gutierrez.....Joliet
Howard Milton Oesch.....Danvers
Herman Edward Schumacher.....
.....Bloomington
Frank Leon Ungerott.....Collinsville
James Earl Williams.....Pinckneyville

HEALTH AND PHYSICAL EDUCATION

Paul William Bergeson, Jr.....Batavia
Donald Earle Boal.....Chicago
Frederick Arthur Brunner.....Clinton
Barbara McLaughlin Brusseau.....
.....Chillicothe
Thomas Conrad Galvin.....Normal
Sidney Arthur Goreham.....Chicago
Raymond Lee Morelli.....Canton
Harry Elbert Poling.....Bloomington
Lorraine Anna Probst.....Cicero
George Richard Weber.....Papineau

BUSINESS EDUCATION

Juanita Carrie Bogue.....Springfield
Werdell Tolbert Clark.....Rock Falls
William Frederick Erickson.....
.....Bloomington
Hubert Howard Green.....Lawrenceville
Mark Clifton Hobart, III.....
.....St. Augustine, Florida
Harry Edward McCormick.....Morris
Edward Burton C. Mercier.....Normal
Kenneth Eugene Schlotter.....Bloomington
Darrell Ellis Shawback.....Ottawa
Robert Herman Stadt.....Beecher
Phyllis Williams Strong.....Assumption
Donald Eugene Wamba.....Kankakee

SECONDARY EDUCATION

Ruth Elaine Ahrens.....Yorkville
Leona Barbara Alblinger.....Ivesdale
Richard Dale Alexander.....White Heath
Eleanor Jane Allen.....West Salem
David Harold Barnhart.....Bement
Vernon Edward Bestes.....Freeport
Jean Marie Borg.....Winchester
Bette Jayne Calder.....Chicago
Joseph James Chambliss.....Bluford
Hazel Zella Efferding.....Sterling
Daniel Lawrence Flynn.....Oak Park
Robert Erle Glenn.....Normal
Edward Henry Hild.....Mackinaw
Ralph Wayne Johnson.....Bloomington
Ruth Lois Karloski.....Decatur
Henry Sebastian LaFauce.....Springfield
Irene Vivian Livingstone.....White Hall
Donald Roy Lohmar.....Galesburg
Kathleen McShane.....Waukegan
Richard Maddox Metcalf.....Normal
Dale Eugene Metzger.....Cerro Gordo
Dennis Daniel Norton.....Chicago
Rosemary Kathryn Ortman.....Chatsworth
Clarise Wilda Parker.....Normal
Roger Bernard Schriefer.....Gilman
Donald Earl Seaton.....Peru
Wilma Jean Sullivan.....East Peoria
Mary Ella Williams.....East St. Louis
Jimmie Merle Wolf.....Sterling

PROCEEDINGS

ELEMENTARY EDUCATION

Thelma Lina Alvord.....Chillicothe	Audrey Marguerite Kiser.....Walnut
Ruth Jeannette Armstrong.....Toulon	Winnifred Pauline Kramer....Riverton
Maude Baker .....Argenta	Rita Agnes Kurtenbach....Chatsworth
Betty Ruth Mills Bankert...Keyesport	Elma Marion Pennepacker Leigh.....
Eileen Jones Bapst.....Tinley Park	.....Mt. Pleasant, Iowa
Isabel Basting .....Bloomington	Helen Virginia Lindgren.....Wenona
Virginia Fowler Bates.....Neponset	Lois Jeannete Marshall.....Aurora
Love G. McMillan Beauchamp.....	Blanche Jeanette Martin.....Lincoln
.....Georgetown	Gladys Elizabeth Meyer.....Sibley
Rosaline Shell Berensmier..Bloomington	Lois Ann Miller.....Peoria
Ruby Olive Bidner.....Bellflower	Ann Molitoris .....Thayer
Dorothy Mae Boyer.....Decatur	Esther Lillian Monke.....Harvel
Stephen Hayze Brown.....Chicago	Lucille Mary Murray.....Normal
Charles Leroy Buckles.....Springfield	Elsie Corrine Netherton...Washington
Clifford Earl Bury.....Stockland	Nona Yvonne Stutzman Newlin.....
Marguerite Anne Busch.....Ottawa	.....Taylorville
Gerald Clay Cohernour.....Pontiac	Carrie Pauline Raich....Keokuk, Iowa
Lennie Mae Ellis.....Dwight	Norma Revelli.....Coal City
Evelyn Helen Erdman.....Geneseo	Mildred I. Stein Robb.....Kankakee
Lena Loretta Ferry....Pleasant Plains	Jean Ouida Smart.....Maroa
Nellie Wantland Freeman.....Decatur	Paul Leslie Swearingen.....Decatur
Jessie Florence Gant.....Oakland	Margaret Helen Tjelle.....Gardner
Mildred Ellen Geltz.....Alton	Rosemary Catherine Urbanowski...Peru
Louise Jeanne Hagen.....Clinton	Nellie Lawhun Webb.....Normal
Opal Louisemay Heiniger...Deer Creek	Mabel Dorothy White.....Joliet
Mabel Ackerman Hicks...Franklin, Ind.	Helen Audrey Woodward.....Clinton
Florence Snyder Huffington....Normal	Harriet Bates Young.....Normal
Virginia Elaine Johnson.....Loda	

SUMMARY OF UNDERGRADUATE DIVISION GROUPS

Agriculture Education 1	Health and Physical Education..... 10
Speech Education 1	Business Education 12
Music Education 6	Secondary Education 29
Special Education 6	Elementary Education 52
Industrial Arts Education..... 7	

Total August Bachelors Graduates.....	124
Total August Masters Graduates.....	46
Total August Graduates.....	170

II. FACULTY

1. Death

Mr. Clarence Orr, Associate Professor of Social Science, died on August 15, 1950, after serving as a member of the faculty of Illinois State Normal University since 1929. Mr. Orr had given a great deal of time to handling extension courses and in 1935 was appointed Director of Extension Services and very successfully handled the organization of off-campus course offerings of the University since that time. He was very active in educational circles and in local community life, and his long and valuable service to the University will continue to be appreciated.

2. Resignations

- a. Miss Helen Dooley, Assistant Librarian, effective August 11, 1950, due to a desire not to continue active work for the present.
- b. Miss Magdalen Eichert, Associate Professor of Social Science, effective August 11, 1950, in order to accept a position in the State Teachers College at Frostburg, Maryland.

TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD

- c. Mrs. Clara B. Merrifield, Instructor in Home Economics in the University High School, effective August 11, 1950, in order to accept a position in Missouri.
 - d. Miss Ruth H. Richards, Instructor in Health and Physical Education for Women, effective July 20, 1950, in order to accept a position in the Duluth, Minnesota, branch of the University of Minnesota.
 - e. Mrs. Jeanne L. Cotton, Faculty Assistant and Registered Nurse in the University Health Service, effective August 27, 1950, in order to accompany her husband to another location where he had secured a teaching position.
3. Leave of Absence
- a. Miss Viola Boekelheide, Instructor in Music, for the school year September through May, 1950-1951, in order to do further graduate work at the University of Minnesota. This leave of absence is without pay since Miss Boekelheide has not been on the staff long enough to qualify for a sabbatical leave.
4. Additional Assignments and Reappointments
- a. The name of Mr. John Carey was omitted from the listing of staff members for the 1950 summer session in the Board Report of March 27, 1950. Mr. Carey should be listed as receiving \$465.00 for each of two months (July and August) or a total of \$930.00 for the summer session.
 - b. Mr. James Goff was omitted from the second of the two months of the summer session because of his not having been included in the listing of teachers in the March 27 Board Report. This later assignment of Mr. Goff should be approved for one month at his regular salary of \$420.00, and this amount is recommended for work already done during the month of August.
 - c. Mr. Preston M. Ensign, as Business Manager at \$515.00 per month, or an annual (twelve months) salary of \$6180.00, effective from August 1, 1950, following a temporary and special provision made for a thirty-day appointment at the meeting of the Teachers College Board on June 26 and recorded on page 16 of the June 26, 1950, Board Report, where the salary was erroneously stated at \$415.00 per month but was later corrected to \$515.00 per month.
 - d. Mr. John R. Claus, as Faculty Assistant in Agriculture, effective September 1950 at a salary of \$310.00 per month for a nine months period, or \$2790.00 for the school year, taking the place of Mr. Leland R. Hughes as indicated on page 14 of the June 26 Board Report.

PROCEEDINGS

- e. Mrs. Ruth Green, who supervised student teachers in the Bloomington Public Schools, was omitted from a previous payroll and is entitled to \$80.00 for her services. It is recommended that such payment be approved and the name of Mrs. Green placed on the August payroll.

5. Changes in Position and Salary

- a. Mr. Douglas Bey, Assistant Professor of Mathematics in the University High School, to be named as Dean of Boys, effective September 1950, without change in salary and for this year without change in teaching load.
- b. The salary of Mrs. Waneta S. Catey, under the changed appointment on a twelve months basis as approved in item 7 on page 13 of the Board Report of June 26, 1950, should be made effective as of July 1, 1950. The time as to when the appointment was effective was omitted from the June 26, 1950 Board Report.
- c. Because of increased responsibilities and ability to give more time to certain duties, it is recommended that the salary of Mr. Lloyd Eyer, Assistant to the Business Manager, be changed from \$315.00 per month to \$335.00 per month on a twelve months basis, effective from August 1, 1950.
- d. Miss Ruth Huggins, Assistant Professor of English in the University High School, to be named as Dean of Girls, effective September 1950, at the same salary she is now receiving but with one less class in her teaching load.
- e. Through error, the salary of Dr. Christine P. Ingram was listed in the March 27, 1950, Board Report as \$500.00 per month for each of two months in the summer session. This salary should have been \$525.00 per month, or \$1050.00 for the summer session.
- f. Dr. L. W. Miller, Professor of Biological Science, to be named as Director of University Field Services, to take the place of Mr. Clarence Orr, formerly Director of University Extension Services, whose death occurred August 15, 1950. Dr. Miller will receive the same per month salary rate but will be on a twelve months basis rather than nine months, plus two months of summer session. This should be effective September 1, 1950. Dr. Miller will still continue to handle much of his past teaching assignment.
- g. The transfer of Miss Thalia Tarrant from a position on the staff of our affiliated Illinois Soldiers and Sailors Childrens School to a position in the Social Science Department in the University High School to take the place of Miss Frances Alexander, who was granted a leave of absence for the

1950-1951 school year. Miss Tarrant's appointment would be that of Assistant Professor effective September 1950, and at a salary of \$4050.00 for a period of nine months.

- h. The salary of Mr. Kenneth Curry listed in the June 26 Board Report as a Graduate Assistant at \$75.00, should be changed to the full amount of \$150.00.
- i. Mr. Lloyd E. Eichert's name as a Faculty Assistant, listed on page 14 of the June 26 Board Report, should be removed, since he cannot accept the work offered to him.

6. New Appointments

a. Temporary

- (1) Miss Eunice Blackburn, as a substitute in geography for the first semester of the current 1950-1951 school year to take the work of Mr. Clarence Sorensen who is on leave of absence. Miss Blackburn was approved in the June 26 Board Report on a half salary of \$1845.00, whereas the approval should have been for \$3690.00 for a half year. The amount of money involved is the same, but the time is different than listed in the June 26 report. This appointment is effective September 1950.
- (2) Mrs. Myrtle Benton, as a substitute in the Division of Special Education handling part of the program for physically handicapped children, at a salary of \$325.00 per month, effective September 18, 1950.
- (3) Mrs. Lucilla Randall, as a substitute in the Department of Biological Science, on a per month basis of \$410.00 to care for part of the work of Miss Delma Harding whose leave of absence of last year was continued into the present year. Mrs. Randall has substituted for us on previous occasions. This appointment is effective September 1950.
- (4) Mrs. Christine Stombaugh, who has substituted for us on numerous occasions in the Home Economics Department, is again recommended for substitute work in the present school year to take the work of Miss Blossom Johnson, on leave this year, whose position could not be filled at this time. This appointment is at a salary of \$410.00 per month and is effective September 1950.
- (5) Mrs. Roneith Anderson, as a substitute in the third grade at the Illinois Soldiers and Sailors Childrens School, to take the work of Miss Alice Sheveland, on leave the first semester of the present school year. Since Miss Sheveland's position is on the University payroll,

PROCEEDINGS

Mrs. Anderson as a substitute should be provided for at the rate of \$300.00 per month, effective September 1950.

- (6) Mrs. Margaret Knuppel, as a substitute in home economics in the Soldiers and Sailors Childrens School, at a salary rate of \$335.00 per month, to fill a vacancy where it has been impossible to get a teacher at the present time. This position is on the payroll of the Department of Public Welfare and is reported here only as a matter of record.
- (7) Mrs. Janet Hougham, as a substitute in the first grade in the Soldiers and Sailors Childrens School, at a salary rate of \$285.00 per month, to fill a vacancy where it has been impossible to get a teacher at the present time. This position is on the payroll of the Department of Public Welfare and is reported here only as a matter of record.

b. Permanent

- (1) Mr. Paul K. Benjamin, as part-time and substitute Instructor in Health and Physical Education for Men, effective September 1950, at a salary of \$2700.00 for nine months. Mr. Benjamin has a B.S. degree from the University of Illinois and an M.S. from the University of Washington, with some work at Illinois State Normal University. His teaching experience has been in high schools in Mt. Pulaski and Bushnell, Illinois, University High School, and the high school in Wenatchee, Washington.
- (2) Miss Ruth Bird, as Instructor and Supervising Teacher in Health and Physical Education for Girls in the University High School, effective September 1950, at a salary of \$3735.00 for nine months. Miss Bird has B.S. and M.A. degrees from the University of Illinois, with additional work at the University of Southern California. She has taught in elementary and secondary schools in Chicago, and at Butler University.
- (3) Miss Harriet Mae Black, as Assistant Professor and Supervising Teacher of English in the University High School, effective September 1950, at a salary of \$4050.00 for nine months. Miss Black has a B.Ed. degree from Illinois State Normal University and an M.E. from the University of Hawaii, with additional work at the University of Chicago, University of Southern California. Her teaching experience has been in high schools in Mason City and Galesburg, Illinois; Lagunillas, South America, Miami and Miami

TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD

Beach, Florida, and Santa Maria and Reedley high schools and junior colleges in California.

- (4) Miss Anna Margaret Cameron, as Instructor in Home Economics in the University High School, at an annual (nine months) salary of \$3735.00, effective September 1950. Miss Cameron has received both her bachelor's and master's degrees from Indiana University and has had teaching experience in four Indiana high schools as well as one high school in Colorado.
- (5) Mrs. Malinda D. Garton, as Instructor in Education to teach the intermediate special education room for the educable mentally retarded in our Special Education Building, at a salary of \$3600.00 for nine months, effective September 1950. Mrs. Garton has her B.A. degree from the University of Oklahoma and her M.A. degree from Bradley University, with additional work at Colorado State College of Education. Her experience has been in public schools in Oklahoma and in Peoria, Illinois.
- (6) Mrs. Josephine B. Howard, as Instructor in Education to teach the combined first and second grade room in the new Special Education Building, at a salary of \$3825.00 for nine months, effective September 1950. Mrs. Howard has her B.S. in Education degree from the University of Kansas, a B.E. degree from National College of Education, and an M.A. from Michigan State College. She has taught in schools in Kansas City, Missouri, Freeport, Texas, Menasha and Milwaukee, Wisconsin.
- (7) Miss Marianna Irwin, as Instructor in Education and Supervising Teacher in the newly organized program in the Special Education Building, but part of the Metcalf Elementary School staff, at an annual (nine months) salary of \$3735.00, effective September 1950. Miss Irwin has bachelor's and master's degrees from Northwestern University with additional work at National College of Education, University of Michigan, Wayne University, the University of California, and the University of Chicago. Her teaching experience has been in the public schools of Michigan, Illinois, Wisconsin, with teachers college experience at Winona, Minnesota, and Buffalo, New York, coming from Buffalo to Normal.
- (8) Dr. Francis F. Kline, at Associate Professor of Social Science, effective September 1950, at a salary of \$4635.00 for nine months. Dr. Kline has her B.E. degree from the State Teachers College at LaCrosse, Wis-

PROCEEDINGS

consin, and her M.A. and Ph.D. degrees from the University of Wisconsin, with additional work at Teachers College, Columbia University and Northwestern University. Her teaching experience has been in junior high schools in Irma and Beloit, Wisconsin, in high schools in Randolph, Irma, and Jefferson, Wisconsin, and Rockland, Michigan, and in the University of Wisconsin.

- (9) Mr. John B. McCann, as Assistant Professor of Social Science, effective September 1950, at a salary of \$4050.00 for nine months. Mr. McCann has B.S. and M.S. degrees, and all work completed for his Ph.D. degree, from the University of Illinois, with additional work at Washington University, St. Louis, Missouri. He has taught at Arkansas State Teachers College at Conway.
- (10) Miss Dorothy McEvoy, as Instructor in Education and teacher of the deaf and hard-of-hearing in the Special Education program, effective September 1950, at an annual (nine months) salary of \$3825.00. Miss McEvoy has the Bachelor of Science in Education degree from the University of Nebraska and her master's degree from Teachers College, Columbia University. Her teaching experience has been in Nebraska, Iowa, New York and Wisconsin, coming to us from La Crosse, Wisconsin, where for six years she has been supervisor in the Special Education program.
- (11) Dr. M. L. Miller, as Associate Professor of Education and Director of Audio-Visual Education, effective September 1950, to fill a position authorized by the Teachers College Board but for which we have been unable to find a suitable candidate until the present time. Dr. Miller has his Bachelor of Science degree from Bradley University and his master's and doctor's degrees from the University of Pittsburgh. He has had teaching experience in the public schools of Iroquois County, Illinois, his home county, the public schools of Pennsylvania, Delaware, and Ohio, the State Teachers College at Indiana, Pennsylvania, Teachers College, Columbia University, and in Lehigh University in Pennsylvania. He was to the present time on the staff of the Air University at Montgomery, Alabama, following his war time service as instructor of United States Army air crews in the field of visual education. He also served part time on the staff of the University of Alabama. The appointment of Dr. Miller would be at a salary of \$7020.00 for the twelve months period, effective September 1, 1950. This fills a very important

TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD

- position in connection with some new work that the University must undertake at this time.
- (12) Mr. Donald R. Paker, as Instructor and Laboratory Technician in the University Health Service, effective September 1950, at a salary of \$4500.00 for twelve months. Mr. Parker has his B.S. in Ed. degree from Southern Illinois University and his M.S. from the University of Michigan. He has taught in the high schools at Murphysboro and Harrisburg, Illinois.
 - (13) Mrs. Louise O'Neil Parker, as Instructor and Nurse—Special Education, effective September 1950, at a salary of \$3900.00 for twelve months. Mrs. Parker has her R.N. from Cook County School of Nursing, Chicago, her B.S. in Ed. from Southern Illinois University, and her M.P.H. degree from the University of Michigan, with additional work at George Peabody College for Teachers. She has had teaching experience in the public schools of Illinois and Michigan, and at Southern Illinois University. Her nursing experience has been at Cook County Hospital; in Washtenaw County Michigan; and at Southern Illinois University.
 - (14) Miss Mary Plagakis, as Instructor in Education, effective September 1950, at a salary of \$3600.00 for nine months, to teach the combined third and fourth grade room in the new Special Education Building. Miss Plagakis has B.A. and M.A. degrees from the University of Illinois. She has been a supervising teacher at the Oregon College of Education.
 - (15) Mr. C. W. Poppenheimer, as Assistant Professor of Social Science in the University High School effective September 1950, at a salary of \$3870.00 for nine months. Mr. Poppenheimer has his B.A. degree from Iowa State Teachers College and an M.A. from Northwestern University, with a year of additional work at Stanford University. He has taught in public schools in various communities.
 - (16) Mr. Vernon L. Replogle, as Assistant Professor of Education and Principal of the Metcalf Elementary School, at an annual (twelve months) salary of \$6660.00, effective September 1, 1950. Mr. Replogle had two years of work at Eastern Illinois State College and has received Bachelor of Science and Master of Science degrees from the University of Illinois, and is now completing the final portion of his dissertation for the doctor's degree also at the University of Illinois. In addition to the foregoing, he has taken work at Northwestern University. He has had teaching and admin-

PROCEEDINGS

istrative experience at Eldorado and Wilmette, Illinois, coming to Normal from the principalship of the Central School in Wilmette. This appointment fills the position left vacant by the transfer of Dr. E. A. Lichty to another type of work in the University.

- (17) Miss Mary A. Rozum, as Instructor in Education and Supervising Teacher in the Sixth Grade in the Metcalf Elementary School, at an annual (nine months) salary of \$3735.00, effective September 1950. Miss Rozum is a graduate of Illinois State Normal University with the degree of Bachelor of Science in Education and has a master's degree from the University of Illinois. Her teaching experience has been in the public schools of Farmer City and Bloomington, Illinois.
- (18) Dr. Theodore Sands, as Assistant Professor of Social Science, effective September 1950, at a salary of \$4230.00 for nine months. Dr. Sands has his B.A. degree from Rutgers University and his M.A. and Ph.D. degrees from the University of Wisconsin. His teaching experience has been at the University of Wisconsin.
- (19) Miss Wilma M. Schell, as Instructor and Supervising Teacher in Vocal Music, effective September 1950, at a salary of \$3600.00 for nine months. Miss Schell has her B.A. degree from North Central College, and her M.M. from Northwestern University with additional work at the American Conservatory of Music, Chicago, Northern Illinois State Teachers College, and Juilliard School of Music. Her teaching experience has been in the elementary schools of Mildedgeville and Rock Falls, Illinois, and at Dushkin School of Music, National College of Education, North Central College, and Wartburg College, Waverly, Iowa.
- (20) Mr. Donald F. Templeton, as Instructor and Supervising Teacher in English and Journalism in the University High School, effective September 1950, at a salary of \$3600.00 for nine months. Mr. Templeton has a B.A. degree from Iowa State Teachers College and an M.A. from the University of Iowa. His teaching experience has been in the high school at Waterloo, Iowa.
- (21) Mrs. Hazel Van Huss, as Assistant in Milner Library on a three-fourth time basis, effective September 1950, at a salary of \$180.00 per month in order to help in the Carnegie Room (listing room) to relieve the regular assistant librarians.
- (22) Mr. William Young, as a Graduate Assistant in the Division of Special Education, in place of Mr. John S. McCurdy, listed in the June 26 Board Report for

\$150.00 per month. Mr. Young's salary will be the same as that set for Mr. McCurdy.

- (23) Mr. William Lahey, as a Faculty Assistant in the Division of Special Education, to help in the program with physically handicapped children at a salary of \$250.00 per month, effective September 16, 1950.
- (24) Miss Ruby Hard, as Instructor and Supervising Teacher in the Second Grade at the Illinois Soldiers and Sailors Childrens School, effective September 1950, at a salary of \$4020.00 for twelve months. Miss Hard has B.S. and M.A. degrees from George Peabody College for Teachers with further work at the University of Kentucky and Teachers College, Columbia University. Her teaching experience has been in elementary schools in Marion, Kentucky, Grenada, Mississippi, and at Louisiana State University, Memphis, Tennessee, State College, and Arizona State College. This appointment is reported as a matter of record, since salaries at the Childrens School are paid by the Department of Public Welfare.
- (25) Miss Beth Massey, as Instructor in Education and Supervising Teacher in the Fourth Grade at the Illinois Soldiers and Sailors Childrens School, at an annual (twelve months) salary of \$4020.00, effective September 1, 1950. Miss Massey has her bachelor's degree from Bradley University and her master's degree from the University of Illinois, with additional work at Goshen College, Indiana, and the University of Michigan. This appointment is reported as a matter of record, since salaries at the Childrens School are paid by the Department of Public Welfare.
- (26) Miss Marceil Saller, as Librarian at the Illinois Soldiers and Sailors Childrens School, at an annual (twelve months) salary of \$4020.00, effective September 1, 1950, to fill a vacancy caused by the transfer of Miss Augusta Gienapp to the library of the Special Education Building. Miss Saller has her bachelor's degree from McGill University, Montreal, Canada, and her master's degree from Indiana University, with library experience in Illinois and Indiana schools. She comes to I.S.N.U. from Evanston, Illinois, where she was librarian in the Havens Elementary and Junior High School. This appointment is reported as a matter of record, since salaries at the Childrens School are paid by the Department of Public Welfare.

7. Regular Substitutes

The following persons are available for regular substitute work and since they are properly qualified and have served in this capacity before, they are recommended for approval: Catherine Morgan Austin, Thelma G. Bailen, Cloyce Campbell, Mary Jane Dalrymple, Joyce Evans, Edna Denning Foster, Zena O. Foster, Doris R. Grim, Ruth E. Grout, Lucile W. Holmes, Edith Hoyt, Georgia Houghton, Jean Hubbard, Jeanette Hill Isted, Martha Elizabeth Kilgore, Kathryn Kays Learned, Florence Linden, Kenneth B. Loomis, Mescal J. Lovell, Iona R. Lueck, Hilda J. Lusher, Mary Elizabeth Neu, Helen Poppenheimer, Edith F. Reed, Mary Davis Ries, Martha Rypins, Grace W. Saar, Alice A. Stoik, Anna Belle Harper Stout, Charlotte Marie Upton, Rosie J. Yarger.

III. OTHER EMPLOYEES

1. Death

Mr. Chester Redding, under the classification of Janitor I, died on September 13, 1950, after six years of very satisfactory service with the University.

2. Resignations

- a. Mr. Clarence A. Frisch, Janitor I, effective August 31, 1950, in order to accept a position at a better salary.
- b. Miss Anne P. Donovan, student worker, effective August 19, 1950.
- c. Mr. John L. Husmann, student worker, effective August 31, 1950.
- d. Mrs. Viola K. Schriefer, student worker, effective September 15, 1950.

3. Returning from Leave of Absence

- a. Mrs. Grace Russell, classification Cook I, working at Smith Hall, returned from leave of absence September 1, 1950, and resumes her work at a salary of \$191.50 per month.

4. New Appointments

- a. Miss Lois O'Brien, as Clerk Stenographer I, at a salary of \$140.00 per month, effective September 1, 1950.
- b. Miss Janice O'Neal, as Clerk Typist I, at a salary of \$135.00 per month, effective September 16, 1950.
- c. Mrs. Kate Bond, as Janitress under Janitor I classification, at a salary of \$135.00 per month on a twelve months basis, effective August 1, 1950, to fill a newly authorized position.

TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD

- d. Mr. Wilson Burton, as Janitor I, at a salary of \$160.00 per month, on a twelve months basis, effective August 10, 1950, to fill a newly authorized position.
 - e. Miss Ingrid Christiansen, part-time student worker, at a salary of \$80.00 per month, effective September 16, 1950.
 - f. Mr. Warren S. Crews, part-time student worker, at a salary of \$75.00 per month, effective September 1, 1950.
 - g. Miss Lola Giseburt, part-time student worker, at a salary of \$80.00 per month, effective September 16, 1950.
 - h. Miss Jean Johnson, part-time student worker, at a salary of \$80.00 per month, effective September 16, 1950.
 - i. Mr. Henry S. LaFauce, part-time student worker, at a salary of \$100.00 per month, effective September 15, 1950.
 - j. Mr. David L. McDonald, part-time student worker, at a salary of \$60.00 per month, effective September 1, 1950.
 - k. Mrs. Katherine P. Payne, part-time student worker, at a salary of \$135.00 per month, effective October 1, 1950.
 - l. Mrs. Anne Fosse Rockenbach, part-time student worker, at a salary of \$135.00 per month, effective September 16, 1950.
 - m. Miss Marie E. Rozoff, part-time student worker, at a salary of \$80.00 per month, effective September 16, 1950.
 - n. Mrs. Mildred Schneeberg, part-time student worker, at a salary of \$140.00 per month, effective September 16, 1950.
 - o. Mrs. Betty J. Schoenborn, part-time student worker, at a salary of \$135.00 per month, effective September 16, 1950.
 - p. Mr. Ray Sheffield, part-time student worker, at a salary of \$135.00 per month, effective September 16, 1950.
 - q. Miss Juanita Sherwood, part-time student worker, at a salary of \$80.00 per month, effective September 16, 1950.
 - r. Miss Genevieve Stang, part-time student worker, at a salary of \$80.00 per month, effective September 16, 1950.
 - s. Miss Ella A. Vogel, part-time student worker, at a salary of \$80.00 per month, effective September 16, 1950.
5. Changes in Classification
- a. Mrs. Helen Frandsen, from student worker to Clerk Stenographer I, at a salary of \$150.00 per month, on a twelve months basis, effective August 1, 1950.
 - b. Miss Betty Gustafson, from student worker to Clerk Stenographer I, at a salary of \$145.00 per month, on a twelve month basis, effective August 1, 1950.

PROCEEDINGS

- c. Mrs. Patricia Coup Rich, from student worker to Clerk Stenographer I, at a salary of \$150.00 per month, on a twelve months basis, effective August 1, 1950.
- d. Miss Dorothy Schad, from student worker to Clerk Typist I, at a salary of \$155.00 per month, on a twelve months basis, effective August 1, 1950.
- e. Miss Bernadine Snodgrass, from Faculty Assistant to Book-keeping Machine Operator I, at a salary of \$202.50 per month, on a twelve months basis, effective August 1, 1950.
- f. Miss Emma Soeldner, from student worker to Clerk Typist I, at a salary of \$160.00 per month, on a twelve months basis, effective August 1, 1950.

6. Changes in Salary

- a. Mr. William G. Anderson, Farm Hand, from \$160.00 to \$170.00 per month, on a twelve months basis, effective August 1, 1950.
- b. Mr. Clarence A. Frisch, Janitor I, from \$150.00 to \$160.00 per month, on a twelve months basis, effective August 1, 1950.
- c. Mr. John Monical, Farm Hand, from \$150.00 to \$170.00 per month, on a twelve months basis, effective August 1, 1950.
- d. Mr. George V. Seiler, Janitor I, from \$150.00 to \$160.00 per month, on a twelve months basis, effective August 1, 1950.
- e. Mrs. Leyla Aimone, part-time student worker, from \$85.00 to \$135.00 per month, on a twelve months basis, effective September 1, 1950.
- f. Miss Elizabeth MacMurdo, part-time student worker, from \$135.00 per month to \$80.00 per month, on a twelve months basis, effective October 1, 1950.
- g. Miss Bette Reilly, part-time student worker, from \$135.00 to \$90.00 per month, on a twelve months basis, effective September 1, 1950.

7. Change in Name

- a. The name of Miss Rita Ples Kovitch should be changed to Mrs. Rita P. Samlin, as she has been married since the approval of her appointment was given in the June 26, 1950 Board Report.

IV. THE ORGANIZATION

1. Division of University Field Services

Following the death of Mr. Clarence Orr, previously mentioned in this report, it has seemed wise to change the name of the

Extension Services area in which Mr. Orr worked to that of University Field Services, to which area Dr. L. W. Miller is being appointed as Director. Like Mr. Orr, Dr. Miller will be giving a major portion of his time to teaching but will need to organize the extension courses and other activities in relation to the public schools. This merely means a grouping together of services already being rendered that are beyond those of extension classes.

V. THE CURRICULUM—No Report

VI. BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS

1. Progress on New Buildings

a. Administration Building

This building is not completed as yet but on September 9 the last of the offices was moved into the new quarters and for the most part we are able to operate under normal conditions. There still remains considerable work to be done in completing part of the building but with the cooperation of the contractors, we are able to work as they finish their contracts. It is hoped that the building may be entirely completed and formally turned over to the University and the Teachers College Board by November 1.

It is planned to dedicate the Administration Building on Sunday evening, October 22, in connection with the dedication of the Special Education Building and the cornerstone ceremonies of the new dormitories earlier in the afternoon. The meeting of the Teachers College Board on Monday, October 23, will be held in the Administration Building in the Board Room.

b. Special Education Building

It now seems doubtful if the Special Education Building will be ready for complete occupancy much before January 1, 1951. However, through the cooperation of the contractors, we are able to carry out our plans and obligations to house part of the work in special education and four elementary grades in the west half of the three stories of the main structure. Moving into these limited quarters began on September 14 and despite the failure of furniture to arrive, a sufficient number of desks and other equipment has been located to make operation possible. The other half of the front section, the entire north wing, and the medical or health service units will be turned over to us in the order named with the entire structure completed and in

use we hope by the end of the calendar year. The building will be far enough along so that at the time of the dedication on October 22 it will be possible to see some of it in action and most of it in structure.

e. New Dormitories

The two self-liquidating residence halls, one for men and the other for women, seem to be progressing in satisfactory manner with the work completed up to and into the first floor. Progress seems to be on schedule and, barring unforeseen delays, we still hope to be able to make use of these buildings in September 1951.

d. Addition to Fell Hall

The final preliminary drawings have been completed and approved by those on the campus responsible for reactions as to needs. These plans have now been submitted to members of the Teachers College Board for their approval so that working drawings may be started immediately by the Associate Architects.

2. Improvement of the Campus

With funds available for site improvement, as well as general campus landscaping, a first contract has been let to the John Felmley Company for the work around the Administration Building, including the shift of Fell Gate north of the present location at the point of entrance into the east-west main walk of the University, the construction of a parking area back of the Administration Building, and other needed improvements in that same general area. Other contracts will be let to complete the work throughout the campus and the construction of a west gate to match the present Fell Gate on the east side of the campus. Work will also need to be done in the area of the Special Education Building. It is believed that ample funds are available for that much of the general campus improvement program. If it is possible to go further with the program, this will be done at a point south from the present entrance of Old Main.

3. Building Repairs

a. Wiring of Metcalf Elementary School

The largest single project being undertaken at the present time is that of re-wiring the Metcalf Elementary School. The allocation in Contractual Services of \$30,000.00, presumably based upon accurate figures of the contractor, who, incidentally, was the low bidder on the project when bids

were opened, proved to be insufficient since the lowest bid was \$38,991.00. By consultation with the contractor, the Division of Architecture and Engineering, and University authorities, it has been found possible to reduce this figure to approximately \$35,000.00. Additional funds will be supplied from our regular, though limited, accounts so as to make possible the completion of this project which has been attempted in four different bienniums and has failed because each time the bids ran higher than anyone dared estimate.

VII. AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES

1. Reports Delayed

The annual reports on the auxiliary enterprises, including cafeteria, Fell Hall, and Smith Hall, will be a part of the next Board Report.

VIII. STUDENT LIFE—No Report

IX. MISCELLANEOUS

1. Illinois Education Association Workshop

It was the privilege of Illinois State Normal University to serve as host to the Annual Workshop of the Illinois Education Association on September 8, 9, and 10, when over two hundred delegates lived and worked for three days here on the campus. This same meeting was held at Northern State Teachers College at DeKalb a year ago and it is believed that this is one of the services that the teachers colleges can render to the teaching profession in Illinois. This was not a matter of free entertainment since board and room were paid for by the delegates.

X. SUMMARY

Consideration and favorable action by the Teachers College Board is requested and will be appreciated on the following recommendations:

1. Approval of the scholarship list and the transfer of funds covering scholarships for the summer session.
2. Granting of bachelor's and master's degrees and diplomas to those persons graduating on August 11, 1950.
3. Acceptance of the resignations of Miss Helen Dooley, Dr. Magdalen Eichert, Mrs. Clara B. Merrifield, Miss Ruth H. Richards, Mrs. Jeanne L. Cotton.
4. Granting of a leave of absence to Miss Viola Boekelheide.

PROCEEDINGS

5. Approval of assignments and re-appointments of Mr. John Carey, Mr. James Goff, Mr. Preston M. Ensign, Mr. John R. Claus, Mrs. Ruth Green.
6. Approval of changes in position and salary for Mr. Douglas Bey, Mrs. Waneta S. Catey, Mr. Lloyd Eyer, Miss Ruth Huggins, Dr. Christine P. Ingram, Dr. L. W. Miller, Miss Thalia Tarrant, Mr. Kenneth Curry.
7. Approval of temporary appointments of Miss Eunice Blackburn, Mrs. Myrtle Benton, Mrs. Lucilla Randall, Mrs. Christine Stombaugh, Mrs. Roneith Anderson, Mrs. Margaret Knuppel, Mrs. Janet Hougham.
8. Approval of permanent appointment of Mr. Paul K. Benjamin, Miss Ruth Bird, Miss Harriet Black, Miss Anna Margaret Cameron, Mrs. Malinda D. Garton, Mrs. Josephine B. Howard, Miss Marianna Irwin, Dr. Frances F. Kline, Mr. John B. McCann, Miss Dorothy McEvoy, Dr. M. L. Miller, Mr. Donald R. Parker, Mrs. Louise O'Neil Parker, Miss Mary Plagakis, Mr. C. W. Poppenheimer, Mr. Vernon L. Replogle, Miss Mary A. Rozum, Dr. Theodore Sands, Miss Wilma M. Schell, Mr. Donald F. Templeton, Mrs. Hazel Van Huss, Mr. William Young, Mr. William Lahey, Miss Ruby Hard, Miss Beth Massey, Miss Marceil Saller.
9. Acceptance of the resignations of Mr. Clarence A. Frisch, Miss Anne P. Donovan, Mr. John L. Husmann, Mrs. Viola K. Schriefer.
10. Approval of the appointment of Miss Janice O'Neal, Miss Lois O'Brien, Mrs. Kate Bond, Mr. Wilson Burton, Miss Ingrid Christiansen, Mr. Warren S. Crews, Miss Lola Giseburt, Miss Jean Johnson, Mr. Henry S. LaFauce, Mr. David L. McDonald, Mrs. Katherine P. Payne, Mrs. Anne Fosse Rockenbach, Miss Marie E. Rozoff, Mrs. Mildred Schneeberg, Mrs. Betty J. Schoenborn, Mr. Ray Sheffield, Miss Juanita Sherwood, Miss Genevieve Stang, Miss Ella A. Vogel.
11. Approval of changes in classification for Mrs. Helen Frandsen, Miss Betty Gustafson, Mrs. Patricia Coup Rich, Miss Dorothy Schad, Miss Bernadine Snodgrass, Miss Emma Soeldner.
12. Approval of changes in salary for Mr. William Anderson, Mr. Clarence A. Frisch, Mr. John Monical, Mr. George V. Seiler, Mrs. Leyla Aimone, Miss Elizabeth MacMurdo, Miss Bette Reilly.
13. Recognition of the change in the name of the area to be known now as University Field Services.

Respectfully submitted,

R. W. FAIRCHILD

**REPORT OF THE
WESTERN ILLINOIS STATE COLLEGE
MACOMB, ILLINOIS**

Meeting at Charleston, Illinois

September 25, 1950

To the Members of the
State Teachers College Board of Illinois:

The following report is submitted for the Western Illinois State College:

I. STUDENTS

A. Enrollment, First Summer Term 1950

	Men and Boys	Women and Girls	Total	Total One Year Ago
1. College				
a. On campus				
Graduates	175	83	258	203
Seniors	93	114	207	261
Juniors	57	139	196	207
Sophomores	39	85	124	141
Freshmen	15	30	45	78
Total	379	451	830	890
b. Extension	18	169	187	
2. Elementary				
Western Training School.....	130	144	274	247
Rural	16	11	27	23
Total	146	155	301	270
Grand Total	543	775	1,318	1,160

B. Enrollment, Second Summer Term 1950

1. College				
Graduates	132	58	190	165
Seniors	61	65	126	197
Juniors	42	81	123	137
Sophomores	38	65	103	98
Freshmen	10	22	32	74
Total	283	291	574	671

C. Normal School Scholarship Lists

1. I hereby certify to the State Teachers College Board that the persons with the addresses given in each case, lists of whom were sent to the State Co-ordinator on July 5, 1950 to be submitted to the State Auditor, attended the Western Illinois State College during the First Summer Term 1950 (campus and extension courses).
2. I hereby certify to the State Teachers College Board that the persons with the addresses given in each case, a list of whom was sent to the State Co-ordinator on July 28, 1950 to be submitted to the State Auditor, attended the Western Illinois State College during the Second Summer Term 1950.

PROCEEDINGS

D. Graduates, June 1950

1. Master of Science in Education

Bordenave, John Edward	Giles, Kenneth Reed	Sandy, Dale L.
Cox, Irwin J.	Glockhoff, Charlotte Marion	Subject, Paul R.
Crader, Harrison A.	Hansen, Arthur	Townsend, Clyde E.
Fennessey, John T.	Howell, Fred Albert	Watson, Dorothy E.
French, Verle	Kline, Robert	Wersells, Edward S.
Garrett, Karl	Mercer, John P.	

2. Bachelor of Science in Education

Akin, Robert Eugene	Hanson, Betty Jean	Place, Norman Clark
Anderson, Arthur E.	Harland, June Allyne	Podell, Marshall
Anderson, Audrey June	Harter, Loren Lee	Price, Leland V.
Anderson, Warren Harold	Hayden, Genevieve L.	Pudge, Leonard George
Armstrong, Helen Louise	Heide, Robert Walter	Radtke, Edward William
Atkinson, Paul Pilkington	Henry, David Lee	Reader, Sara Frankie
Azbell, Wayne E.	Hocking, Milton Leon	Retor, Marjorie
Bachman, Betty Louise	Houlton, Fred	Renick, Theodore F.
Bails, Earl R.	Hull, Joan	Reuss, Clarence E., Jr.
Ball, Beverly Ann	Jackson, Ronald Lloyd	Rhykerd, Nola F.
Bangert, Donald Ralph	Johnson, Ellis Keith	Robinson, Mary Alene
Battrell, Harvey George	Johnson, Elmer Richard	Robinson, Ruth Elizabeth
Bauner, Ruth Elizabeth	Johnson, Floyd Dean	Ronketto, John, Jr.
Beatty, Donald Lee	Johnson, William Howard	Roudebush, Charles Donald
Benson, Kathryn M.	Kamm, Evelyn Gail	Rowe, Bernard John
Bergman, Donald Charles	Karrick, Walter Leon	Roy, James Arthur
Beringer, E. Duane	Kemp, Donald D.	Rucks, Walter Gordon
Bolis, Roseanne Elizabeth	Kemper, Ray G.	Sage, James Howard
Bond, Betty Mae	Kennedy, Alvin D.	Samuelson, Barbara Lee
Brady, Norbert Merle	Kimble, Rachel Ann	Sapp, Elwood
Brazier, Jack	King, William Harold, Jr.	Schlichting, Glenn T.
Brooks, Natalie Sue	Kleist, Berneice J.	Schlinkmann, John M.
Brown, Bernadine Mae	Kline, Ella Mae	Schmidt, Mary Elizabeth
Brown, Shirley Lee	Kutcher, Jacob, Jr.	Schrock, Allen J.
Burns, James W.	LaFoe, Jay B.	Schweitzer, John Gayer
Butkus, John Joseph	Lawson, Patricia Anne	Shafer, Stuart Barnes
Byers, Warren Andrew	Lester, Ernest E.	Shapiro, Harold
Chivers, Glenn Arthur	Lewis, Lyman R.	Shaw, James Ralph, Jr.
Clark, Margaret L.	Lippincott, Marjorie Jean	Shiff, Zelma Paxton
Cole, Richard S.	Loveall, Margaret Ann	Shores, Gladys Jeannine
Cozine, Robert Lee	Lund, Keith R.	Shover, Robert Alden
Cramer, Edward T.	Lundahl, Arthur E.	Siemer, Anthony L.
Craun, Mary Ruth	Malkasian, S. William	Smith, Foster Alexander
Cross, Richard Harold	Marr, Robert, Jr.	Smith, Richard Jacob
Dace, Charles Vernon	McCaughy, Frances Mary	Smith, Robert Marion
Delahunt, Charles Robert	McClure, Raymond Lee	Smith, Shelby D.
Derksen, Delbert Arthur	McCutchan, Betty Jean	Stairwalt, William F.
Devlin, Tommy Eugene	McInerney, Francis J.	Stead, Florence
Dittus, Loren K.	Middleton, William Earl	Steinfeldt, Elizabeth Louise
Ditzig, Shirley Mae	Miller, Gordon P.	Stohl, Teresa M.
Edie, Phil H.	Mills, Richard H.	Stump, Charles Laurel
Elander, James E.	Mirrieless, Helena Elizabeth	Subject, Paul R.
Eller, W. Harrison	Mixer, Robert Dale	Swafford, George Edward
Ellison, Harvey J.	Moe, Warren Howard	Swanson, Patricia Jane
Endter, Dale S.	Morgan, Kenneth P.	Thompson, Carolyn Ruth
Engel, John K.	Morling, Curtis Eugene	Thrush, LaVerne L.
Ericson, Lloyd J.	Mosher, Eva Lyna	Toland, William Leslie, Jr.
Evemeyer, Eddie Joe	Murphy, James Bruce	Trcka, Richard Joseph
Felten, Robert C.	Murphy, Paul C.	Turner, Sammy E.
Ferris, Eugene Edward	Murphy, Richard W.	Vice, Lyle Junior
Flaherty, Theresa Marie	Myers, Cherril Dean	Walty, Rachel Annette
Flodeen, Phyllis Jean	Neice, Thomas E.	Warren, Stephen Lane
Friedel, Charles A.	Nooner, Morris, Jr.	Watt, James W.
Ganzer, Ralph Bertram	Noper, Alice Jane	Werner, Otto
Gardner, Patricia Whitehead	Norvell, James Leroy	Wheeler, Marilyn Jean
Garner, James Robert	O'Brien, Leon L.	White, James Eugene
George, Lewis W.	Osborn, Hilary Paul	Whitmore, Wayne William
German, James Caldwell	Overtton, Paul D.	Willis, Reginald Levis
Gibb, Donald H.	Parkinson, Miriam Irene	Wilson, H. Howard, Jr.
Gillam, Leroy D.	Patterson, Lowell Ray	Winkler, Bob L.
Gilmore, Barbara Graham	Pearson, Joan M.	Witham, Fred Lee
Gilmore, Jack Gordon	Petefish, Mary Lou	Wittekiend, Donald Eugene
Gingerich, Edward	Petersen, Andrew T.	Wood, Richard W.
Godsil, Norma Joyce	Peterson, Catherine	Woolley, Barbara Jane
Grier, James L.	Phlamm, Kenneth	Wright, Arnold Charles
Groves, George William	Pipher, Donald L.	Zoia, A. John
Guthrie, James E.		

TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD

IN ABSENTIA

Beyer, Gail Alvin
Campbell, Mary Ruth
Glovetski, Anne Mae

Kays, Karmy Junior
Lober, Dale Edward

Pechnick, Frank Robert
Seckman, Jonathan E., Jr.

E. Graduates, July 1950

1. Master of Science in Education

Boyle, Elizabeth
Brampkamp, John Lewis
Brooks, Lester
Clow, Robert J.
Cooper, Pearle E.

Earp, Lester
Fuhr, Charles R.
Huston, Paul J.
Kimbrough, Lawrence
Oathout, Fred

Preston, Janice
Suryk, Donald E.
Turnbull, Richard
Zweig, Richard

2. Bachelor of Science in Education

Anderson, James
Anderson, Loren Milton
Anderson, Richard W.
Beer, Robert H.
Boyd, Lila Louise
Broyles, Emma Lou
Cook, Pauline Wallace
Dennison, Leman A.
German, Gloria Joanne
Hackamack, Elizabeth Zipse
Hoag, William F.

Hammond, Helen M.
Huston, Betty Butler
Jones, Ross
Lewis, Paul D.
McCaffrey, William Merle
McCann, Beatrice C.
McClellan, Walter Lehman
McCormick, Lester T.
McCreight, Charles Raymond
McGaughey, William C.
Morgan, Virginia Ellen
Wickwire

Morrison, Bernard Joseph
Newman, Anna Marie
Oddy, Palma M.
Platt, Mabel Cleo
Preston, Donna Joyce
Price, Eva Gibb
Ross, Donald Forrest
Sellett, Wintress Norma
Shuler, Edith Marcella
Weinberg, Mary Jane

F. Graduates, August 1950

1. Master of Science in Education

Anders, Marjory
Badgley, Charles, Jr.
Boyd, Harry Shannon
Brophy, John L.
Butler, Thomas M.
Cargill, Robert F.
Conner, Minnie
Dickhut, Beula C.
Dobbs, Walter B.
Eberle, Robert F.
Gilbert, Fern T.
Heaton, Vernon
Hickman, Noah

Higgs, Charles
Howell, Maryon Charlotte
Johnson, William Howard
Kasley, David John
Lawrence, Dorothy B.
Middleton, William Earl
Moore, Thomas G.
Mursener, Fred
Newland, Clarence
Robison, Kathryn Louise
Sambor, Walter
Seger, John A.

Smith, Richard Keith
Smith, Shelby D.
Sullivan, Bill
Van Order, Kathryn
Ward, Lyle K.
Webster, William
Whitsitt, Terence J.
Winter, Dallas
Wolford, Rhoda A.
Wiley, Florence A.
Witt, Eldon E.
Witty, Keith Glenn

2. Bachelor of Science in Education

Bard, Roger
Baumgartner, Charles R.
Blazier, Robert Peter
Boon, Ruth Marie
Bowman, Emma Jean
Brown, Ray E.
Burks, Robert Owen
Caplan, Richard Elvin
Clearwaters, Harold F.
Cooper, Hayden M., Sr.
Dickerson, Jim
Doner, Blanche P.
Dunsworth, Dorothy Frances
Eiler, Edward J.

Farr, Esther
Fischer, Josephine O'Connor
Hegwood, Dan J.
Hennenfent, Mildred Laura
Hiatt, Clare A.
Howard, Jlee F.
Howarter, Mildred
Lahan, Flora Catherine
Lankford, Flora Jane
Leadbetter, Gordon
Litchfield, Eugene H.
Livers, Alene Littlejohn
Maynard, Gladys Graves
Miller, Lloyd Wayne

Miller, Robert N.
O'Malley, Helen Louise
Palmer, Arthur W.
Phillips, Sedalia Julia
Reis, James Keller
Sharp, Thomas
Sloboda, Joseph
Stone, June K.
Strobbe, Maurice A.
Thomas, Ervin Robert
Van Order, Robert Eugene
Walch, Marjorie L.
Wheeler, Stanley Marshall

PROCEEDINGS

G. Cost of operating the college for the year beginning July 1, 1949 and ending June 30, 1950, not counting permanent improvements, major repairs, or auxiliary enterprises:

1. Spent from State Funds.....\$826,396.59
Spent from Income Funds.....\$192,115.18
2. Per Capita Cost

	Quarter Hour Enrollments	Equivalent in 48 Quarter Hr. Enrollments
1st Summer Term 1949.....	7,764	162
2nd Summer Term 1949.....	5,208	108
Fall Quarter 1949.....	23,696	494
Winter Quarter 1949-50.....	23,372	487
Spring Quarter 1950.....	22,036	459
Extension 1949-50	3,716	77
	<hr/>	
Total	85,972	1,787
To State	\$826,396.59	÷ 1,787 = \$462.45
To Income Fund	\$192,115.18	÷ 1,787 = \$107.51
	<hr/>	
Total	\$1,018,511.77	÷ 1,787 = \$569.96

The foregoing is the plan of figuring the per capita cost agreed upon by the presidents and registrars of the five state teacher-education institutions on February 2, 1941.

II. FACULTY

A. Leave of Absence

1. Mr. Howard Cordell, high school librarian, requests a leave of absence without salary beginning September 1, 1950 to serve in the armed forces of the United States. Mr. Cordell, who was a Staff Sergeant in the Air Force Reserve, was ordered to report for active duty on August 22, 1950.

B. Appointments

1. Miss Geneva Nay was employed effective September 1, 1950 as Instructor in the Business Education Department to replace Miss Frances Whitehead who is on sabbatical leave during the 1950-51 school year. Miss Nay received the B.S. degree from Iowa State Teachers College and the M.A. degree from the State University of Iowa. She has had high school teaching and secretarial experience. Her salary will be \$360.00 per month.
2. Mrs. Katherine Higgins was employed beginning September 1, 1950 as Faculty Assistant in the Library to fill the position left vacant when Mr. Cordell left for military service. Mrs. Higgins received the B.Ed. degree from Western and has had several years experience in library work. This is a temporary appointment until a trained librarian can be employed. Mrs. Higgins will receive \$250.00 per month.
3. Mr. B. A. Eagle is being employed for the fall quarter at a salary of \$300.00 per month as Faculty Assistant in the Department of Physical Sciences. Mr. Eagle received the B.Sc. degree from the University of South Africa and has studied two years at Cambridge from which he was granted the B.A. (Hons.) degree.

4. Mr. Harry Mussatto is being employed as a Student Worker in the Department of Physical Education at \$135.00 per month, effective September 1, 1950. Mr. Mussatto received the Bachelor's degree from Illinois State Normal University and is enrolled as a part-time graduate student at Western.
5. Mr. James A. Schinneller was employed for the position of art critic in the laboratory school to replace Mr. Robert Plummer, effective September 1, 1950. Mr. Schinneller received the B.S. degree from Edinboro State Teachers College (Pennsylvania) and the M.A. degree from the State University of Iowa. He is a veteran, having served two and one-half years in the U. S. Navy. He will have the rank of Instructor, and his salary is \$375.00 per month.

III. OTHER SCHOOL EMPLOYEES

A. Change in Classification

1. Miss Juanita Morrow, who is employed in the Business Office, has qualified as an Account Clerk, and she will be changed to this classification on the October pay roll. There will be no change in salary.

B. Resignation

1. Miss Betty Miller, Faculty Assistant in the Business Office, resigned effective July 15, 1950 to accept another position.

C. Appointments

1. Mr. Gervase Raymond DeHaven was employed, effective July 1, 1950, as an Electrician at \$342.00 per month.
2. Mrs. Norma Mummert was employed in the Business Office, beginning August 1, 1950, to replace Betty Miller who resigned. Mr. Mummert's salary is \$155.00 per month. She received her B.S. degree from Western in June 1950 and has had experience as a student worker in various campus offices.
3. Mrs. Evelyn Rosemary Potter was employed, effective September 1, 1950, as Clerk Stenographer I at the rate of \$165.00 per month. She will serve as secretary to the Dean of Women.

IV. ORGANIZATION—No Report

V. CURRICULUM—No Report

VI. BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS

- A. The large recreation and physical education building, which was formerly used for a gymnasium for the elementary school and the high school at Western, was made into a men's dormitory to house thirty men for the fall of 1950.

PROCEEDINGS

B. The stadium will, in all probability, be completed by the time of the Homecoming game. Due to a great deal of rainy weather, the contractor for the stadium was handicapped in the construction work. Approximately four thousand of the five thousand seats were finished for the dedication game on September 23, 1950.

VII. AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES

A. Report of Caroline Grote Hall for the year ending June 30, 1950:

EARNED INCOME :	Dormitory	Dining Room	Total
Room and Board.....	\$13,591.50	\$36,194.50	\$49,786.00
Adjustment for Overpayment :			
Overpayment 6/30/50	(538.00)	(1,292.00)	(1,830.00)
Adjusted Earned Income.....	13,053.50	34,902.50	47,956.00
Adjustment for Accts. Receivable			
Accounts Receivable 6/30/50.....	94.00	212.50	306.50
Total Earned Income.....	\$13,147.50	\$35,115.00	\$48,262.50
 COST OF GOODS SOLD :			
Beginning Inventory 7/1/49.....		\$ 1,490.10	\$ 1,490.10
Purchases		\$13,579.18	\$13,579.18
Adjustment for Accounts Payable			
Accounts Payable 6/30/50.....		\$ 255.93	\$ 255.93
Accounts Payable 7/1/49.....		1,174.03	1,174.03
		\$ (918.10)	\$ (918.10)
Adjusted Purchases		\$12,661.08	\$12,661.08
Goods Available for Sale.....		\$14,151.18	\$14,151.18
Less: Ending Inventory 6/30/50.....		1,610.54	1,610.54
Cost of Goods Sold.....		\$12,540.64	\$12,540.64
Gross Profit	\$13,147.50	\$22,574.36	\$35,721.86
 EXPENSES :			
Personal Services :			
Regular	\$10,441.16	\$ 8,698.42	\$19,139.58
Student	1,942.00	10,221.50	12,163.50
	\$12,383.16	\$18,919.92	\$31,303.08
Contractual Services :			
Extermination Service	\$ 131.50	\$ 132.50	\$ 264.00
Repair and Maintenance of			
Furniture and Fixtures.....	347.66		347.66
Repairs to Machinery.....	66.76		66.76
	\$ 545.92	\$ 132.50	\$ 678.42
Commodities :			
Household Supplies	\$ 938.91	\$ 1,090.85	\$ 2,029.76
Laundry Supplies	60.92	26.00	86.92
	\$ 999.83	\$ 1,116.85	\$ 2,116.68
Adjustment for Accounts Payable :			
Accounts Payable 6/30/50.....		\$ 90.40	\$ 90.40
Accounts Payable 7/1/49.....	15.00		15.00
	\$ (15.00)	\$ 90.40	\$ 75.40
Total Expenses	\$13,913.91	\$20,259.67	\$34,173.58
Net Profit	\$ (766.41)	\$ 2,314.69	\$ 1,548.28

TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD

B. Report of the Cafeteria for the year ending June 30, 1950:

EARNED INCOME :

Sales :
 Regular \$43,407.36

COST OF GOODS SOLD :

Beginning Inventory 7/1/49.....		\$ 1,153.85	
Purchases	\$29,743.46		
Adjustment for Accounts Payable :			
Accounts Payable 7/1/49..	\$2,487.60		
Accounts Payable 6/30/50.	500.47	(1,987.13)	27,756.33
			<hr/>
Goods Available for Sale.....		\$28,910.18	
Less : Ending Inventory 6/30/50.....		1,258.47	
Cost of Goods Sold.....			27,651.71
Gross Profit			\$15,755.65

EXPENSES :

Personal Services :			
Regular	\$ 5,040.00		
Student	9,965.36		\$15,005.36
			<hr/>
Contractual Services :			
Exterminating Services	\$ 123.75		
Repair and Main. of Equipment.....	36.00		159.75
			<hr/>
Commodities :			
Household and Cleaning Supplies.....			576.15
Adjustment for Accounts Payable :			
Accounts Payable 7/1/49.....	\$ 26.80		
Accounts Payable 6/30/50.....	11.96		(14.84)
			<hr/>
Total Expenses			15,726.42
Net Profit			<hr/>
			\$ 29.23

VIII. STUDENT LIFE

No report.

IX. MISCELLANEOUS

We are happy to report that more students have registered in the fall of 1950 to major in the four-year elementary curriculum than any of the other four-year curriculums with the exception of men's physical education. This is due, we believe, to a constant flow of information by faculty members in which the need, advantages, and salaries in the elementary schools is placed before students.

X. SUMMARY

The approval of the State Teachers College Board is requested for the following recommendations :

A. The list of Normal School Scholarship students for the First Summer Term 1950.

PROCEEDINGS

- B. The list of Normal School Scholarship students for the Second Summer Term 1950.
- C. The list of graduates for June 1950.
- D. The list of graduates for July 1950.
- E. The list of graduates for August 1950.
- F. The leave of absence for Mr. Howard Cordell, beginning September 1, 1950, to serve in the U. S. Air Force.
- G. The appointment of Miss Geneva Nay, effective September 1, 1950, as Instructor in the Department of Business Education at \$360 per month.
- H. The employment of Mrs. Katherine Higgins as Faculty Assistant in the Library, effective September 1, 1950, at \$250 per month.
- I. The employment of Mr. B. A. Eagle as Faculty Assistant in the Department of Physical Sciences at \$300 per month for the Fall Quarter 1950.
- J. The employment of Mr. Harry Mussatto as a Student Worker in the Department of Physical Education, effective September 1, 1950, at \$135 per month.
- K. The appointment of Mr. James A. Schinneller, effective September 1, 1950, as Instructor in the Department of Art at \$375 per month.
- L. The change in classification to Account Clerk for Miss Juanita Morrow, effective October 1, 1950.
- M. The resignation of Miss Betty Miller, Faculty Assistant, effective July 15, 1950.
- N. The appointment of Mr. Gervase Raymond DeHaven as an Electrician, effective July 1, 1950, at \$342 per month.
- O. The employment of Mrs. Norma Mummert as Faculty Assistant, effective August 1, 1950, at \$155 per month.
- P. The employment of Mrs. Evelyn Rosemary Potter as Clerk Stenographer I, effective September 1, 1950, at \$165 per month.

Respectfully submitted,

F. A. BEU, *President*

TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD

**REPORT OF THE
NORTHERN ILLINOIS STATE TEACHERS COLLEGE**

**To be presented at the meeting of the
Teachers College Board at Charleston**

September 25, 1950

To the Chairman and Members of the Teachers College Board:

Ladies and Gentlemen: I have the honor to submit the following report:

I. STUDENTS

1. Enrollment for the year 1949-1950 (36 weeks) counting no names twice:

	Men	Women	Total	Total one year ago
Post Graduates	1		1	1
Seniors	235	100	335	269
Juniors	225	185	410	337
Sophomores	296	219	515	457
Freshmen	529	370	899	790
TOTAL COLLEGE	1286	874	2160	1854

2. Enrollment, Summer Session, 1950

	Men and boys	Women and girls	Total	Total one year ago
College—on campus	398	452	850	762
Workshops	8	144	152	137
Extension classes	6	127	133	234
TOTAL COLLEGE	402	723	1135	1133
Elementary Grades	85	37	122	122

3. Per capita cost of students in the college for the year beginning July 1, 1949 and ending June 30, 1950—

	Equivalent for 36 weeks	
Enrollment, summer session, 1949.....	762	169
Enrollment, fall quarter, 1949.....	1964	655
Enrollment, winter quarter, 1949-50.....	1855	618
Enrollment, spring quarter, 1950.....	1747	582
Enrollment, extension, 1949-50	471	39
		2063

Total expenditures from appropriations made by the General Assembly, not including permanent improvements but including appropriations for repairs and equipment.....\$1,098,985

Expenditures from the Teachers College Income Fund, not including the dormitories and not including permanent improvements.....\$ 49,493

The total cost of operating the college for one year, not including permanent improvements was\$1,148,478

Per capita cost based on 36 weeks.....\$1,148,478 ÷ 2063 = \$556.70
(Per capita cost for the year 1948-1949 was \$572.74)

4. The students whose names are listed below completed the requirements for graduation at the close of the summer session, August 11, 1950.

PROCEEDINGS

DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN EDUCATION

Name	Curriculum	Address
Bassetti, Virginia Anne	Early Elementary	Oglesby
Bergman, Martin W.	Social Science	Hampshire
Bublitz, Carla L.	Later Elementary	Calumet City
Burns, Jerome J.	English	Chicago
Bushnell, William L.	Industrial Arts	Geneva
Bushong, William R.	French	DeKalb
Carlson, Althea B.	Early Elementary	Moline
Chalmers, Peggy A.	Home Economics	Chicago
Clouston, Robert L.	Later Elementary	Chicago
Clucas, Geraldine M.	Later Elementary	Sycamore
Crete, Ray N.	Earth Science	Morrison
Cummings, Grant J.	Industrial Arts	Chicago
Dillon, Raymond E.	Later Elementary	Plano
Doane, Helen H.	Later Elementary	Sycamore
Docimo, Louis R.	Industrial Arts	Franklin Park
Ebersole, Amos M.	Later Elementary	Ohio
Ensminger, Otto G.	Industrial Arts	DeKalb
Finkenbinder, Olive L.	Early Elementary	Kent
Gantzer, Charles J.	General Science	Glen Ellyn
Giudici, Richard C.	Physical Education	Chicago
Grost, Leo C.	Industrial Arts	Lake Bluff
Gulotta, Jay J.	Physical Education	Rockford
Hale, Donald C.	Later Elementary	Sycamore
Hosty, Rita I.	Later Elementary	River Forest
Hudson, Bruce M.	Music—Option I and II	Sycamore
Hull, John M.	General Science	Freeport
Hunsberger, Floyd W.	Physical Education	Sterling
Jaffe, Martin	Physical Education	Chicago
Jamruszka, Stanley M.	Physical Education	Evanston
Janess, Arthur	Physical Education	Chicago
Johansen, John H.	General Science	Elburn
Johnson, Howard G.	Physical Education	Chicago
Johnson, Phillip A.	Fine Arts	Rockford
Kennedy, Mary J.	Early Elementary	Aurora
Kines, Myrtle E.	Later Elementary	Streator
Kline, Merton C.	Social Science	Cordova
Kovacevich, Ari M.	Social Science	DeKalb
Kurtz, Wilma L.	Education	Rockford
Kyger, Clarence J.	Physical Education	Rock Falls
Lackey, Oris E.	Social Science	Mounds
Latimer, Kenneth L.	Physics	Earlville
Lee, Norman D.	Music	Chicago Heights
Leonhart, Charles T.	Later Elementary	Argo
LeRette, Artuh L.	Industrial Arts	DeKalb
Livingston, Paul L.	Speech	Rockford
Lundeen, Harold	Later Elementary	Batavia
MacDonald, Paul R.	English	Chicago
MacKechnie, Charles R.	Industrial Arts	Rockford
Masnaghetti, Marilyn L.	Social Science	Sycamore
Mehan, Perry L.	Physical Education	Chicago
Messenger, Jean M.	English	Cicero
Misevch, Albert R.	Industrial Arts	Chicago
Moller, Sylvia M.	Speech	Chicago
Mondike, Roy L.	Later Elementary	Cicero
Morris, Paul B.	Music	Sandwich
Nelson, Wayne K.	Physical Education	Aurora
Nichols, Beverly C.	Home Economics	South Beloit
Nimits, Robert J.	Social Science	Waukegan
O'Connell, Lois E.	Early Elementary	Plano
Olinger, Robert L.	Botany	Marengo
Ostling, Kenneth	Zoology	Winnetka
Panson, Patricia	Education	Chicago
Patterson, Marjorie L.	Early Elementary	Chicago Heights
Peterson, Kierse I.	Later Elementary	Bristol
Pilch, Anthony E.	Physical Education	Chicago
Portner, Gladys F.	Later Elementary	Freeport
Pratt, Verdelle C.	Early Elementary	Somonauk
Ramsey, Margaret A.	English	Chicago
Rapean, Mildred L.	Later Elementary	Pecatonica
Rasmussen, Robert T.	Social Science	Park Ridge
Robbins, Ardis J.	Early Elementary	Stillman Valley
Robinson, Gladys F.	Early Elementary	Rockford
Rolfe, Helen G.	Later Elementary	Dixon
Rubenstein, Morris	Zoology	Chicago
Rudin, Elizabeth E.	Early Elementary	Homewood
Rundle, Walter E.	Industrial Arts	Batavia
Rutkowski, Joseph E.	Physical Education	Chicago
Schauer, Grace E.	Later Elementary	DeKalb
Schramm, Leola M.	Early Elementary	Freeport

TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD

Name	Curriculum	Address
Shands, Edgar O.,	Physical Education	Chicago
Smith, Robert C.,	Industrial Arts	Chicago
Steele, Roger W.,	Social Science	DeKalb
Stephens, Donald D.,	Speech	Freeport
Summins, Mildred M.,	Later Elementary	Ottawa
Talman, Joan A.,	Later Elementary	Berwyn
Tegtman, Jeanette E.,	Early Elementary	Kirkland
Tesdall, Clarice H.,	Early Elementary	Aurora
Towne, Robert F.,	Social Science	DeKalb
Traverse, Edith M.,	Later Elementary	Polo
Urgo, Michael T.,	Social Science	Melrose Park
Valeik, Dorothy M.,	Early Elementary	Oak Lawn
Valesano, Ann L.,	Later Elementary	LaSalle
Vennell, Richard L.,	Physics	Chicago
Vidimos, Robert J.,	Physical Education	East Chicago, Indiana
Wahlstrom, Harold E.,	Industrial Arts	Chicago
Werkheiser, Janice J.,	Home Economics	Lena
Whitman, Esther,	Speech	Zion
Wienke, Ethel B.,	Early Elementary	Woodstock
Wilkinson, Lois M.,	Early Elementary	Lake Villa
Woodstrup, Marvin J.,	Fine Arts	Midolthian

II. FACULTY

1. *Leave of Absence*

Mr. Rodney Anderson, assistant professor, Department of Mathematics, for the time of his induction into the Army Air Force. Mr. Anderson is an officer, veteran of World War II. He re-entered the service on August 25, 1950.

2. *Resignations*

Dr. Wayne Christeson, head of the Department of Music, to accept a similar position at the teachers college at Florence, Alabama. In the board report of June 26, 1950, a complete statement of his situation was presented. The members of the department as well as the administration feel that his resignation to accept another position is the best solution to the problem.

Mr. Asa Berlin, assistant professor, Department of Speech, to accept a more lucrative position. Mr. Berlin was employed during July, following the June board meeting and his employment had not yet been formally approved by the Board. We are reporting this only as a matter of record. Mr. Berlin was recommended by the Northwestern University Department of Speech. This department also recommended the second position to him.

3. *Change of Status*

(a) Dr. A. Neil Annas, associate professor, Department of Music, as acting head for the year 1950-1951. The members of the department have indicated their desire to work with Dr. Annas during this year. Dr. Annas served as head previously and will retire from his teaching duties in August, 1951.

(b) Miss Coral Matthews, kindergarten assistant at the McMurry Laboratory School, was employed as faculty as-

PROCEEDINGS

sistant at a salary of \$3150 for nine months, this rank to be changed to that of instructor at a salary of \$3420 should she receive her master's degree from the University of Chicago by September 1. We now have a statement from the University to this effect and we are reporting as a matter of record that Miss Matthews is classified as instructor at a salary of \$3420 for nine months beginning in September.

- (c) As a matter of information for the Board, we wish to report that Mr. Harvey Feyerherm, assistant professor, Department of Biological Sciences, whose appointment was formally approved at the June 26 meeting, was awarded his doctorate by the University of Iowa in August.
- (d) Dr. Frederick Weed, assistant professor, Department of Social Sciences, whose appointment was formally approved by the Board at the June 26 meeting, was granted a leave of absence for military service in July, and after reporting to Army headquarters, was again placed on the inactive list. Dr. Weed began his work at the college on September 11. We are reporting this as a matter of record only.
- (e) Mr. Ralph McKinzie, assistant professor, Department of Physical Education for Men, regularly employed for nine months at a salary of \$4500, will receive salary for 9½ months in order to assist with football practice. He began his duties this autumn on September 1.

4. *Military Status of Faculty Members*

A check of the teaching members of the staff at Northern reveals that at present, we have 19 faculty persons who are on the inactive lists of the services. All served as officers in World War II and their status now is not known but should any of these be called into the service, we shall probably need to replace the majority of them. Following are the names and departments of these persons:

Name	Department	Service
Appell, Carl, Physical Education		Air Corps
Baker, Orville S., English		Navy, Lt. Cmdr.
Cowen, Carl, Physical Sciences		Navy, Lt. j.g.
Garretson, Homer, Music		Navy, Lt. j.g.
Hertz, Gilman, Physical Education		Navy
Janeway, Thomas, Biological Sciences		Navy
Knox, Carl, Ass't Dean of Men		Navy
McFarland, Lewis, Speech		Navy, Lt. Cmdr.
Merritt, James, Student Teaching		Navy
Miller, Wilma, Physical Education		Navy, Lt. s.g.
Millis, George, Supervision, McMurry		Captain, Army Ordnance
Pickard, Willis, Mathematics		Navy, Lt. Cmdr.
Proehl, Carl, Student Teaching		Marine Corps
Reineman, Martin, Physical Sciences		Marine Corps
Rhode, Charles, Biological Sciences		Public health
Rolf, Frederick, Physical Sciences		Air Corps
Sohue, John, Physical Education		Navy
Weed, Frederick, Social Science		Army
Winn, Jerome, Physical Education		Army

5. *Adjustment in Salary*

Mrs. Lisbeth Montgomery, director of food services, an increase of \$35 per month, effective September 1, 1950. Mrs. Montgomery has been living in Adams Hall at a salary of \$4500 plus maintenance for twelve months. She prefers to live in town and has moved from Adams Hall but will continue to take her meals there. Her salary has been changed to cover the amount of rent ordinarily paid at the dormitory.

6. *New Appointment—Summer Session, 1950*

Mr. August Ring, graduate of the Northern Illinois State Teachers College who served as supervisor of the clinicians in the speech workshop on the campus at a salary of \$550. This salary will be refunded by the Division of Services for Crippled Children. Mr. Ring has been serving as speech clinician in District No. 271 during the past year.

7. *New Appointments, Regular Year*

- (a) Miss Rosalie Baker, librarian, at a salary of \$3510 for nine months beginning in September. Miss Baker earned her bachelor's degree at West Virginia University and her bachelor and master in library science at George Peabody College, Nashville, Tennessee. She has had successful school and library experience at the high school at Elkins, West Virginia and at the George Peabody Library.
- (b) Miss Irene E. Cherhavy, instructor, Department of Speech, at a salary of \$3645 for nine months beginning in September. Miss Cherhavy replaces Mr. Asa Berlin. She earned her bachelor's degree at Illinois State Normal University and her master's degree at the State University of Iowa. She has had successful experience in speech correction and therapy in the schools of North Dakota, Cicero, Illinois, and comes to us from a position at Duke Hospital, Durham, North Carolina.
- (c) Dr. Eugene B. Grant, assistant professor, Department of Education, at a salary of \$4500 for nine months beginning in September. Dr. Grant earned his bachelor's degree at the State Teachers College, Springfield, Missouri, his master's and doctor's degrees at the University of Missouri. He has had successful teaching experience in junior and senior high schools and has served as supervisor of student teachers in the laboratory school at the University of Missouri.

- (d) Mrs. Clarence Ethel Hardgrove, assistant professor, Department of Mathematics, at a salary of \$4500 (\$500 per month) beginning with the opening of the winter quarter in December. If Mrs. Hardgrove has earned her doctor's degree by the time she comes to the college, her rank will be that of associate professor. Mrs. Hardgrove earned her bachelor's degree at Marshall College, Huntington, West Virginia, her master's degree at West Virginia University and is at present working on her doctorate at Ohio State University. She has had successful teaching experience in the schools of West Virginia and at Ohio State University.
- (e) Mr. Gilman Hertz, instructor, Department of Physical Education for Men, at a salary of \$3825 for nine months beginning on September 1 in order to assist with football practice. Mr. Hertz will receive an additional two weeks' salary for this work. He earned his bachelor's degree from the University of Wisconsin where he also earned his master's degree. He is a Navy veteran and comes to this college from a similar position at Ripon College, Ripon, Wisconsin.
- (f) Dr. Frederick Kent, assistant professor, Department of Social Science, at a salary of \$3780 beginning in September. Dr. Kent will teach half time during the autumn and full time during the winter and spring quarters so that he may finish his work at Northwestern University where he is working toward a master's degree in political science. He has the doctor of law degree from the School of Law and Economics at Charles University at Prague. Dr. Kent is employed as lecturer for one year and his name has been legally changed from Bedrick Salansky.
- (g) Mr. Carl W. Knox, assistant dean of men, at a salary of \$5500 for eleven months beginning in September. Mr. Knox earned his bachelor's and master's degrees at the University of Illinois where he expects to obtain his doctorate this autumn. He is a Navy veteran and has had successful experience in personnel work at the University of Illinois where he served as supervisor for housing.
- (h) Mr. Nye L. LaBaw, faculty assistant, Department of Physical Education for Men, at a salary of \$3150 for nine months beginning in September. Mr. LaBaw earned his bachelor's degree at the University of Illinois where he is at present working on his master's degree. Should he obtain it during the academic year of 1950-1951, his rank will be changed to that of instructor and his salary to \$3825 for nine months.

TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD

- (i) Mrs. Florence Mlot, college nurse, at a salary of \$260 per month for nine months beginning in September, replacing Mrs. Florence Ignoffo. Mrs. Mlot is a graduate of the Illinois Masonic Hospital, Chicago, and comes to this college from a position at the Veterans Administration Hospital at Downey, Illinois.
- (j) Mr. Robert B. Morris, instructor, Department of Music, at a salary of \$3735 for nine months beginning in September. Mr. Morris earned his bachelor of music degree at Capital University, Columbus, Ohio, and his master's degree at the Union Theological Seminary Music School, New York City. He has had successful experience as head of the vocal department at Hanover College, Hanover, Indiana and has been soloist at public affairs.
- (k) Dr. Willis Pickard, associate professor, Department of Mathematics, replacing Mr. Rodney Anderson, at a salary of \$4770 for nine months beginning in September. Dr. Pickard earned his bachelor's and master's degrees at the University of Nebraska and his doctor's degree at George Peabody College, Nashville, Tennessee. He has had successful teaching experience on the high school and junior college levels, has taught at the Iowa State Teachers College, served as head of the Mathematics Department at the Galesburg Division, University of Illinois, and comes to this college from a position as research worker with the Navy at Washington, D. C. Dr. Pickard is an officer of the Navy, having served during the last war.
- (l) Miss Arlene F. Smelser, instructor, third grade supervisor, McMurry Laboratory School, at a salary of \$3780 for nine months beginning in September. Miss Smelser has her bachelor's degree from Drake University and her master's degree from the State Teachers College at Greeley, Colorado. She has had successful teaching experience in rural schools, as kindergarten teacher at Greeley and comes to us from a position as supervising teacher at River Falls, Wisconsin.

III. OTHER SCHOOL EMPLOYEES

New Appointments

Janet M. Olson, Clerk I @ \$165 per month as of June 22—a temporary employee.

Change of Status

Margie Hayes, Cook I from \$175 to \$185 per month as of July 1
James C. Lundberg, Cafeteria Manager, from \$300 to \$317 per month as of July 1

PROCEEDINGS

Horace Stringham, Cook, from \$182 to \$218 as of July 1
Agnes Hayes, Domestic, from \$149 to \$155 as of August 1
Erie Kivell, Cook I, from \$160 to \$180 as of August 1
Bessie Collin, Cook I, from \$190 to \$175 as of August 1, due to a change in number of hours she is employed
Mildred Krauz, Clerk Typist I from \$150 to \$165 as of August 1

Resignations

Helen M. Fremgen, Clerk Stenographer I, as of August 11
Leah Kyger, Clerk Typist I, as of August 26
Virginia Pfefferkorn, Clerk Typist I as of August 4
Nels Bjelk, Stores Clerk, as of August 31
Claude Cheatham, Laborer Maintenance, as of August 31
Joseph Kientz, Laborer Maintenance, as of August 31
Janet Olson, Clerk I, as of August 26
Ben Snyder, Maintenance Worker, as of August 31

IV. THE ORGANIZATION

No report.

V. THE CURRICULUM

No report.

VI. BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS

The following will give members of the Board a picture of the present status of permanent improvements on the campus.

Williston Hall

The rehabilitation of the toilets will probably not be completed until about January 1. Plumbing fixtures are in short supply and as the building is being occupied, we will permit them to rehabilitate but one toilet room at a time. This will be done as the fixtures arrive. The contractor has assured us that he will complete the project as quickly as possible. There is no definite information relative the completion date of the fireproof stairways. Everything is being done to make the areas ready for the installations. Progress on this work will be dependent upon the delivery of steel.

Heating Plant

It will be another three months before the work in the heating plant will be completed, but the work has progressed to the point

where we can use it. The work that will have to be done to complete the heating plant will not interfere with the operation of the boilers.

Library

Work on the new library is about four weeks behind schedule at the present time. Delay has been caused by the lack of cement and a delay in the delivery of steel. The contractor feels, however, that unless we have an extremely cold winter, and unless there is a prolonged delay in the arrival of materials, he will have the library completed by September 1, 1951.

McMurry Laboratory School

The situation at the McMurry Laboratory School is similar to that at Williston Hall in that the completion date is unknown. Steel for the stairways is hard to get, and until the stairways arrive, no completion date can be set.

Men's Residence Hall

Even though there has been a delay in the preliminary work, the contractor still feels that he will have the building completed by September 1, 1951, to the extent that it can be occupied although there may be some work that will have to be finished after the building is in use.

Industrial Arts Building

The contract has been let for the rehabilitation of the Industrial Arts Building and the contractor assures us that he will begin work on the project immediately. The firm having this contract is the same firm which has the contract for the fireproofing of both Williston Hall and the McMurry Laboratory School and he will be able to work on the Industrial Arts Building when not working on the fireproofing project.

Athletic Areas

We have been given every assurance that the athletic areas will be available for our use in the spring of 1951. We are now using a portion of the north campus for football practice and the blacktop surfacing for the volley ball courts and other areas is being installed at the present time.

We are negotiating with the contractor regarding the repair of the new tennis courts which as yet are in an unsatisfactory condition. The fencing for the tennis courts has not yet arrived. The contractor expects to complete the installation, however, this fall. This includes the football field which at the present time is not acceptable because of the weeds growing on it. A baseball field is being constructed at the present time on the north campus athletic area.

PROCEEDINGS

VII. AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES

Income—33B
Report of Receipts and Expenditures
April 1-June 30, 1950

1. *Barracks—April 1 to June 30, 1950*

RECEIPTS		
Rentals		\$23,237.40
EXPENDITURES		
120 Salaries	\$ 1,716.00	
241 Gas & Electricity.....	309.70	
244 Utility services.....	97.07	
248 Laundry & Cleaning.....	307.28	2,430.05
Balance, June 30—receipts over expenditures.....		\$20,807.35

2. *Adams Hall—April 1 to June 30, 1950*

RECEIPTS		
Board and room.....		\$40,004.44
EXPENDITURES		
Salaries	\$ 3,604.00	
Repairs, miscellaneous.....	114.15	
Laundry & cleaning service.....	605.22	
Travel	12.24	
Gas & electricity.....	174.29	
Medical supplies.....	11.55	
Wearing apparel.....	46.49	
Garden supplies.....	19.43	
Food	9,495.40	
Miscellaneous utilities.....	73.59	
Household supplies.....	664.81	
Miscellaneous supplies.....	234.19	
Refunds	46.50	15,101.86
Balance, June 30—receipts over expenditures.....		\$24,902.58

3. *Williston Hall— April 1 to June 30, 1950*

RECEIPTS		
Board and room.....		\$94,777.75
Meals		277.56
Miscellaneous		483.90
		\$95,539.21
EXPENDITURES		
Salaries	\$ 4,595.33	
Repairs—office furniture.....	385.47	
Miscellaneous repairs.....	134.22	
Gas & Electricity.....	174.29	
Laundry & cleaning service.....	1,144.57	
Travel	19.85	
Food	11,897.19	
Household supplies.....	2,620.80	
Wearing apparel.....	22.17	
Garden supplies.....	30.65	
Office equipment.....	714.50	
Household equipment.....	855.39	
Refunds	192.00	22,786.43
Balance, June 30—receipts over expenditures.....		\$72,752.78

VIII. STUDENT LIFE

No report.

IX. MISCELLANEOUS

Placement of 1950 Graduates

Following the general trend, it is interesting to note that of the 354 graduates of the Class of 1950, 63 were elementary school majors, *all* of whom were placed in teaching positions. Our placement bureau received 993 calls for elementary teachers! Of the 291

high school majors, 118 were placed in high school teaching positions and a number were placed in elementary positions, while still others entered graduate schools, some married, and others are doing other types of work. We are, of course, stressing everywhere possible the urgent need for elementary teachers. This need will be acute for a number of years to come. Approximately one-half of our freshmen this autumn will be majoring in the elementary division.

Additional Staff

There are still a number of academic positions to be filled that have already been approved by the Board. However, we have been unable to fill them because there has been no one qualified for the positions at the salaries we could offer. For non-academic employees, there are a number of positions that have been certified but we are unable to get them filled through civil service channels.

X. SUMMARY.

Action is requested on the following :

1. Acceptance of the list of August, 1950 graduates.
2. Approval of the leave of absence granted to Mr. Rodney Anderson.
3. Acceptance of the resignations of Dr. Christeson and Mr. Berlin.
4. Approval of the change of status for Dr. A. Neil Annas for the college year 1950-1951.
5. Approval of the change of rank and salary for Miss Coral Matthews as indicated.
6. Approval of the employment of Mr. Ralph McKinzie for the extra half month to assist with football practice.
7. Approval of the adjustment in salary for Mrs. Montgomery as indicated.
8. Approval of the appointment of Mr. August Rings as indicated.
9. Approval of the appointments at the salaries indicated for Miss Rosalie Baker, Miss Irene Cherhavy, Dr. Eugene Grant, Mrs. Clarence Ethel Hardgrove, Mr. Gilman Hertz, Dr. Frederick Kent, Mr. Carl Knox, Mr. Nye LaBaw, Mrs. Eleanor Mlot, Mr. Robert Morris, Dr. Willis Pickard, and Miss Arlene Smelser.
10. Approval of the appointment of Janet M. Olson as indicated.
11. Approval of the change of status of the employees as indicated.
12. Acceptance of the resignations of the employees as indicated.

Respectfully submitted,

LESLIE A. HOLMES, *President*

PROCEEDINGS

MEETING OF STATE TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD

Eastern Illinois State College

Charleston, Illinois

September 24-25, 1950

The regularly scheduled meeting of the Teachers College Board and the college Presidents convened at 7:30 P.M. Sunday evening, September 24, 1950, in the Mary Josephine Booth Library Building. Noble J. Puffer, Chairman of the Board and Director of the Department of Registration and Education, presided.

Chairman Puffer called the meeting to order and roll call was taken.

The following members were present :

Dr. Noble J. Puffer, Chairman
Mr. Joseph F. Bohrer
Mr. Richard F. Dunn
Mr. Russell L. Guin
Mr. Ira M. Means
Mrs. Helen Rose Pegelow
Dr. William C. Reavis

The following members were absent :

Dr. Vernon L. Nickell, Secretary
Dr. Preston Bradley
Mr. Lewis M. Walker
Mr. William W. Wirtz

Also present were :

Dr. Robert G. Buzzard, President
Eastern Illinois State College
Dr. R. W. Fairchild, President
Illinois State Normal University
Dr. Frank A. Beu, President
Western Illinois State College
Dr. Leslie A. Holmes, President
Northern Illinois State Teachers College
Mr. Charles G. Lanphier, Co-ordinator
Department of Registration and Education
Springfield, Illinois .

The first matter of business before the Board was the approval of the minutes of the meeting of July 21, 1950.

Mr. Dunn moved that the minutes of the meeting of July 21, 1950, be approved as submitted. The motion was seconded by Mr. Guin and unanimously carried.

On the subject of minutes, Mr. Bohrer moved that the Co-ordinator, within ten days after the Teachers College Board has approved the minutes of the prior meeting of this Board, send to the Librarian of each college or university under the Board's jurisdiction six copies of said minutes, which copies shall be kept by said Librarian and made available for the use of any person interested therein. The motion was seconded by Mrs. Pegelow and unanimously carried.

MR. LAWRENCE RINALDO

Mr. Lawrence Rinaldo, General Representative of the Illinois Council of State Employee Local Unions, had requested permission to appear before the Board and present certain changes in the Standard Policy Agreement for the consideration of the Board.

Mr. Rinaldo, together with the local representative of Eastern, appeared before the Board and presented, on behalf of the Illinois Council of State Employee Local Unions, five changes to the existing Standard Policy Agreement.

Each change was discussed individually but briefly, and it seemed to be the consensus of opinion that the requested changes should be discussed more in detail. In view of this, Mr. Bohrer moved that the changes be referred to the Presidents for further consideration, and that they report their combined opinion to the Board at the next meeting, at which time the Board will act on the changes. The motion was seconded by Dr. Reavis and unanimously carried.

Mr. Rinaldo thanked the Board for allowing him to appear before them on behalf of the entire Council, and assured them that the Council would continue to cooperate as they have in the past.

VOCATIONAL AGRICULTURE SITUATION AT I.S.N.U.

In the absence of Secretary Nickell, Chairman Puffer reported that Secretary Nickell had received a letter from the officials at Washington denying Illinois State Normal University the right to train Vocational Agriculture teachers under the Smith-Hughes Act in the light of the report submitted by the Board of Vocational Education. They further advised that if additional data could be furnished, the matter might be reconsidered.

It was the consensus of opinion that the matter should not be dropped entirely at this time.

CONTRACTS WITH CHANCE S. HILL

At a previous meeting of the Board, the matter of a contract with Chance S. Hill at Eastern Illinois State College for the resurfacing of the tennis courts was discussed, and it was the opinion of the Board

that no further contracts should be entered into with Mr. Hill until the authorities at Eastern are satisfied with the progress and character of the work.

Both Mr. Lanphier and Mr. Gregg made a report on this situation, which has caused so much argument and misunderstanding between interested parties, but regardless of the fact that both Mr. Lanphier and Mr. Gregg stated they felt the work would be completed to the satisfaction of all concerned, the Board unanimously agreed not to sign any pending contracts with Chance S. Hill, at least for the present time.

ANNUAL REPORTS FROM PRESIDENTS

Chairman Puffer raised the question as to the advisability of each President making an Annual Report, similar to the report made by Dr. Beu.

After a lengthy discussion, Mr. Guin moved that a committee, consisting of the Presidents and two Board Members, confer on the matter of making an Annual Report, and make recommendations to the Board, either before the end of this meeting or at the next Board meeting. The motion was seconded by Mrs. Pegelow and unanimously carried.

The Committee appointed consisted of Mr. Guin, Mrs. Pegelow, Dr. Buzzard, Dr. Fairchild, Dr. Beu and Dr. Holmes.

REPORT OF POLICY COMMITTEE

Dr. Reavis, Chairman of the Committee on Policies, distributed copies of the Committee's Report.

The report was discussed in detail and several changes and additions were made, after which Dr. Reavis moved that the report of the Committee on Policies be adopted by the Board, subject to such editing as would be required to clarify the meaning, and that 1,000 copies be published, in suitable form, including the salary schedule, for distribution to the faculties of the four colleges and universities and for such use as the members of the Board think advisable. The motion was seconded by Mr. Bohrer and unanimously carried.

REPORT OF SALARY SCHEDULE COMMITTEE

Mr. Guin, Chairman of the Salary Schedule Committee, reported that his committee had met with the Joint Faculty Salary Committee for the purpose of studying the present Salary Schedule and getting the recommendations of the Joint Faculty Salary Committee in order that the Salary Schedule Committee could, in turn, make recommendations to the Teachers College Board.

The recommended Salary Schedule of both the Salary Schedule Committee and the Joint Faculty Salary Committee is as follows:

TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD

A PROPOSAL TO REPLACE SECTION B-5 OF THE PRESENT SALARY SCHEDULE FOR THE FOUR ILLINOIS COLLEGES

For each rank there shall be three blocks, A, B, and C. Increases are automatic for the lower Block C, partially automatic or automatic increments that can be denied for Block B, and on merit for Block A.

Advancement in the last two blocks is to be based upon the judgment of the President and his faculty representatives selected to advise on salaries and promotions.

Increments for those persons in Block A shall be given *only* for reasons agreed upon in individual cases by the President and the faculty representative, and these reasons shall be presented in *writing* to the Teachers College Board.

GROUP I

PROFESSORS

	Annual	7110	7290	7470	7650	
Block A.	Monthly (9 mos.)	790	810	830	850	
	Annual	6390	6570	6750	6930	
Block B.	Monthly (9 mos.)	710	730	750	770	
	Annual	5490	5670	5850	6030	6210
Block C.	Monthly (9 mos.)	610	630	650	670	690
	Earned Doctor's Degree					
	1/5 to 1/4 of faculty					
	\$20 per month annual increment					

GROUP II

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

	Annual	5940	6120	6300	6480	
Block A.	Monthly (9 mos.)	660	680	700	720	
	Annual	5400	5580	5760		
Block B.	Monthly (9 mos.)	600	620	640		
	Annual	4680	4860	5040	5220	
Block C.	Monthly (9 mos.)	520	540	560	580	
	Earned Doctor's Degree or Comparable Training for a Special Field of Work					
	1/4 to 2/5 of faculty					
	\$20 per month annual increment					

GROUP III

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

	Annual	5130	5310	5490		
Block A.	Monthly (9 mos.)	570	590	610		
	Annual	4770	4950			
Block B.	Monthly (9 mos.)	530	550			
	Annual	4050	4230	4410	4590	
Block C.	Monthly (9 mos.)	450	470	490	510	
	One year of Graduate Work in Addition to the Master's Degree					
	1/4 to 2/5 of faculty					
	\$20 per month annual increment					

GROUP IV

INSTRUCTORS*

	Annual	4680	4860			
Block A.	Monthly (9 mos.)	520	540			
	Annual	4320	4500			
Block B.	Monthly (9 mos.)	480	500			
	Annual	3600	3780	3960	4140	
Block C.	Monthly (9 mos.)	400	420	440	460	
	Master's Degree					
	Not over 1/5 of faculty					
	\$20 per month annual increment					

Block A. Merit Increases

Block B. Increases that may be denied

Block C. Automatic increases

* To qualify for permanent tenure, a new appointee in this group must have earned one year of graduate work in addition to his master's degree within a period of seven years.

Considerable discussion ensued, following which Mr. Guin moved that the Board adopt the Salary Schedule as presented by the Salary Schedule Committee, together with the explanatory statements defining the "Block System" used, and subject to adequate appropriations to make the execution of the schedule possible. The motion was seconded by Mrs. Pegelow and unanimously carried.

BUDGETS

Mr. Dunn, Chairman of the Budget Committee of the Teachers College Board, made the following report:

TO THE MEMBERS OF THE TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD OF THE STATE OF ILLINOIS:

On Wednesday, September 20, 1950, the members of the Budget Committee of the Teachers College Board met at Illinois State Normal University, Normal, Illinois. The purpose of this meeting was to hear and give consideration to the operating financial budgets of:

1. The Teachers College Board
2. Eastern Illinois State College
3. Illinois State Normal University
4. Western Illinois State College
5. Northern Illinois State Teachers College

for the biennium July 1, 1951 to July 1, 1953.

In its deliberations, the Committee had the assistance of Board member Joseph F. Bohrer for a part of the committee session.

The budgets were presented by Charles G. Lanphier for the Teachers College Board and by the Presidents of the respective colleges and universities.

The Committee ascertained that in each instance the budget requests had been assembled upon the basis of departmental estimates which in many instances were in turn based upon practical suggestions from architects, engineers and contractors.

In the progress of consideration, each member of the Committee and Mr. Bohrer frequently and fully questioned items appearing in the respective budgets and, at times, such questioning developed constructive suggestions. Changes were recommended and accomplished in each budget presented.

At the close of the Committee session, the final figures disclosed a general increase in each college budget and for the first time presented the Teachers College Board budget as a separate and distinct item from that of the Department of Registration and Education. This change is with the approval of the Director.

TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD

The increases of the respective budgets based on General Revenue are as follows :

The Teachers College Board.....	49. %
Eastern Illinois State College.....	24.1%
Illinois State Normal University.....	43. %
Western Illinois State College.....	21.9%
Northern Illinois State Teachers College.....	42.3%

Comparative tables of the proposed budgets with the previous biennium are attached to each.

The respective budgets as revised have been returned to your committee this morning and we attach hereto a copy of each of said budgets. Some changes are still needed.

We hereby recommend the approval of the budget for the Teachers College Board and approval of the budgets for Illinois State Normal University, Western Illinois State College, and Northern Illinois State Teachers College. We further recommend that the budget for Eastern Illinois State College be again referred to the Committee, with power in the Committee to act for the Board at a meeting of the Committee to be held at Bloomington, Illinois, on September 28, 1950.

(Signed) WILLIAM C. REAVIS

(Signed) RUSSELL L. GUIN

(Signed) RICHARD F. DUNN, *Chairman*

Following Mr. Dunn's report, each budget was again discussed individually and quite thoroughly, and following this discussion, Mr. Dunn moved that the Board adopt the report of the Budget Committee, subject to the reconsideration of such items in the different budgets as have been questioned today by Board members. The motion was seconded by Dr. Reavis and unanimously carried.

(SUMMARY OF BUDGETS FOLLOWS) :

TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD

Comparative Statement of Actual and Proposed Expenditures

General Revenue Fund—1949-1951 and 1951-1953

	1949-1951	1951-1953
1. Personal Services.....	\$17,520.00	\$30,000.00
2. Contractual Services.....	1,400.00	2,400.00
3. Office Expense, including Postage.....		1,500.00
4. Travel.....	2,100.00	4,500.00
5. Commodities.....	1,095.00	1,000.00
6. Employer's Contribution, University Retirement System....	613.00	448.00
7. Equipment.....	600.00	2,500.00
8. Printing.....	8,500.00	4,000.00
9. Contingencies.....		1,000.00
Total.....	\$31,828.00	\$47,348.00

PROCEEDINGS

EASTERN ILLINOIS STATE COLLEGE

Summary Statement of Actual and Proposed Expenditures

All Funds—1951-1953

	General Revenue Fund	Income Educ. Oper.	Fund Aux. Enter.	Total
1. Personal Services.....	\$2,090,792	\$150,000	\$ 88,500	\$2,329,292
2. Contractual Services	216,130	36,505	5,840	258,475
3. Office Expense.....	20,000	4,420	.....	24,420
4. Travel	31,150	9,150	.....	40,300
5. Commodities	214,925	31,850	325,180	571,955
6. Other Line Items.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
7. Pensions and Annuities.....	87,052	.....	.....	87,052
8. Equipment	160,925	6,075	.....	167,000
9. Refunds .....	.....	2,000	2,020	4,020
10. Awards and Grants.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
11. Contingencies .....	.....	60,000	.....	60,000
12. Total Direct				
13. Postage				
14. Printing				
15. Total Indirect				
16. Combined TOTALS.....	\$2,820,974	\$300,000	\$421,540	\$3,542,514

ILLINOIS STATE NORMAL UNIVERSITY

Summary Statement of Actual and Proposed Expenditures

All Funds—1951-1953

	General Revenue Fund	Income Educ. Oper.	Fund Aux. Enter.	Total
1. Personal Services.....	\$4,125,334	\$250,000	\$ 30,000	\$4,405,334
2. Contractual Services	451,310	30,000	18,000	499,310
3. Office Expense.....	20,000	.....	.....	20,000
4. Travel	40,000	4,000	.....	44,000
5. Commodities	329,220	30,000	52,400	411,620
6. Equipment	291,418	3,000	10,800	305,218
7. Retirement	148,404	.....	.....	148,404
8. Refunds .....	.....	2,190	1,200	3,390
9. Contingencies .....	.....	79,797	.....	79,797
10. Postage	12,000	.....	.....	12,000
11. Printing	46,750	.....	.....	46,750
TOTALS	\$5,464,436	\$398,987	\$112,400	\$5,975,823

WESTERN ILLINOIS STATE COLLEGE

Summary Statement of Actual and Proposed Expenditures

All Funds—1951-1953

	General Revenue Fund	Income Educ. Oper.	Fund Aux. Enter.	Total
1. Personal Services.....	\$1,997,075	\$ 80,000	\$ 75,000	\$2,152,075
2. Contractual Services	182,784	70,000	10,000	262,784
3. Office Expense.....	15,000*	7,500	.....	22,500*
4. Travel	20,000	15,000	.....	35,000
5. Commodities	193,000**	105,000	262,000	560,000**
6. Other Line Items				
7. Pensions and Annuities.....	104,980	.....	.....	104,980
8. Equipment	90,883	80,000	3,000	173,883
9. Refunds .....	.....	2,000	.....	2,000
10. Awards and Grants.....	.....	500	.....	500
11. Contingencies .....	.....	90,000	.....	90,000
12. Total Direct.....	\$2,603,722	\$450,000	\$350,000	\$3,403,722
13. Postage				
14. Printing				
15. Total Indirect				
16. Combined Totals	\$2,603,722	\$450,000	\$350,000	\$3,403,722

*Includes Postage

**Includes Printing

TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD

NORTHERN ILLINOIS STATE TEACHERS COLLEGE
 Summary Statement of Actual and Proposed Expenditures
 All Funds—1951-1953

	General Revenue Fund	Income Educ. Oper.	Fund Aux. Enter.	Total
1. Personal Services	\$2,594,319	\$ 18,800	\$ 16,000	\$2,629,199
2. Contractual Services	309,200	25,000	20,000	354,200
3. Office Expense	30,000	3,000	500	33,500
4. Travel	38,000	4,500	100	42,600
5. Commodities	183,550	57,000	5,000	245,550
6. Retirement	105,538	.....	.....	105,538
7. Equipment	139,930	85,120	6,250	231,300
8. Refunds .....	.....	300	150	450
9. Awards and Grants.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
10. Contingencies .....	.....	48,450	.....	48,450
11. Total	\$3,400,537	\$242,250	\$ 48,000	\$3,690,787

MISCELLANEOUS REPORTS

Mr. Guin reported that earlier in this meeting a committee had been appointed to consider the possibility of each President making an Annual Report and that this committee is now ready to report.

Mr. Guin advised that the committee had discussed the matter and were of the unanimous opinion that such a report should and will be submitted on December 1, 1950 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1950.

Chairman Puffer advised that the bids on plumbing, heating and temperature control work on the residence halls at Eastern, which the Board had previously rejected and which the Division of Architecture and Engineering had readvertised, had been received. He further advised that the Chairman and Secretary had been authorized by the Board to act for the Board in accepting the recommendations of the Division of Architecture and Engineering on the plumbing, heating and temperature control work, which recommendations have now been accepted. However, it now appears that it will be necessary, in order to enter into and pay these contracts, to sell the \$400,000.00 Student Residence Halls Revenue Bonds, which had heretofore been postponed.

In view of the foregoing, Mr. Bohrer moved that the Board authorize the Chairman and Secretary to ask Barcus-Kindred and Company, Fiscal Agents for the Teachers College Board, to advertise for sale the \$400,000.00 Student Residence Halls Revenue Bonds for Eastern Illinois State College; said bids to be opened on October 23, 1950, at Illinois State Normal University, Normal, Illinois, where the next meeting of the Teachers College Board is scheduled to be held. The motion was seconded by Mrs. Pegelow and unanimously carried.

BLUEPRINTS FOR ADDITION TO FELL HALL

Mr. Lundeen of the firm of Lundeen and Hilfinger appeared before the Board and presented the preliminary plans for the addition to the south end of Fell Hall.

PROCEEDINGS

After the Board had studied the plans, Mr. Means moved that the Board approve the preliminary plans for the addition to the south end of Fell Hall as presented by the Associate Architects, Lundeen and Hilfinger. The motion was seconded by Mr. Guin and unanimously carried.

BLUEPRINTS FOR HOME MANAGEMENT HOUSE

Dr. Buzzard presented the final plans for the Home Management House at Eastern.

After the Board had studied these plans, Mrs. Pegelow moved that the Board approve the final plans for the Home Management House at Eastern. The motion was seconded by Mr. Bohrer and unanimously carried.

There being no further business before the Board, Mr. Means moved that we adjourn until the next regularly scheduled meeting, which is to be held on October 23, 1950, at the Illinois State Normal University, Normal, Illinois. The motion was seconded by Mrs. Pegelow, unanimously carried, and the meeting stood adjourned.

NOBLE J. PUFFER, *Chairman*

VERNON L. NICKELL, *Secretary*

MEETING OF STATE TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD

Illinois State Normal University, Normal, Illinois

Board Room—Administration Building

October 22-23, 1950

The regularly scheduled meeting of the Teachers College Board and the college Presidents convened at 9:00 A.M. Sunday, October 22, 1950, in the Board Room of the Administration Building. Noble J. Puffer, Chairman of the Board and Director of the Department of Registration and Education, presided.

Chairman Puffer called the meeting to order and roll call was taken.

The following members were present:

Dr. Noble J. Puffer, Chairman
Mr. Joseph F. Bohrer
Mr. Richard F. Dunn
Mr. Ira M. Means
Dr. William C. Reavis
Mr. Lewis M. Walker
Mr. William W. Wirtz

TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD

The following members were absent :

Dr. Vernon L. Nickell, Secretary
Dr. Preston Bradley
Mr. Russell L. Guin
Mrs. Helen Rose Pegelow

Also present were :

Dr. Robert G. Buzzard, President
Mr. Raymond R. Gregg, Business Manager
Eastern Illinois State College
Dr. R. W. Fairchild, President
Mr. Preston M. Ensign, Business Manager
Illinois State Normal University
Dr. Frank A. Beu, President
Western Illinois State College
Dr. Leslie A. Holmes, President
Mr. Emil A. Anderson, Business Manager
Northern Illinois State Teachers College
Mr. Charles G. Lanphier, Co-ordinator
Department of Registration and Education
Springfield, Illinois

The first matter of business before the Board was the approval of the minutes of the meeting of September 24-25, 1950.

Mr. Dunn moved that the minutes of the meeting of September 24-25, 1950, be approved as submitted. The motion was seconded by Mr. Means and unanimously carried.

BUDGETS

Chairman Puffer advised that at the last meeting the Board had approved the budgets of the four State Teachers Colleges and the Teachers College Board. However, since that time the Chairman received a letter from Governor Stevenson, copy of which was sent to all Board Members, Presidents and Business Managers, in which he stated, "Word comes to me that the Teachers College Board is considering budget proposals reflecting an increase of more than 33 $\frac{1}{3}$ %, or more than \$3,500,000.00 for operations from general revenue."

The Governor asked that the Teachers College Board re-examine the budgets item by item in an effort to reduce them, and suggested that the Board investigate the possibility of obtaining funds from some other source other than general revenue.

In the light of Governor Stevenson's letter, Dr. Reavis moved that we, as a Board, reconsider the budgets as we adopted them at the last meeting of the Teachers College Board. The motion was seconded by Mr. Dunn and unanimously carried, and the budgets were submitted for reconsideration.

PROCEEDINGS

Primarily there seemed to be two questions facing the Board: (1) Can these budgets as presented be reduced; and (2) Can we get additional income from some other source.

Chairman Puffer talked about the possibility of increasing the registration fee, student activity fee, cafeteria fees, athletic events, and other additional operations and auxiliary agencies directly under the control of the Teachers College Board.

Dr. Reavis gave a brief report on a study he had made regarding tuition in various state teachers colleges in the midwest. This study indicated that the trend was for an increase in charges.

Each President was asked to give the fees charged at his school. This revealed a difference among the four schools in the fees now being charged, and it was unanimously agreed that such fees should be uniform.

The Presidents then requested permission to study this matter and make a report to the Board on Monday, October 23, 1950.

The matter of capital improvements was also discussed and the Board considered requests for the four teachers colleges under its jurisdiction in the following amounts:

Eastern Illinois State College.....	\$3,710,000.00
Illinois State Normal University.....	\$5,995,000.00
Western Illinois State College.....	\$4,880,000.00
Northern Illinois State Teachers College.....	\$4,395,000.00.

This entire day was spent discussing both operating and capital improvement budgets, striving to reduce them, and searching for a means of obtaining additional income. No definite Board action was taken other than referring the matter of increasing fees to the Presidents for further study in an effort to agree upon a uniform rate of fees to be charged and thereby provide additional income.

In view of the fact that the time for submitting budgets is near and the Board is now reconsidering the budgets, and in view of the fact that the next scheduled meeting is not until November 27, Chairman Puffer thought it advisable and recommended that the next meeting be changed to November 18 and 19, 1950.

Following some discussion, Mr. Walker moved that the next meeting of the Board be held on November 18, at 8:00 P.M., and 9:00 A.M., November 19, in the Board Room of the Administration Building on the campus of Illinois State Normal University. The motion was seconded by Mr. Dunn and unanimously carried.

In view of the cornerstone laying ceremonies for the self-liquidating dormitories here at Illinois State Normal University this afternoon at 4:30 P.M., Mr. Dunn moved that the meeting recess until 9:00 A.M. Monday, October 23, 1950. The motion was seconded by Mrs. seconded by Mr. Dunn and unanimously carried.

TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD

The meeting of the Teachers College Board reconvened at 9:00 A.M. Monday, October 23, in the Board Room of the Administration Building. Chairman Puffer called the meeting to order and roll call was taken.

The following members were present:

Dr. Noble J. Puffer, Chairman
Mr. Joseph F. Bohrer
Mr. Richard F. Dunn
Mr. Russell L. Guin
Mr. Ira M. Means
Mrs. Helen Rose Pegelow
Dr. William C. Reavis
Mr. Lewis M. Walker
Mr. William W. Wirtz

The following members were absent:

Dr. Vernon L. Nickell, Secretary
Dr. Preston Bradley

Also present were:

Dr. Robert G. Buzzard, President
Eastern Illinois State College
Dr. R. W. Fairchild, President
Mr. Preston M. Ensign, Business Manager
Illinois State Normal University
Dr. Frank A. Beu, President
Western Illinois State College
Dr. Leslie A. Holmes, President
Mr. Emil A. Anderson, Business Manager
Northern Illinois State Teachers College
Mr. Charles G. Lanphier, Co-ordinator
Department of Registration and Education
Springfield, Illinois

Chairman Puffer read a letter that he had received from E. W. Oglevee regarding the removal of a building to the rear of the Administration Building.

Due to lack of information, Chairman Puffer appointed Mr. Dunn and Mr. Bohrer as a Committee to study this situation and report back to the Board before the end of this meeting.

Chairman Puffer advised that he had several matters on which he thought the Board should have knowledge and perhaps take action; first,

TRAVEL FOR APPLICANTS

Chairman Puffer read a memorandum which Mr. Lanphier had sent to all Board Members, Presidents and Business Managers some time ago regarding this matter of travel allowances to applicants for faculty positions.

After some discussion, it was the consensus of opinion that this matter be definitely stated in the minutes. Mr. Wirtz moved "that when an applicant for a position goes to the college for an interview, at the request of the college, and later is not employed by the college, the applicant's travel expense will be paid by the college. If an application is made voluntarily and not at the request of the college, the college is in no way obligated for any travel expense. If an applicant, application made voluntarily or at the request of the college, is employed, no travel expense is allowed." The motion was seconded by Mrs. Pegelow and unanimously carried; secondly,

EMPLOYEES ON SELF-LIQUIDATING PROJECTS

Chairman Puffer felt that the letter which Dr. Fairchild had written Mr. Lanphier, regarding employees on self-liquidating projects, should be called to the attention of the Board. This matter was discussed thoroughly and Dr. Fairchild was asked for his comments.

Dr. Fairchild pointed out that on self-liquidating projects the Board independently took care of all matters except the employment of personnel, and it was Dr. Fairchild's opinion that the Board should follow this same line of procedure for the employment of personnel, rather than having to go through regular channels, as they do for other non-academic employees.

The question seemed to be whether the act authorizing "self-liquidating projects" also authorized the Teachers College Board to employ personnel to maintain these projects.

The reason for raising this question is due to the fact that at Northern, where a self-liquidating project is now in operation, this same question was raised as to the employment of personnel: Can the Teachers College authorities employ personnel directly, or do they have to go through regular channels and be subject to Civil Service?

At that time the matter was taken up with the Civil Service Commission officials, and they advised they had talked the matter over with the Attorney General, who had given a verbal opinion that employees on the payroll from this particular Bond Issue would be subject to Civil Service.

In view of the foregoing, Chairman Puffer appointed Mr. Dunn and Mr. Bohrer as a Committee to study the act authorizing self-liquidating projects and write their opinion to the Chairman, who, in turn, will request the Attorney General for his opinion regarding same.

At a previous meeting, Mr. Rinaldo had questioned the dismissal of one Mr. Theodore Myers at Eastern Illinois State College. At that time Dr. Buzzard had been requested to report to the Board the reasons for and the procedure followed in this dismissal.

Chairman Puffer now advised he had had a report from Dr. Buzzard on this situation, and after reading Dr. Buzzard's report, was of the opinion that this matter had been settled properly and according to usual procedure.

ILLINOIS COUNCIL OF STATE EMPLOYEE LOCAL UNIONS

At a previous meeting, Mr. Rinaldo had appeared before the Board on behalf of the Illinois Council of State Employee Local Unions with five suggested changes in the Standard Policy Agreement. At that time the Board referred the matter to the Presidents for their consideration and they were to report their combined opinions at this meeting.

The Presidents' report was as follows :

1. Mandatory certification of all new personnel classified in non-competitive positions, according to procedure prescribed by the Civil Service Commission. All employees now holding non-competitive classifications to be certified immediately.

They agree with this except that immediate certification cannot be made until the end of a six months' probational period in accordance with Civil Service regulations.

2. Student payroll funds shall be used only for employment and assistance of students enrolled in the school where funds are available.

The committee (Presidents) does not agree with this because they think that the student payrolls should be used to the best interests of the college and should not be restricted, other than to students who are or have been during the current year enrolled in the college. During the summer, the teachers colleges should be allowed to use student payrolls for persons who have been or are prospective students, and agree that employment should be given to people who are bona fide students.

After a thorough discussion, Mr. Bohrer moved that student payroll funds shall be used only for employment and assistance of students, where funds are available, who are, or have been within the preceding six months, enrolled in the school, or who have applied for enrollment in said school. The motion was seconded by Mr. Wirtz and unanimously carried.

3. The Employer-Employee Relations Board, as described in the Standard Policy, shall meet at least once each month to consider business as outlined in the Standard Policy.

It was the intention, in setting up these Employer-Employee Relations Boards, that they meet at the call of any member of the

Board rather than have a regularly scheduled meeting. However, if monthly meetings are desired, they agree that such meetings are acceptable.

Following a discussion, Dr. Reavis moved that the Employer-Employee Relations Board, as described in the Standard Policy, shall meet at least once each month to consider business as outlined in the Standard Policy for a trial period of one year. The motion was seconded by Mr. Wirtz and unanimously carried.

4. Non-academic employee covered by the Standard Policy shall receive not less than \$10.00 per month increase in salary for each fiscal year, or major portion thereof, until the maximum salary of that classification is reached.

The Presidents agreed with this provided budget requests carrying this item as the *regular union increment agreement* are provided for.

Mrs. Pegelow moved that non-academic employees covered by the Standard Policy shall receive not less than \$10.00 per month increase in salary for each fiscal year, or major portion thereof, until the maximum salary of that classification is reached, provided budget requests carrying this item as the *regular union increment agreement*, are provided for. The motion was seconded by Mr. Guin and unanimously carried.

5. Time and one-half shall be accrued for all employees covered by the Standard Policy for all time over 8 hours per day and 5 consecutive work days per week.

This request was not approved, because the teachers colleges already provide for any over-time by additional vacation or time off, and the 5 consecutive work days works a hardship, particularly in our offices.

Considerable discussion followed, after which Mr. Wirtz moved that time and one-half shall be accrued for all employees covered by the Standard Policy for all time over 8 hours in any one day or 40 hours in any one week, but the Board feels that we cannot agree to the request of 5 consecutive work days per week. The motion was seconded by Mr. Bohrer and unanimously carried.

Mr. Wirtz moved that the Chairman be authorized to write a letter to Mr. Rinaldo based upon the action of the Board and using the motions made by the Board and the interpretation of Item No. 1. The motion was seconded by Dr. Reavis and unanimously carried.

RESIDENCE HALLS—EASTERN ILLINOIS STATE COLLEGE

Prior to the opening of sealed bids for the purchase of \$400,000.00 Student Residence Halls Revenue Bonds, the bonding company requested that the Board approve the report of the Fiscal Agents dated October 6, 1950.

TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD

Mr. Bohrer moved that the following report of the Fiscal Agents, dated October 6, 1950, concerning the proposed issue of \$400,000.00 Student Residence Halls Revenue Bonds, Series of 1950, for Eastern Illinois State College, be accepted and approved and placed on file with the Secretary.

EASTERN ILLINOIS STATE COLLEGE
Charleston, Illinois

ESTIMATE OF COST AND REVENUES
for
TWO NEW STUDENT RESIDENCE HALLS

Prepared by
Barcus, Kindred & Co., Chicago, Illinois
J. T. Swartz & Co., Inc., Urbana, Illinois
Fiscal Agents
for
THE TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD OF
THE STATE OF ILLINOIS

The Teachers College Board
of the State of Illinois
Springfield, Illinois

October 6, 1950

Gentlemen:

The following revised report sets out the estimated cost and the estimated revenues available to retire \$400,000 Revenue Bonds, the proceeds of which will be used, together with part of an appropriation by the State Legislature, to construct two Student Residence Halls on the campus of Eastern Illinois State College at Charleston, Illinois.

The estimated cost of construction is based on actual bids let in the amount of \$1,017,995, plus an allowance for landscaping and an allowance for lounge and dining hall furniture. Estimated income and operating expense are based on figures arrived at through consultation with officials of Eastern Illinois State College.

It will be noted that a somewhat greater amount of the State appropriation will be required than previously estimated due to an increase in construction costs.

Respectfully submitted,

BARCUS, KINDRED & CO., Chicago, Ill.
By

J. T. SWARTZ & CO., INC., Urbana, Ill.
By

The motion was seconded by Mr. Means, the roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

- Mr. Bohrer, yea
- Dr. Bradley, absent
- Mr. Dunn, yea
- Mr. Guin, yea
- Mr. Means, yea
- Mr. Nickell, absent
- Mrs. Pegelow, yea
- Mr. Puffer, yea
- Dr. Reavis, yea
- Mr. Walker, yea
- Mr. Wirtz, yea

The motion was unanimously carried.

\$400,000

Student Residence Halls Revenue Bonds, Series of 1950

of

**The Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois for
EASTERN ILLINOIS STATE COLLEGE AT CHARLESTON, ILL.**

The Teachers College Board

The Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois was organized pursuant to Chapter 127 of the laws of the State of Illinois, and is comprised of nine members appointed by the Governor. The Director of Registration and Education of the State of Illinois is ex-officio Chairman of the Board and the Superintendent of Public Instruction is the ex-officio Secretary. The present members of the Board are:

Noble J. Puffer, Chairman.....	Barrington
Vernon L. Nickell, Secretary.....	Springfield
Joseph F. Bohrer.....	Bloomington
Dr. Preston Bradley.....	Chicago
Richard F. Dunn.....	Bloomington
Russell L. Guin.....	Danville
Ira M. Means.....	Macomb
Mrs. Helen Rose Pegelow.....	Mattoon
Dr. William C. Reavis.....	Chicago
Lewis M. Walker.....	Gilman
William Wirtz.....	DeKalb

Under the control of this Board are the four Teachers Colleges of the State of Illinois: Illinois State Normal University, Normal, Illinois; Northern Illinois State Teachers College, DeKalb, Illinois; Western Illinois State College, Macomb, Illinois; and Eastern Illinois State College at Charleston, Illinois.

Eastern Illinois State College

Eastern Illinois State College is located about 200 miles south of Chicago at Charleston, Illinois, a city of approximately 10,000 people. The College was established in 1895 by an Act of the General Assembly of the State of Illinois in order to provide the southeastern section of the State with a State Teachers College. It is accredited by the North Central Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools and has full standing as a college in the American Association of Colleges for Teacher Education and is a member of the Illinois Inter-collegiate Athletic Conference. The enrollment for the fall quarter of 1950 was 1,369, of which 836 were men and 533 women. The faculty and administrative staff consists of 150 members and there are 60 non-academic employees.

The campus consists of 155 acres. Buildings and equipment were valued at \$4,144,196 as of June 30, 1949. In addition, there were unexpended appropriations for an additional plant of \$1,137,335, making a total investment at the College of \$5,281,531. A new library was recently completed at a cost of approximately \$2,000,000.

The College is supported by State appropriations and no tuition is charged. There is a Registration Fee of \$10 per quarter; a Student Activities Fee of \$10 per quarter; and a Book Rental Fee of \$5 per quarter, which provides students with basic textbooks.

Purpose of Bond Issue

The proceeds of these \$400,000 bonds, together with part of an appropriation by the State Legislature of \$1,000,000 are being used to construct two new residence halls, complete with kitchen and dining facilities. Each of the new residence halls will accommodate 156 students. Construction contracts have been received and completion bonds posted. The cost of the project is as follows:

Construction and Equipment Contracts (1)	\$1,017,995
Allowance for Landscaping	40,000
Allowance for Lounge and Dining Hall Furniture	25,000
	\$1,082,995
Interest During Construction (2 years)	28,000
Financial & Architects Fees	53,810
	\$1,164,805
Less Estimated Amt. of State Appropriation Required (2)	764,805
	\$ 400,000

Notes:- (1) Includes Wardrobes, Beds, Dresser-Desks, Chairs, Mattresses, etc.
 (2) The State Legislature has appropriated \$1,000,000 for Student Residence Halls at Eastern Illinois State College. It is expected that only \$764,805 of the appropriation will be required, together with the proceeds of this issue of bonds, to construct the halls. The balance of \$235,195 will be returned to the State Treasury. This balance is available for contingencies in connection with this project.

Legal Authority and Security

These bonds will constitute a first lien upon the net revenues to be derived from the operation of the two student residence halls to be constructed from the proceeds of this issue, together with a State appropriation, and will be issued by The Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois for the Eastern Illinois State College at Charleston, Illinois, pursuant to the provisions of "An Act to authorize The Teachers College Board to acquire, build, purchase or otherwise construct, equip, complete, remodel, operate, control and manage student residence halls, dormitories, dining halls, student union buildings, field houses, stadiums and other revenue-producing buildings, including sites therefor, for the State Teachers Colleges and State Normal Universities, defining the duties of said The Teachers College Board with respect to operation and maintenance thereof, charging rates or fees for the use thereof, and providing for and authorizing the issuance of bonds for the purpose of defraying the cost of construction, acquisition or equipment of any such building or buildings, payable solely from the revenues derived from the operation thereof, and for the refunding of any such bonds," approved May 8, 1947, by the General Assembly of the State of Illinois, and pursuant to a resolution to be adopted by The Teachers College Board.

The Teachers College Board will covenant to continuously operate said buildings and the facilities connected therewith at all times when the College is in session to their full physical capacity before using any other facilities for student residence purposes; to adopt such regulations and fix and maintain such reasonable rates and charges for the use of said buildings and facilities as will provide revenues sufficient to pay the reasonable cost of operating and maintaining said facilities; to provide an Interest and Sinking Fund Account in an amount adequate promptly to pay principal of and interest on said bonds as the same mature; to provide and maintain a Depreciation Account of \$22,500; and to provide and maintain a Bond Reserve Account of \$22,500; and that it will collect, account for and apply the revenues in accordance with and as provided for in the resolution authorizing this issue of bonds.

Enrollment of College Since 1932-3

Year	Regular Term			Summer Session		
	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total
1932-3	368	505	873	219	522	741
1933-4	373	512	885	183	395	578
1934-5	435	449	887	196	435	631
1935-6	343	466	809	208	519	727
1936-7	380	440	820	209	487	696
1937-8	354	387	741	189	488	677
1938-9	507	530	1,037	218	472	690
1939-40	568	583	1,151	231	442	673
1940-1	545	607	1,152	232	553	785
1941-2	411	506	917	188	502	690
1942-3	274	341	615	110	400	510
1943-4	44	238	282	35	230	265
1944-5	76	255	331	29	252	281
1945-6	112	293	405	39	211	250
1946-7	845	373	1,218	341	327	668
1947-8	963	419	1,382	469	387	856
1948-9	968	455	1,423	453	371	824
1949-50	933	497	1,430	437	384	821
1950-1	836	533	1,369	383	408	791

TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD

Present Student Housing

The College now operates Pemberton Hall which houses 90 women. The remaining students requiring accommodations live in private boarding houses around the campus. Below is shown a comparison of available dormitory space after the completion of the two new halls to the 1939-40 enrollment, 1949-50 enrollment, and the students requiring housing last year. This figure excludes students living at home or with other relatives, working for room or commuting to school.

	Residence Existing	Accommodations Proposed	Total	Enrollment 1939-40	Enrollment 1949-50	Students Requiring Housing 1949-50
Women	90	156	246	583	497	431
Men	..	156	156	568	933	784
Total	90	312	402	1,151	1,430	1,215

New Residence Halls

The two new residence halls, designed by Schaeffer, Hooton, and Wilson, Architects, Bloomington, Illinois, in consultation with the office of C. Herrick Hammond, Architect for the State of Illinois, will be of brick construction and located on the campus west of 4th Street and south of Grant Street. Each hall, one for men and one for women, will house 156 students and a director. Complete dining facilities are located between the buildings. Construction contracts provide that the halls will be completed by February 15, 1952. However, little occupancy or revenue is expected until the summer session of 1952. The halls will probably not be filled until the fall term of 1952.

Rates

Initial rates for board and room at the new residence halls will be \$13.25 per week. Present rates at Pemberton Hall, the existing dormitory, are \$11.00 to \$11.50 per week. The revenues of Pemberton Hall are not pledged to this issue.

Estimated Income and Operating Expense:-

Income

Regular Session

312 Students at \$13.25 per week for 36 weeks.....\$148,824
 Less 10% Allowance for Vacancy..... 14,882

\$133,942

Summer Session (50% Capacity)

156 Students at \$13.25 per week for 8 weeks.....

16,536

\$150,478

Expense

	Room	Board	Total
Utilities	\$ 2,600	\$ 1,000	\$ 3,600
Insurance	600	600	1,200
Maintenance & Repairs	3,000	1,000	4,000
Wages & Salaries			
Janitors	11,800		11,880
Kitchen		25,800	25,800
Other	4,500		4,500
Cost of Food.....		66,734	66,734
Laundry & Cleaning.....	2,000	1,000	3,000

\$24,580

\$96,134

\$120,714

\$ 29,764

Average Annual Debt Service Requirements at 3½% over 35 years.....\$ 20,307

PROCEEDINGS

Debt Service Requirements, \$400,000 Eastern Illinois State College Residence Halls Revenue Bonds :-

Yr. End 12/1	Prin.	Int. at 3½%	Total	Yr. End 12/1	Prin.	Int. at 3½%	Total	
1951	.....	\$14,000	\$14,000	1969	\$12,000	\$ 9,240	\$21,240
1952	.....	14,000	14,000	1970	12,000	8,820	20,820
1953	.....	14,000	14,000	1971	13,000	8,400	21,400
1954	\$ 6,000	14,000	20,000	1972	13,000	7,945	20,945	
1955	7,000	13,790	20,790	1973	14,000	7,490	21,490	
1956	8,000	13,545	21,545	1974	14,000	7,000	21,000	
1957	8,000	13,265	21,265	1975	15,000	6,510	21,510	
1958	8,000	12,985	20,985	1976	15,000	5,985	20,985	
1959	9,000	12,705	21,705	1977	16,000	5,460	21,460	
1960	9,000	12,390	21,390	1978	16,000	4,900	20,900	
1961	9,000	12,075	21,075	1979	16,000	4,340	20,340	
1962	9,000	11,760	20,760	1980	17,000	3,780	20,780	
1963	10,000	11,445	21,445	1981	17,000	3,185	20,185	
1964	10,000	11,095	21,095	1982	18,000	2,590	20,590	
1965	10,000	10,745	20,745	1983	18,000	1,960	19,960	
1966	11,000	10,395	21,395	1984	19,000	1,330	20,330	
1967	11,000	10,010	21,010	1985	19,000	665	19,665	
1969	11,000	9,625	20,625					
				Average Requirements				\$20,307

EASTERN ILLINOIS STATE COLLEGE

Balance Sheet

As of June 30, 1949

ASSETS

Current Funds

Unexpended Balance of Appropriation.....		\$ 4,667
Teachers' College Income Fund		
Cash—Unexpended Balance	\$ 348,740	
Inventories—Auxiliary Ent.	15,309	
Accounts Receivable	90,703	454,751
Restricted Current Funds—Cash.....		13,814
Total Current Funds		\$ 473,232

Plant Funds

Unexpended Balances of Appropriations.....		\$1,137,335
Invested in Plant		
Land, Right of Ways, etc.....	\$ 86,823	
Acquisition & Construction of Structures.....	2,971,826	
Improvements	452,718	
Equipment	632,830	4,144,196
Total Plant Funds		\$5,281,531

Agency Funds		\$ 35,153
Loan Funds		16,268
Endowment Fund		5,997
TOTAL ASSETS		\$5,812,182

LIABILITIES

Current Funds

General Revenue :		
Encumbrances against Balances	\$ 4,622	
Unencumbered Balances	45	\$ 4,667
Teachers' College Income Fund		
Encumbrances against Balances	\$ 148,290	
Unencumbered Balances	200,450	
Reserve for Inventories.....	15,309	
Accounts Receivable	90,703	454,751
Restricted Current Funds		
Balances—Student Activities		13,814
Total Current Funds		\$ 473,232

Plant Funds

Unexpended Balances of Plant Funds.....		\$1,137,335
Invested in Plant		4,144,196
Total Plant Funds		\$5,281,531

Agency Funds		\$ 35,153
Loan Funds		16,268
Endowment Fund		5,997
TOTAL LIABILITIES		\$5,812,182

TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD

EASTERN ILLINOIS STATE COLLEGE

Current Income & Expenditures

July 1, 1948 to June 30, 1949

INCOME

Education and General:			
Unexpended budget June 30, 1948.....	\$	78,706	
Appropriations—State		592,285	
			\$ 670,991
Income Fund Balance 6/1/48.....	\$	298,221	
Student Fees		81,305	
Tuition Fees		259,694	
Miscellaneous Sales & Service.....		9,972	\$ 649,192
Auxiliary Enterprises:			
Cafeteria	\$	69,306	
Residence Hall		40,506	
Textbook Library		45,568	\$ 155,380
Student Organizations* and Activities.....			244,471
Total Current Income			\$1,720,033

EXPENDITURES

Educational and General:			
Administration and General	\$	127,453	
Instructional		608,333	
Extension		12,029	
Library		31,742	
Physical Plant		178,799	
Refunds		1,653	
Retirement		23,952	
Banquet Kitchen		318	\$ 984,279
Auxiliary Enterprises:			
Banquet Kitchen	\$	165	
Residence Hall		46,275	
Textbook Library		27,024	
Cafeteria		63,852	
Refunds		560	\$ 137,856
Student Organizations and Activities.....			215,250
			\$1,337,405.
Balance			\$ 382,629

In the absence of Secretary Nickell, Chairman Puffer recommended that Mr. Wirtz preside as Acting Secretary for the opening of sealed bids for the purchase of \$400,000.00 Student Residence Halls Revenue Bonds for Eastern Illinois State College at Charleston.

Mr. Guin moved that Mr. Wirtz be appointed as Acting Secretary in the absence of Mr. Nickell. The motion was seconded by Mr. Dunn and unanimously carried.

At exactly 1:30 P.M., Acting Secretary Wirtz advised that the sealed bids for the purchase of \$400,000.00 Student Residence Halls Revenue Bonds were in his hands and ready to be opened.

Dr. Fairchild interrupted the meeting to advise that a representative of John S. Nuveen & Co. was calling on the telephone advising he was 10 miles outside the city, had had car trouble and requested that

PROCEEDINGS

the opening of the bids be delayed so that he could arrive late and present his bid. The Board requested Mr. Lanphier to talk to the gentleman and advise him that as much as the Board would like to comply with his request, it would be illegal for them to delay the opening of bids, inasmuch as there were other bidders who had no representative here who would have to give their consent to such a delay. Since there were no representatives present representing some of the bids, it would not be possible to get their consent and enable the Board to delay the opening of the bids.

Mr. Wirtz, Acting Secretary, announced he had received four (4) bids for the purchase of \$400,000 Student Residence Halls Revenue Bonds, Series of 1950, for Eastern Illinois State College at Charleston, Illinois. Whereupon the said bids were opened and ready and were as follows :

Bidder	Coupon Rates	Premium	Interest Cost Amount	%
Barcus, Kindred & Co.	3 % 1954-1978	\$ 90.16	\$257,869.00	2.8872%
J. T. Swartz & Co., Inc.	2¾ % 1979-1985			
Pohl & Co., Cincinnati and Associates	2½ % 1954-1965 3 % 1966-1985	—o—	\$264,377.50	2.97 %
Blyth & Co., Chicago	2½ % 1954-1962 2¾ % 1963-1970 3 % 1971-1985	\$116.00	\$261,124.16	2.923 %
Stern Bros. & Co. Kansas City and Associates	3 % 1954-1959 2¾ % 1960 1972 3 % 1973-1985	—o—	\$262,158.50	2.935 %

It was then determined that the joint bid of Barcus, Kindred and Company and J. T. Swartz & Company was the lowest and best bid received.

Mr. Dunn moved that the bonds be awarded to Barcus, Kindred and Company and J. T. Swartz & Company, in accordance with their proposal, and that the Secretary be instructed to hold their certified check, uncashed, until the time of delivery of the bonds. The motion was seconded by Mr. Guin, the roll was called, and the vote was as follows :

- Mr. Bohrer, yea
- Dr. Bradley, absent
- Mr. Dunn, yea
- Mr. Guin, yea
- Mr. Means, yea
- Mr. Nickell, absent
- Mrs. Pegelow, yea
- Mr. Puffer, yea
- Dr. Reavis, yea
- Mr. Walker, yea
- Mr. Wirtz, yea

The motion was unanimously carried.

TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD

Mr. Dunn moved that the certified checks of the unsuccessful bidders be returned to them. The motion was seconded by Dr. Reavis, the roll was called, and the vote was as follows :

Mr. Bohrer, yea
Dr. Bradley, absent
Mr. Dunn, yea
Mr. Guin, yea
Mr. Means, yea
Mr. Nickell, absent
Mrs. Pegelow, yea
Mr. Puffer, yea
Dr. Reavis, yea
Mr. Walker, yea
Mr. Wirtz, yea

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Dunn moved the adoption of the resolution authorizing the issuance of revenue bonds in the principal amount of \$400,000.00 of The Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois for the Eastern Illinois State College at Charleston, Illinois, for the purpose of providing funds necessary to construct two additional student residence halls, fixing the date of maturities, form and other details of said bonds, and making covenants and provisions for the payment of said bonds and the interest thereon.

RESOLUTION authorizing the issuance of revenue bonds in the principal amount of \$400,000 of The Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois for the Eastern Illinois State College at Charleston, Illinois, for the purpose of providing funds necessary to construct two additional student residence halls, fixing the date of maturities, form and other details of said bonds, and making covenants and provisions for the payment of said bonds and the interest thereon.

The motion was seconded by Mr. Guin, the roll was called, and the vote was as follows :

Mr. Bohrer, yea
Dr. Bradley, absent
Mr. Dunn, yea
Mr. Guin, yea
Mr. Means, yea
Mr. Nickell, absent
Mrs. Pegelow, yea
Mr. Puffer, yea
Dr. Reavis, yea
Mr. Walker, yea
Mr. Wirtz, yea

The motion was unanimously carried.

PROCEEDINGS

WHEREAS, The Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois for the Eastern Illinois State College at Charleston, Illinois, upon due consideration and investigation does now find and determine that it is advisable and necessary that two additional new student residence halls complete with kitchen and dining hall facilities and all equipment necessary therefor be constructed in and for said Eastern Illinois State College on the campus of said College west of 4th Street and south of Grant Street; and

WHEREAS, The Teachers College Board has heretofore caused to be prepared plans and specifications for the construction of said two student residence halls, and has heretofore adopted plans and specifications therefor which now remain on file in the office of the Secretary of The Teachers College Board; and

WHEREAS, this Board does now further find and determine that the cost of construction of said two additional student residence halls, including all necessary equipment and furnishings therefor and all necessary costs and expenses incurred in the construction thereof is the sum of \$1,164,805 in accordance with contracts heretofore let; and

WHEREAS, under the provisions of Section 59a through 59e of Chapter 127 of the Illinois Revised Statutes 1949 and all other laws thereunto enabling, The Teachers College Board is authorized to issue revenue bonds for and on behalf of the Eastern Illinois State College at Charleston, Illinois, for the purpose of paying the cost of construction of two new student residence halls, and to pledge the revenue derived from the use of said buildings and facilities; and

WHEREAS, The Teachers College Board does hereby determine that it is advisable and necessary that revenue bonds in the principal amount of \$400,000 be issued to pay part of the cost of construction of said two new student residence halls, the balance to be payable from an appropriation made by the General Assembly under an Act entitled "An Act making appropriations for certain additional ordinary, contingent and distributive expenses of State government," approved July 21, 1949;

NOW, THEREFORE, Be It and It Is Hereby Resolved by The Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois for the Eastern Illinois State College at Charleston, Illinois, as follows:

Section 1. That there shall be constructed two additional new student residence halls complete with kitchen and dining hall facilities and all equipment necessary therefor, in and for said Eastern Illinois State College on the campus of said College west of 4th Street and

TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD

south of Grant Street, all in accordance with plans and specifications therefor heretofore approved by The Teachers College Board for said Eastern Illinois State College and now on file in the office of the Secretary of this Board, and in accordance with contracts let therefor.

Section 2. That for the purpose of providing funds in the amount of \$400,000 to pay part of the cost of the construction of two new student residence halls, as hereinabove provided, there shall be and there is hereby authorized and directed to be issued revenue bonds of said College in the principal amount of \$400,000. The said revenue bonds shall bear date of November 1, 1950, shall be numbered from 1 through 400, shall be of the denomination of \$1,000 each, bonds numbered 1 through 276, shall bear interest at the rate of three per cent (3%) per annum, and bonds numbered 277 through 400, shall bear interest at the rate of two and three-fourths per cent (2¾%) per annum, payable June 1, 1951, and semi-annually thereafter on the first days of December and June of each year and until the principal thereof shall have been paid, and said bonds shall mature on December 1 of each of the years and in amounts as follows:

\$ 6,000	1954	\$13,000	1971 and 1972
7,000	1955	14,000	1973 and 1974
8,000	1956 through 1958	15,000	1975 and 1976
9,000	1959 through 1962	16,000	1977 through 1979
10,000	1963 through 1965	17,000	1980 and 1981
11,000	1966 through 1968	18,000	1982 and 1983
12,000	1969 and 1970	19,000	1984 and 1985;

provided, however, that bonds numbered 56 through 400, shall be redeemable as a whole or in part in the inverse order in which they are numbered, prior to their maturity, on any interest payment date at the option of The Teachers College Board for said Eastern Illinois State College on or after December 1, 1960, and up to and including June 1, 1965, at par and accrued interest and a premium of three per cent (3%) of the principal amount thereof, if redeemed on December 1, 1965, or on any interest payment date thereafter up to and including June 1, 1970, at par and accrued interest and a premium of two per cent (2%) of the principal amount thereof, if redeemed on December 1, 1970, or on any interest payment date thereafter up to and including June 1, 1975, at par and accrued interest and a premium of one per cent (1%) of the principal amount thereof, and if redeemed on December 1, 1975 or on any interest payment date thereafter prior to maturity, at par and accrued interest.

PROCEEDINGS

Notice of redemption of any or all of said bonds shall be given by publication at least once not less than thirty days prior to the date of redemption, such publication to be made once in one newspaper published and of general circulation in the City of Chicago, and such notice of redemption shall with substantial accuracy (a) designate the date and place of redemption, such place to be at The First National Bank of Chicago, in the City of Chicago, Illinois, and (b) designate the numbers and the aggregate principal amount of said bonds, and (c) state that on the designated date of redemption said bonds will be redeemed by payment of principal thereof and accrued interest thereon to date of redemption, plus the applicable redemption premium, and that from and after the designated redemption date interest in respect of all bonds so called for redemption shall cease.

That such bonds and coupons shall be payable to bearer, provided, however, that such bonds may be subject to registration as to principal at any time prior to maturity in the name of the holder thereof on the books of the State Treasurer of the State of Illinois as Registrar of said bonds for the said The Teachers College Board, such registration to be noted on the reverse side of the bonds by the said State Treasurer and thereafter the principal of such bonds shall be payable only to the registered holder, his legal representative or assigns. Such registered bonds shall be transferred to another registered holder or back to bearer only upon presentation to the State Treasurer of the State of Illinois with a legal assignment duly acknowledged or approved. Registration of any such bonds shall not affect the negotiability of the coupons thereto attached, but such coupons shall be transferable by delivery merely.

Section 3. Both principal of and interest on such revenue bonds shall be payable in lawful money of the United States of America at The First National Bank of Chicago, in the City of Chicago, Illinois.

Section 4. That said bonds shall be executed for and on behalf of the Eastern Illinois State College at Charleston, Illinois by the Chairman of The Teachers College Board and attested by the Secretary thereof under the seal of said Board, and shall be registered and countersigned by the Treasurer of the State of Illinois, and the interest coupons attached to said bonds shall be executed by the facsimile signatures of said officials, who by the execution of said bonds shall adopt as and for their own proper signatures their respective facsimile signatures appearing on said coupons. That said revenue bonds shall be designated "Student Residence Halls Revenue Bonds, Series of 1950" of the Eastern Illinois State College at Charleston, Illinois, and shall be in substantially the following form:

TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD

(Form of Bond)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF ILLINOIS
THE TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD OF
THE STATE OF ILLINOIS FOR
EASTERN ILLINOIS STATE COLLEGE
AT CHARLESTON, ILLINOIS

—% STUDENT RESIDENCE HALLS REVENUE BOND,
SERIES OF 1950

NUMBER_____

\$1,000

The Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois for the Eastern Illinois State College at Charleston, Illinois, created and established under the laws of the State of Illinois, hereby acknowledges itself to owe and for value received promises to pay to bearer, but only out of The Teachers College Board Revenue Fund of 1950 for the Eastern Illinois State College at Charleston, Illinois, as hereinafter provided for, and not otherwise, the sum of ONE THOUSAND DOLLARS (\$1,000) on December 1, 19...., and to pay interest on said sum from the date hereof at the rate of per cent (....%) per annum, payable June 1, 1951, and semi-annually thereafter on the first days of December and June in each year until the principal hereof shall be paid. Interest accruing on this bond on and prior to the maturity date hereof shall be payable upon presentation and surrender of the interest coupons hereto attached as they subsequently become due, but no interest shall accrue on this bond after the maturity hereof unless this bond be presented for payment at maturity and be not then paid.

Both principal hereof and interest hereon are hereby made payable in lawful money of the United States of America at The First National Bank of Chicago, in the City of Chicago, Illinois.

This bond is one of an authorized issue of \$400,000, all of like date and of the denomination of \$1,000 each, numbered 1 through 400, and bonds numbered 56 through 400 are subject to redemption as a whole or in part in the inverse order in which they are numbered, prior to maturity as follows: If redeemed on December 1, 1960 or on any interest payment date up to and including June 1, 1965, at par and accrued interest and a premium of three per cent (3%) of the principal amount thereof; if redeemed on December 1, 1965, or on any interest payment date thereafter up to and including June 1, 1970, at par and accrued interest and a premium of two per cent (2%) of the principal amount thereof; if redeemed on December 1, 1970, or on any interest payment date thereafter up to and including June 1, 1975, at par and accrued interest and a premium of one per cent (1%) of the principal amount

thereof; and if redeemed on December 1, 1975 or on any interest payment date thereafter prior to maturity, at par and accrued interest.

Notice of redemption of any or all of said bonds shall be published once not less than thirty days prior to the date of redemption, such publication to be made in one newspaper published and of general circulation in the City of Chicago, and when this bond or any of the bonds of such authorized issue shall have been called for redemption interest thereon shall cease from and after the specified redemption date.

This bond and the series of which it forms a part are all of like date, tenor and effect, except as to rate of interest, date of maturity and provision for redemption prior to maturity, authorized by The Teachers College Board for the Eastern Illinois State College at Charleston, Illinois, and issued to provide funds to pay part of the construction of two new student residence halls, and are issued under and pursuant to the provisions of "An Act to authorize The Teachers College Board to acquire, build, purchase or otherwise construct, equip, complete, remodel, operate, control and manage student residence halls, dormitories, dining halls, student union buildings, field houses, stadiums and other revenue-producing buildings, including sites therefor, for the State Teachers Colleges and State Normal Universities, defining the duties of said The Teachers College Board with respect to operation and maintenance thereof, charging rates or fees for the use thereof, and providing for and authorizing the issuance of bonds for the purpose of defraying the cost of construction, acquisition or equipment of any such building or buildings payable solely from the revenues derived from the operation thereof, and for the refunding of any such bonds," approved May 8, 1947.

This bond is payable solely, both as to principal and interest, from the revenues derived from the operation of the buildings and facilities constructed with the proceeds of this bond issue and other funds to be made available therefor, and the income and revenue derived from the operation of said buildings and facilities shall be paid over from time to time to the Treasurer of the State of Illinois, and be held by him as a special fund known as "The Teachers College Board Revenue Fund of 1950 for the Eastern Illinois State College at Charleston, Illinois."

This bond shall not be deemed to be an indebtedness of the State of Illinois or of the Eastern Illinois State College at Charleston, Illinois, or of The Teachers College Board. However, The Teachers College Board covenants and agrees with each and every holder of said bonds that it will apply the proceeds thereof to the purpose for which said bonds are authorized to be issued; that it will continuously operate the said buildings and facilities constructed in part with the proceeds derived from the sale of said bonds at all times when the said College is in session; that it will adopt such rules and regulations for the use of such buildings and facilities and will fix and maintain such reasonable rates and charges for the use of such buildings and facilities as will provide revenues sufficient to pay the reasonable cost of operating and

TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD

maintaining said buildings and facilities and to pay the principal of and interest on this bond and the issue of which it forms a part as the same become due, all in accordance with and as provided for in the resolution pursuant to which this bond is issued and as adopted by The Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois for the Eastern Illinois State College at Charleston, Illinois, on the 23rd day of October, 1950.

This bond may be registered as to principal in the name of the holder on the books of The Teachers College Board in the office of the State Treasurer of the State of Illinois as Registrar for said Board, such registration to be evidenced by notation of said Treasurer on the back hereof, after which no transfer hereof shall be valid unless made on said books and similarly noted hereon, but it may be discharged from such registration by being transferred to bearer, after which it shall be transferred by delivery, but it may be again registered as before. The registration of this bond shall not restrict the negotiability of the coupons by delivery merely.

This bond is subject to the conditions, and every subsequent holder hereof by accepting the same agrees with the obligor and every subsequent holder hereof, that (a) the delivery of this bond to any transferee if not registered, or if it be registered, if the last registered transfer be to bearer, shall vest title to this bond and the interest represented thereby in such transferee to the same extent for all purposes as would be the delivery under like circumstances of any negotiable instrument payable to bearer; (b) the obligor and any agent of the obligor may treat the bearer of this bond, or if it be registered in the name of a holder, the registered holder of this bond, as the absolute owner hereof for all purposes and shall not be affected by any notice to the contrary; (c) the principal of and the interest on this bond will be paid, and this bond and each of the coupons appertaining thereto are transferable, free from and without regard to any equities between the obligor and the original or any intermediate holder or to any setoffs or counterclaims; and (d) the surrender to the obligor or any agent of the obligor of each of the coupons or of this bond if not registered, or if it be registered, if the last registered transfer be to bearer, or the receipt of the registered holder for the principal hereof if this bond be registered in the name of a holder, shall be a good discharge to the obligor for the same.

It is hereby certified and recited and declared that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, to happen and to be performed, precedent to and in the issuance of this bond, have existed, have happened and have been performed in due form, time and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this bond, together with all other bonds of this issue of which this is one, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or the Statutes of the State of Illinois.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, The Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois for the Eastern Illinois State College at Charleston,

PROCEEDINGS

Illinois, has caused this bond to be signed by the Chairman of The Teachers College Board, attested by the Secretary of said Board, under the seal of said Board, and registered and countersigned by the Treasurer of the State of Illinois, and has caused the interest coupons hereto attached to be executed by the facsimile signatures of said officials, which said officials by the execution of this bond do adopt as and for their own proper signatures their respective facsimile signatures appearing on said coupons, and this bond to be dated as of the first day of November, 1950.

THE TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD OF THE STATE OF ILLINOIS FOR EASTERN ILLINOIS STATE COLLEGE AT CHARLESTON, ILLINOIS.

Attest :

..... By.....
Secretary Chairman

Registered and Countersigned :

.....
Treasurer, State of Illinois

(Form of Interest Coupon)

NUMBER \$.....

On the first day of, 19.... *(unless the bond to which this coupon is attached has theretofore been called for prior payment and payment made or provided for), The Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois for the Eastern Illinois State College at Charleston, Illinois will pay to bearer solely out of the funds specified in the bond to which this coupon is attached, the sum of Dollars (\$.....) in lawful money of the United States of America at The First National Bank of Chicago, in the City of Chicago, Illinois, for interest due that day on its% Student Residence Halls Revenue Bond, Series of 1950, dated November 1, 1950, Numbered

Attest : THE TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD OF THE STATE OF ILLINOIS FOR EASTERN ILLINOIS STATE COLLEGE AT CHARLESTON, ILLINOIS.

By.....
Chairman Secretary

Registered and Countersigned :

.....
Treasurer, State of Illinois

*(The clause within the parentheses shall be inserted in all coupons attached to bonds numbered 56 through 400, inclusive, maturing after the callable dates of the bonds to which they are attached.)

TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD

(Form of Registration)

Date of Registration	In Whose Name Registered	Signature of State Treasurer, State of Illinois
.....
.....
.....
.....

Section 5. That from and after the issuance of the bonds herein provided for the buildings and facilities to be constructed with the proceeds derived from the sale of these bonds shall be operated on a fiscal year basis beginning on the first day of July and ending on the 30th day of June in each succeeding year, and from and after the issuance of said revenue bonds all of the gross income and revenue derived from fees and charges collected for the use of said buildings and facilities shall within three days after receipt thereof be paid to the Treasurer of the State of Illinois and shall be set aside by him in a special fund hereby created to be known as "The Teachers College Board Revenue Fund of 1950 for the Eastern Illinois State College at Charleston, Illinois," and said fund shall be used only for the following purposes:

1. To pay the reasonable cost of operating and maintaining such buildings and facilities;
2. To provide and maintain an interest and sinking fund in an amount adequate promptly to pay the principal of and interest on the bonds herein directed to be issued;
3. To provide a reasonable reserve for depreciation all as herein-after more particularly set forth; and
4. To provide a reasonable bond reserve fund.

Section 6. The Teachers College Board for the Eastern Illinois State College at Charleston, Illinois, hereby covenants and agrees that while any of said bonds are outstanding it will establish charges or fees for the use of said buildings and facilities sufficient at all times to pay the maintenance and operation costs under economical management, the principal of and interest on the bonds hereby authorized, and to maintain a reasonable bond reserve and a reasonable depreciation reserve, all as hereinafter provided for, and that fees and charges and other revenue received from the operation of said buildings and facilities shall be collected by The Teachers College Board for the Eastern Illinois State College at Charleston, Illinois, through agents or employees thereunto duly authorized, and all such revenues shall be deposited with the Treasurer of the State of Illinois when and as received as hereinabove provided, and shall be credited to the special fund as hereinabove provided, and such Treasurer be and he is hereby authorized and directed to pay out and disburse said money so deposited to the credit of said special fund in the following manner:

PROCEEDINGS

(1) On the first day of each calendar month the said Treasurer shall credit on his books from The Teachers College Board Revenue Fund of 1950 for the Eastern Illinois State College at Charleston, Illinois, to a separate and special account hereby created and designated the "Operation and Maintenance Account, Eastern Illinois State College at Charleston, Illinois, Student Residence Halls Revenue Bonds, Series of 1950" such a sum of money as may be directed by order of The Teachers College Board sufficient to pay the reasonable cost of operating and maintaining the aforesaid buildings and facilities for said calendar month, including adequate provision for insurance and any fees due The First National Bank of Chicago, in the City of Chicago, Illinois, as paying agent on the bonds herein authorized, and the money so credited shall be used for such purposes and no other. If, in any month for any reason, there shall not be available an amount equal to the amount required for the payment of the expenses hereinabove referred to, then an amount of revenue equal to any such deficiency shall be added to the amount of revenue otherwise required to be paid into the said Operation and Maintenance Account in the next succeeding calendar month or months and shall be paid with the payment then to be made.

(2) On the first day of each month, and after making the credit provided for in paragraph 1 first above, the Treasurer shall then credit on his books from the balance in the said The Teachers College Board Revenue Fund of 1950 for the Eastern Illinois State College at Charleston, Illinois, to a special account hereby created and designated "Interest and Sinking Fund Account, Eastern Illinois State College at Charleston, Illinois, Student Residence Halls Revenue Bonds, Series of 1950" a sum of money equal to 1/6th of the interest then next due and 1/12th of the principal then next due on the bonds herein directed to be issued, and the said Treasurer shall be and is hereby authorized and directed without any further subsequent order of The Teachers College Board to remit on or before the 15th day prior to the first day of June and prior to the first day of December, to The First National Bank of Chicago, in the City of Chicago, Illinois, the place of payment designated in said bonds and the interest coupons appertaining thereto, the amount of principal and interest due on said dates, respectively. Funds credited to the said Interest and Sinking Fund Account above referred to shall be used solely and only for the payment of said bonds and the interest thereon as the same become due, or are called for redemption as in this resolution provided. Said Treasurer shall make no further remittances to the said bank after there shall have been so remitted a sufficient amount to pay all of the bonds then outstanding and all of the interest thereon to maturity, or, to the date upon which such outstanding bonds may then have been called for prior redemption in their entirety.

(3) On or before the 10th day of June and the 10th day of December in each year, after making the monthly deposits provided for in paragraphs 1 and 2 hereinabove, and so long as the accounts

created in said paragraphs 1 and 2 contain funds sufficient to meet the requirements specified in said paragraphs 1 and 2 as aforesaid, the Treasurer shall credit on his books from the balance in said The Teachers College Board Revenue Fund of 1950 for the Eastern Illinois State College at Charleston, Illinois to a separate and special account hereby created to be designated "Depreciation Account, Eastern Illinois State College at Charleston, Illinois, Student Residence Halls Revenue Bonds, Series of 1950," the sum of \$2,250 until there shall have been accumulated in said Depreciation Account the sum of \$22,500 at which figure the Depreciation Account shall thereafter be maintained by subsequent deposits from The Teachers College Board Revenue Fund of 1950 for the Eastern Illinois State College at Charleston, Illinois, subject to the limitations hereinabove provided. The funds in said Depreciation Account shall be used solely and only for the purpose of paying the cost of any extraordinary repairs, upkeep and replacements in, on or about the aforesaid buildings and facilities, except that the funds held in said Depreciation Account to the extent necessary to prevent or remedy a default in the payment of the interest on or principal of the bonds herein authorized shall be used and held for use for that purpose and shall be transferred to the Interest and Sinking Fund Account, Eastern Illinois State College at Charleston, Illinois, Student Residence Halls Revenue Bonds, Series of 1950 and whenever such a transfer is made, the amount so transferred shall be added to the next deposit to be made, and thereafter, until full reimbursement to said Depreciation Account has been made.

(4) On or before the 10th day of June and the 10th day of December in each year, and after making the deposits provided for in paragraphs 1, 2 and 3 above, and subject to all provisions therein specified for the maintenance of said deposits, the said Treasurer shall credit to a separate and special account hereby created and designated as the "Bond Reserve Account, Eastern Illinois State College at Charleston, Illinois, Student Residence Halls Revenue Bonds, Series of 1950" the sum of \$2,250 until such time as there has been accumulated in said Bond Reserve Account the sum of \$22,500 at which figure the said Bond Reserve Account shall thereafter be maintained and which shall be used by said Treasurer from time to time in the payment of interest on or principal of the said revenue bonds hereby authorized, whenever there exists a deficiency in the amount of money on hand in the Interest and Sinking Fund Account necessary to pay maturing principal or interest after application of all funds available for that purpose under any provisions of this resolution. Funds accumulated in said Bond Reserve Account may be invested by the Treasurer of the State of Illinois in bonds of the United States or fully guaranteed by the United States.

(5) Any funds remaining after all the above deposits shall have been made shall be used to pay principal and interest on any bonds

PROCEEDINGS

issued the pledge of which is subordinate to the bonds authorized by this resolution or to call and redeem bonds prior to maturity.

Section 7. That The Teachers College Board for the Eastern Illinois State College at Charleston, Illinois, acting under and by authority of the aforesaid Act, hereby expressly covenants and agrees with the holders of the bonds herein directed to be issued as follows:

(1) That as long as the bonds herein authorized to be issued shall remain outstanding and unpaid, it will continuously operate and maintain the said buildings and facilities constructed with the proceeds derived from the issue of said bonds at all times when the said College is in session to their full physical capacity before using any other buildings and facilities for student residence purposes, that it will adopt such regulations and fix and maintain such reasonable rates and charges for the use of said buildings and facilities as will provide revenues sufficient to pay the reasonable cost of operating and maintaining said buildings and facilities; to provide and maintain the aforesaid Interest and Sinking Fund Account in an amount adequate promptly to pay the principal of and the interest on said bonds as the same matures; to provide for the aforesaid Depreciation Account; and to provide the aforesaid Bond Reserve Account; and that it will collect, account for and apply the aforesaid revenues in accordance with and as provided for in this resolution.

(2) That it will not voluntarily create or cause to be created any debt, lien, charge or encumbrance having priority to or parity with the pledge of the bonds issued under this resolution upon any of said revenues, and that it will not sell, mortgage, lease or otherwise dispose of or encumber said buildings and facilities, or any part thereof, during the time when any bonds issued hereunder shall remain outstanding and unpaid.

(3) That as long as any of the bonds issued hereunder remain outstanding and unpaid, either as to principal or interest or both, it will at all times exercise all of its lawful powers to preserve and protect the security of the bonds and the rights of the bondholders under this resolution.

(4) That as long as any of said bonds authorized to be issued hereunder shall remain outstanding and unpaid, either as to principal or interest, or both, The Teachers College Board for the Eastern Illinois State College at Charleston, Illinois, shall maintain insurance on said buildings and facilities and all parts thereof, including all furniture and equipment therein, against loss or damage by fire or windstorm in an amount not less than the full insurable value of said buildings and facilities or the amount of outstanding bonds, whichever is less. Such insurance policy or policies shall be payable to The Teachers College Board for the Eastern Illinois State College at Charleston, Illinois, and all moneys collected on account of loss or damage covered by any such policy or policies of insurance shall be

held in trust and shall be used only for reconstruction, replacements or repairs. In the event said funds are insufficient to restore said buildings and facilities to their former condition then said funds shall be paid into the Interest and Sinking Fund Account, Eastern Illinois State College at Charleston, Illinois, Student Residence Halls Revenue Bonds, Series of 1950, and held for the benefit of the bondholders as their interests may appear. The said The Teachers College Board shall also carry adequate insurance against the loss of use and occupancy of said buildings and facilities from any or all risks or from any cause whatsoever in an amount not less than the highest amount due for principal of and interest on all the outstanding bonds payable from the revenues thereof in any year covered by the term of such policies. Any sum received from any such use and occupancy insurance, after deducting necessary operation and maintenance charges under economical management during the period of such loss of use and occupancy, shall be paid into the aforesaid Interest and Sinking Fund Account. All of the said insurance shall be carried in a responsible insurance company or companies authorized to do business in the State of Illinois, and the cost thereof shall be deemed to be a maintenance and operation cost.

(5) That The Teachers College Board for the Eastern Illinois State College at Charleston, Illinois, shall cause to be kept proper books of records and accounts separate and apart from all other records and accounts in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the cost of constructing, equipping and furnishing the aforesaid buildings and facilities, the expenditures for maintaining, operating and repairing the said buildings and facilities, and all revenues collected therefrom, which said records shall be kept and shall be available for the information of all persons interested; and that there shall be furnished to the original purchaser of said bonds and to any holder of any of said bonds, on the written request therefor, not more than thirty days after the close of each calendar month, complete operating and income statements of said buildings and facilities connected therewith, in reasonable detail, covering such monthly period; and that there shall also be furnished to the original purchaser of said bonds and to any holder of any of said bonds, on the written request therefor, not more than sixty days after the close of each fiscal year, a complete financial statement of the undertaking, in reasonable detail, covering such fiscal year, signed by the Secretary and certified by independent auditors, who shall be certified public accountants.

(6) That at all times while any of the said bonds remain outstanding and unpaid, either as to principal or interest, or both, the aforesaid The Teachers College Board shall employ or make provision for the employment of some suitable person or persons to supervise the operation and maintenance of said buildings and facilities connected therewith, and such other persons as may be necessary for the proper and efficient operation, management and maintenance thereof.

The cost of such services shall be included as other costs of operating and maintaining said buildings and facilities and shall be payable in like manner.

(7) That while any of the said bonds shall remain outstanding and unpaid, either as to principal or interest, or both, the aforesaid The Teachers College Board will not issue any additional bonds or incur any other indebtedness, payable from the revenues of said buildings and facilities, unless the pledge of such additional bonds on the said revenues shall be made junior and subordinate in all respects to the pledge of the bonds authorized to be issued hereunder, including the Bond Reserve Account, as provided by subsection 4 of Section 6 of the resolution.

(8) That the Teachers College Board for Eastern Illinois State College at Charleston, Illinois, will faithfully and punctually perform or cause to be performed all of the duties and obligations with reference to the said buildings and facilities as are required by the provisions of this resolution and the statutes under which the said bonds are issued, including the construction, equipment and furnishing of the aforesaid buildings and facilities and the operation and maintenance of said buildings and facilities, as herein provided, the making and collecting of reasonable and sufficient fees and charges for the use thereof, the segregation of the income and revenues therefrom to the respective accounts created under the provisions of this resolution, and the proper application of said accounts.

Section 8. Any holder of any bond or bonds issued hereunder, or of any coupons representing interest accrued thereon, may either by proper court action or in law or in equity compel The Teachers College Board to perform all duties imposed upon it under the provisions of this resolution and under the provisions of the statute hereinabove referred to authorizing the issuance of the bonds as herein provided, including the making and collecting of sufficient rates and charges for the use of such buildings and facilities connected therewith, and also to enforce the performance of any and all covenants made by the said The Teachers College Board in and by this resolution.

Section 9. That the bonds authorized to be issued hereunder and from time to time outstanding shall not be entitled to priority one over the other in the application of the income and revenue derived from the collection of fees and charges for the use of the aforesaid buildings and facilities connected therewith, or with respect to the pledge of the revenue to be derived from the operation of said buildings or facilities.

Section 10. That the proceeds derived from the issuance and sale of said bonds hereby provided for shall be applied as follows:

(1) The entire proceeds derived from the sale of said bonds to the purchaser thereof shall be deposited immediately with the

Treasurer of the State of Illinois pursuant to the terms of the Act hereinabove referred to authorizing the issuance of said bonds.

(2) It shall be the duty of the Treasurer of the State of Illinois to set aside the amount of accrued interest received upon the sale and delivery of said bonds to said purchaser in the Interest and Sinking Fund Account, Eastern Illinois State College at Charleston, Illinois, Student Resident Halls Revenue Bonds, Series of 1950, hereinabove provided for, together with the sum of \$23,380 received from the proceeds of the sale of said bonds, being the amount estimated necessary to pay interest on said bonds during the period of construction. The remainder of the proceeds of said bonds shall be set aside in a separate special account by said Treasurer to be designated "Student Residence Halls Construction Account of 1950 for the Eastern Illinois State College at Charleston, Illinois," and shall be applied to the cost of constructing, equipping and furnishing the said buildings and facilities to be constructed through the issuance of the bonds hereby authorized, and funds made available from said appropriation under an Act entitled "An Act making appropriations for certain additional ordinary, contingent and distributive expenses of State government," approved July 21, 1949, all as hereinbefore provided; provided, however, that any surplus remaining in such account upon completion of the construction, equipment, furnishing and improving of said buildings and facilities shall be transferred and credited to the Interest and Sinking Fund Account, Eastern Illinois State College at Charleston, Illinois, Student Residence Halls Revenue Bonds, Series of 1950, as hereinabove provided for.

Section 11. That the provisions of this resolution shall constitute a contract between The Teachers College Board for the Eastern Illinois State College at Charleston, Illinois and the holders of the bonds herein authorized to be issued, and each of them, and the said The Teachers College Board hereby pledges its good faith to the performance of each and every covenant hereof.

Section 12. If any section, subsection, paragraph, sentence, clause or phrase of this resolution or of the bonds or interest coupons herein prescribed shall either be held to be unconstitutional or otherwise invalid by any court of competent jurisdiction, such decision shall not affect the validity of the remaining portions of this resolution, but this resolution shall be construed and enforced as if such illegal or invalid provision shall not have been contained therein.

Section 13. That the Chairman and Secretary of The Teachers College Board and the Treasurer of the State of Illinois shall be and they are hereby fully authorized and directed to do all things which may be necessary to effect the preparation, execution and delivery of the bonds herein authorized to be issued to the purchaser thereof, namely, Barcus, Kindred & Company, and J. T. Swartz & Co., Inc., at a price heretofore agreed upon, the same being not less than par and accrued interest to date of delivery, all in accordance with their

proposal for the purchase thereof which is hereby accepted and approved.

Section 14. That this resolution shall be in full force and effect immediately upon its passage.

Mr. Guin moved the adoption of the resolution establishing charges for the use of and for the service supplied by two additional new student residence halls to be constructed at the Eastern Illinois State College at Charleston, Illinois.

RESOLUTION establishing charges for the use of and for the service supplied by two additional new student residence halls to be constructed at the Eastern Illinois State College at Charleston, Illinois.

The motion was seconded by Mr. Dunn, the roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Bohrer, yea
 Dr. Bradley, absent
 Mr. Dunn, yea
 Mr. Guin, yea
 Mr. Means, yea
 Mr. Nickell, absent
 Mrs. Pegelow, yea
 Mr. Puffer, yea
 Dr. Reavis, yea
 Mr. Walker, yea
 Mr. Wirtz, yea

The motion was unanimously carried.

WHEREAS, The Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois for the Eastern Illinois State College at Charleston, Illinois, has heretofore by resolution duly adopted on October 23, 1950, provided for the issuance of \$400,000 Revenue Bonds to defray the cost of construction of two additional new student residence halls on the campus of said College pursuant to and in compliance with the provisions of "An Act to authorize The Teachers College Board to acquire, build, purchase or otherwise construct, equip, complete, remodel, operate, control and manage student residence halls, dormitories, dining halls, student union buildings, field houses, stadiums and other revenue-producing buildings, including sites therefor, for the State Teachers Colleges and State Normal Universities, defining the duties of said The Teachers College Board with respect to operation and maintenance thereof, charging rates or fees for the use thereof, and providing for and authorizing the issuance of bonds for the purpose of defraying the cost of construction, acquisition or equipment of any such building or buildings, payable solely from the revenues derived

TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD

from the operation thereof, and for the refunding of any such bonds," approved May 8, 1947; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the terms of the Act above referred to and said resolution heretofore passed authorizing such construction and the issuance of said bonds it is necessary that The Teachers College Board establish charges for the use of such buildings;

NOW, THEREFORE, Be It Resolved by The Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois for the Eastern Illinois State College at Charleston, Illinois, as follows:

Section 1. That there shall be and there is hereby established a charge of \$13.25 per occupant per week for the use of and for the service supplied, including board and room, by two new student residence halls to be constructed on the campus of Eastern Illinois State College at Charleston, Illinois.

Section 2. Said charge shall be payable not less than one week in advance.

Section 3. It is hereby made a duty of the Business Manager of the Eastern Illinois State College at Charleston, Illinois to collect all monies due under the provisions hereof.

Section 4. All revenues and monies derived from the operation of the two additional new student residence halls to be constructed, shall be held by the Business Manager separately and apart from all other funds of the College and all of said sums without any deductions whatsoever shall be delivered to the Treasurer of the State of Illinois not more than three days after receipt of the same.

Section 5. Before the Business Manager shall enter upon his duties with respect to the collection of charges and before he shall receive any funds derived from the operation of the two additional new student residence halls to be constructed, he shall be required to post a corporate surety bond in an amount equal to the amount likely to come into his hands at any time, which bond shall be approved by The Teachers College Board, and filed with the Secretary of said Board, and shall be conditioned upon his faithful performance of his duties as required under this resolution and his accounting for all monies coming into his hands.

Mr. Means moved the adoption of the resolution authorizing and directing the State Treasurer to execute a corporate surety bond in the amount of \$50,000.00.

BE IT RESOLVED by The Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois for the Eastern Illinois State College at Charleston, Illinois, that the Treasurer of the State of Illinois be authorized and directed to execute a corporate surety bond in the amount of \$50,000 to protect the "The Teachers College Board Revenue Fund of 1950 for the

PROCEEDINGS

Eastern Illinois State College at Charleston, Illinois" provided for in the resolution authorizing the issue of \$400,000 Student Residence Halls Revenue Bonds, Series of 1950, adopted by this Board on October 23, 1950, payment for the premiums of said surety bond to be payable from the "Operation and Maintenance Account, Eastern Illinois State College at Charleston, Illinois, Student Residence Halls Revenue Bonds, Series of 1950" of said Fund.

The motion was seconded by Dr. Reavis, the roll was called, and the vote was as follows :

Mr. Bohrer, yea
Dr. Bradley, absent
Mr. Dunn, yea
Mr. Guin, yea
Mr. Means, yea
Mr. Nickell, absent
Mrs. Pegelow, yea
Mr. Puffer, yea
Dr. Reavis, yea
Mr. Walker, yea
Mr. Wirtz, yea

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Wirtz moved that the Teachers College Board authorize the payment of fees due the Associate Architects, Schaeffer, Hooton and Wilson, in accordance with the terms of their contract, when funds are available from the sale of the bonds. The motion was seconded by Mr. Bohrer, the roll was called, and the vote was as follows :

Mr. Bohrer, yea
Dr. Bradley, absent
Mr. Dunn, yea
Mr. Guin, yea
Mr. Means, yea
Mr. Nickell, absent
Mrs. Pegelow, yea
Mr. Puffer, yea
Dr. Reavis, yea
Mr. Walker, yea
Mr. Wirtz, yea

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Bohrer moved that the Teachers College Board authorize the payment of fees due the Fiscal Agents, Barcus, Kindred and Company and J. T. Swartz & Company, Inc., in connection with the technical work in preparing this bond issue for Eastern Illinois State

TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD

College, and in keeping with the terms of their contract, when funds are available from the sale of the bonds. The motion was seconded by Mr. Wirtz, the roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

- Mr. Bohrer, yea
- Dr. Bradley, absent
- Mr. Dunn, yea
- Mr. Guin, yea
- Mr. Means, yea
- Mr. Nickell, absent
- Mrs. Pegelow, yea
- Mr. Puffer, yea
- Dr. Reavis, yea
- Mr. Walker, yea
- Mr. Wirtz, yea

The motion was unanimously carried.

REVISION OF FEES

At yesterday's meeting, the matter of changing fees had been referred to the Presidents for study and to make a report at this meeting.

Dr. Buzzard advised that the Presidents were now ready to make their report, and the suggested fees they recommend are as follows:

	Quarterly	Semester
1. Registration Fee	\$20.00	\$30.00
2. Student Activity	10.00	15.00
3. Late Registration	3.00	Same
4. Change of Program	1.00	Same
5. Late Test (per test)	1.00	Same
6. Towel Fee—with return of \$1.00	2.00	Same
7. Graduation Fee (Bachelor's Degree)	10.00	Same
8. Graduation Fee (Master's Degree)	10.00	Same
9. Matriculation—Graduate	5.00	Same
10. Extension Courses	12.50	Same
11. Workshop Fees	15.00	Same
12. Out of State Tuition (in addition to registration fee except for G.I. Students)	30.00	45.00
13. Summer Term Fees on Pro Rata Basis (Items 1, 2, 12)		

Additions:

- 1. Textbook Rental, Eastern—\$5.00 per quarter
- 2. Materials and Equipment Usage Fees per course as shown by college catalogs

Following more discussion, Mr. Wirtz moved that the foregoing schedule of suggested fees be effective in all four colleges under the jurisdiction of the Teachers College Board as of July 1, 1951. The motion was seconded by Mr. Guin and unanimously carried.

NORTHERN—WATER MAIN

The matter of installing a new water main across a portion of the campus was the next item discussed.

After a thorough discussion, Mr. Dunn moved that we authorize the granting of a right of way to the City of DeKalb for the purpose of constructing across the proposed property a water main, and that

the consideration for granting the right of way be the convenience that it is going to be to the college to get the water. The motion was seconded by Mr. Wirtz and unanimously carried.

BUDGETS—OPERATING

In the light of the Presidents' report and the Board's action with regard to the suggested fees as recommended and agreed upon by the Presidents, Mr. Dunn moved that the Teachers College Board ask the President and his Advisory Committee of each college under the jurisdiction of the Teachers College Board to redraft their operating budget for the next biennium in the light of changes which will be reflected in the Income Fund and in the light of the request to eliminate any general ten percent increase of non-academic employees, and after they have, in each instance, satisfied themselves that each of these budgets is in final form to present to the Budgetary Commission, that they then be brought to this Board for formal presentation before final transmission to the Budgetary Commission. The motion was seconded by Dr. Reavis and unanimously carried.

BUDGETS—PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT

Yesterday permanent improvement budgets, as well as operating budgets, were discussed.

In reviewing the permanent improvement budgets, it was noted that three of the schools had a request for a Laboratory School, and due to the wide variance in the cost of this type of building, considerable discussion followed.

In the course of the discussion, it was learned that in surrounding areas there were schools, such as the type here requested, which had been constructed for considerably less money than the figures here submitted, and it was recommended that the Presidents interested in this type of construction should make it a point to visit said schools, in an effort to get data on the cost of such schools.

Following along this same line, it was recommended that Dr. Beu, who has requested the construction of a Science Building, visit various college campuses, in order to get comparable figures for a Science Building.

In the light of the foregoing discussion, Mr. Walker moved that Dr. Fairchild, Dr. Buzzard and Dr. Holmes make a further study on the Laboratory School situation and Dr. Beu make a study on the Science Building situation by making surveys of various campuses already provided with these requested types of buildings and report their findings at the next meeting of the Teachers College Board. The motion was seconded by Mr. Guin and unanimously carried.

MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS

Mr. Dunn advised that he and Mr. Bohrer were ready to report on the matter that had been referred to them earlier today with regard

to the letter from E. W. Oglevee, and moved that the Teachers College Board take all necessary action to terminate any current lease with the Illinois Power and Light Company for what is now known as the Station Store property, and that in keeping with the terms of the current lease, notify the Power Company to move the improvement from the grounds, and that no renewal of this lease be entered into. The motion was seconded by Mr. Means, the roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Bohrer, nay
 Dr. Bradley, absent
 Mr. Dunn, yea
 Mr. Guin, yea
 Mr. Means, yea
 Mr. Nickell, absent
 Mrs. Pegelow, yea
 Mr. Puffer, yea
 Dr. Reavis, yea
 Mr. Walker, yea
 Mr. Wirtz, yea

The motion was unanimously carried.

PRESIDENT'S REPORT ON EASTERN ILLINOIS STATE COLLEGE

Dr. Buzzard presented his President's Report on Eastern Illinois State College.

Since there were no controversial matters in the report, Mr. Dunn moved that the report be placed on file and that the requests for approval set out in the summary be approved. The motion was seconded by Mrs. Pegelow and unanimously carried.

PRESIDENT'S REPORT ON ILLINOIS STATE NORMAL UNIVERSITY

Dr. Fairchild presented his President's Report on Illinois State Normal University.

Since there were no controversial matters in the report, Mr. Dunn moved that the report be approved and placed on file. The motion was seconded by Mr. Dunn and unanimously carried.

PRESIDENT'S REPORT ON WESTERN ILLINOIS STATE COLLEGE

Dr. Beu presented his President's Report on Western Illinois State College.

Since there were no matters for discussion about the report, Mr. Means moved that the report be approved and placed on file. The motion was seconded by Mr. Dunn and unanimously carried.

**PRESIDENT'S REPORT ON NORTHERN ILLINOIS
STATE TEACHERS COLLEGE**

Dr. Holmes presented his President's Report on Northern Illinois State Teachers College.

Since there were no matters for discussion about the report, Mr. Wirtz moved that the report be approved and placed on file. The motion was seconded by Mr. Dunn and unanimously carried.

There being no further business before the Board, Mr. Means moved that the meeting stand adjourned until the newly scheduled meeting, which is now scheduled to be held on November 18 and 19, 1950, in the Board Room of the Administration Building on the campus of the Illinois State Normal University, Normal, Illinois. The motion was seconded by Mrs. Pegelow and unanimously carried.

NOBLE J. PUFFER, *Chairman*

VERNON L. NICKELL, *Secretary*

MEETING OF STATE TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD

Illinois State Normal University, Normal, Illinois

Board Room—Administration Building

November 18-19, 1950

The scheduled meeting of the Teachers College Board and the college Presidents convened at 8:00 P.M. Saturday, November 18, 1950, in the Board Room of the Administration Building on the campus of Illinois State Normal University, Normal, Illinois. Noble J. Puffer, Chairman of the Board and Director of the Department of Registration and Education, presided.

Chairman Puffer called the meeting to order and roll call was taken:

The following members were present:

Dr. Noble J. Puffer, Chairman
 Dr. Vernon L. Nickell, Secretary
 Mr. Joseph F. Bohrer
 Mr. Richard F. Dunn
 Mr. Ira M. Means
 Mrs. Helen Rose Pegelow
 Dr. William C. Reavis
 Mr. Lewis M. Walker
 Mr. William W. Wirtz

The following members were absent:

Dr. Preston Bradley
 Mr. Russell L. Guin

TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD

Also present were :

Dr. Robert G. Buzzard, President
Mr. Raymond R. Gregg, Business Manager
Eastern Illinois State College

Dr. R. W. Fairchild, President
Mr. Preston M. Ensign, Business Manager
Illinois State Normal University

Dr. Frank A. Beu, President
Mr. J. M. Grigsby, Business Manager
Western Illinois State College

Dr. L. A. Holmes, President
Mr. Emil A. Anderson, Business Manager
Northern Illinois State Teachers College

Mr. Charles G. Lanphier, Co-ordinator
Department of Registration and Education
Springfield, Illinois

The first matter of business before the Board was the approval of the minutes of the meeting of October 22-23, 1950.

Mr. Wirtz advised that the motion he made in the fourth paragraph on Page 9 needed some clarification and moved that it be changed to read as follows :

“Considerable discussion followed, after which Mr. Wirtz moved that time and one-half working credit shall be accrued for all employees covered by the Standard Policy, etc.”

The motion was seconded by Mr. Bohrer and unanimously carried.

Mr. Bohrer then moved that the minutes be approved as amended. The motion was seconded by Dr. Reavis, unanimously carried, and the minutes stand approved as amended.

INTERNATIONAL UNION OF OPERATING ENGINEERS

Chairman Puffer advised that he had received a telegram from William A. Beitz, Business Representative of the International Union of Operating Engineers, Local No. 8, asking permission to appear before the Board on behalf of the members of Local No. 8 for the purpose of seeking an increase in salaries for them.

Mr. Beitz presented a letter which in substance requested that provision be made in the budget for a straight increase of 15%, and also adjustments in classification.

Chairman Puffer informed Mr. Beitz that there is a division in the state organization known as Position Classification, which is a division of Civil Service. Under this system an applicant must meet certain requirements as set forth by Civil Service before he can be classified to any position. For example, if a man is now classified as a Stationary Fireman and is desirous of becoming a Stationary Engineer, it will be necessary that he meet particular requirements that will qualify him for that position.

Salaries, Chairman Puffer advised, are similarly controlled. That is, there is a minimum and a maximum for each classification as set by the legislature. The only way these minima and maxima can be changed is by legislative action. Consequently, if a man is classified as a Stationary Fireman and is paid the maximum salary in that classification, the only way he can receive an increase in salary is by either having his classification changed, or by legislative action extending the maximum in his particular classification.

Mr. Beitz advised that inasmuch as he was comparatively new on this job he did not realize the condition that existed with regard to salaries and classifications and was grateful to the Board for enlightening him on these matters.

Mr. Beitz thanked the Board for allowing him this time to appear before them, and assured them of his and his organization's cooperation.

Mr. Means moved that the letter presented by Mr. Beitz be received and placed on file. The motion was seconded by Mrs. Pegelow and unanimously carried.

PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS FOR PROJECTS

The procedure of the Division of Architecture and Engineering for many years has been not to submit plans and specifications of a project to the state agency having a project constructed.

The Board previously discussed this idea of having plans and specifications for any project submitted to them for review and were of the opinion that such a procedure should be followed. In view of previous discussions, Chairman Puffer advised that he had had a letter prepared to the State Architect requesting that in the future plans and specifications be presented to the Board prior to advertising for bids on the project.

Mr. Nickell moved that the letter presented by the Chairman to the State Architect requesting that two sets of plans and specifications be submitted to the Board prior to advertising for bids on any project be forwarded and that a copy of the letter be inserted in the minutes. The motion was seconded by Mr. Means and unanimously carried.

TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD

The letter is as follows :

“November 21, 1950”

“Mr. C. Herrick Hammond
Supervising Architect
Division of Architecture and Engineering
Armory Building
Springfield, Illinois

“Dear Mr. Hammond :

“For years past I understand it has been the practice of the Division of Architecture and Engineering not to submit plans and specifications of a project to the university or college for which the project is intended, or to the Teachers College Board prior to advertising for bids on the project.

“It is the opinion of the Presidents of the four universities and colleges under the supervision of the Teachers College Board, and also the opinion of the Teachers College Board that it would be desirable to have plans and specifications submitted by the Division of Architecture and Engineering so that the officials of the university or college for whom the proposed project is intended should have an opportunity to check such plans and specifications and make recommendations to the Teachers College Board, who would, in turn, advise the Division of Architecture and Engineering the action wanted taken.

“In view of this the Teachers College Board requests that from now on two sets of plans and specifications are submitted to the Chairman of the Teachers College Board for any and all projects, and the Chairman will see to it that one set is forwarded to the university or college for checking and comment.

“I hope very much that this request meets with your approval and that you will see that arrangements are made that will enable both the Division of Architecture and Engineering and the Teachers College Board to follow the policy just outlined.

Sincerely yours,

NOBLE J. PUFFER, *Chairman*
Teachers College Board”

DISTRIBUTION OF “GOVERNING POLICIES, ETC.”

Dr. Reavis, Chairman of the Committee on Policies, advised that now that the printed copy of the report, “Governing Policies for the Organization and Administration of the State Teachers Colleges in Illinois,” had been received he had been asked about the distribution of these copies. In view of this Dr. Reavis moved that we begin our distribution by asking the Presidents to distribute copies to the

PROCEEDINGS

members of their present faculties and also to new members of their faculties as they are employed. The motion was seconded by Mr. Nickell and unanimously carried.

LORADO TAFT PROJECT

Considerable correspondence as well as numerous discussions have been carried on with interested parties, namely Governor Stevenson, Attorney General Elliott, Director Puffer, Director Casey, Dr. Holmes, and Mr. Lanphier, regarding the acquisition of this area.

Dr. Holmes advised that they were not requesting any appropriation at this time, but merely the authority to have necessary legislation introduced in the 67th General Assembly for the transfer of this property from one State agency to another State agency.

Mr. Wirtz moved that the Teachers College Board request the legislature to enact appropriate legislation to transfer the title of the Lorado Taft area from the State of Illinois for the Department of Public Works and Buildings to the State of Illinois for the Northern Illinois State Teachers College. The motion was seconded by Mr. Bohrer and unanimously carried.

Mr. Wirtz next moved that the Secretary shall keep a file supplementary to the statements of policies, and after each Board meeting shall include in this file a record of any action which can be construed as stating or setting forth a policy. The motion was seconded by Dr. Reavis and unanimously carried.

Mr. Walker moved that the meeting recess until 9:00 A.M., November 19, 1950, in the Board Room of the Administration Building. The motion was seconded by Mr. Dunn and unanimously carried.

The meeting of the Teachers College Board reconvened at 9:00 A.M., November 19, 1950, in the Board Room of the Administration Building. Chairman Puffer called the meeting to order and roll call was taken.

The following members were present :

Dr. Noble J. Puffer, Chairman
Dr. Vernon L. Nickell, Secretary
Mr. Joseph F. Bohrer
Mr. Richard F. Dunn
Mr. Ira M. Means
Mrs. Helen Rose Pegelow
Dr. William C. Reavis
Mr. Lewis M. Walker
Mr. William W. Wirtz

TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD

The following members were absent :

Dr. Preston Bradley
Mr. Russell L. Guin

Also present were :

Dr. Robert G. Buzzard, President
Mr. Raymond R. Gregg, Business Manager
Eastern Illinois State College

Dr. R. W. Fairchild, President
Mr. Preston M. Ensign, Business Manager
Illinois State Normal University

Dr. Frank A. Beu, President
Mr. J. M. Grigsby, Business Manager
Western Illinois State College

Dr. L. A. Holmes, President
Mr. Emil A. Anderson, Business Manager
Northern Illinois State Teachers College

Mr. Chas. G. Lanphier, Co-ordinator
Department of Registration and Education
Springfield, Illinois

Chairman Puffer advised that there were three guests present and presented Mr. Harold Fearn, Superintendent of Community Unit District No. 1 of Charleston, Mr. Fred Moler, and Mr. James L. Archer, President and Secretary respectively of the Board of Education of Community Unit District No. 1 of Charleston.

Mr. Fearn wanted to know whether the Board would consider a cooperative plan for a High School by furnishing funds in return for the opportunity to train student teachers.

After a very thorough discussion Mr. Nickell moved that we, the Teachers College Board, favor the idea of a mutual arrangement with the Community Unit District No. 1 of Charleston whereby they would agree to work out a cooperative arrangement for the use of their high school for the teachers college training program of high school teachers, and that in turn we would expect a similar cooperative arrangement to be worked out by Community Unit District No. 1 with Eastern Illinois State College for a program at the junior high school level, in which case the junior high school would be located on the campus of the teachers college and be supervised by the teachers college authorities in cooperation with the Unit District authorities, and that neither Unit District No. 1 nor the Eastern Illinois State College will duplicate building requirements to meet the needs of the community above the sixth grade level; this is con-

tingent upon a reciprocal resolution from the Board of Education, Community Unit District No. 1 of Charleston, Illinois. The motion was seconded by Mr. Bohrer, the roll was called, and the vote was as follows :

Mr. Bohrer, Aye
 Dr. Bradley, Absent
 Mr. Dunn, Aye
 Mr. Guin, Absent
 Mr. Means, Aye
 Mr. Nickell, Aye
 Mrs. Pegelow, Aye
 Mr. Puffer, Aye
 Dr. Reavis, Aye
 Mr. Walker, Aye
 Mr. Wirtz, Aye

The motion was unanimously carried.

DEAN LLOYD MOREY

Dean Morey had been invited to appear before the Board to discuss the University Civil Service covering nonacademic personnel.

Dean Morey outlined the history of the University of Illinois Civil Service system and its general operations together with its strong points and its weaknesses. He reported that the Southern Illinois University Board of Trustees had already indicated their approval of joining with the University of Illinois under their existing Civil Service power.

He further indicated that there may be need of providing for a special Civil Service Board from the University Board of Trustees of which might be integrated for the purpose of better working relationships.

He still further stated that should there be union of the Teachers College Board with Southern Illinois University and the University of Illinois, they would have a situation comparable to the present University Retirement System.

The Board members asked questions of Dean Morey regarding the workings of their system as compared with the State Civil Service, and after a thorough discussion, Mr. Bohrer moved that this Board go on record as favoring a special Civil Service Commission for the four teachers colleges, the University of Illinois, and Southern Illinois University, which Commission shall be separate and apart from the regular State Civil Service Commission. The motion was

seconded by Mr. Means, the roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Bohrer, Aye
 Dr. Bradley, Absent
 Mr. Dunn, Aye
 Mr. Guin, Absent
 Mr. Means, Aye
 Mr. Nickell, Absent
 Mrs. Pegelow, Aye
 Mr. Puffer, Pass
 Dr. Reavis, Aye
 Mr. Walker, Aye
 Mr. Wirtz, Aye

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Dunn requested the floor and advised that he had had a letter of consent from the Bloomington-Normal Sanitary District to provide for payment to the Sanitary District for services rendered to Illinois State Normal University in the operation of the sewage treatment plan.

Mr. Dunn advised that he was bringing this matter before the Board at this time inasmuch as Dean Morey was present and could tell the Board how the University of Illinois handled a similar situation, which they, no doubt, encountered at Urbana-Champaign.

Dean Morey advised the Board not only of their cooperative plan with the officials of Urbana and Champaign in connection with the sewage treatment, but also with regard to their fire and police protection cooperative program.

Chairman Puffer thanked Dean Morey for his time and the information he provided.

BUDGETS

Chairman Puffer advised that since the last meeting of the Board he had had a conference with the Governor, who would like us to take action for a further increase in suggested fees contingent upon a further increase in fees by the other State supported institutions of higher education.

In view of the foregoing, Mr. Walker moved that the Teachers College Board consider further increases in fees, provided the other State supported institutions of higher education take similar action. The motion was seconded by Mr. Wirtz and unanimously carried.

At the last meeting, the Board approved revisions in fees which in turn made necessary the redrafting of budgets for presentation at this time.

PROCEEDINGS

In the order of seniority, Dr. Buzzard presented his revised budget for Eastern Illinois State College for a total amount of \$3,542,514.00.

The members of the Board asked questions of Dr. Buzzard as to how he arrived at certain figures, if the requested reductions had been made, and other pertinent questions regarding the preparation of the budget.

After a thorough discussion, Mr. Dunn moved that we approve the budget as submitted by Dr. Buzzard for Eastern Illinois State College. The motion was seconded by Mrs. Pegelow, the roll was called, and the vote was as follows :

Mr. Bohrer, Aye
Dr. Bradley, Absent
Mr. Dunn, Aye
Mr. Guin, Absent
Mr. Means, Aye
Mr. Nickell, Aye
Mrs. Pegelow, Aye
Mr. Puffer, Aye
Dr. Reavis, Aye
Mr. Walker, Aye
Mr. Wirtz, Aye

The motion was unanimously carried.

The next budget presented was that of Illinois State Normal University; this was presented by Dr. Fairchild for a total amount of \$5,908,037.00.

The members of the Board asked questions of Dr. Fairchild as to how he arrived at his figures, if the requested changes in Educational Operations had been made, and other questions relating to the preparation of the budget.

In the discussion that followed, it was found that for Personal Services Dr. Fairchild had not applied the same method of computing Personal Services as did the other three schools, consequently his Personal Service item was much greater than the other three schools.

In view of this, Mr. Nickell moved that Dr. Fairchild and Mr. Ensign be excused from the meeting for the purpose of recalculating this item. The motion was seconded by Mr. Walker and unanimously carried.

Dr. Beu presented his budget next. He, too, was asked questions pertinent to the preparation of the budget for Western Illinois State College, which were answered to the Board's satisfaction.

In view of this, Mr. Dunn moved that the budget for Western Illinois State College, for a total amount of \$3,403,722.00, be ap-

proved. The motion was seconded by Dr. Reavis, the roll was called, and the vote was as follows :

Mr. Bohrer, Aye
Dr. Bradley, Absent
Mr. Dunn, Aye
Mr. Guin, Absent
Mr. Means, Aye
Mr. Nickell, Aye
Mrs. Pegelow, Aye
Mr. Puffer, Aye
Dr. Reavis, Aye
Mr. Walker, Aye
Mr. Wirtz, Aye

The motion was unanimously carried.

Dr. Holmes presented the budget for Northern Illinois State Teachers College, for a total amount of \$3,690,787.00.

Dr. Holmes advised that per instructions from the Board he had revised his budget, basing his income on the suggested fees as recently adopted by the Board.

There was some question raised regarding the necessity of acquiring three school busses. The Board deemed it advisable to purchase only one school bus at this time. Dr. Holmes willingly obliged, eliminating two of the busses from his budget request. This action necessarily reduced the number of Maintenance Workers by one. All in all, this made a combined reduction of approximately \$26,000.00, or made the total request for Northern \$3,665,347.00.

Mr. Wirtz moved that the budget request for Northern Illinois State Teachers College be approved as amended. The motion was seconded by Dr. Reavis, the roll was called, and the vote was as follows :

Mr. Bohrer, Aye
Dr. Bradley, Absent
Mr. Dunn, Aye
Mr. Guin, Absent
Mr. Means, Aye
Mr. Nickell, Aye
Mrs. Pegelow, Aye
Mr. Puffer, Aye
Dr. Reavis, Aye
Mr. Walker, Aye
Mr. Wirtz, Aye

The motion was unanimously carried.

Sometime ago it had been found that Northern, due to their unanticipated enrollment, was going to earn more money than they had authority to use. In order to obtain this authority it was necessary to have a bill introduced in the coming session of the legislature for this authority.

Chairman Puffer advised that the Legislative Reference Bureau had drawn up a bill in the amount of \$178,000.00, and he is now presenting the form of bill for Board approval.

Mr. Walker moved that the Board approve the form of the suggested bill as prepared by the Legislative Reference Bureau for Northern Illinois State Teachers College in the amount of \$178,000.00, to be presented to the 67th General Assembly. The motion was seconded by Mr. Bohrer and unanimously carried.

Returning to the budget of Illinois State Normal University, which had been referred back to President Fairchild and Mr. Ensign, due to a difference in computation on their Personal Service item as compared with the other three schools, Dr. Fairchild advised that the changes had been made, as requested. These changes reduced Illinois State Normal University's budget to \$5,783,027.00.

Further discussion relative to the preparation of this budget followed, after which Mr. Dunn moved that the budget of Illinois State Normal University be approved as submitted, with the changes brought out in the discussions. The motion was seconded by Mr. Bohrer, the roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Bohrer, Aye
 Dr. Bradley, Absent
 Mr. Dunn, Aye
 Mr. Guin, Absent
 Mr. Means, Aye
 Mr. Nickell, Aye
 Mrs. Pegelow, Aye
 Mr. Puffer, Nay
 Dr. Reavis, Aye
 Mr. Walker, Aye
 Mr. Wirtz, Aye

The motion was carried by a vote of eight to one.

TWO-UNIT HOME MANAGEMENT HOUSE

Following the Board's approval of the final plans for the Two-Unit Home Management House at Eastern on September 24-25, the Division of Architecture and Engineering advertised for and received only one proposal for the General Work on this project, and in a letter dated November 3 recommended the acceptance of same as

TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD

well as the low proposals for the Plumbing and Heating Work, and the Electrical Work, which are as follows:

GENERAL WORK: (But one proposal received).

W. H. Franklin Company, 217 East Laurel Street, Springfield, Illinois.
 Proposal No. 1 (Base Bid)\$77,799.00

Note: Although the project was submitted to eleven contractors for estimating, but one proposal was received. For your information we have gone over this matter and talked with other contractors and received tentative bids but they are no lower. Therefore, we recommend award to the W. H. Franklin Company.

PLUMBING AND HEATING WORK:

Fred White, 116 North 16th Street, Mattoon, Illinois.
 Proposal No. 3 for the combined complete Plumbing and Heating Work...\$13,149.00

ELECTRICAL WORK:

Young & Foote Electric Company, 1910 Western Avenue, Mattoon, Illinois.
 Proposal—For complete Electrical Work\$ 4,891.74

SUMMARY

General Work	\$77,779.00
Plumbing and Heating Work.....	13,149.00
Electrical Work	4,891.74

TOTAL RECOMMENDED FOR ACCEPTANCE	<u>\$95,819.74</u>
--	--------------------

Mr. Walker moved that the recommendation of the Division of Architecture and Engineering, relative to the Two-Unit Management House at Eastern, for a total amount of \$95,819.74, be accepted, subject to the release of the necessary funds. The motion was seconded by Mrs. Pegelow and unanimously carried.

There being no further business before the Board, Mr. Wirtz moved that the meeting be adjourned until the next regularly scheduled meeting, which is to be held on January 22, 1951, at the Morrison Hotel in Chicago, Illinois. The motion was seconded by Mr. Means and unanimously carried.

NOBLE J. PUFFER, *Chairman*
 VERNON L. NICKELL, *Secretary*





